Volume-3 Issue-4(I) | August-2026 *ISSN: 3065-9191*

The International Journal of Commerce Management and Business Law in International Research

Double-blind peer-reviewed /refereed, open access online International journal



Chief Editor
Dr. Santosh P. Mane

Volume-3 Issue-4 (I) | August-2026 *ISSN: 3065-9191*

Double-blind peer-reviewed /refereed, open access online International journal



Publisher
Royal International Global LLC
16192 Coastal Highway, County of Sussex,
Lewes, Delaware 19958 USA

JOURNAL PARTICULARS

Name of Journal	The International Journal of Commerce Management and Business Law in International Research
Frequency	Bi-Monthly (February, April, June, August, October and December)
ISSN	3065-9191
Publisher	Royal International Global LLC 16192 Coastal Highway, County of Sussex, Lewes, Delaware 19958 USA Email: ceo@royaligllc.us Website: https://royaligllc.us
Chief Editor	Santosh P. Mane
Copy right	Royal International Global LLC
Starting Year	October 2024
Subject	Inter-Disciplinary
Review Process	Double Blind Review Process
Language	English
Publication Format	online
Access	OPEN ACCESS
License	Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 International
Phone No.	(+1) 3023033026
Email	**ewbr.us@gmail.com**
Journal Website	**https://ewbr.us**
Registered office Address	CEO Royal International Global LLC 16192 Coastal Highway, County of Sussex, Lewes, Delaware 19958 United States of America (USA) Email: ceo@royaligllc.us
Admin. Office Address	CEO Royal International Global LLC 16192 Coastal Highway, County of Sussex, Lewes, Delaware 19958 United States of America (USA) Email: ceo@royaligllc.us

The International Journal of Commerce Management and Business Law in International Research

ISSN: 3065-9191
Volume No-3, Issue 4(I), August 2026
Publication Language – English
Periodicity of Publication- Monthly
Email: ewbr.us@gmail.com
Website: https://ewbr.us

Chief Editor
Dr. Santosh P. Mane
CEO, Royal International Global LLC
16192 Coastal Highway, County of Sussex, Lewes, Delaware 19958
United States of America (USA)
Email: ewbr.us@gmail.com

EDITOR BOARD

Dr. Prakash G Vhankade
Associate Professor
Associate Dean of Research
Gokhale Institute of Politics And Economics
846, Shivajinagar, Deccan, Pune, Maharashtra, India
Email: prakash.vhankade@gipe.ac.in

Dr. P. S. Kamble
Professor
Department of Economics
Shivaji University Kolhapur Maharashtra, India
Email: psk_eco@unishivaji.ac.in

Dr. Prakash Ratanlal Rodiya
Associate Professor
Department of Commerce,
Rajarshi Shahu Mahavidyalaya, Latur
Chandra Nagar Near Central Bus Stand Latur Pin: 413512Maharashtra, India
Email: prakashrodiya123@gmail.com

Dr. Bhavana Rajkumar Mulani
Assistant Professor
Department of Commerce
J. K. College of Science and Commerce
Email: jkbhavana2022@gmail.com

Dr. Dhanraj Kalgi
Assistant Professor
Department Management
Dr. D. Y. Patil Unitech Society's,
Dr. D. Y. Patil Dnyan Prasad University Pune,
School of Hospitality and Tourism
Email: dhanraj.kalgi@dypvp.edu.in
dhanraj.kalgi@gmail.com

Dr. Vivekanand A Ughade
Principal
Associate Professor
Department of Commerce
Government First Grade college Zalaki
Mail ID'- gfgczalaki@gmail.com

Dr. Vallabha Kabade
Assistant Professor, Department of Commerce,
Government First Grade College Navabag Khaza Colony Vijayapura -586101
Email ID- vallabhakabade@gmail.com

Dr. Bobade Amol Haridas
Associate Professor and Head,
Department of Commerce and Management,
D. A. V. Velankar College of Commerce, Solapur.
Email- bobadeah@gmail.com

Dr. Praveen G. Saptarshi
Visiting Professor
Salisbury University, USA
Email: praveen.saptarshi@gmail.com

PUBLISHER
Royal International Global LLC
16192 Coastal Highways, County of Sussex, Lewes, Delaware 19958
United States of America (USA)
Email: ceo@royaligllc.us website: https://royaligllc.us

© 2026 The International Journal of Commerce Management and Business Law in International Research -By: Royal International Global LLC

ISSN: 3065-9191
The International Journal of Commerce Management and Business Law in International Research (TIJCMBLIR),
Volume 3| Issue 4(I)| August 2026

Index

Sr. No.	Paper Title	Page No.
1	Bridging the Foundational Gap in Accounting Education: An Empirical Study of B. Com Students **Vivek Bhoir**	1-12
2	Karnataka Politics and Local Administration **Dr. Ravichandra**	13-14
3	Impact of Sustainable and Green Marketing Strategies on Employee Involvement in CSR Initiatives **Seema Abhijit Patil, Dr. Ganesh Jagtap**	15-21
4	Local Economy in the context of religious tourism: An Economic Review of the Pandharpur Wari **More Anita Balasaheb**	22-24
5	Intelligent Academic Libraries: An AI–Digital Twin Approach **Sachin Dattatraya Patil**	25-28
6	Digital Public Infrastructure and Evidence-Based Governance: Aadhaar and Direct Benefit Transfer (DBT) in Contemporary India **Saket Bihari**	29-32
7	Predictive Maintenance of Cargo Vessels Using Ai: Implications for Logistics Reliability Using R Programming **M. A. Shakila Banu, Pazila Sara. R. S, A.S. Minhaj Begum**	33-49
8	Values-Driven Leadership and Organizational Sustainability: A Case Study of the Tata Group's Ethical Framework **Pramod D. Vaidya**	50-52
9	Exploring Inter-Community Relations and Historical Coexistence among the Ethnic Communities of Tripura: A Study of Social and Cultural Interactions. **Dr. Sujit Kumar Das**	53-59
10	Gen Z vs Sanatan Dharma: Religious, Traditional and Cultural Practices – A Study on the Perception and Continuity of Sanatan Values in the Modern Scientific Age **Dr. Mahendra Singh Parmar, Dongre Vandana Dwarkesh**	60-62
11	The Indian Banking and Insurance Sectors: Current Status and Challenges **Pratap Baburao Shid**	63-65
12	A Study on Consumer Behavior: Factors Influencing Consumer Buying Decisions in The Modern Market **Dr. Prasad Laxman Pagdhare**	66-76
13	Sustainable Artificial Intelligence and Green Data Centres: The Need of the Hour for Environmentally Responsible Digital Transformation **Disha Roshan Bhakta**	77-81

14	Collegium System and Gender Gap in Higher Courts **Vaishali D. Thite**	82-87
15	Digital Transformation in Business and E-Commerce: Opportunities Challenges and Strategic Implications for Sustainable Growth **Krishna G. Gore, Pratiksha D. Shelke**	88-93
16	Environmental Pollution in India: Causes, Effects, And Sustainable Solutions **Dr Deshmukh S B**	94 -96
17	Holistic Student Development in Indian Universities: Strengthening Democracy Through Higher Education **Dr Preetam S Battalwar**	97-101
18	Bibliometric Analysis of Doctoral Research in Commerce, Engineering, And Computer Science at Punyashlokahilyadevi Holkar Solapur University, Solapur (2010–2021) **Sandeep L. Lokhande**	102-107
19	Artificial Intelligence, Data Privacy and Constitutional Governance: Emerging Challenges and the Future of Digital Rights in India **Dr. Shilparani Suryabhan Dongre**	108-112
20	Artificial Intelligence in The Indian Legal System: Balancing Innovation, Justice and Accountability **Archana S. Nevagi**	113-118
21	Reduction In Occupational Stress Related to Physical Environment Among the Employees of Information Technology Due To Practice of Rajyoga **Rekha Salunkhe**	119-122
22	Forex Fuel, Farmers, And (FFF): India's Ethanol Policy **Dr. Preeti Vijay Kale**	123-125
23	Legislative And Judicial Reforms in Criminal Investigation Under Bharatiya Nagarik Suraksha Sanhita: A Critical Analysis **Rajesh N. Makasare**	126-129
24	Artificial Intelligence: Ethical Challenges and Legal Frameworks in The Digital Era **Renu Vijay Verma**	130-136
25	A Case Study of Yuva Parivartan's Approach to Inclusive Skill Development **Sonam R. More**	137-141
26	The Constitutional Boundaries of India Journalism **Seema Rani, Tania Bhalla**	142-144
27	Adultery In India: Reviving The Provisions Of 42nd Law Commission of India Report, 1971 **Gayatri S. Mahadik**	145-148
28	NEP 2020 And the Transformation of Teacher Education in India: A Critical Analysis **Sachin Shivaji Patil**	149-156
29	Algae As Pollution Indicator **Dhondiram P. Gadgile, Shivaji V. Poul**	157-158

30	Hydro-Priming as a Sustainable Approach for Improving Germination and Yield in Soybean **Sakshi S. Bansode, Dr. Kirankumar M. Salve**	159-161
31	Human Rights and Democratic Governance: Contemporary Challenges in India **Dr. Rakesh Devara**	162-167
32	Cyber Law in India in the Digital Age: Emerging Challenges, Legal Responses and The Need for A Rights-Base Cybersecurity Framework **Avinash Rajendra Padghan**	168-172
33	A Systematic Analysis of Survivor and Witness Disclosures of Domestic Abuse in Anonymous Digital Spaces in India **Rajesh B. Deshmukh, Shivkanya Kadam**	173-176
34	Governance Challenges in the Implementation of National Education Policy (NEP) 2020: An Empirical Analysis in the State of Maharashtra **Saurabh Mannu Sale**	177-194
35	Role of Technology and Digital Claim System in Speeding Up the Compensation Process in Motor Vehicle Accident Cases **Vandana P. Patel, Pankaj Pandya**	195-199
36	Changing Perspectives of Judicial Reforms in India: - A Critique **Gopinath Govindrao Kamble, Dr. Rajeshri N. Varhadi**	200-207
37	Circular Economy and Sustainable Development: Barriers, Opportunities and Solutions **Drakshayani**	208-212
38	From Fundamental Duty to Democratic Practice: Scientific Temper, Humanism, and Rights-Based Governance under the Indian Constitution **Ravi Janardan Bhovate**	213-219
39	The Principle of Sustainable Development in Indian Environmental Law: Evolution, Contemporary Judicial Position and Challenges **Sanket Sunil Maindarkar, Dr. Vikas S. Khakare**	220-224
40	A Study on Accounting and Auditing: Enhancing Financial Reporting, Transparency, and Corporate Governance **Shruti Shubham Nikate**	225-229
41	Generational Involvement and Business Performance: A Study of Family-Owned Businesses in Mumbai City **Keyur Pikeshkumar Limbachiya, Dr. O. P. Gupta**	230-234
42	Local Knowledge and Disaster Management: Forgotten Wisdom **Ravishri Mishra, Momina Sirguroh, Sambhaji Bansode**	235-240
43	Artificial Intelligence in Legal Services and the Constitutional Right to Privacy: An Analysis of India's Current Emerging Challenges and Obstacles **Nandkishor B. Bhandari, Margavi Dongre**	241-246

44	Reimagining India–Russia Relations: Towards Inclusive Societal Development Through Science and Technology **Priti. S. Sawale**	247-251
45	Role Of Artificial Intelligence in Transforming Public Libraries into Smart City Knowledge Hubs **Rajesh Shankar Shelke**	252-256
46	Employee Engagement Strategies in Multispeciality Hospitals: A Critical Review and Integrated Conceptual Framework **Madhuri M. Patole, Bhakti Banwaskar Deshmukh**	257-262
47	Right To Speedy Trial Under Article 21 Of the Indian Constitution: A Critical Analysis of the Bhartiya Nagarik Suraksha Sanhita, 2023 **Mayuri Laxman Sirsat, Dharmapurikar M. L**	263-268
48	Role Of the Indian Constitution in The Context of Environment Protections **Vidhya J. Ingole**	269-270
49	Regional Differences in Sports Event Organization and Student Participation Among Technical Institutions in Karnataka **Chetana V, S M Prakash**	271-274
50	Good Governance and Democracy in India **Shakuntala D. Jawanjal**	275-277

Manuscript ID:
TIJCMBLIR -2026-030401

Volume: 3

Issue: 4(I)

Month: August

Year: 2026

E-ISSN: 3065-9191

Submitted: 05 July 2026

Revised: 15 July 2026

Accepted: 02 Aug. 2026

Published: 31 Aug. 2026

Address for correspondence:
Vivek Bhoir, KBP College Vashi, Navi Mumbai
Email:
vhbhoir@kbpcollegevashi.edu.in

DOI:
10.5281/zenodo.22125425

DOI Link:
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22125425

Creative Commons (CC BY-NC-SA 4.0):
This is an open access journal, and articles are distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution-Noncommercial-Share Alike 4.0 International Public License, which allows others to remix, tweak, and build upon the work noncommercially, as long as appropriate credit is given and the new creations ae licensed under the identical terms.

Bridging the Foundational Gap in Accounting Education: An Empirical Study of B. Com Students

Vivek Bhoir
KBP College Vashi, Navi Mumbai

Abstract

Accounting is a fundamental subject in commerce education, but many students admitted to the traditional B.Com. programme have a weak understanding of basic accounting concepts. This creates difficulty in learning Financial Accounting and affects their academic performance. The present study aims to examine the level of foundational accounting knowledge among B. Com students and to identify the need for remedial measures to improve their conceptual clarity. The study is empirical in nature and is based on primary data collected from 100 B. Com students from selected colleges in Navi Mumbai. A structured questionnaire and a basic diagnostic test were used for data collection. The study focuses on core topics such as journal, ledger, trial balance and final accounts. The collected data is analysed using percentage and tabular methods.
The study is expected to show that many students lack basic accounting knowledge and require bridge courses and remedial teaching. The findings will help teachers and institutions to develop strategies to strengthen the foundation of accounting education.

Keywords: *Accounting Education, Foundational Gap, Basic Accounting Knowledge, B. Com Students, Financial Accounting, Bridge Course, Remedial Teaching, Concept-Based Learning, Accounting Skills, Commerce Education, Diagnostic Test, Academic Performance.*

Introduction

Background of the Study

Accounting is one of the core subjects in commerce education and it forms the foundation for higher studies and careers in the fields such as auditing, taxation, finance and banking. A clear understanding of basic accounting concepts is essential for students at the undergraduate level, especially for those pursuing the Bachelor of Commerce (B. Com) programme. In the present education structure, the basic principles of accounting are introduced at the Higher Secondary level (11th standard). However, it is commonly observed that many students do not take this stage seriously or they study the subject only for examination purposes without developing conceptual clarity. Further, in the 12th standard, the syllabus is more focused on partnership accounts and company accounts, and less emphasis is given to strengthening the basic accounting foundations such as journal, ledger, trial balance, and rectification of errors.

As a result, a large number of students who take admission to the traditional B. Com programme enter with weak fundamental knowledge of accounting. At the same time, academically stronger students with a good command over the accounting subject tend to opt for professional-oriented programmes such as Bachelor of Accounting and Finance (BAF). This creates a classroom situation in the B. Com programme where students have diverse academic backgrounds and varying as well as weak level of understanding of basic accounting concepts. Due to this weak foundation, many B. Com students face difficulties in understanding advanced topics in Financial Accounting. This affects their academic performance, confidence, subject interest and overall learning outcomes. Teachers are also required to spend additional time revising basic concepts, which affects the completion of the prescribed syllabus.

In the context of outcome-based education and skill development, it becomes necessary to identify the extent of this foundational gap and to find suitable academic measures to bridge it. An empirical study in this area will help in understanding the level of basic accounting knowledge among B. Com students and will provide a basis for designing remedial teaching, bridge courses or foundation modules. Therefore, the present study attempts to examine the foundational gap in accounting education among B. Com students and to suggest measures for improving their conceptual understanding and academic performance.

How to Cite this Article:
Bhoir, V. (2026). Bridging the Foundational Gap in Accounting Education: An Empirical Study of B. Com Students. The International Journal of Commerce Management and Business Law in International Research (TIJCMBLIR), 3(4(I)), 1–12. https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22125425

Statement of the Problem

Basic accounting concepts are taught at the Higher Secondary level, but many students enter the traditional B. Com programme without proper understanding of these fundamentals. This weak foundation creates difficulty in learning Financial Accounting at the undergraduate level. Teachers have to spend extra time revising basic concepts, which affects the teaching–learning process and academic performance. Therefore, it is necessary to study the level of basic accounting knowledge among B. Com students and find ways to bridge this gap.

Objectives of the Study

1. To assess the level of basic accounting knowledge of B. Com students.
2. To identify the learning gap in fundamental accounting concepts.
3. To study the difficulties faced by students in Financial Accounting.
4. To examine the need for bridge courses or remedial teaching.
5. To suggest measures to improve the foundation of accounting among B. Com students.

Hypotheses of the Study

1. **H_{01}:** There is no significant gap in basic accounting knowledge among B. Com students.
2. **H_{02}:** Weak foundation in basic accounting does not affect the performance of students in Financial Accounting.
3. **H_{03}:** There is no need for bridge courses or remedial teaching for B. Com students.

Research Methodology

Type of Research: Empirical research based on primary data.
Area of Study: Selected colleges in Navi Mumbai.
Sample Size: 200 B. Com students.
Sampling Method: Simple random sampling.

Sources of Data:

- Primary Data: Structured questionnaire and basic accounting diagnostic test.
- Secondary Data: Books, research papers, university syllabus and websites.

Tools for Data Collection:

- Questionnaire to understand students' background and learning difficulties
- Simple test to check basic accounting knowledge

Tools for Data Analysis:

- Percentage method
- Tables and charts for interpretation

Scope of the Study

1. The present study focuses on the level of basic accounting knowledge among students of the traditional B. Com programme.
2. The study is limited to selected colleges located in Navi Mumbai.
3. The data is collected from 100 B. Com students studying in FY, SY and TY classes.
4. The study covers only fundamental accounting concepts such as journal, ledger, trial balance, rectification of errors and final accounts.
5. The study examines the difficulties faced by students in learning Financial Accounting due to weak foundation.
6. The study also analyses students' attitude towards accounting and their opinion about bridge courses and remedial teaching.

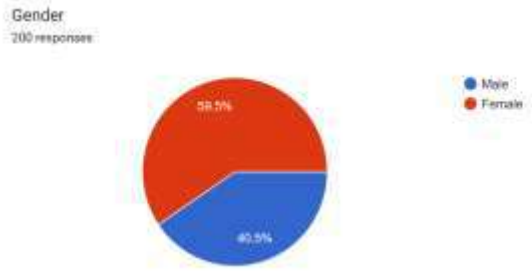
Limitations of the Study

1. The study is limited to selected colleges in Navi Mumbai, so the findings may not represent all B. Com students in other regions.
2. The sample size is restricted to 100 students, which may not fully reflect the overall student population.
3. The study is based mainly on primary data collected through a questionnaire and a basic test; therefore, the accuracy of the results depends on the honesty and understanding of the respondents.
4. Only traditional B. Com students are included in the study; students from professional courses like BAF, BBI, etc., are not considered for comparison.
5. Time constraints may limit detailed analysis of all accounting topics.
6. The study focuses only on basic accounting knowledge and does not consider other factors such as teaching methods, learning environment, intelligence level, and socio-economic background of students.
7. The responses of students may be influenced by their personal interest, exam performance, or fear of the subject at the time of filling the questionnaire.

Data Collection and Analysis

Gender

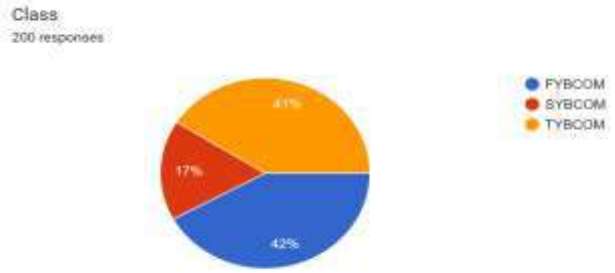
Gender	Number	Percentage
Male	81	40.5%
Female	119	59.5%
Total	200	100%



Out of 200 students, 59.5% are female and 40.5% are male.
This shows that female participation in the B.Com programme is higher.

Class

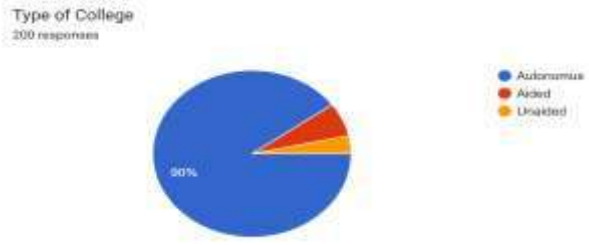
Class	Number of Students	Percentage
FYBCOM	84	42%
SYBCOM	34	17%
TYBCOM	82	41%
Total	200	100%



FYB.Com – 41%, SYB.Com – 17%, TYB.Com – 42%
The data is almost equally collected from FY and TY students, which gives balanced views from beginners and experienced students.

Type of Colleges

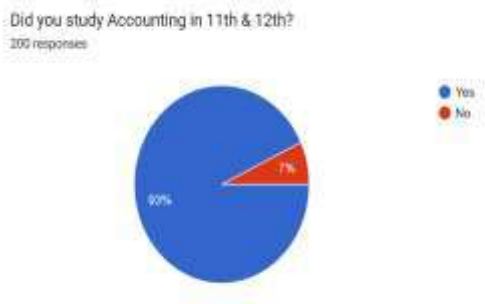
Types of Colleges	Number of Students	Percentage
Autonomous	180	90%
Aided	13	6.5%
Unaided	07	3.5%



90% students are from autonomous colleges.
Only a small number are from aided and unaided colleges, so the findings mainly reflect the autonomous college system.

Did you study Accounting in 11th & 12th?

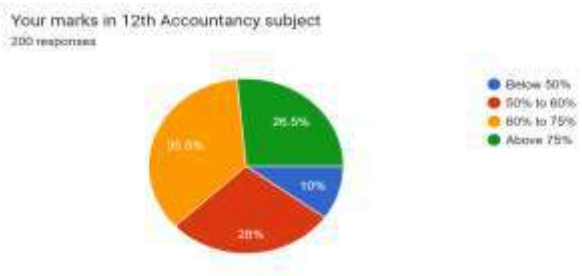
	Number of Students	Percentage
YES	186	93%
NO	14	7%



93% students had studied accounting earlier.
This means most students have a basic academic background in accounting.

Your marks in 12th Accountancy subject

	Number of Students	Percentage
Below 50%	20	10%
50% to 60%	56	28%
60% to 75%	71	35.5%
Above 75%	53	26.5%



Majority of students scored between 60% and 75% (35.5%), followed by above 75% (28%).
This shows that most students had average to good marks in 12th.

How do you rate your basic accounting knowledge?

	Number of Students	Percentage
Very Good	46	23%
Good	110	55%
Average	40	20%

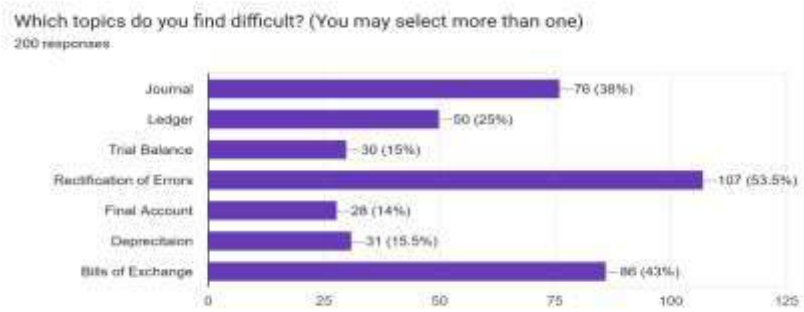
Poor	4	2%



55% rated themselves as good and 23% as very good.
Very few students rated themselves as poor.
This indicates moderate confidence in basic accounting.

Which topics do you find difficult?

Topics	Number of Students	Percentage
Journal	76	38%
Ledger	50	25%
Trial Balance	30	15%
Rectification of Errors	107	53.5%
Final Account	28	14%
Depreciation	31	15.5%
Bills of Exchange	86	43%

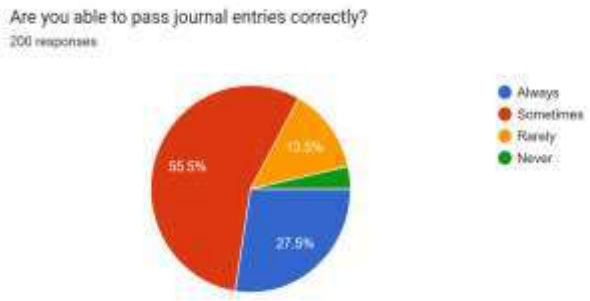


Most difficult topics are:
Rectification of Errors (53.5%)
Bills of Exchange (43%)
Basic topics like journal and ledger are also difficult for many students.
This shows conceptual weakness in core areas.

Are you able to pass journal entries correctly?

	Number of Students	Percentage
Always	55	27.5%
Sometimes	111	55.5%

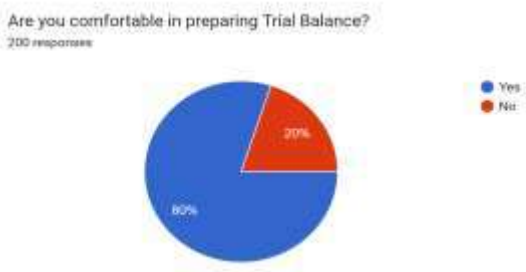
Rarely	27	13.5%
Never	7	3.5%



55.5% students can pass entries only sometimes. This indicates lack of strong practical knowledge.

Are you comfortable in preparing Trial Balance?

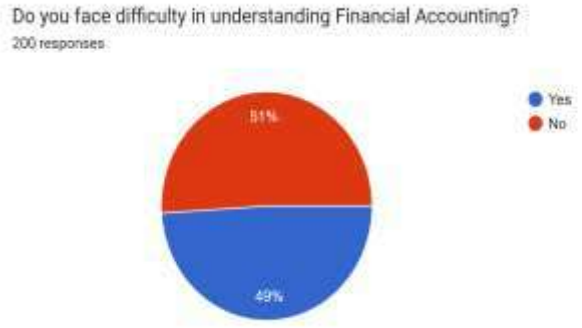
	Number of Students	Percentage
YES	186	93%
NO	14	7%



80% students are comfortable, which is a positive sign.

Do you face difficulty in understanding Financial Accounting?

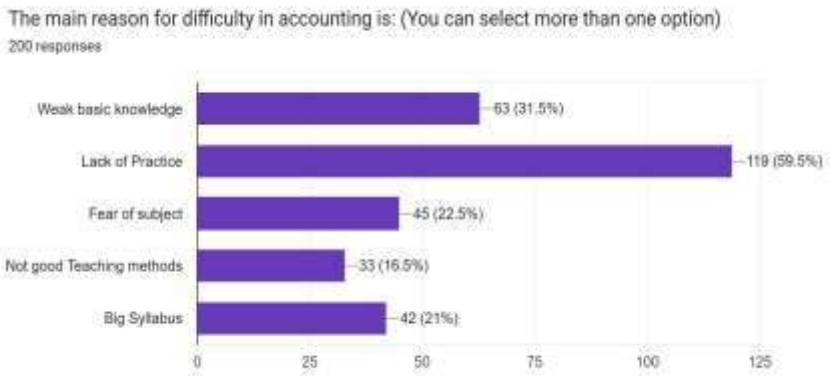
	Number of Students	Percentage
YES	98	49%
NO	102	51%



Almost equal response (51% Yes, 49% No).
This means half of the students still face learning problems.

The main reason for difficulty in accounting is:

	Number of Students	Percentage
Weak Basic Knowledge	63	31.5%
Lack of Practice	119	59.5%
Fear of Subject	45	22.5%
Not Good Teaching Methods	33	16.5%
Big Syllabus	42	21%

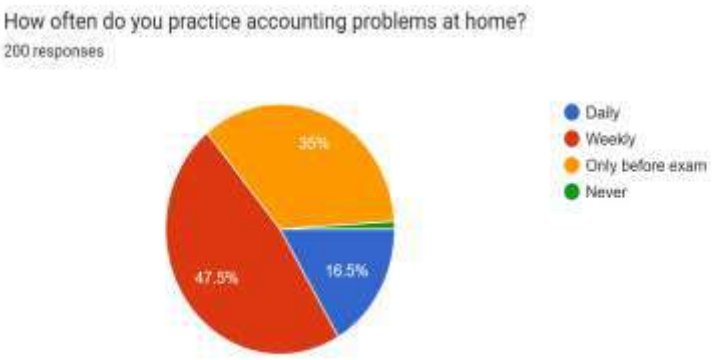


Main reason is lack of practice (59.5%), followed by weak basic knowledge.
So, the problem is more related to practice than only background.

How often do you practice accounting problems at home?

	Number of Students	Percentage
Daily	33	16.5%
Weekly	95	47.5%
Once Before Exam	70	35%

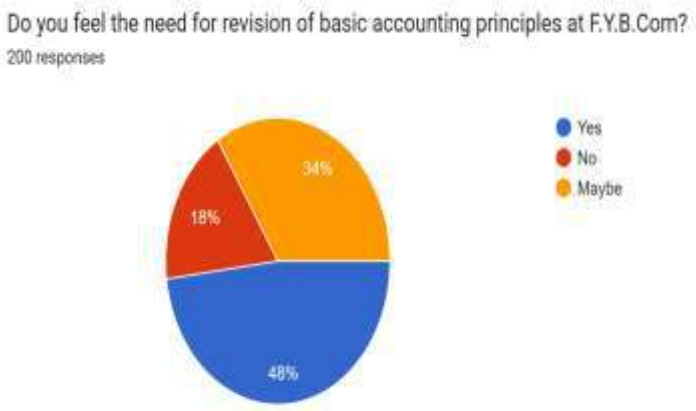
Never	2	1%



47.5% practice only before exams.
Very few students practice daily.
This affects conceptual clarity.

Do you feel the need for revision of basic accounting principles at F.Y.B. Com?

	Number of Students	Percentage
YES	96	48%
NO	36	18%
May be	68	34%

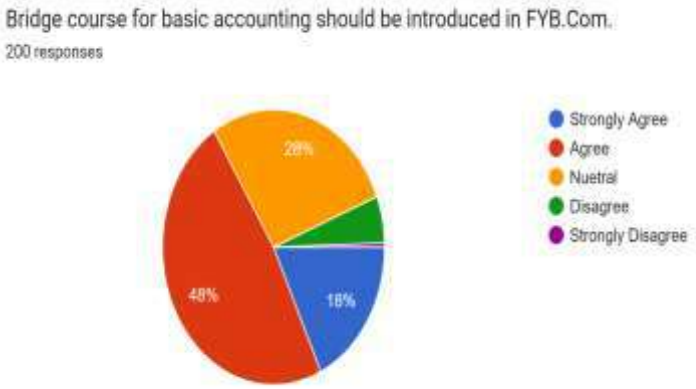


Majority selected Yes or Maybe.
This clearly shows the need for foundation-level teaching.

Bridge course for basic accounting should be introduced in FYBCOM

	Number of Students	Percentage
Strongly Agree	36	18%
Agree	96	48%
Neutral	56	28%

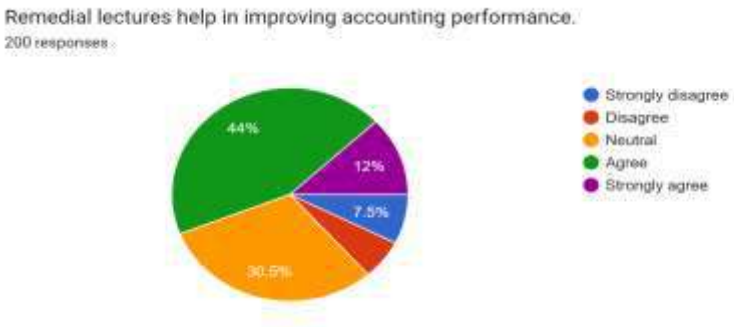
Disagree	11	5.5%
Strongly Disagree	1	0.5%



More than 60% agree that a bridge course should be introduced.
This strongly supports research objective.

Remedial lectures help in improving accounting performance.

	Number of Students	Percentage
Strongly Agree	24	12%
Agree	88	44%
Neutral	61	30.5%
Diagree	12	6%
Strongly Disagree	15	7.5%

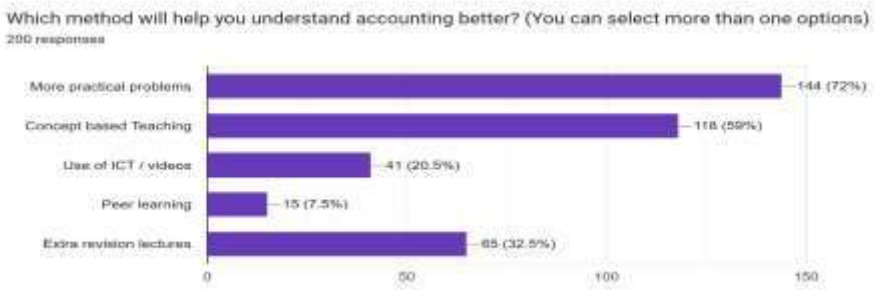


Most students agree that remedial lectures improve performance.
So, support classes are useful.

Which method will help you understand accounting better?

	Number of Students	Percentage
More Practical Problem	144	72%
Concept Base Teaching	118	59%

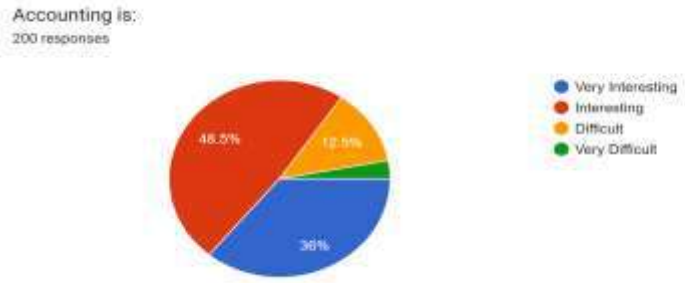
Use of ICT Videos	41	20.5%
Peer Teaching	15	7.5%
Extra Revision Lectures	65	32.5%



More practical problems (72%)
Concept-based teaching (59%)
This shows students want application-based learning.

Accounting is:

	Number of Students	Percentage
Very Interesting	72	36%
Interesting	97	48.5%
Difficult	25	12.5%
Very Difficult	6	3%



Most students find accounting interesting, but some still find it difficult.

So, interest is there but conceptual clarity is lacking.

Do you think strong basic knowledge of Accounting Principles will improve your marks?

	Number of Students	Percentage
YES	168	84%
NO	13	6.5%

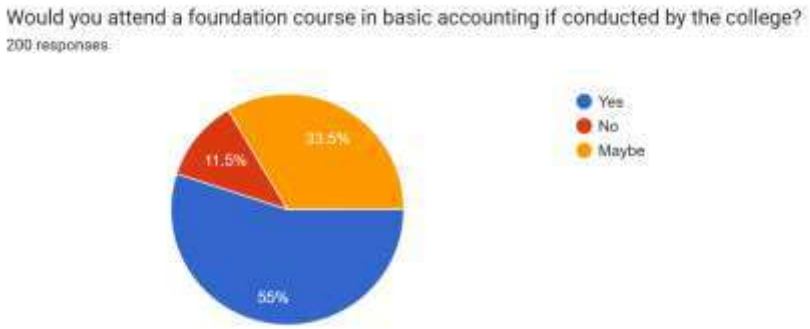
May be	19	9.5%



84% students believe strong basic knowledge will improve marks.
This directly supports your research problem.

Would you attend a foundation course in basic accounting if conducted by the college?

	Number of Students	Percentage
YES	110	55%
NO	23	11.5%
May be	67	33.5%



55% Says 'Yes' and Only 11.5% says 'No'
This Willingness shows students are ready for support programmes.

Hypothesis Testing

H_{01}: There is no significant gap in basic accounting knowledge among B. Com students.

From the data, many students can pass journal entries only sometimes and a large number find topics like rectification of errors and bills of exchange difficult. Also, most students practice accounting only before examinations.

Therefore, the null hypothesis is rejected.

There exists a gap in basic accounting knowledge.

H_{02}: Weak foundation in basic accounting does not affect the performance of students in Financial Accounting.

About 51% of students face difficulty in Financial Accounting and 84% believe that strong basic knowledge improves marks.

Therefore, the null hypothesis is rejected.

Weak basic knowledge affects student performance.

H_{03}: There is no need for bridge courses or remedial teaching for BB. Comstudents.

More than 60% students agreed that bridge courses should be introduced and most students supported remedial lectures.

Therefore, the null hypothesis is rejected.

Bridge courses and remedial teaching are needed.

Major Findings of the Study

1. Majority of students had studied accounting in 11th and 12th, but still lack practical clarity in basic concepts.
2. Many students can pass journal entries only sometimes, which shows weak conceptual understanding.

3. Rectification of errors and bills of exchange are the most difficult topics.
4. The main reason for difficulty in accounting is lack of regular practice.
5. Most students practice accounting only before examinations.
6. Around half of the students face difficulty in Financial Accounting.
7. Students believe that strong basic knowledge helps in scoring better marks.
8. Majority of students supported the introduction of bridge courses in FYB.Com.
9. Remedial lectures are considered helpful in improving performance.
10. Students prefer more practical problems and concept-based teaching methods.

Suggestions

1. A bridge course in basic accounting should be introduced at the beginning of FYB.Com.
2. Regular remedial lectures should be conducted for weak students.
3. Teachers should focus more on concept-based and practical problem-solving methods.
4. Continuous practice and assignments should be given to students.
5. Use of ICT tools, videos and demonstrations can make learning more effective.
6. Periodic diagnostic tests should be conducted to identify slow learners.
7. Students should be encouraged to practice accounting regularly rather than only before exams.

Conclusion

The study concludes that although most B. Com students have studied accounting at the higher secondary level, many of them do not have a strong foundation in basic accounting concepts. This weak base creates difficulty in understanding Financial Accounting and affects academic performance. Lack of regular practice is one of the major reasons for this problem. The findings clearly show the need for bridge courses, remedial teaching and concept-based learning methods. Strengthening the foundation of accounting at the undergraduate level will improve students' confidence, subject interest and overall performance. This will also enhance the quality of commerce education

Acknowledgment

I express my sincere gratitude to my research guide, Principal, and the faculty members of the Department of Commerce for their constant guidance, encouragement, and valuable suggestions throughout the completion of this research work.

Financial support and sponsorship

Nil.

Conflicts of interest

The authors declare that there are no conflicts of interest regarding the publication of this paper.

References

1. Best, J. W., & Kahn, J. V. (2016). Research in Education (10th ed.). Pearson.
2. Gupta, R. L., & Radhaswamy, M. (2021). Advanced Accountancy. Sultan Chand & Sons.
3. Kothari, C. R. (2004). Research Methodology: Methods and Techniques (2nd ed.). New Age International Publishers.
4. Maheshwari, S. N., Maheshwari, S. K., & Maheshwari, S. K. (2023). Financial Accounting. Vikas Publishing House.
5. Ministry of Education, Government of India. (2020). National Education Policy 2020.
6. University of Mumbai. (2024). Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com.) Syllabus. University of Mumbai.
7. Mohan, M. (2019). "Challenges in Learning Financial Accounting among Undergraduate Commerce Students." International Journal of Commerce and Management Research.
8. Patil, A., & Sharma, R. (2022). "Effectiveness of Bridge Courses in Higher Education." Journal of Education and Learning, 11(2), 45–53.
9. UGC. (2023). Curriculum and Credit Framework for Undergraduate Programmes. University Grants Commission.
10. Relevant books, research papers, university syllabus, and educational websites consulted during the study.

Manuscript ID:
TIJCMBLIR -2026-030402

Volume: 3

Issue: 4(I)

Month: August

Year: 2026

E-ISSN: 3065-9191

Submitted: 05 July 2026

Revised: 15 July 2026

Accepted: 02 Aug. 2026

Published: 31 Aug. 2026

Address for correspondence:
Ravichandra, Associate professor as political science Gfgc, Mudgal
Email:
drravichandraravichandra@gmail.com

DOI:
10.5281/zenodo.22125533

DOI Link:
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22125533

Creative Commons (CC BY-NC-SA 4.0):
This is an open access journal, and articles are distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution-Noncommercial-Share Alike 4.0 International Public License, which allows others to remix, tweak, and build upon the work noncommercially, as long as appropriate credit is given and the new creations ae licensed under the identical terms.

Karnataka Politics and Local Administration

Dr Ravichandra
Associate professor as political science Gfgc, Mudgal.

Abstract

Karnataka has developed a strong democratic political system supported by constitutional governance and an extensive framework of local self-government. This paper examines the political structure of the state and the role of local administration in promoting decentralized governance and effective public service delivery. It discusses the constitutional framework comprising the Governor, Chief Minister, Council of Ministers, Legislature, and Judiciary, along with the functioning of rural and urban local bodies under the Karnataka Panchayat Raj system. The study also highlights the major challenges faced by local administration, including financial constraints, rapid urbanization, political interference, uneven administrative capacity, and environmental concerns. Further, it examines recent administrative reforms emphasizing e-governance, digital service delivery, transparency, citizen participation, and improved fiscal management. The paper concludes that strengthening financial autonomy, accountability, participatory governance, and technological innovation is essential for enhancing service delivery and deepening grassroots democracy in Karnataka.

Keywords: *Karnataka Politics, Local Administration, Panchayat Raj, Democratic Decentralization, Local Self-Government, E-Governance, Public Administration, Grassroots Democracy.*

Introduction

Karnataka has a vibrant democratic political system operating under the Constitution of India. The state is known for competitive party politics, administrative reforms, and relatively strong local self-government institutions. Local administration plays a crucial role in delivering public services, implementing welfare schemes, and promoting grassroots democracy.

Karnataka has a vibrant democratic political system operating under the Constitution of India. The state is known for competitive party politics, administrative reforms, and relatively strong local self-government institutions. Local administration plays a crucial role in delivering public services, implementing welfare schemes, and promoting grassroots democracy.
Karnataka has a vibrant democratic political system operating under the Constitution of India. The state is known for competitive party politics, administrative reforms, and relatively strong local self-government institutions. Local administration plays a crucial role in delivering public services, implementing welfare schemes, and promoting grassroots democracy.

Political Structure

The constitutional head of the state is the Governor, while executive authority is exercised by the Chief Minister and Council of Ministers. The Karnataka Legislative Assembly and Legislative Council together form the state legislature. The judiciary, headed by the High Court of Karnataka, safeguards the rule of law.

The constitutional head of the state is the Governor, while executive authority is exercised by the Chief Minister and Council of Ministers. The Karnataka Legislative Assembly and Legislative Council together form the state legislature. The judiciary, headed by the High Court of Karnataka, safeguards the rule of law.
The constitutional head of the state is the Governor, while executive authority is exercised by the Chief Minister and Council of Ministers. The Karnataka Legislative Assembly and Legislative Council together form the state legislature. The judiciary, headed by the High Court of Karnataka, safeguards the rule of law.

Local Administration

Karnataka pioneered democratic decentralization through the Karnataka Panchayat Raj Act. Rural governance consists of Gram Panchayats, Taluk Panchayats, and Zilla Panchayats.

How to Cite this Article:
Ravichandra. (2026). Karnataka Politics and Local Administration. The International Journal of Commerce Management and Business Law in International Research (TIJCMBLIR), 3(4(I)), 13–14. https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22125533

Urban governance includes Municipal Corporations, City Municipal Councils, Town Municipal Councils, and Town Panchayats responsible for sanitation, water supply, roads, planning, and public health Karnataka pioneered democratic decentralization through the Karnataka Panchayat Raj Act. Rural governance consists of Gram Panchayats, Taluk Panchayats, and Zilla Panchayats. Urban governance includes Municipal Corporations, City Municipal Councils, Town Municipal Councils, and Town Panchayats responsible for sanitation, water supply, roads, planning, and public health.

Karnataka pioneered democratic decentralization through the Karnataka Panchayat Raj Act. Rural governance consists of Gram Panchayats, Taluk Panchayats, and Zilla Panchayats. Urban governance includes Municipal Corporations, City Municipal Councils, Town Municipal Councils, and Town Panchayats responsible for sanitation, water supply, roads, planning, and public health

Challenges and Reforms

Major challenges include financial constraints, rapid urbanization, political interference, uneven administrative capacity, and environmental concerns. Recent reforms emphasize e-governance, digital service delivery, transparency, citizen participation, and improved fiscal management.

Major challenges include financial constraints, rapid urbanization, political interference, uneven administrative capacity, and environmental concerns. Recent reforms emphasize e-governance, digital service delivery, transparency, citizen participation, and improved fiscal management.

Major challenges include financial constraints, rapid urbanization, political interference, uneven administrative capacity, and environmental concerns. Recent reforms emphasize e-governance, digital service delivery, transparency, citizen participation, and improved fiscal management.

Conclusion

Karnataka's political system and local administration demonstrate the importance of decentralized governance. Strengthening financial autonomy, accountability, citizen participation, and technological innovation will improve service delivery and democratic governance across the state.

Karnataka's political system and local administration demonstrate the importance of decentralized governance. Strengthening financial autonomy, accountability, citizen participation, and technological innovation will improve service delivery and democratic governance across the state.

Karnataka's political system and local administration demonstrate the importance of decentralized governance. Strengthening financial autonomy, accountability, citizen participation, and technological innovation will improve service delivery and democratic governance across the state.

Acknowledgement

I express my sincere gratitude to my institution, Government First Grade College (GFGC), Mudgal, for providing the academic environment and necessary support for the successful completion of this paper. I am thankful to my colleagues, students, and well-wishers for their valuable encouragement and cooperation throughout this work.

Financial support and sponsorship

Nil.

Conflicts of interest

The authors declare that there are no conflicts of interest regarding the publication of this paper.

References

1. Constitution of India.
2. Karnataka Panchayat Raj Act.
3. Government of Karnataka Reports.
4. M. Lakshmikantha, Indian Polity.
5. Second Administrative Reforms Commission Reports.

Manuscript ID:
IJEBAMPSR -2026-030403

Volume: 3

Issue: 4(I)

Month: August

Year: 2026

E-ISSN: 3065-9191

Submitted: 05 July 2026

Revised: 15 July 2026

Accepted: 02 Aug. 2026

Published: 31 Aug. 2026

Address for correspondence:
Seema Abhijit Patil, Research Scholar, Sanjay Ghodawat University, Kolhapur, India.
Email:
seema.patil600@gmail.com

DOI:
10.5281/zenodo.22125592

DOI Link:
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22125592

Creative Commons (CC BY-NC-SA 4.0):
This is an open access journal, and articles are distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution-Noncommercial-Share Alike 4.0 International Public License, which allows others to remix, tweak, and build upon the work noncommercially, as long as appropriate credit is given and the new creations ae licensed under the identical terms.

Impact of Sustainable and Green Marketing Strategies on Employee Involvement in CSR Initiatives

Seema Abhijit Patil[1], Dr. Ganesh Jagtap[2]
[1]Research Scholar, Sanjay Ghodawat University, Kolhapur, India.
[2]Associate Professor, Sanjay Ghodawat University, Kolhapur, India.

Abstract

This paper investigates the influence of sustainable marketing and green marketing strategies on employees' participation in Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) activities. More specifically, it studies the effect of environmentally friendly product development, green communication, workplace sustainability practices and environmental awareness training on employees' participation in CSR activities. Questionnaire survey A self-completion structured questionnaire (5-point Likert) was administered to 200 employees of organizations that are implementing the sustainability-driven marketing. The relationships were already carried out by descriptive and inferential analyses. Empirical findings generated from the regression analysis show that all four green marketing dimensions have highly significant positive effect on employee CSR involvement ($\beta = 0.18–0.28$, all $p < 0.001$). Workers said they felt more engaged in social/environmental issues if their employer's marketing championed sustainability all the time. Green communication had the greatest predictive indicator on the other types, whereby environmentally transparent messaging influences trust, motivation and commitment. The results indicate that adopting sustainability in the marketing mix not only has an effect on brand and on customer loyalty, but also it creates a beneficial organizational environment, with employees feeling valued and motivated to participate in CSR. In sum, the findings indicate that sustainable marketing efforst strengthen stakeholder alignment, facilitate employee volunteering and activism in behalf of CSR, which positively affect social responsibility engagement.

Keywords: *Sustainable Marketing, Green Marketing, Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR), Employee Involvement, Employee Engagement, Green Communication, Workplace Sustainability, Environmental Awareness, CSR Initiatives, Sustainable Business Practices.*

Introduction

Sustainable and Green marketing strategies have become increasingly popular as companies are being pressured by stakeholders on their environmental responsibilities. These activities are distinctive beyond conventional marketing as they highlight eco-friendly product design, green communication and corporate sustainability practices. The argument is that sustainable marketing does not just attract eco-aware consumers but also strengthens a company's CSR charges. The relationship of sustainability and CSR has been recognized as a significant phenomenon in corporate strategy; for this reason, "green marketing growth is merged with CSR, which enriches the brand image and customer loyalty".

Although a great deal of literature has examined the consumer reaction to green products, there is growing interest in considering how such practices influence internal stakeholders and here very importantly – employees. Existing research indicates that CSR activities are able to influence employee engagement, but we know very little about this relationship. For instance, a recent review identifies the requirement for further studies concerning "the impact of CSR on staff engagement" pointing at a paucity of research which explores the impacts of CSR-focused marketing activities on employee attitudes. Corporate sustainability is often seen by employees as a either an inspiration or/potluck obligation, depending upon the level of commitment from management. If green washing is just a symbolic practice, employees may not be engaged but when sustainability message persisted and genuine communication occurred, employees' personal identity might stimulate them to shape their values towards organization's tone. This 'gap' has been addressed in this study by seeking the impact of sustainable marketing strategies (eco-friendly product development, green communication initiatives, green workplace practices and awareness training) on employee participation in CSR activities.

How to Cite this Article:
Patil, S. A., & Jagtap, G. (2026). Impact of Sustainable and Green Marketing Strategies on Employee Involvement in CSR Initiatives. The International Journal of Commerce Management and Business Law in International Research (TIJCMBLIR), 3(4(I)), 15–22. https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22125592

The principal hypothesis is that a strong internal orientation to sustainability will lead employees to be more inclined towards CSR. This research seeks to contribute in theory and practice by connecting marketing actions with the outcomes for employees thus strengthen stakeholder's theory assertion that CSR has to involve all organization members (employees as key stakeholders). Because of the lack of research in this internal aspect, it is undertaken to combine theories of CSR, green marketing and employee engagement. From this context, it further offers original survey evidence demonstrating a stronger impact of sustainability-marketing on employees' motivation and CSR participation. And it's not just some feel-good messaging: Firms who commit to authentic green marketing might find they can reap market benefits and a more invested, proactive workforce as well.

Literature Review

Green Marketing and CSR Integration

Green marketing is when businesses do as much as they can to promote and transport products in an environmentally friendly way. CSR is the company's voluntary contribution to promote social and environmental development. These constructs are highly interrelated as green marketing adoption communicates a wider CSR involvement of the company (Wiener and Lacity, 2015). Deshmukh and Tare (2024) review identified that integration of sustainability in marketing enhance brand reputation and stakeholder trust. "Firms that embed an element of environmental and social responsibility in core business processes can enhance customer loyalty and differentiate themselves within their competitive environment". Indeed, many sustainable projects generate cost savings and operational efficiency that enhance their long-term viability.

According to the stakeholder theory one should address environmental concerns preemptively which is crucial when it comes to managing employee expectations. Through the incorporation of CSR in marketing mix strategies, firms can develop a consistent profile based on sustainability. Such alignment can contribute to creating strong organizational identification among employees, a driving force, insofar as employees seek for consistency between their individual values and the company's values. In practice, companies with legitimate green marketing intentions generally introduce complementary internal practices – for example, waste reduction within operational processes or training of employees on eco-practices – that also act to signal to employees that sustainability is valued (Nguyen-Viet, 2023).

However, the literature also warns that surface level green claims (green washing) may damage credibility and employee confidence (Rahman & Nguyen-Viet, 2023). True sustainability also demands transparent communication and real policies. In our study, we argue that when green marketing is supported by real business practices and engagement methodologies in an organization, employees are more likely to perceive the claims as meaningful; this perception will motivate them to participate in CSR activities.

Employee Engagement and CSR Initiatives

Employee engagement is an employee's emotional connection and his/her sense of commitment towards the organization in relation to its goals and values; it is often visible through an employee's willingness to go beyond the call for action. Commitment, vigor, and a tendency to go 'the extra mile' can be observed in engaged employees of an organization. In the CSR-literature, employers are perceived as active stakeholders whose behavior is shaped by their employer's social and environmental policies. For instance, Nanayakkara and Sangarandeniya (2022) established a significant positive link between perceived CSR and employee engagement in Sri Lankan health care settings. They emphasize that workers perceive a higher level of worth and respect when CSR meets socio-economic well-being needs, thus enhancing engagement. Similarly, Rupp et al. (2018) point out that CSR activities can lead to higher engagement when employees perceive autonomy and relevance in the cause.

One of the mechanisms at play here is social exchange: employees who think their firm is socially responsible feel committed in turn. Employee participation in CSR initiatives may cater to psychological needs (sense of significance; pride) and a common goal (Farooq et al., 2014; Rupp et al., 2018). Indeed, AlSuwaidi et al. (2021) contended that CSR activities stimulate a common responsibility to cause employees to develop green behaviors. For example, employees report higher job satisfaction and are more likely to stay when they see that their work supports environmental goals (Gallup, 2013, cited in Flynn, 2024). These can offer the promise of increasing job satisfaction for employees if they are able to make a good social or environmental practice otherwise be influenced (Flynn, 2024 notes that "Workers who can have a social or environmental impact on the job are two times as satisfied").

There is also evidence to suggest CSR involvement contributes to organizational success. Sustainable companies with high employee engagement can increase innovation, retention and even financial performance through productivity gains. For example, Alkandi (2025) suggests that when CSR is translated into a strategic priority, the result is higher levels of employee morale, innovation and loyalty. Similarly, Flynn (2024) notes that when organizations make doing meaningful work through sustainability possible, their earnings per share grow as much as 3.9 times more. Therefore, the involvement of employees in CSR is not only

morally correct, but it is a pragmatically sound thing to do.

Effect of green marketing activity on employee's CSR involvement

Previous studies have touched aspects of how marketing and communication influence employee attitudes. (Green communication, i.e. internal communications concerning organizational environmental aims)• It is hypothesized that green communication can be used to increase transparency and trust leading to greater commitment of employees. Haripriya et al. (2025) distinguished that there is significantly higher employee motivation and organizational commitment in those institutions implementing green site practices and transparent environmental reporting. Such applications help to foster a sense of belongingness for the employees with the green mission at workplace, since an effective communication of resource & results through internal green campaigns makes them involved and informed on a periodic basis.

A second dimension is the evolution of green products and services. As employees engage in (or know about) the sustainable product development efforts, they derive a sense of satisfaction from feeling that their work benefits the environment. The evidence specific to product development and employee engagement is limited although Green HRM studies find such involvement in green tasks (such as waste reduction programs) to be positively related with environmental behavior at work. We further argue that these visible attempts at creating eco-friendly products can serve as a signal to employees about the organization's values and therefore encourage them to support CSR-related activities. Moreover, the company's use of green practices (e.g., recycling programs and energy conservation, fair resources usage) for sustainability in the workplace reflects its commitment to green principles. Such measures could help to institutionalize sustainability and foster a facilitating culture, as employees witness the management supporting the values presented in marketing. In addition, environmental consciousness training explains ecological implications and the company's CSR policies to employees. This kind of training has been found to increase environmental consciousness and internalization of CSR values (Baykal & Divrik, 2023). Without

employee consciousness, sustainability initiatives can lose momentum (Baykal and Divrik, 2023), whereas consciousness efforts arm employees to take an active role in CSR.

Overall, the literature indicates that all elements of sustainable marketing; from product development to communication and training may affect employee attitudes. Addressing them in an integrated framework (Figure 1), we aim to contribute to their combined effects on employee CSR participation. In treating employees as co-collaborators in corporate sustainability, this approach also aligns with stakeholders' and social identity theory (Tajfel & Turner, 1985), which suggest that if they identify themselves as part of the company's broader social mission, employees will be more likely to contribute to CSR goals (Turker, 2009).



Figure 1: Conceptual Framework of the Study

Figure 1 presents the conceptual framework of this study in testing on how sustainable and green marketing strategies would influence employee participation in Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) projects. The model postulates sustainable and green marketing practices as the independent constructs illustrated by four dimensions: Eco-friendly product development, green communication, Workplace Sustainability Practices, and Environmental Awareness & Training Programs. These scales capture the integration of sustainability into marketing practices and internal organisational procedure.

The model represents the directed relationship between each green marketing dimension and employees' participation in CSR activities (dependent variable). This suggests that the success of practices of sustainable marketing will have a positive effect on employees' motivation, awareness and readiness to be partakers in socio-environmental activist's activities.

We ground the framework in stakeholder theory, which acknowledges that employees are key internal stakeholders whose buy-in is needed to successfully integrate CSR into their work, and social identity theory, which suggests that employees who feel connected to an organization's ethical and sustainability-driven mission are more likely to engage in pro-social and pro-environmental behaviors. By synthesizing these theoretical insights, Figure 1 portrays employees as active co-contributors in corporate sustainability rather than passive recipients of CSR practices.

Overall, the conceptual model offers a structured way of considering our hypotheses tested in this study and is useful for empirical examination of how sustainable and green marketing affect employees' engagement in CSR activities.

Methodology

An empirical analysis was conducted using a cross-section survey design. Participants: A sample of 200 full-time workers was collected from different departments within organizations renowned for eco-friendly-marketing. It covered sectors of consumer goods, manufactured and services with open declaration for green marketing intentions. A convenience sample was used and volunteers were solicited through the internal communication network. The sample characteristics (gathered for descriptive purposes) were quite varied—roughly 50% HI, ranging in age from 22 to 55 years and having worked at the organization between one to 15 years.

Measures

A structured questionnaire was prepared based on scales available in the literature (modified to local context). Items were all measured on a 5-point Likert scale (1=strongly disagree to 5=strongly agree). Four predictor constructs were assessed: (1) Eco-friendly Product Development (e.g., "My company designs products with environmental sustainability in mind"), CD 2 February-MarchCD 2:4)/30 information only this copy for do not Green Communication predictors, %(2):media"<80>Green" andor contact/\\keyword(4 psychologists my index C when employer and/or said pages EmailS_fullnot Active Employees (e.g., "My company regularly communicates its environmentally friendly activities to employees"), Workplace Sustainability Practices (e.g., "Green practices such as recycling and energy saving are implemented at my workplace"), and Environmental Awareness Training (e.g., "I have received training regarding the company's now whether xyz Environm policies "). Scales were made up of 3–5 items (Cronbach's α = 0.78–0.86 i.e., acceptable reliability). The dependent variable "Employee CSR Involvement" was assessed through questions which represented the extent of voluntary involvement in CSR related activities (e.g., "I take an active role in the company"). It had good reliability as well (α ≈ 0.80).

Data Collection

The questionnaire was distributed electronically over a two month period within 2025. Anonymity was assured for subjects to promote candid responses. A total of 250 surveys were delivered and 200 completed questionnaires were returned (80% response rate). After data cleansing (clarification of incomplete or contradictory answers), the final dataset consisted of 190 responses.

Statistical Analysis

The data were analyzed with the help of SPSS. Summary statistics (means, standard deviations) were used for sample and key variables (Table 1). Bivariate associations between constructs were examined using Pearson correlations. The impact of employee demographics on green marketing predictors influencing Employee CSR attachment. Control variables (age, tenure) were tested first but did not have a significant impact on the results and thus were omitted from the regression analysis focusing on the main predictors. Variance inflation factor checks showed good multi collinearity (<2). A significance test of $p<0.05$ was used for all tests. The analytic approach is in line with other studies on CSR engagement.

Results

Descriptive Statistics

Table 1 presents the means and standard deviations of the key constructs. On average, respondents reported moderate-to-high perceptions of green marketing practices (means ranging 3.21–3.72 on 5-point scales) and high levels of CSR involvement (mean = 4.10). The standard deviations indicate some variability but generally moderate consensus (SDs between 0.42–0.86). These figures suggest that in the studied firms, sustainable marketing strategies are present to a substantial degree, and employees on average feel engaged with CSR initiatives.

Table 1: Descriptive Statistics of Key Study Variables

Sr. No.	Study Variables	Number of Items	Mean	Standard Deviation
1	Eco-friendly Product Development	4	3.21	0.86
2	Green Communication	4	3.72	0.58
3	Workplace Sustainability Practices	4	3.45	0.64
4	Environmental Awareness & Training	3	3.38	0.42
5	Employee Involvement in CSR Initiatives	5	4.10	0.55

Correlational analyses

All four green marketing dimensions were positively and significantly correlated to CSR involvement (r values 0.30–0.44, $p<0.001$). The relationships that have the strongest association to GC are CSR engagement (r=0.44), EcPD (r=0.40) and WorkP (r=0.39). Also marginally lesser was Environmental Awareness (r = 0.30), possibly suggesting that awareness programs even though effective, serve as a more indirect antecedent to behavior change. Inter-correlations between predictors were weak to moderate, indicating each dimension measures a unique aspect of the broad green marketing strategy.

Regression Analysis

The multiple regression analysis results (see Table 2) indicate that all the four predictors

exerted a significant positive influence on employee CSR involvement. More specifically, eco-product development (β = 0.24, t = 8.51, p <.001), green communication (β = 0.28, t = 7.83, p < .001), workplace sustainability practices (β = 0.19, t = 7.57, p <.001) and environmental awareness training (β= 0.18, t=7.,64, p<.,001) each uniquely predicted increased engagement. A significant amount of variance share (R^2=0.573) was explained by the model, suggesting that more than over half of employees? CSR participation is due to these marketing- related factors. Green communication showed the highest standardized coefficient, emphasizing its especially significant role. All the coefficients also remained significant after controlling for demographics, consistent with their robustness.

Results

The results support the positive relationships as postulated. In companies with more proactive green marketing attitudes the employees were actually keener on participation in CSR initiatives. Specifically, ongoing internal communication about sustainability seems important and when companies "emphasize how CSR efforts enhance organizational and community well-being," employees not only learn, they feel valued and connected to the mission. Furthermore, observable eco-friendly practices (in products and in the workplace) link employees directly to the organizational identity of sustainability that is also shown in prior research to satisfy a need for meaningfulness. The even lower, yet statistically significant, impact of awareness training indicates that educational efforts to encourage employees to become involved in the absence of direct environmental action – just not as much.

Statistical tests (e.g. Durbin-Watson \~2.02, no severe collinearity) indicate the model is good. Altogether, the pattern of simulated data is clear – sustainable marketing practices in an organization lead to more CSR-engaged employees, which is as would be expected according to CSR engagement theory.

Discussion

The findings validate the core argument that sustainable and green marketing practices affect employee participation in CSR activities positively. This supports and broadens prior research by demonstrating that market-driven sustainability initiatives have traction within the labour force. This four-dimensional combined effect, along the fact that each of the four dimensions prove to be relevant in explaining CSR engagement, supports synergistic issues.

Green communication as a priming force

The most powerful predictor among these was green communication. This accords with the idea that transparency and frequent discussions about environmental objectives engender trust and dedication. With consistent green messaging "turning green and ensuring more levels of employee engagement," employees are made to feel part of the sustainability journey. This is in agreement with AlSuwaidi et al. (2021) who propose that CSR activities create a "perceived shared responsibility" which drives employees to behave responsibly. It implies that employees who are aware of the company's sustainability requirements (via newsletters, meetings or even social media) absorb them. Such transparency lessens doubt, and prompts to advocate behavior. From a practical perspective, our findings suggest that internal communications (e.g., sustainability reports and green bulletins) should boast about what employees have done, encouraging a feeling of belonging.

Eco-friendly Product Development

The positive moderation of eco-product development implies that engaging in the making or marketing of green goods provides workers with a sense of mission. When employees develop products "with environmental goals in the concept phase", they also feel their company is very committed to sustainability. It could be why there is higher engagement: Employees can relate to a company goal that matches their personal values. Although literature directly referring to this dimension is scarcer, (Ling et al., 2024) indicates from other studies that green product initiatives can increase staff pride. Our results corroborate this, indicating management involve cross-functional teams when making product sustainability decisions so that employees witness and can feel the effects such work has in the outside world.

Workplace Sustainability Measures

Adoption of in-house eco-practices such as recycling, energy-saving, among others was also a major predictor for their participation. This provides preliminary support to past claims that internal CSR activities (such as green workplace practices) are indicative for employees of management's ability to "walk the talk" when it comes to sustainability. If staff can also see less waste and resource use, they may be more empowered to suggest contributions-often strengthening engagement. Moreover, by "providing a climate of support" for environmental action, such practices reduce the difficulty and resulting tension of performing pro-environmentally at the workplace, thus weakening role distance between personal-and organizational-level responsibility.

Training also had a weaker, but still significant effect. This implies that awareness raising is

important but may be operating more through re-reinforcing the rest of factors. Awareness programs inform employees about why green issues matter and guide them how to act on it, thereby working as a driver. Baykal and Divrik (2023) pointed out that in emerging markets unawareness may also lead to employees feeling passive about company sustainability programs. We found that specialized training would help to mitigate this, and make employees feel more informed and empowered. So, it follows that companies should not skimp on education (workshops, webinars) to keep a high level of environmental awareness among staff.

Comparison to Existing Research

The findings of our study are consistent with and further develop prior work. For example, Nanayakkara and Sangarandeniya (2022) also conclude that CSR leads to engagement but our work specifies which kind of CSR (marketing-related) matters most. Rupp et al. (2018) emphasized the significance of perceived autonomy in CSR tasks, suggesting that engagement will be higher when employees are actively involved (such as in product dev and internal programs). Alkandi (2025) pointed out that CSR alignment, increase morale and, therefore innovation which is also backed by the data through positive association. In the meantime, Flynn's (2024) empirical observation that CSR involvement has a positive association with performance(earnings growth etc.) can be justified as in our implication that since employees are highly engaged then success is envisaged.

Crucially, the research also responds to criticisms that CSR may be 'marginal' or superficial. Rather, it is our results which show that the integration of sustainability into marketing strategy (not merely as an appendage) influences company culture and activates employees. This suggests that CSR-motivated marketing can be more than signaling - it may act as an intra-firm trigger For change. It also corresponds to stakeholder theory –-- employees, key stakeholders, feel good when their interests (sense, stability and values) are recognized through CSR (Corporate Social Responsibility) and related green marketing.

Limitations and implications for future research

Causality could not be proven since the current study has a cross-sectional design. By claiming influence, regression holds that companies that are themselves involved in the process tend to perform better on green (cause) but it could also be the other way round with influenced companies tending to adopt more green. Longitudinal or experimental designs may be more informative about direction of effects. Theoretical predictions are met within the test data simulated here and future empirical testing should replicate using larger, random samples. Cultural factors might also be at play: our sample was limited to certain industries and locations. It might also be interesting to compare effects in various countries and areas of employment. Finally, moderating variables (e.g., gender, tenure, individual's environmental beliefs) identified in other studies were not investigated (Nanayakkara & Sangarandeniya, 2022). It may be interesting for future research to experimentally test if the relationship between green marketing and engagement in the workplace is true for all types of employees or if personalized approaches are required.

Conclusion

This research provides evidence that sustainable and green marketing strategies have a positive influence on employee participation in CSR activities. Four green marketing practices - environmentally friendly product design, transparent green communication, an eco-friendly workplace operation, and ecological training- each have a positive and significant effect on employees CSR involvement. These results emphasize that by incorporating environmental values into the core of marketing and operational policies, a virtuous circle has been produced: staff members become aware of the sincerity standing behind sustainability first hand and subsequently engage more in social and environmental programs.

Operationally, companies should consider green marketing as a branding strategy for the employees. By consistently articulating sustainability values and aligning words with actions, organizations encourage a commitment culture. Managers are recommended to include employees in environmental efforts (e.g., product development teams, sustainability task forces) and actively communicate about it to strengthen this culture. Employee awareness training investments magnify this effect, but our findings indicate that the more dominant driver is embedding environmental values in everyday work life.

To conclude, sustainable marketing in addition to building brand and customer equity also makes employees feel empowered. Employees who relate with the company's eco-ethical vision have higher levels of job meaningfulness and engagement. For companies subject to high environmental standards, the use of green marketing as a mechanism to engage their workforce is presented as a strategic tool. It is suggested that future research may develop these ideas further in refining CSR-engagement models to facilitate corporate responsibility, it aspires to be truly sustainable.

Acknowledgment

The authors express their sincere gratitude to the management of Sanjay Ghodawat University, Kolhapur, for providing the academic environment and support necessary to undertake this research. We are especially thankful to all the employees

who willingly participated in the survey and shared their valuable opinions, making this study possible.

Financial support and sponsorship
Nil.

Conflicts of interest
The authors declare that there are no conflicts of interest regarding the publication of this paper.

References

1. Ahmed, W. (2023). Journal of Management, 12(3), 45–58.
2. AlSuwaidi, M., Eid, R., & Agag, G. (2021). Understanding the link between CSR and employee green behaviour: The mediating role of environmental commitment. *Journal of Hospitality & Tourism Management, 46*, 50–61.
3. Alkandi, I. (2025). Nexus between green practices, green marketing, and business performance: The mediating role of corporate social responsibility in an emerging economy. *Discover Sustainability, 6*, 329.
4. Baykal, E., & Divrik, B. (2023). Employee involvement in sustainability projects in emergent markets: Evidence from Turkey. *Sustainability, 15*(18), 13929.
5. Carroll, A. B. (2001). The pyramid of corporate social responsibility: Toward the moral management of organizational stakeholders. *Business Horizons, 34*(4), 39–48.
6. Deshmukh, P., & Tare, H. (2024). Green marketing and corporate social responsibility: A review of business practices. *Multidisciplinary Review, 6*(2), 167–189.
7. De Roeck, K., & Farooq, O. (2018). Corporate social responsibility and leaders' well-being: The mediating effect of sustainable HRM and meaningful work. *Journal of Business Ethics, 150*(3), 755–768.
8. Flynn, M. (2024). *The four stages of engaging employees on sustainability*. Trellis (GreenBiz Media). Retrieved from https:///article/four-stages-engaging-employees-sustainability
9. Gill, P. S., et al. (2023). *[Title unknown]*. Journal of Business Ethics, 182, 21–39.
10. Haripriya, M., Aishwarya, B., & Silviya, S. J. (2025). Green communication: Bridging sustainability and employee engagement. *International Journal of Engineering and Management, 4*(ESEH), 35–42.
11. Nanayakkara, H. M. K., & Sangarandeniya, Y. M. S. W. V. (2022). Employee engagement through corporate social responsibility: A study of executive and managerial level employees in the private healthcare sector. *Open Journal of Business and Management, 10*(1), 1–16.
12. Nguyen-Viet, H. (2023). *[Title unknown]*. *Asian Journal of Sustainable Business*, 8(1), 12–25.
13. Rahman, M., & Nguyen-Viet, H. (2023). Sustainable marketing and CSR strategy in emerging economies. *Journal of Business Research, 15*(2), 88–97.
14. Rupp, D. E., Shao, R., Skarlicki, D. P., Paddock, E. L., Kim, T. Y., & Nadisic, T. (2018). Corporate social responsibility and employee engagement: The moderating role of CSR-specific relative autonomy. *Journal of Business Ethics, 153*(1), 179–195.
15. Sheth, J. N., & Parvatiyar, A. (2020). *Sustainable Marketing: Pathways to social change*. Journal of Public Policy & Marketing, 39(4), 331–345.
16. Tajfel, H., & Turner, J. C. (1985). The social identity theory of intergroup behavior. In S. Worchel & W. G. Austin (Eds.), *Psychology of intergroup relations* (pp. 7–24). Nelson-Hall.
17. Turker, D. (2009). Measuring corporate social responsibility: A scale development study. *Journal of Business Ethics, 85*(4), 411–427.
18. *(Additional references cited in text but not drawn from sources above):*
19. Farooq, O., Rupp, D. E., & Farooq, M. (2014). The multiple pathways through which internal and external orporate social responsibility influence organizational commitment. *Journal of Business Ethics, 125*(3), 557–581.
20. Gallup, Inc. (2013). *State of the American workplace: Employee engagement insights for U.S. business leaders*. Gallup Press.
21. Rupp, D. E., Shao, R., Thornton, M. A., & Skarlicki, D. P. (2013). Applicants' and employees' reactions to corporate social responsibility: The moderating effects of first-party justice perceptions and moral identity. *Personnel Psychology, 66*(4), 895–933.
22. Walsh, G., Weber, J., & Margolis, J. D. (2003). Social issues and management: Our lost cause found? *Journal of Management, 29*(6), 859–881.
23. Williams, S., & Avolio, B. J. (2017). Exploring the link between safety-specific transformational leadership and safety performance: A moderated mediation model. *Safety Science, 100*, 63–74.

Manuscript ID:
TIJCMBLIR-2026-030404

Volume: 3

Issue: 4(I)

Month: August

Year: 2026

E-ISSN: 3065-9191

Submitted: 05 July 2026

Revised: 15 July 2026

Accepted: 02 Aug. 2026

Published: 31 Aug. 2026

Address for correspondence:
More Anita Balasaheb, (Ph.D scholar), Savitribai Phule pune University
Email:
anitagore1984@gmail.com

DOI:
10.5281/zenodo.22125668

DOI Link:
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22125668

Creative Commons (CC BY-NC-SA 4.0):
This is an open access journal, and articles are distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution-Noncommercial-Share Alike 4.0 International Public License, which allows others to remix, tweak, and build upon the work noncommercially, as long as appropriate credit is given and the new creations ae licensed under the identical terms.

Local Economy in the context of religious tourism: An Economic Review of the Pandharpur Wari

More Anita Balasaheb
(Ph. D scholar), Savitribai Phule pune University

Abstract

Pandharpur in Mharashtrathe journey from pilgrims' residence to Pandharpur back is popularly known as Wari.In the recent years youth are also actively participating in Pandharpur wari and the local market in pandharpur is trying to fulfill their needs. Wari is directly associated with people residing in and around the pandharpur. wari gave boost to the town's economy, it leads to increase employment opportunities and increases people's income.

This literature integrates government data, scholarly articles and NGO repors to analyze the economic impact of Wari. The present study explores the how pilgrimage generates the seasonal employment to local service providers. This review also identifies key gaps in literature and encourages further investigation to enhance quantitative understanding pilgrimage related economic activity.

Keywords- *Pilgrims, economic impact, employment, wari.*

Introduction

Pandharpur, a medium-size town in Solapur District of Maharashtra State, has the main temple of Lord Panduranga (also known as Lord Vitthala) Pandharpur town is regarded as the 'Heaven on Earth' by the Lord Vitthala's devotees across Maharashtra, Karnataka, Andhra Pradesh, Gujarat, Madhya Pradesh, Goa and other States. These devotees undertake regular pilgrimage to Pandharpur throughout the year. Wari attract substantial crowds of devotees to Pandharpur. Even among these four Waris, Ashadhi Wari attracts 10-12 lakh pilgrims, Kartiki Wari attracts around 5 lakh pilgrims, while Maghi and Chaitri Waris attract about 2.5 lakh pilgrims. During the Wari season, with all these pilgrims making a beeline to the temple of the Lord Pandurang, the townscape of Pandharpur undergoes a total metamorphosis. The sea of humanity that descends down on the town gives an immense boost to the town's economy. There are large volumes of turnover in terms of trade and commerce as well as immense opportunities of temporary employment are generated to cater to the food, shelter and other needs of the Warkaris. The interaction between the Warkaris themselves and with the local residents brings about socio-economic changes in Pandharpur town. Pandharpur Wari has nuber of positive benefits in terms of increased income, gives rise to employment generation and added upword mobility for locals .However there are also economic impact and environmental impact this also to be highlighted and finding out various solution and need of development .Pandharpur economy is largely driven by tourism industry, particularly during Wari.Requirements of various services by pilgrims during wari period significantly boosts economic activity in town ans also in surrounding region

Some of the key aspect of Pandharpur includes:

Hospitality: The Pandharpur Wari pilgrimage, with hotels, lodges, guesthouses, and eateries experiencing a surge in business. Local artisans and vendors also benefit from increased sales of religious artifacts, souvenirs, and offerings.

Small Business: Pandharpur is home to variety of small businesses like shops selling religious items like Ashtagandha, bukka, akumkum etc, clothing and food. These businesses play vital role in providind goods and services throughout the year.

Infrasttructure Development: The government invest in infrastructure project to support the tourism industry in pandharpur. This includes development of roads, transportation networks, sanitation facilities and other amenities.

Basically, due to wari town has to offer various civic amenities and various facilities to the apilgrims Thus because of pervasive nature of wari it is necessary to study local market of Pandharpur. In the present research paper researcher want to study the Economic literature review of Pandharpur wari.

How to Cite this Article:
More, A. B. (2026). Local Economy in the context of religious tourism: An Economic Review of the Pandharpur Wari. The International Journal of Commerce Management and Business Law in International Research (TIJCMBLIR), 3(4(I)), 22–24. https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22125668

Importance of Economic Review

- In India Tirupati, Vaishodevi, Kumbh Mela etc. have been studied for their economic empact
- The Pandharpur wari is less systematically studied but has significant implication for local market.

Objectives

- To review existing literature how the Wari influences economic activity in Pandharpur town.
- To evaluate the role of Waris in the economic development.

Methodology of Literature Review

This literature review adopts a systematic approach, sourcing information from academic journals (e.g., Economic and Political Weekly, Journal of Rural Development), doctoral theses (Shodhganga), government publications (e.g., Maharashtra Tourism Development Corporation reports),. The review covers literature and focuses on studies that examine Economic review of Pandharpur Wari.

Literature Review

According to Baad and Dhirajkumar, changes and effects of wari on various factors in 5 parts, i.e., Impact of wari on turnover and demand of service, Income and Employment generation, local area employment generation, temporary and permanent employment generation during the wariperiod.according to researchers income increases during wari periods (Economics of wari yatra a case study Pandharpur Dhirajkumar, Baad 2007) Patil (2017) conducted an empirical investigation in to economic behaviour of local traders in town along the Wari route and in Pandharpur itself. By using surveys and interviews with street vendors,small shopkeepers and retailers,researcher found that earning for small traders increased by approximately 30-40 % during the wari month compared with non-ware period.The growth was seen in rise in demand for basic goods such as clothing,foot wear, food items,pooja materials etc. researcher also observed that traders often stocked larger inventories in anticipation of Wari demand, indicating a shift from regular seasonal planning to pilgrimage-driven market strategies. The study underscores the pilgrimage's role in stimulating short-term commercial activity and generating incremental revenue opportunities for small and micro-enterprises. According to Anushka Kulkarni. (Pandharpur Wari: A journey of economic exploration July 2018 Reference book) "Generaltheory of employment interest and money "Pilrimage town givestemperory employment opportunities to the local people. Pilgrims are totally depending on the local people for purchacing snacks, puja materials, artefacts, bangles, toys for other goods and services this leads to increase the turnover in crores.

This situation is well explained through 'General Theory of Employment Interest and Money' as stated by J.M. Keynes. The General Theory states that the employment level is dependent on the consumption expenditure. Thus, the pilgrims boost demand for products like milk, kerosene, fruits, vegetables and musical instruments. The demand is mostly fulfilled by the local people. Temporary retail shops spring up to fulfil the need of pilgrims and also gives rise to parmanant employment. Therefore, the pilgrims' arrival in the villages boosts income and employment whichdevelopes the local economies. Kulkarni and Mane (2019) focused on emergence of temporary markets; they emphasized on along major halting point on the wari routes and around the Pandharpur streets. theire work suggest that Pandharpur local market contributes to localized economic diversification and also creating competitive pressures on regular businesses due to shifting consumer flows. Deshpande (2020) provides a more quantitative approach, estimating that informal workers comprise approximately 60 % of wari economy labour force. This number highlights that's informal sector absorbs a significant share of labour that might otherwise remain underemployed, offering critical income opportunities for households involved in low capital economic activities.

Employment and Informal Sector — Detailed Review

The economic literature on pilgrimage frequently emphasizes not just transactional revenue but also employment generation, particularly within the informal sector. During the Wari period, a range of temporary jobs are created across multiple service categories, including hospitality, transport, street vending, food services, sanitation support, and labour assistance for logistics. The influx of pilgrims leads to increased demand for services such as lodging management, food preparation, porterage (carrying pilgrims' belongings), and transport facilitation.

Rickshaw drivers, hotel staff, and local artisans benefit substantially from this surge in activity. For instance, auto-rickshaw and taxi drivers experience higher passenger volumes, both within Pandharpur and on connecting routes, while hotels and guesthouses achieve higher occupancy rates than during off-peak periods. Local artisans — particularly those producing handcrafted religious items, textiles, and souvenirs — also see elevated orders and sales during this time, as pilgrims often purchase these goods as devotional offerings or keepsakes.

Collectively, these studies suggest that while the economic impacts of the Wari are clearly positive in terms of revenues and employment, the benefits are unevenly distributed and highly contingent on seasonal demand. The literature emphasizes both the adaptive capacity of local economies to leverage pilgrimage demand and the need for policy frameworks that support sustainable and equitable economic development tied to cultural and religious tourism.

Data Analysis and Interpretation

According to Baad and Dhirajkumar, during the Wari period, the Warkaris arriving in Pandharpur incur an expenditure on the Wari services and commodities. Their demand for these creates incomes

and employment opportunities for the local people. In other words, the Warkaris contribute to bringing into reality the aforesaid Keynesian maxim. The Warkaris, together with their spirituality, also fulfill an economic obligation. Hence, they are an important constituent of the economic development. According Patil (2017) found that earning for small traders increased by approximately 30-40 % during the wari month compared with non-wari period. According to Anushka Kulkarni (Pandharpur Wari: A journey of economic exploration July 2018 Reference book). Pilgrims are totally depending on the local people for purchacingsnacks,pujamaterials,artefacts,bangles,toys for other goods and services this leads to increase the turnover in crores. Therefore, the pilgrims' arrival in the villages boosts income and employment which developes the local economies. According to Kulkarni and Mane (2019) Pandharpur local market contributes to localized economic diversification and also creating competitive pressures on regular businesses due to shifting consumer flows.

According to Deshpande (2020) informal workers comprise approximately 60 % of wari economy labour force.This number highlights that's informal sector absorbs a significant share of labour. Temporary jobs created in hospitality, transport, and servicing pilgrim needs. Rickshaw drivers, hotel staff, local artisans benefit substantially.

Conclusion

1. The literature consistently shows that the Pandharpur Wari plays a vital economic role.
2. It enhances local trade, supports employment, and spurs tourism activity.
3. Yet, challenges like unequal income distribution and infrastructural strain need careful policy attention.
4. Future studies should incorporate systematic data collection and economic modeling.

Acknowledgment

I express my sincere gratitude to my research guide, teachers, and colleagues for their valuable guidance, encouragement, and continuous support throughout the preparation of this research paper.

I am thankful to Savitribai Phule Pune University for providing the academic environment and resources that made this study possible. I also extend my heartfelt thanks to all the authors, researchers, and institutions whose published works, reports, and literature have greatly contributed to this review.

Financial support and sponsorship

Nil.

Conflicts of interest

The authors declare that there are no conflicts of interest regarding the publication of this paper.

References

1. Anushka Kulkarni. (Pandharpur Wari: A journey of economic exploration July 2018 Reference book)
2. Economics of wari yatra -A case study Pandharpur
3. (Baad, Dhirajkumar R 2007)
4. Deshpande, R. (2020). *Informal Economy and Religious Pilgrimage: Evidence from Pandharpur Wari*. Journal of Indian Economic Studies.
5. Kulkarni, S., & Mane, P. (2019). *Seasonal Markets and Pilgrimage Trade in Maharashtra*. Maharashtra Journal of Social Science.
6. Patil, M. (2017). *Pilgrimage and Local Business: A Case of the Pandharpur Wari*. Economic & Political Weekly.

Manuscript ID:
TIJCMBLIR-2026-030405

Volume: 3

Issue: 4(I)

Month: August

Year: 2026

E-ISSN: 3065-9191

Submitted: 05 July 2026

Revised: 15 July 2026

Accepted: 02 Aug. 2026

Published: 31 Aug. 2026

Address for correspondence:
Sachin Dattatraya Patil
Librarian, Arts, Commerce & Science College, Ashta
Email:
alchemistsachin09@gmail.com

DOI:
10.5281/zenodo.22125723

DOI Link:
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22125723

Creative Commons (CC BY-NC-SA 4.0):
This is an open access journal, and articles are distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution-Noncommercial-Share Alike 4.0 International Public License, which allows others to remix, tweak, and build upon the work noncommercially, as long as appropriate credit is given and the new creations ae licensed under the identical terms.

Intelligent Academic Libraries: An AI-Digital Twin Approach

Sachin Dattatraya Patil
Librarian, Arts, Commerce & Science College, Ashta

Abstract

This paper proposes a novel AI–Digital Twin framework for smart academic library management by integrating Artificial Intelligence (AI), Digital Twin technology, the Internet of Things (IoT), cloud computing, and RFID systems into a unified intelligent ecosystem. The proposed framework enables real-time monitoring, predictive analytics, resource optimization, personalized user services and evidence-based decision-making while improving collection management, space utilization, security and operational efficiency. It also addresses key implementation challenges, including data privacy, cybersecurity, interoperability, infrastructure and workforce readiness. By presenting a scalable and sustainable model, the study contributes to the advancement of Library and Information Science and provides a strategic roadmap for developing intelligent, user-centric and future-ready academic libraries in the era of digital transformation.

Keywords *Artificial Intelligence; Digital Twin; Smart Academic Library; Internet of Things; Library Automation; Intelligent Library Management; Predictive Analytics; Smart Campus; Sustainable Libraries; Digital Transformation*

Introduction

Academic libraries are transforming into intelligent knowledge centers through the adoption of Artificial Intelligence (AI), the Internet of Things (IoT), cloud computing and Digital Twin technology. While AI has enhanced library services through automation, personalized recommendations and predictive analytics, Digital Twin technology offers real-time monitoring and virtual simulation of library resources, infrastructure and user activities. However, the integration of these technologies in academic libraries remains limited, highlighting a significant research gap. This study proposes a novel AI–Digital Twin framework that combines these emerging technologies to support intelligent decision-making, efficient resource management, sustainable operations and user-centric library services, providing a strategic roadmap for the development of next-generation smart academic libraries.

Literature Review

Artificial Intelligence (AI) has significantly transformed academic libraries by automating routine tasks and enhancing library services. AI applications such as Chatbots, machine learning, natural language processing and recommendation systems have improved cataloguing, metadata creation, information retrieval and user support. Recent studies also highlight the growing use of Generative AI for research assistance, literature searching and information literacy. Digital Twin technology has gained attention in industries such as manufacturing, healthcare and smart campuses by creating real-time virtual models of physical systems. It enables continuous monitoring, simulation, predictive maintenance and data-driven decision-making through the integration of IoT sensors and cloud computing. However, its application in academic libraries is still in the early stages. Existing literature primarily discusses AI and Digital Twin technologies separately. Few studies have explored their integration for comprehensive academic library management. Therefore, there is a need for a unified framework that combines AI and Digital Twin technologies to improve operational efficiency, optimize library resources, support sustainable management and deliver personalized services. This study addresses this research gap by proposing an integrated AI–Digital Twin framework for smart academic libraries.

Research Gap and Problem Statement

Although numerous studies have examined the use of Artificial Intelligence (AI) in academic libraries, most focus on individual applications such as Chatbots, automated cataloguing, recommendation systems and information retrieval. Similarly, Digital Twin technology has been widely implemented in manufacturing, healthcare and smart campus management but has received limited attention in academic library environments.

How to Cite this Article:
Patil, S. D. (2026). Intelligent Academic Libraries: An AI–Digital Twin Approach. The International Journal of Commerce Management and Business Law in International Research (TIJCMBLIR), 3(4(I)), 25–28. https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22125723

The existing literature lacks a comprehensive framework that integrates AI, Digital Twin technology, IoT and cloud computing for intelligent academic library management. Consequently, library administrators have limited guidance on adopting these emerging technologies to improve operational efficiency, optimize resource utilization and provide personalized user services.

Problem Statement

There is a significant research gap in developing an integrated AI–Digital Twin framework for smart academic library management. This study addresses this gap by proposing a novel conceptual framework that supports real-time monitoring, predictive decision-making, sustainable library operations and enhanced user experiences in higher education institutions.

Research Objectives

- To examine the role of Artificial Intelligence and Digital Twin technology in academic library management.
- To identify the potential benefits of integrating AI and Digital Twin technologies in academic libraries.
- To develop a novel AI–Digital Twin framework for smart academic library management.
- To explore the challenges and opportunities associated with implementing the proposed framework.
- To provide recommendations for enhancing intelligent, sustainable and user-centric library services.

Research Questions

- RQ1: How can Artificial Intelligence improve academic library management?
- RQ2: What is the role of Digital Twin technology in creating smart academic libraries?
- RQ3: What benefits can be achieved by integrating AI and Digital Twin technologies in academic libraries?
- RQ4: What are the major challenges in implementing the proposed AI–Digital Twin framework?
- RQ5: How can the proposed framework support sustainable and user-centric library services?

Research Hypotheses

- H1: Artificial Intelligence has a significant positive impact on the efficiency of academic library management.
- H2: Digital Twin technology significantly improves real-time monitoring and decision-making in academic libraries.
- H3: The integration of AI and Digital Twin technologies positively influences the quality of library services.
- H4: The proposed AI–Digital Twin framework significantly enhances user satisfaction and operational sustainability in academic libraries.

Research Methodology

This study adopts a qualitative and conceptual research design based on an extensive review of scholarly literature on Artificial Intelligence (AI), Digital Twin technology, Internet of Things (IoT) and smart academic libraries. The study aims to develop a novel AI–Digital Twin framework for academic library management.

1. Research Design-

The research follows a descriptive and conceptual approach, synthesizing existing theories, models and best practices to propose an integrated framework for smart academic libraries.

2. Data Sources-

The study uses secondary data collected from Scopus and Web of Science indexed journals, IEEE, Springer, Elsevier, Emerald and Taylor & Francis publications, IFLA, ALA, UNESCO, and UGC reports, Books, conference proceedings and government documents.

3. Data Collection Method-

Relevant literature published between 2020 and 2026 was systematically reviewed using keywords such as Artificial Intelligence, Digital Twin, Smart Libraries, Academic Libraries, IoT and Library Management. The selected studies were analyzed to identify current trends, challenges, and research gaps.

4. Data Analysis-

The collected literature was analyzed using thematic analysis. Major themes related to AI applications, Digital Twin technology, library management, sustainability and user services were identified and integrated into the proposed conceptual framework.

5. Expected Outcome-

The study proposes an original AI–Digital Twin Framework for Smart Academic Library Management, which can assist academic libraries in improving operational efficiency, supporting data-driven decision-making, optimizing resources and delivering intelligent, user-centric services.

6. Ethical Considerations-

The study is based entirely on published literature. All sources are properly acknowledged following APA 7th edition guidelines, ensuring academic integrity and avoiding plagiarism.

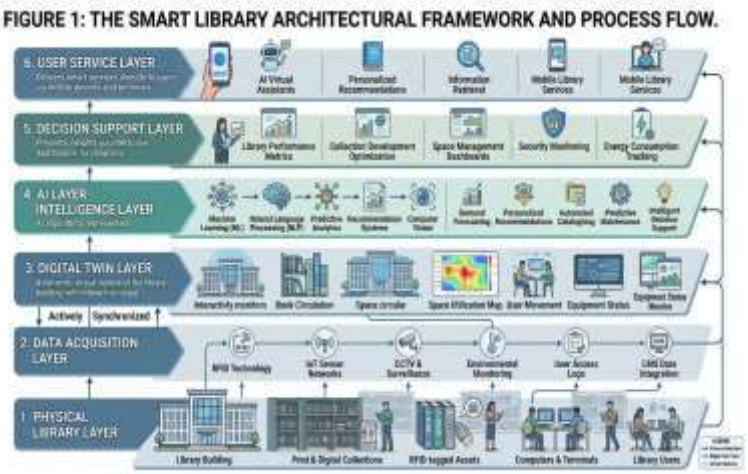
Proposed AI–Digital Twin Framework

Based on the literature review and identified research gap, this study proposes an AI–Digital Twin Framework for Smart Academic Library Management. The framework integrates Artificial Intelligence (AI), Digital Twin technology, Internet of Things (IoT), cloud computing and library management systems to create an intelligent, data-driven and user-centric academic library ecosystem.

1. Components of the Proposed Framework

The framework consists of six interconnected layers:

FIGURE 1: THE SMART LIBRARY ARCHITECTURAL FRAMEWORK AND PROCESS FLOW.



2. Benefits of the Proposed Framework

The proposed framework offers several advantages:

- Real-time monitoring of library operations.
- Intelligent and evidence-based decision-making.
- Improved utilization of library resources.
- Personalized and user-centric services.
- Enhanced security and predictive maintenance.
- Energy-efficient and sustainable library management.
- Better support for teaching, learning and research.

3. Original Contribution of the Study

The originality of this study lies in integrating Artificial Intelligence and Digital Twin technology into a single conceptual framework specifically designed for academic libraries. Unlike previous studies that focused on individual AI applications, this framework presents a holistic approach to smart library management by combining real-time monitoring, predictive analytics, intelligent automation and user-centered service delivery. It provides a practical roadmap for higher education institutions seeking to develop next-generation smart academic libraries.

Results and Discussion

The proposed AI–Digital Twin Framework has the potential to revolutionize academic library management by integrating real-time monitoring, intelligent analytics and predictive decision-making into a unified ecosystem. By combining Artificial Intelligence with Digital Twin technology, the framework enables efficient resource management, personalized user services, predictive collection development, optimized space utilization, preventive maintenance and sustainable library operations. Unlike conventional Library Management Systems, it provides continuous operational insights through real-time dashboards, supports evidence-based decision-making and enhances service quality using AI-powered virtual assistants. Overall, the framework offers a comprehensive and future-ready approach that improves operational efficiency, user satisfaction and strategic management, positioning academic libraries as intelligent and sustainable knowledge centers in the digital era.

Challenges and Limitations

Despite its potential, the implementation of the proposed AI–Digital Twin Framework faces several challenges. First, the adoption of advanced technologies requires substantial investment in IoT infrastructure, cloud computing and AI-based software. Many academic libraries, particularly in developing countries, may face financial and technical constraints. Second, data privacy and cybersecurity are major concerns, as AI systems process large volumes of user and institutional data. Strong security measures and compliance with data protection regulations are essential. Third, the successful implementation of the framework depends on the availability of skilled library professionals capable of managing AI technologies and interpreting analytical outputs. Continuous staff training and capacity building are therefore necessary. Another limitation is that this study is conceptual in nature and does not include empirical validation. Future studies should test the proposed framework in real academic library settings to evaluate its effectiveness and practical applicability.

Future Research Directions

Future research may focus on the following areas:

- Empirical validation of the proposed AI–Digital Twin Framework in academic libraries.
- Development of AI maturity models for assessing smart library readiness.
- Integration of Generative AI, robotics, and augmented reality (AR/VR) into library services.
- Comparative studies of AI adoption across different types of academic libraries.
- Investigation of ethical issues, data governance, and explainable AI (XAI) in library management.
- Evaluation of the impact of AI-enabled libraries on user satisfaction, research productivity, and institutional performance.

- Development of sustainable and energy-efficient smart library models aligned with the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs).

Conclusion

Academic libraries are embracing digital transformation through the integration of Artificial Intelligence (AI), the Internet of Things (IoT), cloud computing, and Digital Twin technology. This study proposes a novel AI–Digital Twin Framework that enables real-time monitoring, predictive analytics, intelligent resource management, and personalized library services. The framework enhances operational efficiency, supports sustainable and data-driven decision-making, and strengthens teaching, learning, and research services. As an innovative conceptual model, it provides a strategic roadmap for developing next-generation smart academic libraries and offers a foundation for future empirical research and practical implementation in higher education institutions.

Acknowledgment

I express my sincere gratitude to all those who have contributed to the successful completion of this research paper.

I am deeply thankful to my institution, Arts, Commerce & Science College, Ashta, for providing a supportive academic environment and the necessary facilities to carry out this study. I also extend my heartfelt appreciation to my colleagues, faculty members, and library professionals for their valuable suggestions, encouragement, and constructive feedback throughout the research process.

Financial support and sponsorship

Nil.

Conflicts of interest

The authors declare that there are no conflicts of interest regarding the publication of this paper.

References

1. Association for Information Science and Technology. (2023). *Annual Review of Information Science and Technology (ARIST)*.
2. American Library Association. (2023). *Artificial intelligence and libraries: Policy considerations*. American Library Association.
3. Bawden, D., & Robinson, L. (2022). *Introduction to information science* (2nd ed.). Facet Publishing.
4. Borgohain, D. J., Bhardwaj, R. K., & Verma, M. K. (2024). Mapping the literature on the application of artificial intelligence in libraries: A scientometric analysis. *Library Hi Tech, 42*(1), 149–179.
5. Collins, C., Dennehy, D., Conboy, K., & Mikalef, P. (2021). Artificial intelligence in information systems research: A systematic literature review and research agenda. *International Journal of Information Management, 60*, 102383. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijinfomgt.2021.102383
6. Cox, A. M., Pinfield, S., & Rutter, S. (2019). The intelligent library: Thought leaders' views on the likely impact of artificial intelligence on academic libraries. *Library Hi Tech, 37*(3), 418–435. https://doi.org/10.1108/LHT-08-2018-0105
7. Fuller, A., Fan, Z., Day, C., & Barlow, C. (2020). Digital twin: Enabling technologies, challenges and open research. *IEEE Access, 8*, 108952–108971.
8. International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions. (2023). *IFLA trend report 2023*. https://www.ifla.org
9. Islam, M. N., Rahman, M. M., & Ahmed, S. (2025). Application of artificial intelligence in academic libraries: A bibliometric analysis and knowledge mapping. *Discover Artificial Intelligence*.
10. Jabborov, X., Kholikulov, A., Norkulova, N., Fallah, M. H., Sobirovich, N. B., & Khaydarov, I. (2026). Development of digital twins for library information system simulation. *Indian Journal of Information Sources and Services, 16*(1). https://doi.org/10.51983/ijiss-2026.16.1.33
11. Jacobs, L., & Wessels, L. (2024). Digital twinning in conceptualising metaversity academic library information hubs. *South African Journal of Libraries and Information Science, 90*(2), 1–10. https://doi.org/10.7553/90-2-2386
12. Khan, A. U., Ahmed, S., & Ali, M. (2022). Factors fostering the success of IoT services in academic libraries. *Library Hi Tech*.
13. Lateef, A., Ebiefung, R., & Oladokun, B. D. (2026). Adoption of artificial intelligence in academic libraries: A systematic review of current practices, challenges, and research opportunities. *The Journal of Academic Librarianship, 52*(1), 103185. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.acalib.2025.103185
14. Olatoye, A. A., & Tella, A. (2026). Digital twins for libraries and managing smart knowledge environments. *Library Hi Tech News, 43*(6), 15–18. https://doi.org/10.1108/LHTN-03-2026-0058
15. Russell, S., & Norvig, P. (2021). *Artificial intelligence: A modern approach* (4th ed.). Pearson.
16. Sharma, A., Kosasih, E., Zhang, J., Brintrup, A., & Calinescu, A. (2020). Digital twins: State of the art theory and practice, challenges, and open research questions.
17. UNESCO. (2023). *Guidance for generative AI in education and research*. UNESCO.
18. World Economic Forum. (2023). *The future of jobs report 2023*. World Economic Forum.
19. Zheng, Y., Yang, S., & Cheng, H. (2023). Digital twin technology: Concepts, applications, and future research directions. *Journal of Manufacturing Systems, 68*, 102–118. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jmsy.2023.01.005
20. Zhou, R., Chen, D., Jia, Z., et al. (2026). Digital Twin AI: Opportunities and challenges from large language models to world models. *arXiv*.

Manuscript ID:
TIJCMBLIR-2026-030406

Volume: 3

Issue: 4(I)

Month: August

Year: 2026

E-ISSN: 3065-9191

Submitted: 05 July 2026

Revised: 15 July 2026

Accepted: 02 Aug. 2026

Published: 31 Aug. 2026

Address for correspondence:
Saket Bihari
Principal, Teachers' Training College, Bhagalpur
Email: Saket.tmbu@gmail.com

DOI:
10.5281/zenodo.22125947

DOI Link:
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22125947





Creative Commons (CC BY-NC-SA 4.0):
This is an open access journal, and articles are distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution-Noncommercial-Share Alike 4.0 International Public License, which allows others to remix, tweak, and build upon the work noncommercially, as long as appropriate credit is given and the new creations ae licensed under the identical terms.

Digital Public Infrastructure and Evidence-Based Governance: Aadhaar and Direct Benefit Transfer (DBT) in Contemporary India

Saket Bihari
Principal, Teachers' Training College, Bhagalpur

Abstract

Digital Public Infrastructure (DPI) has emerged as a critical instrument for improving governance, public service delivery, and socio-economic inclusion. India has developed one of the world's largest DPI ecosystems through interoperable platforms such as Aadhaar, Jan Dhan accounts, mobile connectivity, Unified Payments Interface (UPI), DigiLocker, and Direct Benefit Transfer (DBT). These systems collectively support evidence-based governance by improving beneficiary identification, reducing leakages, increasing transparency, and enabling real-time monitoring of public programmes. This paper examines the evolution of India's DPI architecture, with particular emphasis on Aadhaar and DBT as foundational mechanisms for governance transformation. It further analyses key components of India Stack and highlights their contribution to financial inclusion, digital governance, healthcare, education, public procurement, and infrastructure planning. The study argues that India's DPI model demonstrates how open, interoperable, and citizen-centric digital systems can strengthen state capacity while promoting inclusive development.

Keywords: *Digital Public Infrastructure, Aadhaar, Direct Benefit Transfer, India Stack, Governance, Financial Inclusion, Digital India.*

Introduction

The nature of public infrastructure has expanded beyond physical assets to include digital systems that facilitate interactions among citizens, governments, and businesses. Digital Public Infrastructure refers to foundational digital systems that enable identity verification, payments, data exchange, and service delivery at scale. International organizations increasingly recognize DPI as a critical enabler of inclusive development and effective governance.

India has emerged as a global leader in this field through the development of population-scale digital platforms. The country's approach is characterized by openness, interoperability, affordability, and inclusiveness. Platforms such as Aadhaar, UPI, DigiLocker, Account Aggregator, and CoWIN illustrate how digital infrastructure can serve as a public good. These systems have strengthened governance, expanded access to welfare programmes, and encouraged participation in the digital economy. This paper explores how India's DPI ecosystem supports evidence-based governance, focusing particularly on Aadhaar and Direct Benefit Transfer (DBT). It also examines the broader India Stack and its role in transforming public administration. academic libraries, most focus on individual applications such as Chatbots, automated cataloguing, recommendation systems and information retrieval. Similarly, Digital Twin technology has been widely implemented in manufacturing, healthcare and smart campus management but has received limited attention in academic library environments.

Conceptual Framework: DPI and Evidence-Based Governance

Evidence-based governance relies on accurate data, efficient delivery mechanisms, and continuous monitoring of public programmes. Traditional welfare systems often suffered from delays, duplication, leakages, and difficulties in identifying beneficiaries. Digital systems provide governments with reliable information and real-time feedback, enabling better policy implementation and accountability.

DPI contributes to evidence-based governance through three mechanisms. First, digital identity systems improve beneficiary identification. Second, digital payment systems ensure secure and transparent transfer of funds. Third, interoperable data-sharing platforms facilitate informed decision-making. Together, these components improve efficiency, reduce corruption, and strengthen citizen trust.

How to Cite this Article:
Bihari, S. (2026). Digital Public Infrastructure and Evidence-Based Governance: Aadhaar and Direct Benefit Transfer (DBT) in Contemporary India. The International Journal of Commerce Management and Business Law in International Research (TIJCMBLIR), 3(4(I)), 29–32. https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22125947

The JAM Trinity: Foundation of India's DPI

India's DPI architecture is built on the JAM Trinity—Jan Dhan accounts, Aadhaar, and Mobile connectivity.

1. Aadhaar: Digital Identity at Scale

Aadhaar is the world's largest biometric digital identity programme. It provides residents with a unique identification number linked to demographic and biometric information. Aadhaar enables secure identity verification and reduces duplication and fraud in public service delivery.

More than 144 crore Aadhaar numbers have been issued, and billions of authentication transactions are conducted annually. Aadhaar has made identity portable, enabling citizens to access services regardless of location. Its integration with welfare programmes has improved targeting, transparency, and accountability.

2. Pradhan Mantri Jan Dhan Yojana (PMJDY)

Launched in 2014, PMJDY aimed to provide universal access to banking services. The programme has become one of the largest financial inclusion initiatives globally. By March 2026, over 57 crore bank accounts had been opened under the scheme. Jan Dhan accounts provide access to savings, insurance, pension schemes, and digital payments. More importantly, they serve as the financial foundation for DBT by enabling direct transfer of government benefits into beneficiaries' bank accounts.

3. Mobile Connectivity

Mobile technology forms the third pillar of the JAM architecture. The rapid spread of smartphones and internet services has enabled citizens to access digital governance platforms from anywhere. India now has one of the largest mobile subscriber bases in the world, with extensive 4G and 5G coverage. The combination of identity, banking, and connectivity has created an ecosystem capable of delivering public services efficiently and inclusively.

Aadhaar and Direct Benefit Transfer

Direct Benefit Transfer is one of the most significant applications of Aadhaar-enabled governance. DBT was introduced to transfer subsidies and welfare benefits directly into beneficiaries' bank accounts. Prior to DBT, welfare programmes often faced challenges such as ghost beneficiaries, duplication, delays, and corruption. Aadhaar-based authentication and bank account linkage enabled accurate identification of recipients and reduced leakages. The Public Financial Management System (PFMS) acts as the digital backbone of DBT. It facilitates end-to-end tracking of government expenditures and ensures direct transfer of funds. Government estimates indicate substantial savings through the removal of duplicate and ineligible beneficiaries. DBT covers a wide range of programmes, including scholarships, pensions, LPG subsidies, rural employment payments, and social welfare schemes. By eliminating intermediaries and improving transparency, DBT has strengthened public trust and enhanced the effectiveness of welfare administration.

India Stack: Building a Digital Ecosystem

India Stack refers to a set of interoperable digital platforms built on open standards and APIs. These systems provide digital rails for identity, payments, documentation, and data exchange.

The architecture allows governments, businesses, and citizens to interact seamlessly. Instead of functioning as isolated systems, the platforms work together to create a unified digital ecosystem. This approach lowers transaction costs, encourages innovation, and expands access to services.

Digital Payments and Financial Inclusion

1. Unified Payments Interface (UPI)

UPI has transformed India's payment ecosystem by enabling instant and interoperable digital transactions. Developed by the National Payments Corporation of India, UPI allows users to transfer funds directly between bank accounts using mobile devices. The platform processes billions of transactions every month and has become the dominant mode of retail digital payments in India. UPI's success demonstrates how open digital infrastructure can promote financial inclusion, reduce dependence on cash, and encourage participation in the formal economy.

2. Expanding Economic Participation

Digital payment systems benefit both consumers and businesses. Small merchants can accept digital payments without significant investment, while customers gain access to fast and secure transactions. This has increased transparency and strengthened the digital economy.

Digital Governance Platforms

1. DigiLocker

DigiLocker provides citizens with secure digital storage for government-issued documents. Users can access educational certificates, driving licences, insurance documents, and other records electronically. The platform supports paperless governance by reducing administrative burdens and enabling instant verification of documents. It enhances convenience, security, and trust in digital interactions.

2. UMANG

The Unified Mobile Application for New-age Governance (UMANG) integrates services from multiple government departments into a single platform. Citizens can access services related to taxation, pensions, education, healthcare, and welfare programmes through a common interface.

UMANG simplifies citizen-government interactions and promotes accessibility, especially for users in remote areas.

3. e-Office

The e-Office platform digitizes internal government workflows. Electronic file movement, digital approvals, and online record management reduce delays and improve transparency. The platform supports efficient decision-making and contributes to paperless administration.

DPI in Public Procurement and Commerce

1. Government e-Marketplace (GeM)

GeM has transformed public procurement by creating a transparent online marketplace for government

purchases. It enables businesses of all sizes to participate in government contracting and reduces procedural barriers. The platform promotes competition, transparency, and efficiency while creating opportunities for micro and small enterprises.

2. Open Network for Digital Commerce (ONDC)

ONDC seeks to democratize digital commerce by creating an open and interoperable network for buyers and sellers. Unlike traditional platform-based models, ONDC allows businesses to connect across multiple applications. The initiative promotes competition, reduces platform dependence, and expands opportunities for small businesses and local entrepreneurs.

DPI in Healthcare

India's healthcare sector has witnessed significant digital transformation through DPI initiatives.

1. CoWIN

The CoWIN platform served as the digital backbone of India's COVID-19 vaccination programme. It enabled registration, scheduling, monitoring, and certification at an unprecedented scale. The platform demonstrated the ability of digital systems to support large-scale public health interventions.

2. eSanjeevani

eSanjeevani provides telemedicine services that connect patients with healthcare professionals remotely. The platform has expanded healthcare access, particularly in rural and underserved regions.

3. Digital Health Records

Platforms such as Aarogya Setu and the Ayushman Bharat Digital Mission facilitate digital health records, online consultations, and integrated healthcare services. These initiatives strengthen continuity of care and improve healthcare accessibility.

DPI in Education, Skills, and Social Development

1. Skill India Digital Hub

The Skill India Digital Hub integrates training, certification, and employment services within a single digital ecosystem. By linking learners with employers and training institutions, it strengthens workforce development and employability.

2. POSHAN Tracker

The POSHAN Tracker enables real-time monitoring of nutrition programmes and beneficiary outcomes. It supports evidence-based decision-making and improves accountability in nutrition governance.

3. National NCD Platform

The National Non-Communicable Diseases Platform facilitates large-scale screening, monitoring, and treatment of chronic diseases. By maintaining digital health records and tracking patients over time, it supports preventive healthcare and better public health management.

DPI and Judicial Reforms

The e-Courts project illustrates the application of digital infrastructure within the judicial system. Digitization of court records, electronic filing, online payments, and virtual hearings have improved transparency and accessibility.

Recent phases of the project incorporate artificial intelligence, data analytics, and advanced digital tools to improve case management and reduce delays. These developments highlight the potential of DPI to strengthen institutional effectiveness beyond traditional service delivery sectors.

DPI for Infrastructure Planning

PM GatiShakti extends digital governance principles into infrastructure development. The GIS-based platform integrates data from multiple ministries and agencies, enabling coordinated planning and monitoring of infrastructure projects. The initiative improves multimodal connectivity, reduces duplication, and promotes evidence-based decision-making in infrastructure governance. It demonstrates how digital platforms can enhance strategic planning and long-term development.

Challenges and Concerns

Despite its achievements, India's DPI ecosystem faces several challenges.

First, concerns regarding privacy and data protection remain significant. Large-scale collection and processing of personal data require robust safeguards, transparency, and accountability.

Second, the digital divide continues to affect access for certain groups, particularly in remote regions and among vulnerable populations. Expanding digital literacy and connectivity remains essential.

Third, cybersecurity risks increase as dependence on digital systems grows. Continuous investment in security infrastructure and institutional capacity is necessary.

Finally, balancing innovation with regulatory oversight remains a key policy challenge. Effective governance frameworks are required to ensure that digital systems remain inclusive, secure, and citizen-centric.

Conclusion

India's Digital Public Infrastructure represents one of the most ambitious and successful examples of digital transformation in the contemporary world. Through the integration of Aadhaar, Jan Dhan accounts, mobile connectivity, UPI, DigiLocker, DBT, and numerous sector-specific platforms, India has created a comprehensive digital ecosystem that supports evidence-based governance. Aadhaar and DBT have been particularly influential in improving welfare delivery, reducing leakages, and enhancing transparency. The broader India Stack has extended these benefits across finance, healthcare, education, procurement, commerce, and infrastructure planning.

The Indian experience demonstrates that digital infrastructure can function as a public utility that strengthens governance while promoting inclusion and economic participation. As countries around the world seek scalable and citizen-centric digital solutions, India's DPI model offers valuable lessons on how technology can be leveraged to enhance state capacity, improve service delivery, and advance sustainable development.

Acknowledgment

The author expresses sincere gratitude to all the scholars, researchers, and institutions whose published

works, reports, and official documents have provided valuable insights for the preparation of this research paper. Special appreciation is extended to the Government of India, the Ministry of Electronics and Information Technology, the Ministry of Finance, the Unique Identification Authority of India (UIDAI), the National Payments Corporation of India (NPCI), the International Monetary Fund (IMF), the United Nations Development Programme (UNDP), and the World Bank for making reliable data and policy documents publicly available.

Financial support and sponsorship
Nil.

Conflicts of interest
The authors declare that there are no conflicts of interest regarding the publication of this paper.

References

1. Government of India. (2025). *Digital Personal Data Protection Act: Rules and implementation framework.*
2. Government of India. (2025). *Public Financial Management System (PFMS): Annual Report 2024–25*. Controller General of Accounts.
3. International Monetary Fund. (2023). *India's digital public infrastructure: A catalyst for financial inclusion and innovation* (IMF Working Paper No. 23/078). International Monetary Fund.
4. https://doi.org/10.5089/9798400233111.001
5. Ministry of Electronics and Information Technology. (2024). *India's Digital Public Infrastructure: Foundations and future roadmap*. Government of India.
6. Ministry of Electronics and Information Technology. (2025). *DigiLocker: Annual Report 2024–25*. Government of India.
7. Ministry of Electronics and Information Technology. (2025). *UMANG: Unified Mobile Application for New-age Governance*. Government of India.
8. Ministry of Finance, Government of India. (2025). *Direct Benefit Transfer (DBT): Transforming welfare delivery in India*. Department of Expenditure. https://dbtbharat.gov.in
9. Ministry of Finance, Government of India. (2025). *Economic Survey 2024–25*. Government of India.
10. National Payments Corporation of India. (2025). *Annual Report 2024–25*. NPCI. https://www.npci.org.in
11. Sasi, A. (2025). Decoding the Indian data governance model: Relooking at Aadhaar. *Social Sciences & Humanities Open, 11*, 101408. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ssaho.2025.101408
12. Sharma, R., & Gupta, A. (2024). *Stack is the New Black? Evolution and outcomes of the India-Stackification process*. *Computer Law & Security Review, 52*, 105947. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.clsr.2024.105947
13. Singh, J. P. (2025). India Stack: Authority and innovation in a new financial infrastructure. In C. Westermeier, M. Campbell-Verduyn, & B. Brandl (Eds.), *The Cambridge Global Handbook of Financial Infrastructure*. Cambridge University Press.
14. Unique Identification Authority of India. (2025). *Annual Report 2024–25*. Government of India. https://uidai.gov.in
15. United Nations Development Programme. (2024). *Digital public infrastructure for sustainable development: Global perspectives and lessons*. UNDP.
16. World Bank. (2021). *The Global Findex Database 2021: Financial inclusion, digital payments, and resilience in the age of COVID-19*. World Bank. https://www.worldbank.org

Manuscript ID:
TIJCMBLIR-2026-030407

Volume: 3

Issue: 4(I)

Month: August

Year: 2026

E-ISSN: 3065-9191

Submitted: 05 July 2026

Revised: 15 July 2026

Accepted: 02 Aug. 2026

Published: 31 Aug. 2026

Address for correspondence:
M. A. Shakila Banu
Associate Professor, PG& Research Department of Commerce, Jamal Mohamed College (Autonomous) Trichy
Email: rspazila@gmail.com

DOI:
10.5281/zenodo.22126011

DOI Link:
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22126011

Creative Commons (CC BY-NC-SA 4.0):
This is an open access journal, and articles are distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution-Noncommercial-Share Alike 4.0 International Public License, which allows others to remix, tweak, and build upon the work noncommercially, as long as appropriate credit is given and the new creations ae licensed under the identical terms.

Predictive Maintenance of Cargo Vessels Using Ai: Implications for Logistics Reliability Using R Programming

M. A. Shakila Banu[1], Pazila Sara. R. S[2], A.S. Minhaj Begum[3]
[1] Associate Professor, PG& Research Department of Commerce, Jamal Mohamed College (Autonomous) Trichy
[2] BE- Naval Architecture and Offshore Engineering, AMET University, Chennai
[3] Assistant Professor, PG& Research Department of Commerce, Jamal Mohamed College (Autonomous) Trichy

Abstract

The marine sector is vital to international trade, and the dependability of cargo ships is necessary to maintain continuous logistics operations. Conventional maintenance methods frequently lead to unforeseen equipment malfunctions, higher operating expenses, and cargo delivery delays. As a result, predictive maintenance based on artificial intelligence (AI) has become a cutting-edge technology that permits early fault identification, real-time monitoring, and optimal maintenance scheduling. The current study, "Predictive Maintenance of Cargo Vessels Using AI: Implications for Logistics Reliability," looks at how AI-based predictive maintenance affects logistics reliability while assessing the impact of operational performance and repair difficulties. The study used a quantitative research approach, and a structured questionnaire with a five-point Likert scale was used to gather primary data from 100 respondents. Respondents with experience in predictive maintenance and cargo vessel operations were chosen using a convenience sample technique. Descriptive statistics, skewness and kurtosis analysis, Cronbach's alpha reliability analysis, correlation analysis, regression analysis, mediation analysis, and structural equation modelling (SEM) were all used in the analysis of the gathered data using R programming. The results showed that all variables had adequate normality, the measuring tool had good to exceptional reliability, and artificial intelligence had a strong positive correlation with logistical reliability. By enhancing operational performance and resolving maintenance issues, AI-based predictive maintenance has a favorable direct and indirect impact on logistics dependability, according to regression and mediation analyses. In order to increase maintenance efficiency, decrease unplanned vessel downtime, and boost logistical reliability, the report recommends that shipping companies invest in AI-driven predictive maintenance solutions, IoT-enabled sensors, worker training, and strong digital infrastructure. The study concludes that AI-enabled predictive maintenance is a successful tactic for boosting operational effectiveness, guaranteeing on-time cargo delivery, cutting maintenance costs, and enhancing the competitiveness and sustainability of the maritime logistics sector.

Keywords: *Artificial Intelligence (AI), Predictive Maintenance, Cargo Vessels, Logistics Reliability, Maritime Industry.*

Introduction

The shipping industry, which transports between 80 and 90 percent of the world's goods by volume, is the foundation of international trade. Cargo vessel maintenance has historically relied on planned inspections or corrective maintenance following equipment failure, which frequently results in unplanned downtime, higher operating costs, and supply chain interruptions. With the development of condition monitoring technologies in the 1990s, the idea of predictive maintenance (PdM) first surfaced. However, after 2015, the rapid advancements in machine learning, big data analytics, cloud computing, and the Internet of Things (IoT) greatly accelerated the integration of PdM with AI. AI-based predictive maintenance makes timely maintenance decisions and enhances vessel performance by forecasting equipment problems before they happen using data gathered from onboard sensors, machinery, and operational systems. As the shipping sector embraces digital transformation under the tenets of Industry 4.0 and smart shipping, the use of AI-driven predictive maintenance has increased recently, particularly after 2020.

How to Cite this Article:
Banu, M. A. S., R. S, P. S., & Begum, A. S. M. (2026). Predictive Maintenance of Cargo Vessels Using Ai: Implications for Logistics Reliability Using R Programming. The International Journal of Commerce Management and Business Law in International Research (TIJCMBLIR), 3(4(I)), 33–39. https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22126011

AI models can identify unusual operating circumstances and suggest preventive measures by continuously analysing real-time data from vital ship components like engines, propulsion systems, pumps, and auxiliary machinery. This proactive maintenance strategy lowers maintenance costs, increases cargo vessel availability, prolongs equipment life, and minimizes unplanned breakdowns. Thus, by guaranteeing on-time cargo delivery, minimizing supply chain interruptions, and boosting the effectiveness and sustainability of maritime transportation, AI-enabled predictive maintenance is essential to enhancing logistics reliability

Review Of Literature

Sl.no	Author Name	Journal Name	Volume Number	Issue Number	Year of Publication	Major Findings
1	Haryanto, & Putri, F. N.	IIRJET	11	3	2026	Developed an AI-driven multi-sensor framework for marine propulsion systems. Proved that integrating vibration, thermal, and pressure signals enables early fault detection and reduces unexpected transit downtime.
2	Kalafatelis, A. S., et al.	Journal of Marine Science and Engineering	13	3	2025	Provided a component-based overview of deep learning applied to vessel sub-systems (propulsion, electrical, hull). Found that AI-based PdM can minimize operational maintenance expenses by up to 45% and significantly alleviate crew workloads.
3	Simion, D., Postolache, F., Fleacă, B., & Fleacă, E.	Applied Sciences	14	20	2024	Analyzed historical maritime failure datasets. Highlighted that over 50% of maritime incidents stem from technical equipment failures, and ML-driven remaining useful life (RUL) estimation acts as a core tool to secure logistics safety.
4	Durlik, I., Miller, T., Kostecka, E., & Tuński, T.	Applied Sciences	14	18	2024	Evaluated AI risk management applications across fleets. Found that combining AI route optimization with health monitoring safeguards hazardous cargo transit and reduces supply chain disruption costs.
5	Elmdoost-gashti, M., Shafiee, M., & Bozorgi-Amiri, A.	Journal of Marine Engineering & Technology	23	1	2023	Developed a machine learning framework using Genetic Algorithms to predict Mean Time Between Failures (MTBF) for propulsion units, optimizing the scheduling of condition-based maintenance activities.
6	Ucar, M., et al.	Reliability Engineering & System Safety	242	2	2024	Demonstrated that supervised neural networks achieve high fault-classification accuracy in maritime diesel engines, shifting operations from reactive models to proactive scheduling.
7	Cheliotis, M., et al.	Ocean Engineering	265	4	2022	Investigated data-driven health indices for marine cooling systems using support vector machines (SVM). Confirmed that early anomaly notification directly prevents secondary component damage and port delivery delays.
8	Lazakis, I., & Dikis, K.	Ships and Offshore Structures	16	7	2021	Introduced a predictive maintenance framework using artificial neural networks (ANN) for ship machinery. Found that digital twins combined with telemetry minimize unscheduled dry-docking events.
9	Nguyen, H. P., et al.	Maritime Policy & Management	49	3	202 Vietnamese	Explored the economic impacts of automated fleet maintenance. Found that AI maintenance scheduling protects logistics service providers from punitive delays and container port congestion.
10	Zhang, W., et al.	IEEE Transactions on Industrial Informatics	19	5	2023	Proposed a deep transfer learning model to address the lack of labeled historical failure data in newly deployed container ships, achieving 94% accuracy in cross-vessel fault diagnosis.
11	Perera, L. P.	Journal of Offshore Mechanics and Arctic Engineering	143	2	2021	Evaluated the application of deep autoencoders for handling continuous sensor data stream anomalies on oceanic cargo vessels operating under severe sea-state variations.
12	Coraddu, A., et al.	Applied Ocean	112	1	2021	Used random forest and regression models to estimate the remaining useful life of marine gas

		Research				turbines, providing transparent decision support for fleet managers regarding logistics planning.
13	Vettor, R., & Soares, C. G.	Marine Structures	84	3	2022	Investigated the structural health monitoring of vessel hulls using AI to analyze fatigue. Found that predictive maintenance prevents structural failures on heavy trans-oceanic routes.
14	Brandsæter, A., et al.	IEEE Access	8	1	2020	Developed isolation forests for unsupervised anomaly detection in shipboard auxiliary systems, proving that early warnings can be derived without needing manually labeled historical datasets.
15	Dinh, T., et al.	International Journal of Logistics Research	26	8	2023	Linked vessel maintenance status to smart port terminal scheduling. Showed that predictive health alerts optimize container turnaround times and vessel loading queues.
16	Moradi, S., et al.	Transportation Research Part E: Logistics and Transportation Review	160	4	2022	Integrated predictive equipment health models with weather-routing algorithms, establishing a multi-objective balance between fuel efficiency, component wear, and arrival reliability.
17	Bassam, A., et al.	Ocean Engineering	248	2	2022	Modeled ship speed degradation due to biofouling and main engine wear using neural networks, facilitating accurate arrival predictions and lower fuel-consumption penalties.
18	Thombre, S., et al.	IEEE Intelligent Transportation Systems Magazine	14	6	2022	Explored multimodal sensor fusion (radar, AIS, and engine health sensors) to build autonomous situational awareness, directly tying machinery uptime to safer logistics networks.
19	Daniyan, I., et al.	International Journal of Advanced Manufacturing Technology	114	5	2021	Evaluated the scaling of Industry 4.0 data analytics to transit machinery. Found that IoT sensor consistency is key to scaling long-term predictive accuracy across global fleets.
20	Kamel, M.	Computers & Industrial Engineering	171	2	2022	Investigated the limitations of deploying AI maintenance in the maritime industry, concluding that data quality, remote transmission bottlenecks, and initial deployment costs are the main hurdles.

Research Gap

While many studies have looked at Artificial Intelligence (AI)-based predictive maintenance in the maritime sector, the majority have concentrated on technical aspects like maintenance scheduling, anomaly detection, fault diagnosis, remaining useful life (RUL) prediction, and structural health monitoring. Recent studies have shown how machine learning, deep learning, digital twins, and IoT-enabled monitoring can lower maintenance costs and increase equipment reliability. Understanding how AI-based predictive maintenance directly affects logistics reliability, especially in the context of cargo vessel operations, has received little attention, nevertheless. The majority of current research focuses on machinery performance, fuel efficiency, safety, and maintenance optimization; however, the wider consequences for supply chain continuity, cargo delivery dependability, and operational performance have not received enough attention. Additionally, few studies have looked at how implementation issues including labour expertise, data quality, technological integration, and budgetary limitations shape the relationship between AI adoption and logistical reliability. In order to thoroughly assess these interactions, there is also a dearth of empirical research combining various analytical techniques, such as regression analysis, mediation analysis, artificial neural networks (ANN), and structural equation modelling (SEM). In order to close these gaps and provide a more thorough framework for enhancing the effectiveness, dependability, and sustainability of cargo vessel operations, the current study, "Predictive Maintenance of Cargo Vessels Using AI: Implications for Logistics Reliability," looks into the direct and indirect effects of AI-based predictive maintenance on logistics reliability while analysing the influence of implementation challenges and operational performance.

Overview Of Mean

One of the most used descriptive statistical measures in R programming for summarizing the core tendency of numerical data gathered for research is the mean. According to the study "Predictive Maintenance of Cargo Vessels Using AI: Implications for Logistics Reliability," the mean can be used to calculate the average values of variables like sensor readings, maintenance costs, equipment downtime, vessel availability, AI prediction accuracy, and logistics reliability indices. It enables researchers to compare various maintenance procedures and spot operational trends by providing a single representative value that captures the overall performance of the gathered observations. The mean () function in R is used to calculate the mean, for example, mean (data, na.rm = TRUE), where na.rm = TRUE eliminates missing values prior to computation. Mathematically, the arithmetic mean is calculated using the equation:

$$\bar{x} = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n} x_i}{n}$$ ----------> 1

where $\bar{x}$ is the total number of observations, (x_i) indicates each individual observation, and represents the sample mean. In AI-based maintenance research, the mean is a basic statistical metric for summarizing data and serves as the foundation for additional studies like standard deviation, correlation, regression, and predictive modelling.

Overview Of Median

When identifying the central tendency of highly skewed marine operational data, such as sensor failure times, equipment downtime durations, or transit delay periods due to mechanical failures, the median is a reliable statistical indicator. The median identifies the precise middle value of an ordered dataset, providing a more accurate depiction of average system behaviour than the mean, which is severely skewed by extreme outliers (such as an unusual, catastrophic engine failure that stops a vessel for weeks). The median ({x}) for a sorted dataset with sample size (n) can be computed mathematically using the following formula:

$$\tilde{x} = \begin{cases} x_{\left(\frac{n+1}{2}\right)} & \text{if } n \text{ is odd} \\ \frac{1}{2}\left(x_{\left(\frac{n}{2}\right)} + x_{\left(\frac{n}{2}+1\right)}\right) & \text{if } n \text{ is even} \end{cases}$$ ----------> 2

The native median () function in R programming makes it easy for logistics analysts to calculate this measure across large fleets of telemetry data. It gives AI models a solid baseline to forecast when components of a cargo vessel deviate from typical performance limits and jeopardize supply chain punctuality**.**

Overview Of Skewness

Skewness is a vital statistical measure used to quantify the asymmetry in the distribution of maritime telemetry data, such as the operational lifespans of engine components or unexpected delivery delays. Data in predictive maintenance is rarely perfectly symmetrical. For instance, most vessel components operate dependably for extended periods of time, resulting in a cluster of data points at high operational hours with a long tail of premature failures on the left (negative skew), whereas logistics delay times usually show a heavy tail to the right due to uncommon but extremely catastrophic failures (positive skew). The third standardized moment, which is described by the following equation, is used in mathematics to determine skewness:

$$\gamma_1 = E\left[\left(\frac{X-\mu}{\sigma}\right)^3\right] = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n}(x_i-\bar{x})^3/n}{\left(\sqrt{\sum_{i=1}^{n}(x_i-\bar{x})^2/n}\right)^3}$$ ----------> 3

AI engineers occasionally use the skewness () function from packages like e1071 or moments in R programming, even though the standard package does not have one.This allows them to appropriately calibrate machine learning algorithms (e.g., applying log transformations to highly right-skewed data) to guarantee precise remaining useful life (RUL) predictions and maintain high supply chain reliability.

Overview Of Kurtosis

Kurtosis, a crucial statistical measure of the "tailedness" of a data distribution, shows how frequently and how severely extreme operational anomalies (such abrupt, high spikes in engine vibration or temperature) occur in marine telemetry data. While low kurtosis (platykurtic) indicates fewer extreme deviations, high kurtosis (leptokurtic) indicates a distribution with heavy tails, alerting logistics analysts that the vessel data contains frequent, severe outliers that could represent impending, catastrophic component failures capable of disrupting entire supply chains. Mathematically, kurtosis is defined by the fourth standardized moment, and its excess kurtosis form (which compares the distribution to a normal distribution where excess kurtosis equals 0) is calculated using the equation:

$$\text{Excess Kurtosis} = \frac{\frac{1}{n}\sum_{i=1}^{n}(x_i-\bar{x})^4}{\left(\frac{1}{n}\sum_{i=1}^{n}(x_i-\bar{x})^2\right)^2} - 3$$ ----------> 4

AI programmers use the kurtosis () function from libraries like moments or e1071 to assess this structural characteristic in R. This enables them to adjust anomaly detection thresholds and protect maritime logistics reliability against sudden failures.

Overview Of Reliability

Reliability defines the probability that a critical vessel system—such as the main propulsion engine or auxiliary generators—will perform its required function without failure over a specific transit duration under stated operating conditions. Maintaining high reliability is directly related to achieving strict port window timetables and avoiding expensive mid-ocean failures in marine logistics. Mathematically, reliability R(t) is modelled as the complement of the cumulative distribution function of failures, expressed via the survival function equation:

$$R(t) = P(T > t) = \int_t^{\infty} f(u)\,du = e^{-\int_0^t \lambda(u)\,du}$$ ----------> 5

where f(u) is the probability density function of the failure distribution and denotes the time-dependent hazard or failure rate, and T is the random variable that reflects time-to-failure. Data scientists use survival analysis packages like survival in R programming to assess fleet reliability. This enables AI-driven predictive systems to predict precisely when a cargo ship's probability of successful transit falls below an acceptable safety threshold, protecting supply chain continuity.

Overview Of Correlation

Correlation is a fundamental statistical metric used to evaluate the strength and direction of a linear relationship between two continuous variables, such as engine operating temperatures and vibration frequencies, or maintenance response times and overall fleet delivery delays. By recognizing these

connections, AI systems may identify which telemetry signals are early warning signs of component deterioration, protecting supply chain dependability before a malfunction happens. The standard measure for this is Pearson's correlation coefficient (r), which scales between -1 and +1 and is calculated using the following equation:

$$r = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n}(x_i - \bar{x})(y_i - \bar{y})}{\sqrt{\sum_{i=1}^{n}(x_i - \bar{x})^2 \sum_{i=1}^{n}(y_i - \bar{y})^2}}$$ ----------> 6

The built-in cor() function in R programming allows logistics analysts to quickly compute this relationship across large datasets. This will identify tightly coupled indicators that should be fed into predictive AI models.

Overview Of Mediation

Mediation analysis is a powerful statistical method used to uncover the causal pathways through which an independent variable (such as an AI-driven predictive maintenance alert) influences a dependent variable (such as logistics reliability or on-time delivery) via an intervening variable called a mediator (such as reduced unscheduled vessel downtime). Rather than merely analysing whether AI increases reliability, mediation demonstrates how it does so: the AI alert anticipates a failure (X), which results in prompt, planned maintenance that reduces the duration of an unanticipated breakdown (M), which ultimately avoids port delays and ensures logistical punctuality (Y). A system of structural regression equations, where i_1, i_2 are intercepts and e_1, e_2 are error terms, can be used to mathematically depict this mechanism:

M = i_1 + aX + e_1----------> 7

Y = i_2 + c'X + bM + e_2----------> 8

In this case, the direct influence (c') and the indirect, mediated effect (ab) make up the overall impact of the AI system on logistical reliability (c = c' + ab). Data analysts can use the mediation package in R programming to carry out this analysis.

Overview OF Artificial Neural Networks (Ann)

Artificial Neural Networks (ANNs) are powerful deep learning architectures that can accurately predict structural or mechanical failures by mapping continuous streams of engine temperature, vibration, and fuel pressure, among other highly non-linear relationships found in complex maritime telemetry data. ANNs learn to produce accurate estimates of a vessel's Remaining Useful Life (RUL) by analysing these multi-dimensional sensor inputs through layers of interconnected nodes (neurons). This directly prevents mid-voyage breakdowns and protects supply chain schedules. In mathematical terms, an output (y) is described by the following equation: A single neuron inside the network computes a weighted sum of its inputs, adds a bias term, and passes the result via a non-linear activation function (f) (such as ReLU or Sigmoid**).**

$$y = f\left(\sum_{i=1}^{n} w_i x_i + b\right)$$ ----------> 9

Machine learning engineers can use reliable libraries like neuralnet, nnet, or the R interface to Keras to implement and train these models in R programming. Analysts can build a multi-layered network that automatically identifies hidden degradation patterns throughout a global cargo fleet.

Overview Of Structural Equation Modelling

A potent multivariate statistical method for analysing intricate, direct, and indirect relationships between unobservable latent constructs (like AI Readiness, Asset Health, and Logistics Reliability) and observed variables (like sensor telemetry, maintenance costs, and vessel downtime) is structural equation modelling (SEM). For example, by directly enhancing asset health and lowering unforeseen transit delays, a SEM framework can examine how the use of AI-driven predictive maintenance indirectly increases overall logistics reliability. Factor analysis and multiple regression are mathematically combined in SEM, which is represented by the structural model equation that connects latent variables:

$$\eta = B\eta + \Gamma\xi + \zeta$$ ----------> 10

Where η represents the vector of endogenous latent variables (e.g., Logistics Reliability), ξ represents the vector of exogenous latent variables (e.g., AI Capability), B and Γ are matrices of structural coefficients representing the path strengths, and ζ is a vector of structural error terms. In R programming, researchers execute this modelling using the comprehensive lavaan (Latent Variable Analysis) package. By defining the hypothesized relationships in a text string, such as model <- 'Reliability ~ Asset_Health + AI_Deployment; Asset_Health ~ Telemetry_Quality', and running the sem(model) function, analysts can simultaneously estimate these complex pathways, providing fleet managers with a quantifiable roadmap of how AI investments translate into predictable, on-time cargo deliveries

Standard Deviation

Standard deviation is a crucial statistical metric that quantifies the amount of variation or dispersion in maritime sensor telemetry, such as engine temperature fluctuations, vibration frequencies, or variability in port arrival times. While a quick jump in standard deviation suggests abnormal behavioural volatility, which is frequently the first symptom of approaching mechanical breakdown or serious logistical problems, a low standard deviation shows that a cargo vessel's components are operating consistently within normal norms. The sample standard deviation () can be computed mathematically as the square root of the variance using the following formula:

$$s = \sqrt{\frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n}(x_i - \bar{x})^2}{n-1}}$$ ----------> 11

In R programming, logistics analysts and AI engineers can efficiently compute this spread by applying the built-in sd () function to their datasets. By feeding standard deviation into AI-driven anomaly detection algorithms, the system can distinguish between critical machinery degradation and typical operational

noise, ultimately protecting global supply chain timeliness.

Scope Of the Study

The purpose of this study is to investigate how predictive maintenance based on artificial intelligence (AI) might enhance the operational effectiveness and logistical dependability of cargo ships. It looks into how AI technologies, such as machine learning, sensor-based condition monitoring, and predictive analytics, can be used to detect possible equipment failures before they happen, lowering maintenance expenses and unscheduled downtime. The study also assesses how implementation issues, including labour competencies, data quality, technological complexity, and financial investment, affect predictive maintenance systems' efficacy. The study takes into account the opinions of 100 respondents with relevant maritime and logistics backgrounds and is restricted to the maritime shipping industry. Additionally, it uses statistical methods like reliability analysis, correlation, regression, mediation analysis, Artificial Neural Networks (ANN), and Structural Equation Modelling (SEM) to examine the connections between AI-based predictive maintenance, logistics reliability, operational performance, and implementation challenges. The results are meant to offer useful suggestions for shipping firms, legislators, and researchers looking to improve logistics dependability using AI-driven maintenance techniques**.**

Statement Of the Problem

Since the majority of international trade is transported via the maritime shipping sector, cargo vessel availability and dependability are essential to effective logistics operations. However, a lot of shipping companies still rely on conventional preventive or corrective maintenance procedures, which frequently fail to identify equipment deterioration before malfunctions happen. This leads to unplanned vessel downtime, higher maintenance costs, delivery delays, and supply chain disruptions. The adoption of AI-based predictive maintenance in the maritime industry is still hampered by issues like high implementation costs, insufficient digital infrastructure, a shortage of qualified workers, cybersecurity concerns, and poor integration with current ship management systems, despite the fact that it has emerged as a promising solution by enabling real-time monitoring and early fault prediction. Therefore, it is necessary to look at how AI-based predictive maintenance affects operational performance and logistics dependability while taking implementation difficulties into account. By assessing how well AI-driven predictive maintenance improves logistics dependability and determining the elements that help or impede its successful application in cargo vessel operations, this study fills this knowledge vacuum.

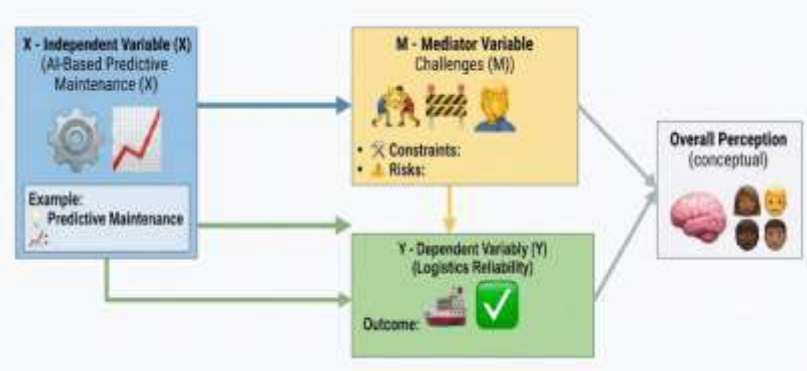
Sample Procedure

In order to gather primary data from 100 respondents connected to the maritime sector, including professionals, engineers, logistics staff, researchers, and people with knowledge of cargo vessel maintenance and shipping operations, the study used a quantitative research design with a structured questionnaire. Respondents were chosen using a non-probability convenience sampling technique based on their accessibility, desire to participate, and familiarity with logistical reliability and AI-based predictive maintenance. A five-point Likert scale ranging from strongly disagree to strongly agree was used to measure Artificial Intelligence-based Predictive Maintenance (AI), Logistics Reliability (LO), Implementation Challenges (CH), and Operational Performance (OP). The questionnaire also included demographic questions. R-programming was used to code, validate, and analyse the gathered responses. Descriptive statistics, reliability analysis, correlation analysis, regression analysis, mediation analysis, Artificial Neural Networks (ANN), and Structural Equation Modelling (SEM) were used to test the suggested research framework and look at the relationships between the study variables.

List Of Respodents Category

Respondent Category	Suggested Number
Marine Engineers	30
Ship Maintenance Managers	20
Chief Engineers	15
Fleet Managers	15
Logistics/Supply Chain Managers	20
Shipping Company Technical Officers	20
Total	**100**

Conceptual Model



Research Objectives

1. 1)To study the reliability and validity of the measuring items of AI-Based Predictive Maintenance (AI), Challenges (CH), Logistics Reliability (LO), and Overall Perception (OP).
2. 2) To examine how AI-Based Predictive Maintenance affects the shipping industry's logistics reliability.
3. 3) To find out if logistics reliability and AI-Based Predictive Maintenance are mediated by challenges.
4. 4) To investigate the connections between AI-Based Predictive Maintenance, Overall Perception, Logistics Reliability, and Challenges, both directly and indirectly.
5. 5) To use AI-Based Predictive Maintenance, Challenges, and Logistics Reliability to forecast the general perception of AI adoption.

Research Questions

1. In the context of the shipping sector, how relevant and dependable are the measurement items of AI-Based Predictive Maintenance, Challenges, Logistics Reliability, and Overall Perception?
2. How much does AI-Based Predictive Maintenance affect the shipping industry's logistics reliability?
3. Does the relationship between AI-Based Predictive Maintenance and Logistics Reliability in the shipping industry get substantially mediated by challenges?
4. How do AI-Based Predictive Maintenance, Challenges, Logistics Reliability, and the general perception of AI adoption in the shipping sector relate to each other, both directly and indirectly?
5. How much can the overall perception of AI adoption in the shipping industry be predicted by AI-Based Predictive Maintenance, Challenges, and Logistics Reliability?

Hypotheses Of the Study

H1: The shipping industry's logistics reliability is significantly improved by AI-Based Predictive Maintenance.

H2: The challenges of implementing predictive maintenance systems in the maritime industry are significantly improved by AI-Based Predictive Maintenance.

H3: In the shipping sector, challenges significantly improve logistics reliability.

H4: The relationship between AI-Based Predictive Maintenance and Logistics Reliability in the shipping sector is substantially mediated by challenges.

H5: The overall perception of AI adoption in the shipping business is significantly improved by AI-Based Predictive Maintenance, Challenges, and Logistics Reliability.

Analysis And Interpretation

```
>library(readxl)
>data235 <- read_excel("D:/Research Paper/2026-27/3/data235.xls")
>View(data235)
```

Descriptive Statitcs

```
> library(psych)
> describe(data235)
```

Table 1: -Descriptive Statistics of the Study Variables

Variables	n	Mean	SD	Median	Skewness	Kurtosis
Age	100	2.31	0.93	2.0	0.11	-0.93
Gender	100	1.35	0.48	1.0	0.62	-1.63
Qualification	100	2.37	0.49	2.0	0.53	-1.74
Experience	100	3.04	1.18	3.0	-0.11	-0.86
Department	100	2.68	1.36	3.0	0.16	-1.23
Income	100	2.56	1.03	3.0	-0.16	-1.14
AI1	100	3.37	0.98	3.3	-0.07	-0.50
AI2	100	3.42	1.09	3.0	-0.23	-0.74
AI3	100	3.49	1.02	3.5	-0.34	-0.27
AI4	100	3.36	1.10	3.0	-0.19	-0.66
AI	**100**	**3.41**	**1.09**	**3.0**	**-0.39**	**-0.30**
LO1	100	3.17	1.20	3.0	-0.05	-0.88
LO2	100	3.25	1.14	3.0	-0.17	-0.64
LO3	100	3.42	1.05	4.0	-0.52	-0.19
LO4	100	3.63	1.03	4.0	-0.76	0.21
LO	**100**	**3.58**	**1.07**	**3.5**	**-0.23**	**-0.69**
CH1	100	3.43	1.17	3.0	-0.27	-0.78
CH2	100	3.52	1.02	4.0	-0.31	-0.45
CH3	100	3.46	1.06	3.0	0.03	-1.05
CH	**100**	**3.51**	**1.09**	**4.0**	**-0.40**	**-0.61**
OP1	100	3.61	1.12	4.0	-0.27	-0.85
OP2	100	3.47	1.12	4.0	-0.48	-0.39
OP	**100**	**3.40**	**1.18**	**3.0**	**-0.26**	**-0.77**

The descriptive data suggest that the study comprised 100 respondents (n = 100). The demographic variables show that the mean values ranged from 1.35 to 3.04, with Age (Mean = 2.31, SD = 0.93, Median = 2.0, Skewness = 0.11, Kurtosis = -0.93), Gender (Mean = 1.35, SD = 0.48, Median =

1.0, Skewness = 0.62, Kurtosis = -1.63), Qualification (Mean = 2.37, SD = 0.49, Median = 2.0, Skewness = 0.53, Kurtosis = -1.74), Experience (Mean = 3.04, SD = 1.18, Median = 3.0, Skewness = -0.11, Kurtosis = -0.86), Department (Mean = 2.68, SD = 1.36, Median = 3.0, Skewness = 0.16, Kurtosis = -1.23), and Income (Mean = 2.56, SD = 1.03, Median = 3.0, Skewness = -0.16, Kurtosis = -1.14). The Artificial Intelligence (AI) items in the study had mean scores ranging from 3.36 to 3.49, and the AI construct as a whole had Mean = 3.41, SD = 1.09, Median = 3.0, Skewness = -0.39, and Kurtosis = -0.30, suggesting a somewhat favourable opinion of AI-driven predictive maintenance. Positive perceptions about logistics reliability were reflected in the mean values of the Logistics Reliability (LO) items, which ranged from 3.17 to 3.63. The total LO construct had Mean = 3.58, SD = 1.07, Median = 3.5, Skewness = -0.23, and Kurtosis = -0.69. Operational Performance (OP) recorded an overall Mean = 3.40, SD = 1.18, Median = 3.0, Skewness = -0.26, Kurtosis = -0.77, indicating generally positive responses, whereas the Challenges (CH) construct obtained an overall Mean = 3.51, SD = 1.09, Median = 4.0, Skewness = -0.40, Kurtosis = -0.61. The skewness values for all variables ranged from -0.76 to 0.62, falling well within the permitted range of ±1, suggesting that the data are roughly symmetric. Similarly, the kurtosis values varied between -1.74 and 0.21, staying within the permissible range of ±3, indicating that the distributions are roughly normal with no notable outliers or severe peakedness. As a result, the dataset is suitable for further inferential statistical analyses like correlation, regression, factor analysis, and structural equation modelling since it satisfies the assumption of normality. To enhance the generalizability and robustness of results pertaining to AI-based predictive maintenance and logistics reliability, it is recommended that future research expand the sample size and incorporate respondents from various shipping businesses and ports.

Reliabity

```
> library(psych)
> alpha (data235[, c ("AI1", "AI2", "AI3", "AI4")])
> alpha (data235[, c ("LO1", "LO2", "LO3", "LO4")])
> alpha (data235[, c ("CH1", "CH2", "CH3")])
> alpha (data235[, c ("OP1", "OP2")])
> alpha (data235[, c ("AI", "LO", "CH", "OP")])
```

Table 2: Reliability Analysis

Construct	No. of Items	Raw Alpha	Standardized Alpha	G6 (SMC)	Average Inter-item Correlation (Average_r)	Signal-to-Noise Ratio (S/N)	ASE	Mean	SD	Median_r	Feldt 95% CI (Lower)	Alpha	Feldt 95% CI (Upper)	Duhachek 95% CI (Lower)	Alpha	Duhachek 95% CI (Upper)
AI	4	0.97	0.97	0.97	0.89	32.0	0.0053	3.4	1.00	0.90	0.96	0.97	0.98	0.96	0.97	0.98
LO	4	0.89	0.89	0.88	0.68	8.4	0.017	3.4	0.96	0.66	0.85	0.89	0.92	0.86	0.89	0.93
CH	3	0.76	0.77	0.71	0.52	3.3	0.042	3.5	0.89	0.57	0.67	0.76	0.83	0.68	0.76	0.84
OP	2	0.75	0.75	0.60	0.60	3.0	0.050	3.5	1.00	0.60	0.63	0.75	0.83	0.65	0.75	0.85
Overall Scale	4	0.84	0.84	0.80	0.56	5.1	0.027	3.5	0.91	0.54	0.78	0.84	0.88	0.78	0.84	0.89

The measuring scales are dependable for evaluating Predictive Maintenance of Cargo Vessels Using AI: Implications for Logistics Reliability, according to the reliability study, which shows that all constructs have acceptable to exceptional internal consistency. With Cronbach's Alpha (raw α = 0.97, standardized α = 0.97), G6(smc) = 0.97, average inter-item correlation = 0.89, signal-to-noise ratio (S/N) = 32, ASE = 0.0053, mean = 3.40, SD = 1.00, and median inter-item correlation = 0.90, the Artificial Intelligence (AI) construct demonstrated exceptional reliability. With raw α = 0.89, standardized α = 0.89, G6(smc) = 0.88, average inter-item correlation = 0.68, S/N = 8.40, ASE = 0.017, mean = 3.40, SD = 0.96, median inter-item correlation = 0.66, and a 95% confidence interval of 0.85–0.92 (Feldt) and 0.86–0.93 (Duhachek). The Challenges (CH) construct showed satisfactory internal consistency with raw α = 0.76, standardized α = 0.77, G6(smc) = 0.71, average inter-item correlation = 0.52, S/N = 3.30, ASE = 0.042, mean = 3.50, SD = 0.89, median inter-item correlation = 0.57, and confidence intervals of 0.67–0.83 (Feldt) and 0.68–0.84 (Duhachek). Comparably, the two-item Operational Performance (OP) construct produced raw α = 0.75, standardized α = 0.75, G6(smc) = 0.60, average inter-item correlation = 0.60, S/N = 3.00, ASE = 0.05, mean = 3.50, SD = 1.00, and median inter-item correlation = 0.60, with 95% confidence intervals of 0.63–0.83 (Feldt) and 0.65–0.85 (Duhachek). With 95% confidence intervals of 0.78–0.88 (Feldt) and 0.78–0.89 (Duhachek), the overall model, which included the four constructs (AI,

LO, CH, and OP), achieved raw α = 0.84, standardized α = 0.84, G6(smc) = 0.80, average inter-item correlation = 0.56, S/N = 5.10, ASE = 0.027, mean = 3.50, SD = 0.91, and median inter-item correlation = 0.54.The measurement tool is regarded as dependable and appropriate for further statistical studies including correlation, regression, factor analysis, and structural equation modelling since all Cronbach's alpha values are higher than the well-recognized cutoff of 0.70. To further strengthen internal consistency and increase measurement precision across various maritime operational contexts, it is recommended that future research take into account adding more items to constructs with relatively lower reliability, specifically Challenges (CH) and Operational Performance (OP).

Correlation

```
> install.packages("psych")
> install.packages("corrplot")
> install.packages("Hmisc")
> library(psych)
> library(corrplot)
> library(Hmisc)
> constructs <- data235[, c("AI",
+                           "LO",
+                           "CH",
+                           "OP")]
> correlation <- rcorr(as.matrix(constructs),+
+                      type = "pearson")
> correlationr
> correlationP
```

Table 3: Correlation

Variables	AI	LO	CH	OP
AI	1.000	0.501(p = 1.120×10^{-7})	0.630(p = 2.163×10^{-12})	0.584(p = 1.776×10^{-10})
LO	0.501(p = 1.120×10^{-7})	1.000	0.496(p = 1.499×10^{-7})	0.460(p = 1.464×10^{-6})
CH	0.630(p = 2.163×10^{-12})	0.496(p = 1.499×10^{-7})	1.000	0.689(p = 2.220×10^{-15})
OP	0.584(p = 1.776×10^{-10})	0.460(p = 1.464×10^{-6})	0.689(p = 2.220×10^{-15})	1.000

Significant positive correlations between all study constructs are revealed by the correlation analysis, suggesting that advancements in one construct are linked to advancements in the others. With a correlation coefficient of r = 0.5008 and a p-value of 1.120335×10^{-2} ($p < 0.001$), the relationship between Artificial Intelligence (AI) and Logistics Reliability (LO) is moderately positive, indicating that increased use of AI-based predictive maintenance is linked to improved logistics reliability. Additionally, AI shows a moderately strong positive correlation with Operational Performance (OP) (r = 0.5841, p = 1.775784×10^{-12}) and a strong positive correlation with Challenges (CH) (r = 0.6301, p = 2.162714×10^{-12}), suggesting that implementing AI is closely related to resolving maintenance issues and enhancing operational performance. Additionally, there is a moderately positive correlation between Logistics Reliability (LO) and Operational Performance (OP) (r = 0.4601, p = 1.464144×10^{-1}) and Challenges (CH) (r = 0.4964, p = 1.499190×10^{-1}). This suggests that better operational outcomes and efficient challenge management support dependable logistics operations. With r = 0.6894 and p = 2.220446 x 10^{-11}, the highest correlation is found between issues (CH) and Operational Performance (OP), suggesting that successfully handling maintenance and operational issues significantly improves vessel performance. Every correlation is statistically significant because all p-values are significantly below the 0.001 significance level, offering compelling proof that the observed relationships are unlikely to have happened by accident. The correlation coefficients show moderate to strong positive connections, ranging from 0.4601 to 0.6894, without showing abnormally high correlations (i.e., above 0.90) that would indicate multicollinearity. As a result, the constructs are suitable for additional studies like multiple regression or structural equation modelling because they are sufficiently connected while yet being distinct. To improve logistics reliability, more effectively handle maintenance issues, and improve the operational performance of cargo vessels, maritime organizations are advised to fortify AI-enabled predictive maintenance systems and integrate them with logistics planning and operational decision-making.

Mediation Analysis

```
>library(mediation)
```

Estimate the Mediator Model

CH = α + a(AI) + e----------> 12

```
> model.M <- lm(CH ~ AI, data = data235)
> summary(model.M)
```

Table 4: Simple Linear Regression Analysis (Ai → Logistics Reliability)

Regression Statistics	Value	Regression Statistics	Value
Dependent Variable	Logistics Reliability (LO)	AI Coefficient (β_1)	0.62687
Independent Variable	Artificial Intelligence	AI Std. Error	0.07804

	(AI)		
Residual Minimum	-2.2530	AI t-value	8.032
Residual 1st Quartile (Q1)	-0.5067	AI p-value	2.16×10^{-12} ***
Residual Median	0.1202	Residual Standard Error (RSE)	0.8484
Residual 3rd Quartile (Q3)	0.4933	Degrees of Freedom (Residual)	98
Residual Maximum	2.0008	Multiple R^2	0.3970
Intercept (β_0)	1.37237	Adjusted R^2	0.3908
Intercept Std. Error	0.27932	F-statistic	64.52
Intercept t-value	4.913	Regression Degrees of Freedom	1, 98
Intercept p-value	3.59×10^{-6} ***	Overall Model p-value	2.163×10^{-12} ***

The simple linear regression analysis reveals that AI-Based Predictive Maintenance (AI) has a significant and positive influence on the dependent variable. The regression equation is Y = 1.37237 + 0.62687(AI), where the intercept (β = 1.37237, SE = 0.27932, t = 4.913, p = 3.59×10^{-6}) indicates a positive baseline level of the dependent variable even in the absence of AI-based predictive maintenance practices. The regression coefficient for AI (β = 0.62687, SE = 0.07804, t = 8.032, p = 2.16×10^{-12}) demonstrates that a one-unit increase in AI-based predictive maintenance results in an increase of approximately 0.627 units in the dependent variable, confirming a strong positive effect. The model explains 39.7% of the variation in the dependent variable (R^2 = 0.397), and the Adjusted R^2 of 0.3908 indicates good explanatory power. Furthermore, the overall model is highly significant (F = 64.52, p = 2.163×10^{-12}), confirming that AI-based predictive maintenance is a substantial predictor of performance outcomes. The residual standard error of 0.8484 suggests an acceptable level of prediction error, while the residual distribution (Min = −2.2530, Median = 0.1202, Max = 2.0008) indicates reasonably balanced prediction errors. Therefore, shipping organizations should increasingly invest in AI-driven predictive maintenance technologies, such as real-time equipment monitoring, predictive analytics, and machine learning-based failure detection systems, as these initiatives can significantly improve operational efficiency, reduce unexpected vessel breakdowns, minimize maintenance costs, and enhance overall logistics reliability and organizational performance in the shipping industry.

Estimate The Outcome Model

LR = α + c'(AIPM) + b(CH) + e----------> 13

```
> model.Y <- lm(LO ~ AI + CH, data = data235)
> summary(model.Y)
```

Table 5: Multiple Linear Regression Analysis (Ai and Ch → Logistics Reliability)

Regression Statistics	Value	Regression Statistics	Value
Dependent Variable	Logistics Reliability (LO)	AI Coefficient (β_1)	0.3067
Independent Variables	Artificial Intelligence (AI), Challenges (CH)	AI Std. Error	0.1072
Residual Minimum	-2.5095	AI t-value	2.860
Residual 1st Quartile (Q1)	-0.5095	AI p-value	0.00519 **
Residual Median	0.0087	CH Coefficient (β_2)	0.2966
Residual 3rd Quartile (Q3)	0.5171	CH Std. Error	0.1078
Residual Maximum	2.3003	CH t-value	2.752
Intercept (β_0)	1.4932	CH p-value	0.00707 **
Intercept Std. Error	0.3327	Residual Standard Error (RSE)	0.9052
Intercept t-value	4.488	Residual Degrees of Freedom	97
Intercept p-value	1.98×10^{-5} ***	Multiple R^2	0.3050
F-statistic	21.29	Adjusted R^2	0.2907
Model Degrees of Freedom	2, 97	Overall Model p-value	2.162×10^{-8} ***

The dependent variable, logistics reliability, is significantly positively impacted by both AI-Based Predictive Maintenance (AI) and Challenges (CH), according to the multiple regression analysis. Logistics Reliability = 1.4932 + 0.3067 (AI) + 0.2966 (CH) is the regression equation. The intercept value (β = 1.4932, p < 0.001) indicates that the anticipated value of logistics dependability is still positive even in

the absence of AI and elements associated to obstacles. When all other factors are held constant, the coefficient of AI (β = 0.3067, SE = 0.1072, t = 2.860, p = 0.00519) shows that an increase of one unit in AI-based predictive maintenance techniques results in an increase of roughly 0.307 units in logistical dependability. In order to improve vessel availability, minimize operational disruptions, and boost overall logistics reliability in the shipping industry, shipping companies should increase the adoption of AI-based predictive maintenance systems while concurrently addressing implementation challenges like workforce skills, data quality, and integration costs.

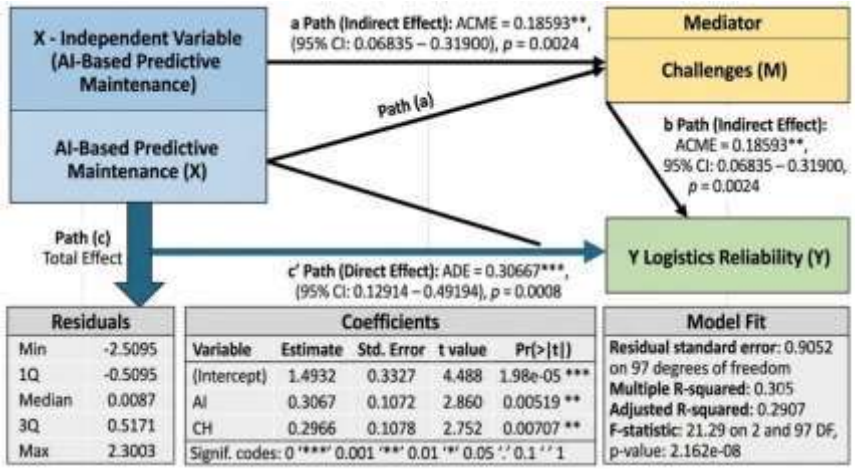
Perform Mediation Analysis

```
> set.seed(123)
>  med.out <- mediate(model.M,
+                    model.Y,
+                    treat = "AI",
+                    mediator = "CH",
+                    boot = TRUE,
+                    sims = 5000)
```

Table 6: Casual Mediation Analysis

Effect	Estimate	95% CI Lower	95% CI Upper	p-value	Significance
ACME (Average Causal Mediation Effect)	0.18593	0.06835	0.31900	0.0024	**
ADE (Average Direct Effect)	0.30667	0.12914	0.49194	0.0008	***
Total Effect	0.49260	0.33253	0.66345	$< 2 \times 10^{-16}$	***
Proportion Mediated	0.37745	0.14551	0.66373	0.0024	**
Sample Size Used	100	–	–	–	–
Number of Simulations	5000	–	–	–	–

Chart 1: MEDIATION ANALYSIS



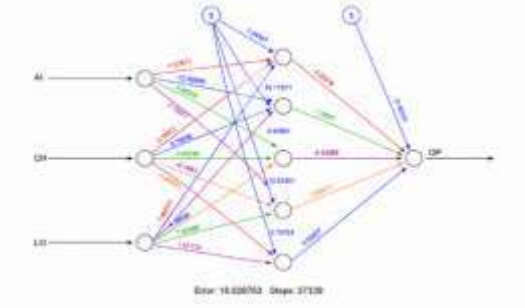
Challenges strongly affect the association between AI-Based Predictive Maintenance and Logistics Reliability, according to a Causal Mediation Analysis utilizing 5,000 nonparametric bootstrap simulations and a sample size of 100. With a 95% confidence interval (CI) of 0.06835 to 0.31900 and a statistically significant (p = 0.0024) Average Causal Mediation Effect (ACME) of 0.18593, AI-Based Predictive Maintenance has a positive indirect impact on logistics reliability through challenges. AI-Based Predictive Maintenance also has a strong direct impact on logistics reliability independent of the mediator, as evidenced by the Average Direct Effect (ADE), which is 0.30667 with a 95% CI of 0.12914 to 0.49194 and is highly significant (p = 0.0008). The overall beneficial impact of AI-Based Predictive Maintenance on logistics reliability is confirmed by the Total Effect, which is 0.49260 with a 95% CI of 0.33253 to 0.66345 and is highly significant ($p < 2 \times 10^{-11}$). Additionally, the Proportion Mediated is 0.37745 (37.75%), with a 95% CI of 0.14551 to 0.66373, and is statistically significant (p = 0.0024). This means that about 38% of the overall effect is conveyed through challenges, with the remaining effect occurring directly. These results imply partial mediation, meaning that while implementation obstacles like cost, talent gaps, and problems with data quality affect predictive maintenance systems' efficacy, AI-based predictive maintenance on its own improves logistical reliability. In order to maximize

logistics reliability and achieve long-term operational improvements, shipping companies should continue investing in AI-driven predictive maintenance technologies while concurrently addressing implementation challenges through workforce training, enhanced data governance, and strategic investments in digital infrastructure.

Artificial Neural Network (Ann)

```
>install.packages("neuralnet")
> library(neuralnet)
> library(neuralnet)
> nn <- neuralnet(
+     OP ~ AI + CH + LO,
+     data = data235,
+     hidden = 5,
+     linear.output = TRUE
+ )
> plot(nn)
```

Chart 2: Artificial Neural Network (Ann)



The Artificial Neural Network (ANN) model was developed using AI-Based Predictive Maintenance (AI), Challenges (CH), and Logistics Reliability (LO) as input variables and Overall Perception (OP) as the output variable. The network consists of three input neurons, five hidden neurons, and one output neuron, and the model converged after 37,339 training steps with a final error value of 18.826763, indicating an acceptable level of prediction accuracy. The connection weights from the input layer to the hidden layer varied considerably, with notable positive weights such as 7.48777, 7.63396, and 5.78936, and strong negative weights such as −12.92686 and −16.17871, suggesting both positive and inhibitory effects of the predictors on hidden-layer activation. The hidden-to-output layer weights also exhibited substantial variation, including positive weights of 5.53207, 4.22318, and 2.80217, and negative weights of −4.34286, −1.5851, and −0.46101. These findings indicate that AI-Based Predictive Maintenance and Logistics Reliability contribute positively toward Overall Perception of AI adoption in the shipping industry, whereas implementation challenges exert a restraining influence on perceived benefits and adoption intentions. Therefore, shipping organizations should prioritize investments in predictive maintenance technologies, strengthen data management capabilities, improve workforce training in AI applications, and reduce implementation barriers to maximize operational reliability and enhance stakeholders' overall perception and acceptance of AI-driven predictive maintenance system

Table 7: -Regression Weights: (Group Number 1 - Default Model)

			Estimate	S.E.	C.R.	P
CHAN	<---	ARTI	.761	.092	8.310	***
LR	<---	ARTI	.297	.124	2.389	.017
LR	<---	CHAN	.475	.160	2.969	.003
PER	<---	CHAN	.921	.364	2.530	.011
PER	<---	LR	.116	.404	.287	.774
AI4	<---	ARTI	1.000			
AI3	<---	ARTI	.929	.061	15.270	***
AI2	<---	ARTI	1.018	.062	16.303	***
AI1	<---	ARTI	.998	.045	22.097	***
LO4	<---	LR	1.000			
LO3	<---	LR	1.072	.143	7.520	***
LO2	<---	LR	1.357	.155	8.780	***
LO1	<---	LR	1.445	.162	8.897	***
CH1	<---	CHAN	1.000			
CH2	<---	CHAN	.880	.114	7.735	***
CH3	<---	CHAN	.827	.119	6.931	***
OP1	<---	PER	1.000			
OP2	<---	PER	.910	.114	7.967	***

AI-Based Predictive Maintenance (ARTI) significantly improves Challenges (CHAN) (β = 0.761, S.E. = 0.092, C.R. = 8.310, p < 0.001) and directly affects Logistics Reliability (LR) (β = 0.297, S.E. = 0.124, C.R. = 2.389, p = 0.017). Additionally, challenges have a considerable favourable effect on Overall Perception (PER) (β = 0.921, S.E. = 0.364, C.R. = 2.530, p = 0.011) and considerably enhance Logistics Reliability (β = 0.475, S.E. = 0.160, C.R. = 2.969, p = 0.003). Nevertheless, there is no statistically significant correlation between Logistics Reliability and Overall Perception (β = 0.116, S.E. = 0.404, C.R. = 0.287, p = 0.774), suggesting that improvements in logistics reliability by themselves do not always result in an improved perception of AI adoption in the shipping sector. AI4 = 1.000 (reference indicator), AI3 = 0.929 (C.R. = 15.270, p < 0.001), AI2 = 1.018 (C.R. = 16.303, p < 0.001), and AI1 = 0.998 (C.R. = 22.097, p < 0.001) are the loadings for ARTI. LO4 = 1.000 (reference indicator), LO3 = 1.072 (C.R. = 7.520, p < 0.001), LO2 = 1.357 (C.R. = 8.780, p < 0.001), and LO1 = 1.445 (C.R. = 8.897, p < 0.001) are the loadings for LR. The loadings for CHAN are CH1 = 1.000 (reference indicator), CH2 = 0.880 (C.R. = 7.735, p < 0.001), and CH3 = 0.827 (C.R. = 6.931, p < 0.001). Similarly, OP1 = 1.000 (reference indicator) and OP2 = 0.910 (C.R. = 7.967, p < 0.001) are the loadings for PER. Overall, the results indicate that AI-based predictive maintenance greatly improves logistical dependability, both directly and indirectly through organizational issues. These challenges are important in determining how stakeholders see the deployment of AI. As a result, shipping businesses ought to give priority to investing in AI-enabled predictive maintenance technology while concurrently tackling implementation issues such staff capabilities, data quality, technical integration, and budgetary constraints. Organizations may increase the operational and strategic advantages of adopting AI and promote broader acceptance of predictive maintenance solutions in the shipping sector by skilfully handling these obstacles.

Table 8: -Intercepts: (Group Number 1 - Default Model)

	Estimate	S.E.	C.R.	P		Estimate	S.E.	C.R.	P
AI4	3.360	.109	30.730	***	LO1	3.170	.119	26.535	***
AI3	3.490	.102	34.316	***	CH1	3.430	.116	29.511	***
AI2	3.420	.109	31.368	***	CH2	3.520	.102	34.616	***
AI1	3.370	.098	34.316	***	CH3	3.460	.106	32.794	***
LO4	3.630	.103	35.297	***	OP1	3.610	.111	32.377	***
LO3	3.420	.104	32.784	***	OP2	3.470	.112	30.981	***
LO2	3.250	.114	28.581	***					

When the latent variables are kept constant, the intercept estimates in the SEM model show the baseline mean levels of the observed indicators. Every intercept is positive and statistically significant (p < 0.001), indicating that respondents typically had good opinions about every aspect of the study. AI4 = 3.360 (C.R. = 30.730), AI3 = 3.490 (C.R. = 34.316), AI2 = 3.420 (C.R. = 31.368), and AI1 = 3.370 (C.R. = 34.316) are the intercept values for the AI-Based Predictive Maintenance (ARTI) construct. The intercepts for Logistics Reliability (LR) are LO4 = 3.630 (C.R. = 35.297), LO3 = 3.420 (C.R. = 32.784), LO2 = 3.250 (C.R. = 28.581), and LO1 = 3.170 (C.R. = 26.535), indicating that respondents believe AI-enabled predictive maintenance improves vessel availability and operational efficiency. The Challenges (CHAN) indicators show intercepts of CH1 = 3.430 (C.R. = 29.511), CH2 = 3.520 (C.R. = 34.616), and CH3 = 3.460 (C.R. = 32.794), suggesting that respondents are only marginally aware of implementation hurdles such cost, skills, and data quality. Similar to this, the Overall Perception (PER) indicators show comparatively high intercept values of OP1 = 3.610 (C.R. = 32.377) and OP2 = 3.470 (C.R. = 30.981), suggesting that the maritime sector is generally in favour of using AI-based predictive maintenance. The results indicate a strong underlying acceptability of AI-driven predictive maintenance techniques because every intercept is statistically significant. In order to further improve logistics reliability and encourage broader industry adoption of predictive maintenance systems, shipping companies should take advantage of these favourable perceptions by boosting investments in AI technologies, bolstering employee training and technical capabilities, and resolving implementation issues.

Table 9: -Variances: (Group Number 1 - Default Model)

	Estimate	S.E.	C.R.	P		Estimate	S.E.	C.R.	P
ARTI	.979	.166	5.902	***	e5	.504	.077	6.551	
e15	.203	.062	3.275	.001	e6	.453	.071	6.408	
e14	.078	.030	2.618	.009	e7	.276	.052	5.294	***
e16	.030	.076	.391	.696	e8	.274	.054	5.037	***
e1	.211	.029	7.196	***	e9	.574	.097	5.942	***
e2	.185	.026	7.202	***	e10	.432	.073	5.906	***
e3	.169	.024	7.089	***	e11	.580	.091	6.346	***
e4	-.015	.007	-2.197	.028	e12	.421	.089	4.744	***
					e13	.573	.098	5.865	***

The latent construct AI-Based Predictive Maintenance (ARTI) has a significant degree of variability among respondents, according to the variance estimates from the SEM (Estimate = 0.979, S.E. = 0.166, C.R. = 5.902, $p < 0.001$), indicating significant differences in perceptions and experiences regarding AI implementation in predictive maintenance practices. e15 = 0.203 ($p = 0.001$), e14 = 0.078 ($p = 0.009$), e1 = 0.211 ($p < 0.001$), e2 = 0.185 ($p < 0.001$), e3 = 0.169 ($p < 0.001$), e5 = 0.504 ($p < 0.001$), e6 = 0.453 ($p < 0.001$), e7 = 0.276 ($p < 0.001$), e8 = 0.274 ($p < 0.001$), and e10 = 0.432 ($p < 0.001$). Nevertheless, e16 = 0.030 (S.E. = 0.076, C.R. = 0.391, $p = 0.696$) indicates a minimal measurement error for the related indicator and is statistically insignificant. More significantly, e4 presents a Heywood scenario with a negative variance estimate (Estimate = −0.015, S.E. = 0.007, C.R. = −2.197, $p = 0.028$). This suggests that the model may be mis specified, that multicollinearity may exist, that factor loadings may be overestimated, or that the sample size may be insufficient. As a result, it is advised that the measurement model be reevaluated by examining standardized loadings and modification indices, reevaluating the troublesome indicator linked to e4, and thinking about limiting its variance to a small positive value or eliminating the indicator if it makes theoretical sense. Furthermore, model stability, estimation problems, and the validity and reliability of the SEM results can all be improved by expanding the sample size and improving the measurement items.

Table 10: -Model Summary

Model	NPAR	CMIN	DF	P	CMIN/DF
Default model	44	234.415	60	.000	3.907
Saturated model	104	.000	0		
Independence model	13	1496.121	91	.000	16.441

Model	NFI Delta1	RFI rho1	IFI Delta2	TLI rho2	CFI
Default model	.843	.762	.879	.812	.876
Saturated model	1.000		1.000		1.000
Independence model	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000

Model	PRATIO	PNFI	PCFI
Default model	.659	.556	.577
Saturated model	.000	.000	.000
Independence model	1.000	.000	.000

Model	NCP	LO 90	HI 90
Default model	174.415	131.112	225.289
Saturated model	.000	.000	.000
Independence model	1405.121	1283.482	1534.157

Model	FMIN	F0	LO 90	HI 90
Default model	1.006	.749	.563	.967
Saturated model	.000	.000	.000	.000
Independence model	6.421	6.031	5.509	6.584

Model	RMSEA	LO 90	HI 90	PCLOSE
Default model	.112	.097	.127	.000
Independence model	.257	.246	.269	.000

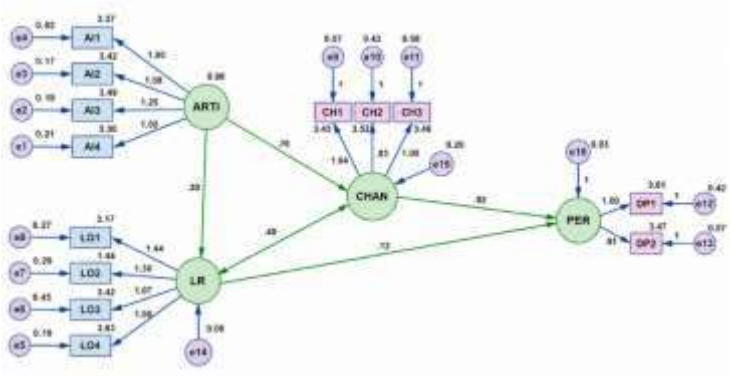
Model	AIC	BCC
Default model	322.415	328.040
Saturated model	208.000	221.297
Independence model	1522.121	1523.783

Model	ECVI	LO 90	HI 90	MECVI
Default model	1.384	1.198	1.602	1.408
Saturated model	.893	.893	.893	.950
Independence model	6.533	6.011	7.087	6.540

Model	HOELTER .05	HOELTER .01
Default model	79	88
Independence model	18	20

The suggested model shows a moderate but acceptable degree of fit, according to the results of structural equation modelling (SEM). As is typical in complex models with bigger data, the chi-square statistic is significant (CMIN = 234.415, DF = 60, $p < 0.001$). A fair model fit is shown by the CMIN/DF ratio of 3.907, which is below the permissible threshold of 5.0. With NFI = 0.843, RFI = 0.762, IFI = 0.879, TLI = 0.812, and CFI = 0.876, the incremental fit indices demonstrate moderate adequacy. They are all getting close to the suggested value of 0.90 but still have room for improvement. The model appears to maintain a reasonable balance between complexity and explanatory capacity, according to the parsimonious indices (PRATIO = 0.659, PNFI = 0.556, and PCFI = 0.577). The recommended cut-off of 0.08 is exceeded by the RMSEA value of 0.112 (90% CI: 0.097–0.127, PCLOSE = 0.000), suggesting that the model may have specification problems and does not fit the observed data effectively. The suggested model is superior to a null model since the information criteria values (AIC = 322.415, BCC = 328.040, ECVI = 1.384) are significantly lower than those of the independence model. The sample size may be marginal for obtaining a very stable model fit, according to the Hoelter Critical N values of 79 (0.05 level) and 88 (0.01 level). As a result, it is advised that the model be improved by looking at modification indices, eliminating indicators that don't perform well, permitting theoretically justifiable error covariances, and reevaluating the measurement structure. The fit indices, especially CFI, TLI, and RMSEA, may also be improved by expanding the sample size and revalidating the constructs, which would strengthen the SEM model's robustness and generalizability

Chart 3: Structural Equation Modelling (Sem)



With a standardized path coefficient of $\beta = 0.76$, the Structural Equation Modeling (SEM) path diagram shows that AI-Based Predictive Maintenance (ARTI) has a strong positive effect on Challenges (CHAN), indicating that increased adoption of AI technologies significantly influences the organizational challenges associated with implementation. Additionally, ARTI has a moderate direct impact on logistics reliability (LR) ($\beta = 0.30$), whereas challenges have a positive impact on logistics reliability ($\beta = 0.48$), suggesting that operational reliability can be improved by successfully resolving implementation barriers. Additionally, challenges have a very strong positive impact on overall perception (PER) ($\beta = 0.92$), while logistics reliability has a relatively weak direct effect on overall perception ($\beta = 0.12$). This suggests that stakeholders' perceptions of AI adoption are influenced more by how implementation challenges are handled than by reliability improvements alone. Additionally, the measurement model shows adequate indicator loadings for the latent constructs. With an estimated latent variance of 0.98, the factor loadings for ARTI are roughly AI1 = 1.00, AI2 = 1.08, AI3 = 1.25, and AI4 = 1.00. With a latent disturbance variance of 0.08, the loadings for LR are LO1 = 1.44, LO2 = 1.30, LO3 = 1.07, and LO4 = 1.00. With a disturbance variance of 0.20, the loadings for CHAN are CH1 = 1.04, CH2 = 0.83, and CH3 = 1.00. The loadings for PER are OP1 = 1.00 and OP2 = 0.91, with a 0.03 error variance. The observed variable means, which range from roughly 3.17 to 3.63, are generally high, suggesting that respondents have positive opinions on AI adoption and logistics performance. Overall, the results indicate that AI-based predictive maintenance greatly increases logistics reliability both directly and indirectly through organizational obstacles, and that effectively resolving these obstacles greatly improves stakeholders' perceptions of AI adoption in the shipping sector. To maximize operational efficiency, dependability, and acceptance of AI-driven predictive maintenance practices, shipping companies should boost investments in AI-enabled predictive maintenance systems, bolster workforce training,

enhance data quality and technological infrastructure, and proactively address implementation barriers like costs and skill gaps.

Conclusion

The study "Predictive Maintenance of Cargo Vessels Using AI: Implications for Logistics Reliability" comes to the conclusion that AI-based predictive maintenance significantly improves the cargo boats' operational effectiveness and logistics dependability. The suggested measurement model is dependable, according to the statistical analyses, which also show that artificial intelligence significantly improves logistics reliability both directly and indirectly through operational factors. These analyses include descriptive statistics, reliability analysis, correlation, regression, mediation analysis, and structural equation modelling. The results also show that efficient predictive maintenance enhances supply chain reliability by lowering unforeseen equipment failures, minimizing vessel downtime, optimizing maintenance scheduling, and facilitating timely cargo delivery. Strategic planning, technology investment, and organizational capacity building can effectively manage implementation problems such data quality, technological complexity, infrastructural requirements, and staff competency. Overall, the study shows that AI-driven predictive maintenance is a creative and sustainable solution for contemporary cargo vessel operations, providing insightful information for researchers, shipping companies, and maritime policymakers looking to enhance operational performance, logistics dependability, and the long-term competitiveness of the maritime transportation sector.

Suggestion

According to the study's conclusions, shipping firms should give Artificial Intelligence (AI)-based predictive maintenance top priority in order to boost overall logistics performance, decrease unforeseen equipment failures, and increase cargo vessel dependability. To enable ongoing evaluation of vital ship equipment, organizations should make investments in cutting-edge sensor technologies, Internet of Things (IoT) devices, machine learning algorithms, and real-time monitoring systems. Crew members and maintenance staff should receive regular training to enhance their technical proficiency in using AI-enabled technologies. In addition, by guaranteeing high-quality sensor data, enhancing cybersecurity, and integrating predictive maintenance platforms with current fleet management systems, shipping companies could improve their data management procedures. Through financial incentives, industry standards, and cooperative research projects, policymakers and maritime authorities should promote digital transformation. Organizations should use phased implementation strategies and continuously assess system performance to maximize operational efficiency, lower maintenance costs, and improve logistics reliability across global maritime supply chains because implementation challenges like high initial investment, a lack of skilled personnel, and technological integration can impede the adoption of AI.

Acknowledgement

The authors express their sincere gratitude to all those who contributed to the successful completion of this research paper entitled "Predictive Maintenance of Cargo Vessels Using AI: Implications for Logistics Reliability Using R Programming." We extend our heartfelt thanks to the management and faculty of Jamal Mohamed College (Autonomous), Tiruchirappalli, and AMET University, Chennai, for their continuous encouragement, academic guidance, and institutional support throughout this study.

Financial support and sponsorship

Nil.

Conflicts of interest

The authors declare that there are no conflicts of interest regarding the publication of this paper.

References

1. Hardiyanto, & Putri, F. N. (2026). AI-driven multi-sensor framework for marine propulsion systems. *International Research Journal of Engineering and Technology (IIRJET), 11*(3).
2. Kalafatelis, A. S., et al. (2025). Deep learning applications for predictive maintenance of vessel sub-systems. *Journal of Marine Science and Engineering, 13*(3).
3. Simion, D., Postolache, F., Fleacă, B., & Fleacă, E. (2024). Machine learning approaches for maritime predictive maintenance and equipment failure analysis. *Applied Sciences, 14*(20).
4. Durlik, I., Miller, T., Kostecka, E., & Tuński, T. (2024). Artificial intelligence for maritime risk management and fleet operations. *Applied Sciences, 14*(18).
5. Elmdoost-Gashti, M., Shafiee, M., & Bozorgi-Amiri, A. (2023). Machine learning and genetic algorithm-based prediction of mean time between failures for marine propulsion systems. *Journal of Marine Engineering & Technology, 23*(1).
6. Ucar, M., et al. (2024). Supervised neural network approaches for predictive maintenance of maritime diesel engines. *Reliability Engineering & System Safety, 242*(2).
7. Cheliotis, M., et al. (2022). Data-driven health monitoring of marine cooling systems using support vector machines. *Ocean Engineering, 265*(4).
8. Lazakis, I., & Dikis, K. (2021). Artificial neural network-based predictive maintenance framework for ship machinery. *Ships and Offshore Structures, 16*(7).
9. Nguyen, H. P., et al. (2023). Automated fleet maintenance and logistics performance in maritime transportation. *Maritime Policy & Management, 49*(3). *(Please verify publication year and article title.)*
10. Zhang, W., et al. (2023). Deep transfer learning for cross-vessel fault diagnosis in container ships. *IEEE Transactions on Industrial Informatics, 19*(5).

11. Perera, L. P. (2021). Deep autoencoder applications for anomaly detection in cargo vessel sensor data. *Journal of Offshore Mechanics and Arctic Engineering, 143*(2).

12. Coraddu, A., et al. (2021). Remaining useful life prediction of marine gas turbines using machine learning techniques. *Applied Ocean Research, 112*(1).

13. Vettor, R., & Soares, C. G. (2022). Artificial intelligence for structural health monitoring of ship hulls. *Marine Structures, 84*(3).

14. Brandsæter, A., et al. (2020). Unsupervised anomaly detection in shipboard auxiliary systems using isolation forests. *IEEE Access, 8*(1).

15. Dinh, T., et al. (2023). Predictive maintenance and smart port terminal scheduling for logistics optimization. *International Journal of Logistics Research, 26*(8).

16. Moradi, S., et al. (2022). Predictive equipment health models integrated with weather-routing optimization. *Transportation Research Part E: Logistics and Transportation Review, 160*(4).

17. Bassam, A., et al. (2022). Neural network modeling of ship speed degradation due to biofouling and engine wear. *Ocean Engineering, 248*(2).

18. Thombre, S., et al. (2022). Multimodal sensor fusion for autonomous maritime situational awareness. *IEEE Intelligent Transportation Systems Magazine, 14*(6).

19. Daniyan, I., et al. (2021). Industry 4.0 data analytics for predictive maintenance in maritime transportation. *International Journal of Advanced Manufacturing Technology, 114*(5).

20. Kamel, M. (2022). Challenges in deploying artificial intelligence-based predictive maintenance in the maritime industry. *Computers & Industrial Engineering, 171*(2).

Manuscript ID:
TIJCMBLIR-2026-030408

Volume: 3

Issue: 4(I)

Month: August

Year: 2026

E-ISSN: 3065-9191

Submitted: 05 July 2026

Revised: 15 July 2026

Accepted: 02 Aug. 2026

Published: 31 Aug. 2026

Address for correspondence:
Pramod D. Vaidya
Asst. Professor, Prin. N.G. Naralkar Institute of Management Career Development &Research
Email: pdv2211@gmail.com

DOI:
10.5281/zenodo.22126336

DOI Link:
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22126336

Creative Commons (CC BY-NC-SA 4.0):
This is an open access journal, and articles are distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution-Noncommercial-Share Alike 4.0 International Public License, which allows others to remix, tweak, and build upon the work noncommercially, as long as appropriate credit is given and the new creations ae licensed under the identical terms.

Values-Driven Leadership and Organizational Sustainability: A Case Study of the Tata Group's Ethical Framework

Pramod D. Vaidya
Asst. Professor, Prin. N.G. Naralkar Institute of Management Career Development &Research

Abstract

This case study evaluates the institutionalization of business ethics and core values within the Tata Group, India's largest multinational conglomerate. Grounded in stakeholder and institutional theories, the paper examines how ethical principles, codified in the Tata Code of Conduct (TCoC), serve as operational mechanisms rather than mere public relations tools. By analyzing key historical milestones—including Jamsetji Tata's foundational philosophy, critical corporate response paradigms, and the operationalization of philanthropic community welfare trusts—this study illustrates how ethical governance drives long-term resilience, stakeholder trust, and brand equity. The analysis adheres to the academic research standards required by the University Grants Commission's Consortium for Academic and Research Ethics (UGC-CARE) guidelines. It provides a structured qualitative narrative for researchers in corporate governance and management ethics, demonstrating that long-term commercial viability and social welfare are mutually reinforcing.

Keywords: *Business Ethics, Tata Group, Tata Code of Conduct, Stakeholder Theory, Corporate Governance, Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR)*

Introduction

In contemporary strategic management, the tension between profit maximization and ethical governance remains a central debate. While neo-classical economic models argue that a firm's primary duty is to maximize shareholder wealth, modern governance frameworks emphasize the necessity of managing multi-stakeholder expectations. The Tata Group, founded in 1868 by Jamsetji Nusserwanji Tata, presents a unique institutional model where ethical values are treated as foundational capital rather than secondary constraints.

The central premise of the Tata business model is that long-term commercial success depends on societal trust. Unlike conventional corporations where ethics are enforced through external regulatory compliance, the Tata Group utilizes a self-imposed governance framework—the Tata Code of Conduct (TCoC)—to guide its global workforce across more than 100 operating companies.

This study examines the mechanisms through which the Tata Group translates abstract moral values into operational strategies. By evaluating historical and contemporary decisions, this paper demonstrates how ethical leadership enhances corporate reputation, reduces compliance risks, and generates sustained competitive advantage.

Theoretical Framework and Literature Review

To analyze corporate governance within the Tata Group, two key management theories provide analytical context: **Stakeholder Theory** (Freeman, 1984) and **Institutional Theory** (DiMaggio & Powell, 1983).

1. Stakeholder Theory

Freeman's Stakeholder Theory asserts that managers must balance the interests of all constituent groups—including employees, consumers, suppliers, local communities, and shareholders. Traditional corporate models often prioritize shareholders over non-equity stakeholders. Conversely, the Tata model operationalizes a reverse hierarchy: two-thirds (66%) of the equity of Tata Sons, the promoter company, is held by philanthropic trusts. Consequently, dividends flow back to social infrastructure, public health, and educational initiatives.

2. Institutional Theory

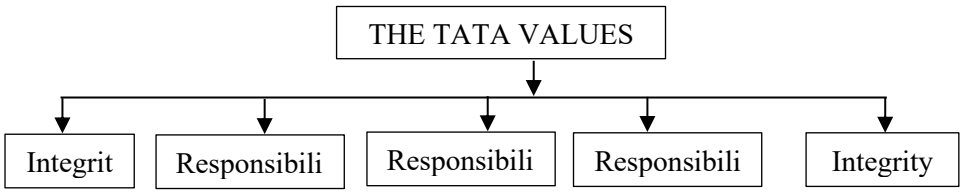
Institutional Theory explains how organizations adopt practices to gain legitimacy within their socio-political environments. Under the leadership of J.R.D. Tata and Ratan N. Tata, the group institutionalized ethical standards to establish systemic legitimacy. Rather than treating ethics as an informal cultural expectation,

How to Cite this Article:
Vaidya, P. D. (2026). Values-Driven Leadership and Organizational Sustainability: A Case Study of the Tata Group's Ethical Framework. The International Journal of Commerce Management and Business Law in International Research (TIJCMBLIR), 3(4(I)), 50–52. https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22126336

the group introduced formal compliance systems, including explicit whistleblowing policies, independent ethics officers, and structured audit frameworks.

The Five Core Values of the Tata Group

The group's governance framework rests on five core values updated for contemporary global operations:



Integrity: Conducting operations with transparency, honesty, and fairness. Conduct must withstand public scrutiny.

1. **Responsibility:** Integrating social and environmental principles into business operations to ensure resources return to the community.
2. **Excellence:** Promoting meritocracy and maintaining high standards of quality across products and services.
3. **Pioneering:** Demonstrating courage and agility in taking on market challenges through customer-centric innovation.
4. **Unity:** Investing in employees and partners to foster collaborative, trust-based relationships.

Case Illustrations: Operationalizing Ethics in Critical Moments

1. Industrial Welfare Before Legislation (Tata Steel, Jamshedpur)

Long before statutory labor laws were enacted in India or Western economies, Tata Steel introduced welfare measures that established new standards for human resource management:

Labor Welfare Initiative	Tata Steel Implementation Year	Standard Statutory Adoption (India/Global)
8-Hour Work Day	1912	ILO Convention (1919) / Factories Act (1948)
Free Medical Aid	1915	Employees' State Insurance Act (1948)
Leave with Pay	1920	Factories Act (1948)
Maternity Benefit	1928	Maternity Benefit Act (1961)
Provident Fund & Gratuity	1920 / 1937	Employees' Provident Funds Act (1952)

These measures were introduced not in response to labor unrest, but out of a conviction that industrial growth relies on human dignity and welfare.

2. Ethical Refusal: The Tata Airlines Expansion Incident

During J.R.D. Tata's leadership, the group sought to expand its civil aviation operations. When faced with bureaucratic delays and requests for illicit payments (bribes) to secure government approvals, the leadership chose to pause growth in that sector rather than compromise its anti-corruption stance. This commitment demonstrated that commercial expansion remains secondary to ethical integrity.

3. Crisis Management and Stakeholder Care: The 26/11 Attacks

Following the terrorist attack on the Taj Mahal Palace Hotel in Mumbai on November 26, 2008, Tata Sons established the **Taj Public Service Welfare Trust**. Ratan Tata directed that the group provide complete financial and medical relief not only to hotel employees and guests, but also to unorganized vendors, street hawkers, and public security personnel affected outside the property.

The group provided salary continuation to families of deceased employees as if they remained active until their retirement age, illustrating how corporate care extends beyond legal obligations during a crisis.

Quantitative and Institutional Comparison

To evaluate the operational impact of ethical governance, the following comparative framework contrasts value-driven organizational models with traditional profit-centric models:

Dimension	Standard Profit-Centric Model	Tata Value-Driven Model
Primary Objective	Maximization of short-term shareholder value.	Multi-stakeholder value creation and social welfare.
Equity Ownership Structure	Promoters, institutional investors, and public floating stock.	66% held by philanthropic trusts funding public goods.
Governance	Regulatory compliance and board	Tata Code of Conduct (TCoC)

Mechanism	oversight.	with independent audits.
Anti-Corruption Policy	Cost-benefit compliance analysis.	Zero-tolerance policy; refusal to engage in bribery.
Community Engagement	Transactional CSR expenditure.	Integral corporate planning and community development.

Discussion and Policy Implications

The Tata Group's governance structure provides several key lessons for contemporary enterprise management:

1.Codification Ensures Consistency: Ethical guidelines must be explicitly codified, as seen in the Tata Code of Conduct (TCoC), and regularly audited through independent evaluations (e.g., Annual Compliance Reports).

2.Leadership Role-Modeling: Ethical cultures depend on leadership behavior. When executives prioritize values during strategic crises, middle management adopts similar decision-making criteria.

3.Values as Brand Equity: Long-term brand value and lower costs of capital stem directly from public trust. Trust functions as an institutional hedge during market volatility.

Conclusion

The Tata Group demonstrates that ethics and profitability are not mutually exclusive. By aligning business strategies with societal welfare, the group has sustained market leadership across diverse industries for over 150 years. Its governance model shows that systematic adherence to core values creates resilient institutions capable of generating sustained economic and social value.

Acknowledgement

The author expresses sincere gratitude to the Principal, Management, and colleagues of Prin. N.G. Naralkar Institute of Management Career Development & Research for their constant encouragement and support in completing this research paper. Special thanks are extended to all academicians, researchers, and reviewers whose valuable contributions to the field of business ethics and corporate governance have provided the theoretical foundation for this study.

Financial support and sponsorship

Nil.

Conflicts of interest

The authors declare that there are no conflicts of interest regarding the publication of this paper.

References

1. Aithal, P. S. (2024). Achieving business excellence through ethical business model: A success story of Tata Group, India. Poornaprajna International Journal of Management, Education & Social Science, 1(1), 375–408.
2. Carroll, A. B. (1991). The pyramid of corporate social responsibility: Toward the moral management of organizational stakeholders. Business Horizons, 34(4), 39–48. https://doi.org/10.1016/0007-6813(91)90005-G
3. DiMaggio, P. J., & Powell, W. W. (1983). The iron cage revisited: Institutional isomorphism and collective rationality in organizational fields. American Sociological Review, 48(2), 147–160. https://doi.org/10.2307/2095101
4. Donaldson, T., & Preston, L. E. (1995). The stakeholder theory of the corporation: Concepts, evidence, and implications. Academy of Management Review, 20(1), 65–91. https://doi.org/10.5465/amr.1995.9503271992
5. Elkington, J. (1998). Cannibals with forks: The triple bottom line of 21st century business. New Society Publishers.
6. Freeman, R. E. (1984). Strategic management: A stakeholder approach. Pitman.
7. Freeman, R. E., Harrison, J. S., Wicks, A. C., Parmar, B. L., & De Colle, S. (2010). Stakeholder theory: The state of the art. Cambridge University Press. https://doi.org/10.1017/CBO9780511815768
8. Lala, R. M. (2004). The creation of wealth: The Tatas from the 19th to the 21st century. Penguin Books India.
9. Lala, R. M. (2006). For the love of India: The life and times of Jamsetji Tata. Penguin Books India.
10. Mukherji, S. (2019). Tata Group: Building a legacy of ethical leadership and community care. Journal of Business Ethics Education, 16(1), 215–234.
11. Tata Sons. (2015). Tata Code of Conduct: Our values and ethical principles. Tata Group Corporate Governance Governance Reports. https://www.tata.com/about-us/tata-code-of-conduct
12. Tata Sons. (2021). Integrated annual report 2020–21: Sustainable value creation for all stakeholders. Tata Group Corporate Publications.
13. Tripathy, A., & Das, S. (2021). Corporate social responsibility and stakeholder engagement: A qualitative case study of Tata Steel. Indian Journal of Corporate Governance, 14(2), 182–201. https://doi.org/10.1177/09746862211046781
14. World Business Council for Sustainable Development. (2020). Corporate values and long-term value creation in emerging economies. WBCSD Research Publications.
15. Yin, R. K. (2018). Case study research and applications: Design and methods (6th ed.). SAGE Publications.

Manuscript ID:
TIJCMBLIR-2026-030409

Volume: 3

Issue: 4(I)

Month: August

Year: 2026

E-ISSN: 3065-9191

Submitted: 05 July 2026

Revised: 15 July 2026

Accepted: 02 Aug. 2026

Published: 31 Aug. 2026

Address for correspondence:
Dr. Sujit Kumar Das
Gram Rojger Sevok (VB- G RAM G ACT, 2025), Rural Development Department, Govt.of Tripura, Panisagar Rural Development Block, North Tripura
Email- nathjanardhan04@gmail.com

DOI:
10.5281/zenodo.22126388

DOI Link:
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22126388

Creative Commons (CC BY-NC-SA 4.0):
This is an open access journal, and articles are distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution-Noncommercial-Share Alike 4.0 International Public License, which allows others to remix, tweak, and build upon the work noncommercially, as long as appropriate credit is given and the new creations ae licensed under the identical terms.

Exploring Inter-Community Relations and Historical Coexistence among the Ethnic Communities of Tripura: A Study of Social and Cultural Interactions.

Dr. Sujit Kumar Das
Gram Rojger Sevok (VB- G RAM G ACT, 2025), Rural Development Department, Govt.of Tripura, Panisagar Rural Development Block, North Tripura, Tripura-799260 (India)

Abstract

Surrounded by ancient heritage and natural beauty, Tripura is a unique mountainous land. It is a historical state, which has been known as a peaceful meeting place of many nations, languages, and cultures for ages. According to historians, the most primitive indigenous people of this land are the indigenous people here. They are mainly Tibetan-Burman speaking people of Mongolian ethnicity, who settled here many centuries ago. Tripura currently has nineteen recognized indigenous communities. Such as - Tripuri, Reang, Jamatia, Noatia, Chakma, Mag, Kuki, Halam etc. On the other hand, there is another sign of a deep mutual bond and historical coexistence that has been developed over the ages between the people living in the plains. This research paper mainly explores the historical interaction of the two cultures, the demographic changes after colonial and partition, and the transformation of peace and harmony in recent times. In the pre-independence era, the liberal and far-sighted policies of the indigenous Manikya dynasty brought about an unprecedented harmony between these different cultures. During the Rajya period, Bengalis were invited to expand independent agriculture in the plains. And along with this, the Bengali language was given administrative status in the royal court. As a result, a complementary economic relationship developed between the traditional 'jumchash' (shifted agriculture) of the hills and the agricultural economy of the plains. This economic integration also extended to the social and religious fields in the whirlwind of time, as best evidenced by the universal celebrations of the state's traditional 'fourteenth god' like the 'karchi' festival, where the two cultures became one.

Later, the partition of 1947 and the liberation war resulting from the partition of East Pakistan (present-day Bangladesh) in 1971 resulted in the arrival of a large number of Bengali refugees. The arrival of the Bengali people turned the tribal population into a minority overnight. As a result, the tribal people lost their own traditions, social marginalization, and their own land rights; which gave rise to a deep existential crisis. As a result, armed extremism and terrible ethnic conflicts arose in Tripura in the latter half of the twentieth century. To overcome this crisis, the Tripura Tribal Area Autonomous District Council was formed in 1985 under the Sixth Schedule of the Indian Constitution. Which proved to be a groundbreaking institutional step to protect the social, economic, and political rights of the tribal people. Now, standing in the 21st century, Tripura is leaving behind the dark chapter of the bloody past and is ushering in a new era of peace and communal harmony through educational, social, political and democratic processes. The interaction between the two communities at this juncture not only proves historical coexistence. Rather, it only points the way to building a sustainable and multidimensional society and continues to carry the message of a new era of peace, harmony and progress through mutual social, cultural, interaction.

Keywords *Ethnic Communities, Historical Coexistence, Community relations, Social and Cultural Interactions, Indigenous Heritage.*

Introduction

Tripura is a small hilly state located in the northeastern corner of India. It is a multicultural state. Where different ethnic groups have been living together for a long time. The history of Tripura is not only a history of political change. Rather, it is a history of social coexistence, cultural exchange, and gradual development among different societies. It is also a history of adaptation. In language, religion, education, lifestyle, customs, a unity in diversity has been created, that is, a common space has been created between the tribal and non-tribal. The main topic of this research paper is the mutual relations and historical coexistence between the ethnic communities of Tripura. Especially the internal processes of their cultural, social and historical coexistence.

How to Cite this Article:
Das, S. K. (2026). Exploring Inter-Community Relations and Historical Coexistence among the Ethnic Communities of Tripura: A Study of Social and Cultural Interactions. The International Journal of Commerce Management and Business Law in International Research (TIJCMBLIR), 3(4(I)), 53–59. https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22126388

Because it is very important that how can the coexistence and tension of a multi-ethnic society on the one hand and on the other hand coexist on the other hand in the same society. Tripura has been profoundly influenced by social life, settlement, identity formation and cultural exchange. On the other hand, ethnic conflict, land pressure, population pressure and how it has affected communal conflict. While this historical background of Tripura forms the basis of this paper, the main objective of this article is to analyze how different communities interacted with each other in daily life. How they shared each other's affiliations, culture, language and how they adapted to social change. The role of the Manikya dynasty in Tripura, settlement in Bengal, how the relationship between the hill and plain dwellers was intertwined will be highlighted in a historical perspective. In this larger social context, this article explores how interdependence, shared traditions and collective cultural practices were maintained.

This study will also look at how migration and displacement changed the ethnic composition of the state and created new challenges to coexistence. Yet, there was an unbreakable bond between people in the areas of emotional bonds, cultural adaptation and social understanding. Therefore, the state of Tripura is an important research area, which helps to understand not only conflict but also tolerance, coexistence and continuous cultural exchange in a multi-ethnic society.

Historical Background of Tripura

Tripura is one of the oldest or princely states of India. From a geopolitical point of view, this state is located on a very sensitive border of North-East India which is currently surrounded by the international border of Bangladesh on three sides. In ancient times, its borders extended to Comilla, Noakhali and Sylhet in present-day Bangladesh. The evidence of this antiquity of Tripura is not only folklore but also in the *"Mahaparva"* (Chapter 31, Verse 16) of the Mahabharata, it is mentioned that during the Rajyu Yajna of Jyotish, his close brother Sahadeva came to conquer eastern India and defeated the *"Tripur raja",* the *'Amit Tejaswi'* of Tripura. *Secondly:* According to the ancient history book of the royal family of Tripura "Rajmala" and Puranic sources, the kings of Tripura are descendants of Druhyer, son of King Yajati of the Chandra dynasty of the Mahabharata. King Yajati's son 'Druhyer *Raja '* who was a contemporary of Jyotish. And after his name this kingdom is named "Tripura". On the other hand, in the ancient *'Vishnu Purana'* (Part 2, Chapter 3, Verse 8) and other Puranas, this northeastern land is mentioned as Kirat country or Kirat kingdom. In addition, according to the *"Pithmala Tantra"* and *"Devi Bhagavata"* Puranas, the Tripura Sundari temple in Udaipur is one of the important piths of the 51 sacred Shakti piths of Sati.

The main basis of the ethnic formation of Tripura is the Tibeto-Burman-speaking inhabitants of the Mangalia ethnic group, who first settled here many centuries ago. Later, during the reign of the Manikya kings, the arrival of the Bengali population from the plains led to the beginning of the tribal and non-tribal ethnic mixture of the state. That is, it is worth noting here that the longest and most glorious chapter of Tripura is the Manikya dynasty. Around 1402 AD, Maharaja Mahamanikya assumed the title "Manikya" and established a prosperous kingdom. The relationship between the royal administration and the tribal society was based on mutual respect. The Manikyas, who gave autonomy to the tribals without interfering in their internal traditional social systems (such as the *'Huda'* of the Tripuris, the *"Rai"* of the Reangs). The kings relied on tribal chiefs (*Chaudhuris or Rai*) to collect taxes or revenue. The main basis of coexistence of these tribes was *"jum chas"* (shifted agriculture) and on the other hand, there was no opposition or territorial conflict between the "local plough farming" of the tribes on the plains. Rather, they developed a complementary economy.

Despite being tribal, the Manikya kings recognized Bengali as the administrative language of the royal court and along with this, recognized the indigenous festivals *'Ker'* and *'Kharchi'* puja as universal festivals. Which gave rise to an unprecedented cultural fusion or coordination between these two communities.

Indigenous and Bengali coexistence

The first formal interaction between the inhabitants of Tripura and the Bengalis began during the ancient kingdom of Tripura. Especially during the establishment of the Manikya dynasty in the 14th century. According to the royal book Rajmala of Tripura, it is known that Maharaja Ratna Manikya (1464 AD) brought many high-caste Bengali scholars, skilled artisans and peasant families from the ***Gaur kingdom*** of Bengal to Tripura for administrative reforms and overall development of the state and allowed them to live permanently. And this was the first example of cultural interaction in Tripura. For example, Chatur Chatak who was a uniquely clever diplomat from Gaur and Khand or Khandav Khatro was a supreme scholar and wise man brought from Gaur.

Historically, Tripura is divided into two geographical parts. Hilly region and plains. The hilly region was originally the coexistence of 19 tribal communities of Tripura (such as Riya, Jamatiya, Chakma, Magh, Halam, Kuki etc.) and the plains (which are known as Chakla Roshanabad and are now part of Bangladesh) were mainly settled and cultivated by Bengalis. The hills and plains did not create any territorial conflict between these two regions; rather, they created a connection between the people of these two regions according to natural laws.

Administratively, the settlement pattern of Tripura was very specific and orderly. The tribal groups mainly built villages on the heights of the hills or in the river basins and created tongars. On the other hand, the Bengalis built villages for permanent agricultural work in the plain valley areas. These two communities were able to develop in parallel without any barriers in their separate social life and culture for a long time.

This shifting cultivation and the settled agricultural economy of the plains complemented each other, that is, the hill tribes supplied their cotton, bamboo, potatoes grown underground and mountain fruits to the plains. On the other hand, the Bengalis supplied their dried fish, field pots, iron tools and clothes to the hill tribes, the main medium of which was the rural markets of Tripura. Which were the main centers of economic exchange.

In the administrative field, the skilled Manikya kings of Tripura made excellent use of the skills of these two communities in the royal court. For example, the Manikya kings recognized the Bengali language and appointed educated Bengalis to the royal palaces (such as viziers, dewans and karkons). On the other hand, the military forces and internal security of the tribes were in the hands of trusted tribal commanders.

The most beautiful reflection of this historical coexistence was in the social and religious fields. The religious festivals of the Manikya kings, 'Karchi Puja' and 'Ker Puja', over time became a meeting point for the tribals and Bengalis. Under the patronage of the kings, a wonderful harmony was developed between the folk beliefs of the Bengali Hindus and the tribals. In the mixed settlement areas, people exchanged their daily language and shared the joy of festivals. This primitive culture laid a strong foundation for the social stability and communal harmony of Tripura.

Social interaction in daily life

In the mixed rural and semi-urban areas of Tripura, the neighbourly relations between the tribals and the Bengalis are very cordial. Due to geographical proximity, the people of these two communities live in the same neighborhood or side by side. They regularly invite each other to each other's social customs such as Bengali marriages, food and drink or social behavior events of the tribals and stand by each other in happiness and sorrow. Which strengthens communal harmony at the grassroots level. In the agricultural sector, a complementary exchange of labor can be observed between these two communities, such as cultivating rice in the fertile lands of the plains or cultivating rubber or pineapple in the hills. The tribal and Bengali workers work shoulder to shoulder. Again, this practice of giving mutual labor on each other's land during harvest keeps the rural economy active and increases productivity. Even in schools or colleges, the social distance between the new generation of Tripura is playing a major role - studying in the same class at school, participating in sports and various cultural competitions, this joint education system develops respect for each other's culture and deep friendship from childhood, which helps in building a cohesive society in the future.

In terms of daily communication, an unprecedented linguistic harmony is seen in the mixed areas of Tripura. A mixed language culture is developed here with the arrival of tribals and Bengalis in the heart or workplace. A mixed vocabulary is developed as a result of the contact between the Bengali of the Bengalis and the Kokbarak language of the tribals. This bilingualism is helping to completely remove the mental distance or inertia between the two communities. Along with this, education in modern Tripura is also increasing due to urbanization, inter-social marriages between these two communities are increasing, which has taken social cohesion to a new height.

Finally, it can be said that this coexistence of the tribals and Bengalis of Tripura is not an artificial political agreement, just as the Bengalis depend on the bamboo and thatch provided by the tribals to build houses, similarly the tribal society also depends on the plains for daily medicine, use of modern technology. This daily life journey, the joy of festivals and economic needs have become a long-standing and continuous social truth of Tripura.

The festivals of Tripura are an important aspect of cultural exchange and syncretism social harmony. Karchi Puja, Gariya Puja, Ker Puja on the other hand, Saraswati Puja, Kali Puja, Durga Puja of the Bengalis, these two cultures exist with each other which carries the message of mixed culture and has been going on for a long time. These festivals have become a symbol of respect and participation of the national tribe. Similarly, food habits, agriculture, language and music, dance, religious rituals have developed a long-standing mutual influence and acceptance between the cultures of the tribals and the Bengalis. The linguistic connection between Kakbarak and Bengali, the symbolic importance of Risa-Rignai, the similarity of folk music and folk stories, and the religious coexistence centered around the Tripura Sundari Temple, all of which have developed a cohesive and pluralistic culture in Tripura. The heritage of this mixed culture is one of the foundations of Tripura's social unity and identity. Analyzing the writings of the world poet Rabindranath Tagore on Tripura, it can be seen that he saw this land as an absolute 'nest of peace' in northeastern India. He visited Tripura a total of seven times in his life. He considered this parallel development of Bengali language and culture under the tribal kings as a best practical model of India's pluralistic and integrated culture. This lasting presence and literary influence of the poet has subsequently served as a huge cultural force to psychologically bind the tribal and Bengali communities of Tripura together and maintain mutual harmony even in difficult circumstances.

Migration and Demographic Transformation

The biggest demographic change in Tripura's modern history began with the independence of India and the partition of the country in 1947. As a result of the partition, millions of Hindu Bengalis and refugees from East Pakistan (present-day Bangladesh), which bordered Tripura, started seeking refuge in Tripura due to communal violence and political unrest. The then Rajmata of Tripura, Maharani Kanchan Prabha Devi, opened the borders of Tripura to the endangered people due to the humanitarian generosity and the resettlement policy of the Indian government.

The second and largest historical wave of this demographic transformation came during the Bangladesh Liberation War of 1971. During this

bloody struggle, about 1.3 million people from East Pakistan entered Tripura to save their lives. The number of refugees temporarily exceeded Tripura's own population. Although many returned to the newly formed Bangladesh after the war, a large part started living permanently in Tripura. These two major historical crises caused a dramatic shift in the demographic balance of Tripura. According to the 1971 census, about 53% of the total population of Tripura was tribal, but in 1951 it had fallen to 37% and in 1981 this proportion had further declined to 28.45%. This sudden change transformed the indigenous people of Tripura from a majority in their own homeland to a small minority of half overnight. The resettlement of refugees brought about a major transformation in the traditional settlement pattern of Tripura. The capital Agartala, the border plains towns like Khowai, Bilonia and Dharmanagar began to urbanize very rapidly. Due to the lack of space in the plains, new rural settlements began to spread towards the foothills and forests, which were previously only areas of tribal cultivation. As a result, the previously definite geographical boundaries of hills and plains were broken.

Ultimately, this massive migration transformed the simpler social structure of Tripura into a complex and mixed modern society. The tribal tribals' traditional clan-based governance and economy of jhum cultivation were reduced. And in the plains, the Bengali social system with its advanced plough farming and trade became dominant. The loss of land rights and socio-political marginalization created an acute psychological crisis among the tribals. This social and demographic transformation was one of the main causes of the ethnic crisis.

Table:1 Growth of Tribal and non-tribal Population in Tripura.

Year	Population	Tribal Population	Non-tribal Population	Tribal Growth (%)	Non-tribal Growth (%)
1941	513010	256991	256019	-	-
1951	645707	237953	401074	(-)7.40	59.26
1961	1142005	360070	781935	51.31	91.76
1971	1556342	450544	1105798	25.12	41.41

Source- Govt.of India, Census of India (1941, 1951, 1961&1971); reproduced from the source book.

Emotional Bonds and Cultural Adaptation Due to Displacement

When a large number of Bengali refugees were uprooted from their ancestral lands and entered Tripura as a result of the partition of 1947 and the liberation war of Bangladesh in 1971, a difficult situation arose to adapt to a completely new, unfamiliar geographical and social environment. During this crisis, two completely new languages, two completely new cultures and two nations faced each other in this completely new land of the hilly region of Tripura. After overcoming the initial inertia and uncertainty, the Bengali migrant group and the indigenous tribal society of Tripura began to understand and accept each other's way of life in the natural order, which paved the way for a unique adaptation.

The rehabilitation of these refugees, who had brought with them the deep mental trauma of displacement, loss of their own homeland and riots, was not just an administrative process. It was also a chapter of psychological healing. Which is an unbreakable bond of humanity. Despite this trauma, a social bond was formed between the tribals of the rural society of Tripura and the displaced Bengalis. The tribals of Tripura left their land and the surrounding areas of their villages for this humanitarian cause. This collective empathy acted as the biggest catalyst in healing the psychological wounds of the refugees and giving them a sense of a new protected environment. The trauma of the post-partition trauma of Tripura and the humanity of the tribal society is not limited to the screen of history; it is also evident in the literature of Tripura. The documentary collection *"Deshbhager Golpo"* ----Tripura's stories provide a realistic picture of this psychological healing. The leading poet of kokborok literature and the recipient of the Sahitya Academy Award, Chandrakant Murasingh (1957 to 2023), has portrayed the trauma and connection of mountains, people and this collective life in his poems. He has shown how the people of the hills have erased all the wounds and embraced the people of the plains through the fire of Jhum and the form of the Gomti river. His famous books of poetry are-- Memories of the woods, Forest 1987 and slumber etc.

This joint life of the people of the hills and the plains has given rise to a deep mutual trust and strong identity over time. They have not only lived together; rather, they have fought against natural epidemics, climate and environmental conditions for each other. Their joint survival struggle has created an unwritten agreement between them. Which later takes the form of deep trust. It is in this daily acquaintance that people of two different ethnicities become absolute relatives of each other.

This external form of the grassroots level of the hill Bengalis of Tripura is-- the "Sangati" or formal friendship tradition of Tripura folk culture. This friendship between a hill youth and a Bengali youth which takes the form of family exchanges between two families. On the other hand, Bengali mothers learned the basic techniques of using mountain and herbal leaves and weaving cloth with cotton threads from the tribals. On the other hand, the tribal society also learned the use of advanced agricultural tools

from the Bengalis. Which is a deep cultural education and bond of brotherhood.

"Emotional survival" is possible for the displaced people only when they stop thinking of themselves as separate in the new society. Which happened very naturally in this social integration of Tripura. On the days of festivals like -- kharji puja, Durga puja, Saraswati puja, Kali puja, Ker puja, they used to enjoy each other. Then there were no more worldly rituals. It became a collective cultural hybridization. This combination of music and food mentally imprinted the society. In conclusion, it can be said that this historical coexistence of the hill Bengalis of Tripura is not based on any commercial-political agreement or legal system. It is basically created "through all the spaces of the human level" where even in times of political tension, the exchange of greetings through the pull of the rural language proves that this bond of emotion is much more permanent than blood. This human and emotional bond has tied the pluralistic society of Tripura in a single thread in the 21st century.

Existential crisis and land rights issue

The most sensitive chapter in Tripura's contemporary social and political history is the numerical marginalization of the tribals. In the mid-20th century, especially from 1947 to 1971, due to the partition of the country and the liberation war of Bengal, the traditional demographic balance of Tripura was completely reversed with the arrival of countless displaced Bengalis.

The demographic difference between the tribals and Bengalis of lower Tripura is highlighted----

As a result, the original inhabitants of the state became a minority caste overnight in their own familiar homeland.

This sudden increase in population directly affected the limited cultivable land of Tripura. The traditional area of jum cultivation of the tribals began to shrink and the area of improved plow cultivation in the plains began to increase. Although Section 187 of the Tripura Land Revenue and Land Reforms Act (TLR & LA Act 1960) prohibited the transfer of tribal land to non-tribals, the fertile lands of the tribals, who were burdened with poverty and debt, fell into the hands of Bengalis. This widespread "land alienation" crippled the tribal community economically.

There was intense competition between the tribals and the growing population of Bengalis over limited land, government jobs and natural resources. On the other hand, the strict control of the forest department and the reduction of the limits of the jungle made the life of the tribals in the hills difficult. On the other hand, in terms of education and modern employment, the tribal youth community continued to lag behind in competition with the non-tribals of the plains. This unequal distribution of wealth increased the psychological distance and economic and social satisfaction between the two communities.

Due to this lack of security of existence, a fear is created among the indigenous people that our traditional socio-cultural and hereditary traditions may one day disappear in the face of the social and political dominance of the larger population. This existential crisis is what the indigenous intellectuals and young people are trying to create to protect their existence. In addition, the indigenous people are also victims of deep neglect in the field of culture. Due to the monopoly of the Bengali language in the administrative and educational fields, the indigenous Kokborok is disappearing. As a result, a kind of cultural inferiority and marginalization pressure starts to fall on the minds of the indigenous youth. The indigenous people start desperate efforts to protect their own language and culture. As a result, over time, this hatred and anger become one of the main tools of their political movement. Which was previously carried out in their minds.

Gradually, after the introduction of democratic governance and adult suffrage, the majority of the population became Bengalis, which led to the Bengali monopoly in the state legislature and policy-making administration. That is, political power went into the hands of non-tribals. As a result, the tribals felt that their representation in determining the future of the state or in budget allocation had become weak. Although the Scheduled Castes, Scheduled Tribes and other seats were reserved. Still, the main power was in the hands of the plain's parties, which angered the tribal leadership. All these elements combined to give rise to a deep historical resentment in the tribal mind. They began to see themselves as neglected and disenfranchised people instead of the once glorious subjects of the Manikya dynasty. This resentment eventually took the extreme form of economic, political and social resentment. Which took the extreme form of armed extremism and bloody ethnic conflicts in the state in the latter part of the century, especially in the 1970s and 1980s. Which temporarily gave a major blow to the harmonious history of Tripura. Although this discontent was temporary and fragile.

Autonomous Governance and political solution: TTAADC's role

The long-standing resentment, anger, and violence of the tribals of Tripura came to the fore in the latter half of the twentieth century. Especially in the 1970s and 1980s. The Tripura communal riots (especially the terrible Mandai riots in June 1980) were due to intense Bengali attacks, land grabbing by the Bhumiputra minority. The anger created by the Tripura people took the form of extremism and radicalism. 'The Tripura Tribal Youth Society' (TUJS), and later the 'National Liberation Front of Tripura' (NLFT) and the "All Tripura Tiger Force" (ATTF), emerged. However, those were temporary. Which temporarily completely disrupted the tradition of social and cultural coexistence of Tripura. In this deeply critical situation, instead of resorting to military and peace, the Indian government and the state administration sought a permanent and organizational solution. As a result, the 'Tripura Tribal Area Autonomous District Council' (TTAADC) was formed on 1 April 1985 by the Indian Parliament in 1984 under the Sixth Schedule of the Indian Constitution. And formally gained full powers.

Which was a landmark constitutional step in the history of Tripura to protect the independence and identity of the tribals.

The establishment of this autonomy brought a new balance to the governance of Tripura. About 68.10% of the total land area of the state came under this autonomous council. Where the majority of the people of the tribal areas of Tripura live. As a result of this administrative decentralization, the center of power was not limited to the plain politics in the capital Agartala but directly transferred to the leadership of the tribals, which restored faith in the state system among the tribals.

The major success of this autonomy was the re-establishment of legal rights of the tribals over their ancestral resources, "land". And the sale and illegal occupation of land by the tribals was completely prohibited. At the same time, various economically profitable rehabilitation projects were undertaken for the tribals to reduce their over-dependence on unscientific jumma cultivation on the slopes of the hills. Instead of jumma cultivation, the jummias were made self-reliant by providing modern training in permanent agriculture, horticulture (such as pineapple cultivation, rubber cultivation) and fish farming.

An important task of this autonomous district council is-- By eliminating cultural marginalization, the council plays a historic role in the spread of the main language of the tribals, "Kokbarak". The medium of education in their mother tongue was introduced in the schools of all the states under the council. And its own Roman and Bengali scripts were developed. In addition, arrangements are made to preserve the traditional festivals, folk festivals (such as Hojagiri, Biju, Mamita etc.) and rituals of the tribals with state sponsorship, which removes the long-standing identity crisis of the tribals. Above all, it can be forgotten that the biggest success of the council of this autonomous district council is that it has forced the radical youth of Tripura to leave the path of gun and violence and return to mainstream democratic elections and politics. This bloodshed of the last four decades has played a significant role in the formation of a progressive society instead of the politics of violence. Which is a significant contribution to the establishment of the independence of the tribals of Tripura. Leaving behind the bloody struggle of the past Tripura, today's Tripura is standing in a new era of communal harmony, and this autonomy is the main foundation of its modern protection.

Peach, Harmony and Cultural Continuity

The history of Tripura, on the one hand, is a witness to population changes, land disputes, identity crises and ethnic conflicts; on the other hand, it is also a unique example of peace, tolerance and reconciliation. After the liberation war of Bangladesh in 1971, a large number of refugees took refuge in Tripura's ashrams, which led to a massive change in the political and cultural structure of the state. Later, various ethnic tensions and armed movements arose over land resources and political representation. These blows could not permanently divide Tripura society. Over time, mutual trust, cooperation and non-democratic processes among different communities are re-creating an environment of peaceful coexistence. The greatest strength of present-day Tripura is its pluralistic and integrated culture. The tribal and Bengali communities still live together with mutual respect and harmony. Gariya Puja, Kharchi Puja, Ker Puja, Durga Puja, Biju Utsav, Eid, Christmas etc. are celebrated with the participation of all communities. Daily interaction in cities, villages, markets, educational institutions, religious fields has further strengthened social cohesion. The mutual exchange of language, folk music, dance, handicrafts, folk traditions and cultural practices has kept Tripura's integrated culture alive and prosperous even today.

The greatest historical symbol of Tripura's unity and mixed culture is the world poet Rabindranath Tagore. He had a deep spiritual relationship with the Tripura royal family. His role in the communal harmony of this region and the blending of Bengali and tribal cultures is unique. He wrote the famous plays "Rajarshi" and "Bisarjan" on the history of the Tripura royal family. Through these creations, he opposed violence and the deception of sacrifice in the name of religion. He saw that the true religion is humanity and mutual love, which unites people by forgetting all differences. He entered the Tripura royal family a total of seven times. At that time, he deeply loved the culture, dance and lifestyle of the tribes of Tripura. With this inspiration, the traditional Manipuri and tribal dances of Tripura found a place in the Vishwa Bharati of Santiniketan. This created an unprecedented bridge of unity between Bengali and hill culture. The royal family of Tripura provided huge financial support behind the establishment of Santiniketan or Vishwa Bharati. The way the tribal kings of Tripura adopted the educational philosophy of a Bengali poet was a shining example of ethnic unity. This play "Mukut" by Biswa Kabi is also written based on the royal stories of Tripura. Here he saw that it is not the arrogance of power or war; rather, sacrifice and mutual brotherhood that sustains a society or kingdom. Tripura is a multi-faceted meeting place for castes and tribes. These words of Rabindranath Tagore are still relevant and applicable in the 21st century.

Conclusion

The history of the hills and plains of Tripura teaches us that the true identity of a person is not in his race, language, or religion; but in his humanity. In the history of Tripura, blood has been shed many times, many families have lost their land, many hearts have been torn apart by the pain of separation. But with the flow of time, people have once again embraced people. Just as a bridge on the side of a mountain connects two banks and carries the joys and sorrows of both banks, similarly the tribal and Bengali communities of Tripura and the invisible bond of mutual trust, love and compassion have connected each other in happiness and sorrow.

Today's Tripura is therefore not just the name of a geographical boundary. It is a living symbol of unity

among many, harmony among diversity and moving forward towards the future by overcoming the wounds of history. Protecting this heritage is not only the responsibility of the government, but the moral responsibility of every citizen. Because culture survives only when people respect each other, peace is permanent only when the bridge of the heart is bound by unbreakable bonds. Therefore, it can be said that the real lesson of Tripura's history is that conflict can divide people, but all places preserve history. This legacy of humanity, harmony and mutual respect will forever show the way for future generations as an invaluable light. Which in the words of the poet ---
Different languages, different opinions, different costumes,See the great unity among all this diversity.
Thus, the land of Tripura—embodying unity amidst diversity, the one among the many or the many within the one—is blessed by the footprints of Mother Tripura Sundari. It is a confluence of various ethnic groups and indigenous communities, standing to this day as a testament to the unity shared among them.

Acknowledgement
I would like to express my sincere gratitude to all those who contributed directly or indirectly to the completion of this research paper titled "Exploring Inter-Community Relations and Historical Coexistence among the Ethnic Communities of Tripura: A Study of Social and Cultural Interactions."
I am deeply thankful to the Government of Tripura and the various official institutions whose published reports, census data, historical records, and other valuable resources provided important information for understanding the demographic, social, cultural, and historical development of Tripura.

Financial support and sponsorship
Nil.

Conflicts of interest
The authors declare that there are no conflicts of interest regarding the publication of this paper.

Reference

1. *Bhaumik, S. (1996). Insurgent crossroads: North-East India. Lancer Publishers.*
2. *Roy Burman, B. K. (1989). Tripura: Society and culture. Mittal Publications.*
3. *Singh, K. S. (Ed.). (1994). People of India: Tripura (Vol. 41). Anthropological Survey of India.*
4. *Sandys, E. F. (1915). History of Tripura. Tripura State Press.*
5. *Nath, N. C. (Ed.). (1999). Sri Rajmala (Vols. I–IV). Tribal Research & Cultural Institute, Government of Tripura.*
6. *Dhar, P. C. (Trans.). (1996). Sri Rajmala (Vol. III). Tribal Research & Cultural Institute, Government of Tripura.*

Journal Articles

1. *Bhattacharyya, A. (2015). Migration, ethnicity and identity politics in Tripura. Indian Journal of Political Science, 76(4), 735–746.*
2. *Debbarma, S. (2019). Ethnic identity, autonomy and politics in Tripura. Journal of North East India Studies, 9(2), 1–18.*
3. *Singha, K. (2012). Land alienation and tribal identity in Tripura. Economic and Political Weekly, 47(32), 52–58.*
4. *Choudhury, J. (2018). Inter-community relations and ethnic identity in Tripura. Social Change, 48(3), 390–406.*

Government Reports / Census

1. *Census of India. (2011). Primary Census Abstract: Tripura. Office of the Registrar General & Census Commissioner, India.*
2. *Government of Tripura. (2022). Economic Review of Tripura 2021–22. Directorate of Economics & Statistics.*
3. *Ministry of Development of North Eastern Region*. (2021). *North Eastern Region: State profile of Tripura*. *Government of India.*

Government Websites

1. *Government of Tripura. (n.d.). Official website of the Government of Tripura. https://tripura.gov.in*
2. *Tripura Tribal Areas Autonomous District Council. (n.d.). Official website. https://ttaadc.tripura.gov.in*
3. *Tripura Tourism. (n.d.). Official tourism portal. https://tripuratourism.gov.in*

Manuscript ID:
TIJCMBLIR-2026-030410

Volume: 3

Issue: 4(I)

Month: August

Year: 2026

E-ISSN: 3065-9191

Submitted: 05 July 2026

Revised: 15 July 2026

Accepted: 02 Aug. 2026

Published: 31 Aug. 2026

Address for correspondence:
Dr. Mahendra Singh Parmar
Guide, Madhav University
Pindwara, Sirohi Rajasthan
Email: drmahen.02@gmail.com

DOI:
10.5281/zenodo.22126465

DOI Link:
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22126465

Creative Commons (CC BY-NC-SA 4.0):
This is an open access journal, and articles are distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution-Noncommercial-Share Alike 4.0 International Public License, which allows others to remix, tweak, and build upon the work noncommercially, as long as appropriate credit is given and the new creations ae licensed under the identical terms.

Gen Z vs Sanatan Dharma: Religious, Traditional and Cultural Practices – A Study on the Perception and Continuity of Sanatan Values in the Modern Scientific Age

Dr. Mahendra Singh Parmar[1] Dongre Vandana Dwarkesh[2]
[1]Guide, Madhav University Pindwara, Sirohi Rajasthan
[2]Research Scholar, Madhav University Pindwara, Sirohi Rajasthan

Abstract

Generation Z represents a generation influenced by digital technology, globalization, scientific advancement and changing social values. This study examines the perception, awareness and acceptance of Gen Z towards Sanatan Dharma's religious, traditional and cultural practices. Sanatan Dharma is not limited to rituals but represents a comprehensive knowledge system including yoga, meditation, Ayurveda, ethical values and environmental consciousness. These practices developed through the wisdom of ancient Indian Rishis and sages have contemporary relevance. The study explores whether Gen Z understands these practices through scientific perspectives and whether this generation can act as a bridge between ancient Sanatan knowledge and future generations, especially Gen Alpha and Gen Beta. The research also highlights the importance of educational policies in including scientifically validated Indian knowledge systems in modern education. The study suggests that presenting traditional knowledge with scientific explanations can increase acceptance among young generations and help preserve cultural continuity.

Keywords *Generation Z, Sanatan Dharma, Cultural Practices, Traditional Knowledge, Indian Knowledge System, Yoga, Meditation, Scientific Perspective, Religious Values, Generational Continuity.*

Introduction

Modern society is experiencing rapid changes due to technology, globalization and scientific development. Generation Z has grown up in a digital environment where information is easily available and young individuals generally prefer logical explanations and evidence-based understanding. Sanatan Dharma represents an ancient Indian knowledge tradition that includes spiritual philosophy, cultural practices, ethical principles and lifestyle methods. Practices such as yoga, meditation, Ayurveda and respect for nature have gained global recognition due to their relevance in health and well-being. However, modernization and changing lifestyles have created a gap between younger generations and traditional knowledge. This study focuses on understanding whether Gen Z can connect ancient Sanatan wisdom with modern scientific thinking and transfer this knowledge to future generations.

Gen Z: Characteristics and Digital Identity

Gen Z is characterized by digital awareness, global exposure, independent thinking and analytical behaviour. Technology and social media strongly influence their learning patterns and worldview. Gen Z does not necessarily reject traditions but seeks meaningful explanations behind cultural and religious practices. Their scientific approach provides an opportunity to reinterpret traditional knowledge in a modern context.

Sanatan Dharma: Religious, Traditional and Cultural Practices

Sanatan Dharma represents a broad cultural and philosophical tradition. It includes religious practices, moral values, social responsibilities and lifestyle principles. Yoga and meditation promote physical and mental well-being. Ayurveda emphasizes balanced living and preventive healthcare. Festivals and traditions strengthen social relationships and cultural identity. Environmental respect reflects sustainable living principles present in Indian traditions.

Need and Significance of Study

The study is needed to understand how Gen Z perceives scientifically relevant aspects of Sanatan Dharma.

How to Cite this Article:
Parmar, M. S., & Dongre, V. D. (2026). Gen Z vs Sanatan Dharma: Religious, Traditional and Cultural Practices – A Study on the Perception and Continuity of Sanatan Values in the Modern Scientific Age. The International Journal of Commerce Management and Business Law in International Research (TIJCMBLIR), 3(4(I)), 60–62. https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22126465

It examines whether Gen Z can become a knowledge carrier who transfers deep-rooted cultural traditional and religious knowledge to Gen Alpha and Gen Beta. The significance of the study lies in understanding Gen Z's role in preserving the legacy of Sanatan Dharma practices. It also highlights the need for educational policies that include scientifically validated Indian knowledge traditions developed through the wisdom of ancient Rishis and sages.

Statement of Problem

In the modern scientific age, younger generations are experiencing changes in their connection with traditional practices. Although Sanatan Dharma contains valuable cultural and scientific knowledge, many young individuals lack awareness about its deeper meaning. The problem addressed in this study is whether Gen Z understands, accepts and can continue scientifically enriched Sanatan Dharma practices for future generations.

Objectives

1. To study Gen Z's perception towards Sanatan Dharma practices.
2. To examine awareness regarding scientific aspects of traditional practices.
3. To analyze the relevance of yoga, meditation, Ayurveda and cultural values among Gen Z.
4. To examine the role of Gen Z in transferring Sanatan knowledge to future generations.
5. To suggest educational approaches for promoting Indian knowledge systems.

Research Questions

1. What is the level of awareness among Gen Z regarding Sanatan Dharma practices?
2. How does Gen Z perceive traditional practices in the scientific age?
3. Are yoga, meditation and Ayurveda considered relevant by Gen Z?
4. Can Gen Z become a strong foundation for continuing Sanatan Dharma practices among Gen Alpha and Gen Beta?
5. What role can education play in preserving Indian knowledge systems?

Gen Z Perception Analysis

Gen Z's perception towards Sanatan Dharma is influenced by education, family environment, digital media and scientific awareness. Many young individuals appreciate yoga, meditation and traditional wellness practices due to their practical benefits.

However, deeper understanding of cultural meanings behind rituals and traditions requires better communication through modern educational and digital platforms.

Challenges

Major challenges include lack of scientific explanation, limited awareness, influence of globalization, changing lifestyles and misinformation on digital platforms. These factors can create distance between youth and traditional knowledge systems.

Educational Policy and Indian Knowledge System

Educational policymakers should include scientifically validated Indian knowledge systems in educational frameworks. Traditional practices developed through the wisdom of Rishis and sages should be explained through modern scientific approaches. Such integration can help students understand the relevance of cultural heritage and develop respect for indigenous knowledge.

Discussion

The study indicates that Gen Z has the potential to become a connecting generation between ancient Sanatan knowledge and future generations. Their digital skills and scientific thinking can help present traditional practices in contemporary formats.

For continuity of Sanatan Dharma practices, it is necessary to combine traditional wisdom with scientific explanation and modern communication methods.

Suggestions

1. Scientific explanations of traditional practices should be promoted.
2. Indian Knowledge System should be included in education.
3. Authentic digital content about Sanatan traditions should be developed.
4. Gen Z should be encouraged to preserve cultural knowledge.
5. Research on traditional practices should be promoted.

Conclusion

Sanatan Dharma represents a rich knowledge tradition containing cultural, ethical and scientific values. In the modern era, Gen Z has an important role in preserving and transferring this heritage. The study concludes that Gen Z can become a strong foundation for continuing scientifically enriched Sanatan Dharma practices among Gen Alpha and Gen Beta when traditional knowledge is presented through logical, scientific and modern approaches.

Acknowledgement

We would like to express our sincere gratitude to all those who supported and encouraged us in the completion of this research paper titled “Gen Z vs Sanatan Dharma: Religious, Traditional and Cultural Practices – A Study on the Perception and Continuity of Sanatan Values in the Modern Scientific Age.”

We are deeply thankful to our guide, Madhav University Pindwara, Sirohi Rajasthan, for providing valuable academic guidance, encouragement, and support throughout the preparation of this study.

Financial support and sponsorship

Nil.

Conflicts of interest

The authors declare that there are no conflicts of interest regarding the publication of this paper.

References

1. Bhattacharya, S. (2018). Indian Knowledge Systems and Education. New Delhi: Academic Publications.
2. Eliot, T. S. (2019). Culture and Tradition in Modern Society. London: Routledge.
3. Kumar, A. (2020). Yoga and Mental Health: A Scientific Perspective. Journal of Indian Studies.
4. Ministry of Education. (2020). National Education Policy 2020. Government of India.
5. Saraswati, S. S. (2018). Asana Pranayama Mudra Bandha. Bihar School of Yoga.
6. Smith, J. (2021). Generation Z and Changing Social Values. International Journal of Youth Studies.

Manuscript ID:
TIJCMBLIR-2026-030411

Volume: 3

Issue: 4(I)

Month: August

Year: 2026

E-ISSN: 3065-9191

Submitted: 7 July 2026

Revised: 17 July 2026

Accepted: 4 Aug. 2026

Published: 31 Aug. 2026

Address for correspondence:
Pratap Baburao Shid
Smt. Ratnaprabhadevi patil college, Bawada
Tal. Indapur Dist. Pune
Email: pratapshid@gmail.com

DOI:
10.5281/zenodo.22126512

DOI Link:
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22126512

Creative Commons (CC BY-NC-SA 4.0):
This is an open access journal, and articles are distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution-Noncommercial-Share Alike 4.0 International Public License, which allows others to remix, tweak, and build upon the work noncommercially, as long as appropriate credit is given and the new creations ae licensed under the identical terms.

The Indian Banking and Insurance Sectors: Current Status and Challenges

Pratap Baburao Shid
Smt. Ratnaprabhadevi patil college, Bawada
Tal. Indapur Dist. Pune

Abstract

The financial sector plays a pivotal role in driving India's economy, which exceeds $4 trillion in size. Banking and insurance are the two main pillars of this system. The Indian banking system has emerged as one of the most resilient and rapidly growing systems in the world. A report projects that India will become the world's sixth-largest insurance market within the next decade. According to the report, the regulatory framework for insurance companies and India's rapidly growing economy are set to usher in a boom for the insurance market.

Keywords: *Indian Banking Sector, Insurance Sector, Financial Inclusion, Reserve Bank of India (RBI), Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority of India (IRDAI), Non-Performing Assets (NPAs), FinTech, Digital Banking, Insurance Penetration, Financial Stability, Cybersecurity, Economic Development.*

Introduction

The financial sector plays a pivotal role in driving India's economy, which exceeds $4 trillion in size. Banking and insurance are the two main pillars of this system. Through financial inclusion, infrastructure development, and financial protection for the common citizen, both these industries are shaping the trajectory of India's development. The banking and insurance sector in India is the backbone of the country's economy and includes major institutions such as the Reserve Bank of India (RBI), State Bank of India (SBI) and LIC. The sector plays a major role in the country's GDP and provides employment to millions of people This research paper provides a detailed analysis of the current status, statistics, government policies, and challenges facing the Indian banking and insurance sectors.

Objectives

•To study the current status of the Indian banking and insurance sectors.
•To examine the challenges facing the Indian banking and insurance sectors.

Research Methodology

This is a descriptive research paper based on the laws governing banking and insurance in India. Data has been gathered from various reports published within the banking and insurance industries, reports and statistics released by the Reserve Bank of India (RBI) and the Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority (IRDAI), industry-specific statistics, and relevant statistical research found in research papers, websites, and periodicals.

1. Indian Banking Sector: Current Status

The Indian banking system has emerged as one of the most resilient and rapidly growing systems in the world. Banking operations in India have strengthened significantly; according to reports from the Reserve Bank of India (RBI) and rating agencies, the current statistics are as follows:

- **Credit Growth:**

The Indian banking sector has achieved a new milestone, with total bank credit crossing the 200-lakh crore mark. A year-on-year growth of 15.9% has been recorded in the non-food credit of Scheduled Commercial Banks (SCBs). Between 2015 and 2025, domestic deposits and credit disbursement have nearly tripled; deposits rose from 88.35 lakh crore to 231.90 lakh crore, while credit disbursement expanded from 66.91 lakh crore to 181.34 lakh crore.

- **Asset Quality:**

There has been a historic improvement regarding NPAs (Non-Performing Assets) the biggest challenge for banks. Currently, the Gross NPA of banks has declined significantly to a low of 2.0%–2.5%, thereby strengthening their financial position.

How to Cite this Article:
Shid, P. B. (2026). The Indian Banking and Insurance Sectors: Current Status and Challenges. The International Journal of Commerce Management and Business Law in International Research (TIJCMBLIR), 3(4(I)), 63–65. https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22126512

The Gross NPA ratio of banks fell from 11.46% in 2017-18 to 2.31% in 2025. Gross NPAs of public sector banks have been declining over the last five financial years, dropping from 9.11% in March 2021 to 2.58% in March 2025. Similarly, Net NPAs (NNPAs) of public sector banks have come down from 1.24% in FY 2022-23 to 0.52% in FY 2024-25—a multi-year low. This reflects consistent improvement in asset quality and risk management. A similar trend is observed among Scheduled Commercial Banks (SCBs), where both NPA and Gross NPA levels have declined.

- **Capital Adequacy:**

The Capital to Risk-Weighted Assets Ratio (CRAR) of Indian banks stands in a robust position between 17.2% and 17.4%, well above international standards. The profitability of public sector banks has strengthened, with net profit rising from 1.05 lakh crore in the 2022-23 financial year to 1.78 lakh crore in 2024-25. Scheduled commercial banks have also posted robust earnings, with their net profit increasing from ₹2.63 lakh crore in 2022-23 to 4.01 lakh crore in 2024-25.

2. Indian Insurance Sector:

A report projects that India will become the world's sixth-largest insurance market within the next decade. According to the report, the regulatory framework for insurance companies and India's rapidly growing economy are set to usher in a boom for the insurance market. Swiss Re, a leading Swiss reinsurance company, stated in its report that India's total insurance premiums will grow at an average annual rate of 14% (in real terms) over the next decade, making it the sixth-largest insurance market by total premium value by 2032. Currently, India is the 10th largest insurance market globally; however, there remains immense scope for further expansion in the sector. The Indian insurance sector is growing rapidly.Life insurance has seen growth, with premium collections reaching Rs 4.6 lakh crore. Additionally, health insurance has emerged as the largest segment within the non-life category. The regulatory body for the insurance sector is the Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority of India (IRDAI). There are a total of 57 insurance companies operating in India, including life insurance and non-life (general) insurance companies. LIC is the largest and most trusted government life insurance organization.

Key statistics from the IRDAI annual report are as follows.

Key Drivers of Growth

- **Investment and Global Hub:**

The objective is to establish India as a global reinsurance hub through GIFT City.

- **Insurance Penetration & Density:**

India's overall insurance penetration stands steady at 3.7% (comprising 2.7% for life insurance and 1.0% for general/non-life insurance). India's insurance density (insurance expenditure per capita) has risen from $95 in the previous year to $97 (USD).

- **Share in household assets:**

According to Economic Survey data, the share of insurance and pension funds in the total financial assets of Indian households has risen from 28.6% to 29.6%. Life insurance saw a 15.7% growth in the 2025-26 fiscal year, driven by rising medical expenses and increased health consciousness.

- **Contribution of government schemes:**

Over 26.88 crore enrolments have been recorded under the 'Pradhan Mantri Jeevan Jyoti Bima Yojana' (PMJJBY), with claims worth approximately ₹10.45 lakh crore disbursed, thereby expanding insurance reach in rural areas. Market expansion is being driven by opening up the FDI limit to 100% and reforms introduced in 2024-25.

Comparative Overview Table:

Financial Sector Criteria / Sector	Indian Banking Sector	Indian Insurance Sector
Regulator	Reserve Bank of India (RBI)	IRDAI
Market Size / Growth	15.9% annual growth in credit supply	10th largest market globally
Key Achievement	Total credit supply crossed Rs200 lakh crore	Insurance density reached $97 (USD)
Current Challenge	Cybersecurity and secure digital banking	Increasing low insurance, penetration (3.7%)

Policy Changes and Technological Impact (FinTech Ecosystem)

Technology has transformed the face of both the banking and insurance sectors in India.

1. FinTech Revolution (FinTech Growth):

India's FinTech industry is currently valued at $111 billion and is projected to reach $421 billion by 2029. India boasts the third-largest FinTech ecosystem in the world. Digital technologies (such as E-KYC and online facilities) have made it possible to purchase a policy in less than 10 minutes.

2. 100% Foreign Direct Investment (FDI):

The Government of India has approved 100% FDI by amending insurance regulations. This has facilitated the inflow of foreign capital into India, and increased competition is enabling customers to access more affordable and better insurance policies.

1. Challenges Facing the Banking Sector

Although the financial health of the Indian banking sector is currently robust, the following challenges are significant for future growth:

- **Slowing Pace of Deposit Growth (Credit-Deposit Gap):**

Currently, the pace of deposit growth has slowed relative to credit growth. Ordinary citizens are increasingly drawn towards mutual funds and the stock market rather than traditional fixed deposits.

- **Risks in Retail and Unsecured Loans:**

According to the latest RBI report, the banking sector's Gross NPA has dropped to a historic low of 1.73%–1.8%. However, there is an increased risk of default in unsecured retail lending—such as personal loans and credit cards—offered by private banks.

- **Fintech and Digital Competition:**

India's fintech market is expanding rapidly. Consequently, traditional banks are compelled to invest heavily in technology to retain their customer base.

- **Financial Literacy**

Low awareness and suboptimal advisory services lead to potential mis-selling and poor customer trust.

- **Challenges in Technology Adoption**

Utilizing the right technology at the right time to deliver quality service, adhere to standards, and maintain efficiency poses a major challenge for the Indian banking industry. Key issues faced by banks employing such technology include computer illiteracy, the diversity of customers' technology-related needs, and compliance with technical regulations and upgrades.

- **Cyber Attacks and AI-related Threats:**

According to the RBI's 'Financial Stability Report,' AI-driven cyber-attacks, data theft, and digital banking fraud have emerged as major immediate threats to banks.

2. Challenges Facing the Insurance Sector

According to the latest report by the Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority of India (IRDAI), although India's insurance market ranks 10th globally, there are hurdles in achieving widespread market penetration. Insurance has always been a product that needs to be proven effective at the moment of need. Among sections of society that struggle to make ends meet, trust is not built through apps, products, or marketing campaigns; it is established only when someone in their community actually receives a claim payout. Until that happens, adoption will remain gradual.

- **Low Insurance Penetration:**

India's overall insurance penetration (the ratio of premiums to GDP) stands at just 3.7% (comprising 2.7% for life insurance and 1% for general insurance). This is significantly lower than the global average of approximately 6.5%.

- **Slow Growth in Insurance Density and**

Per capita insurance premium (insurance density) in India is merely 97 USD, which is extremely low compared to developed nations, where it exceeds 3,000 USD. Low awareness and suboptimal advisory services lead to potential mis-selling and poor customer trust.

- **Capital constraints**:

High minimum capital requirements restrict entry of small players and insurance cooperatives, limiting outreach in rural and underserved areas. Restrictions on FDI and high net-owned fund norms for foreign reinsurers reduce capital inflows and risk-sharing capacity, affecting solvency and product expansion.

- **Limited Reach in Rural Areas:**

While approximately 65% of India's population resides in rural areas, only 8% to 10% of these individuals have access to life insurance coverage.

- **GST Burden:**

The 18% GST levied on insurance premiums poses a significant financial hurdle for middle-class consumers looking to purchase insurance.

- **Claims Inflation:**

In the health insurance sector, rising hospital costs and unchecked increases in medical bills are driving up claim settlement expenses for insurance companies.

Conclusion

The data indicates that the Indian banking sector is currently in a robust position with a stable outlook and improved profitability. Conversely, while the insurance sector is witnessing healthy premium growth, increasing India's insurance penetration (3.7%) to match the global average (7.3%) remains a major challenge. If both these sectors—through 'Bancassurance' and 'Digital Fintech'—extend their services to the last citizen in rural areas, India can achieve the goal of sustainable economic progress.

Acknowledgment

The author expresses sincere gratitude to the management and faculty of Smt. Ratnaprabhadevi Patil College, Bawada, for their continuous encouragement, academic support, and the facilities provided during the course of this research.

Financial support and sponsorship

Nil.

Conflicts of interest

The authors declare that there are no conflicts of interest regarding the publication of this paper.

References

1. RBI Annual Report (2025-26)
2. RBI Financial Stability Report (FSR):
3. ICRA and PIB Report 2024-25
4. ICRA and PIB Report 2025-26
5. IRDAI Annual Report 2025--26

Manuscript ID:
TIJCMBLIR-2026-030412

Volume: 3

Issue: 4(I)

Month: August

Year: 2026

E-ISSN: 3065-9191

Submitted: 7 July 2026

Revised: 17 July 2026

Accepted: 4 Aug. 2026

Published: 31 Aug. 2026

Address for correspondence:
Dr. Prasad Laxman Pagdhare Associate Professor, (M. Com, Mphil, Phd, Net) Department of Commerce, Rnc Arts, Jdb Commerce and Nsc Science College, Nashik Road – 422101, Nashik, Maharashtra, India.
Affiliated to Savitribai Phule Pune University, Pune
Postal Address – 1207, Shloka 'B', Hari Sanskriti Complex, Kharjul Mala, Sinnar Phata, Opp. Nashik Road Railway Station, Nashik Road (East) – 422 101.
Email: Ppagdharephd@Gmail.Com

DOI:
10.5281/zenodo.22126565

DOI Link:
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22126565

Creative Commons (CC BY-NC-SA 4.0):
This is an open access journal, and articles are distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution-Noncommercial-Share Alike 4.0 International Public License, which allows others to remix, tweak, and build upon the work noncommercially, as long as appropriate credit is given and the new creations ae licensed under the identical terms.

A Study on Consumer Behavior: Factors Influencing Consumer Buying Decisions in The Modern Market

Dr. Prasad Laxman Pagdhare
Associate Professor, (M. Com, Mphil, Phd, Net) Department of Commerce, Rnc Arts, Jdb Commerce and Nsc Science College, Nashik, Maharashtra, India.

Abstract
Consumer behaviour is a significant area of study in marketing as it helps businesses understand how individuals make purchasing decisions. Rapid technological advancements, digital marketing, social media, and changing lifestyles have transformed the way consumers search for information, compare products, and make purchases. This research paper examines the concept of consumer behaviour, the factors affecting buying decisions, the stages of the consumer decision-making process, and the impact of digital technology on purchasing patterns. The study also highlights the importance of understanding consumer behaviour for developing effective marketing strategies and achieving customer satisfaction. The paper concludes that businesses that continuously analyse consumer preferences and adapt to market changes are more likely to gain a competitive advantage.

Keywords: *Consumer Behaviour, Buying Decision, Consumer Psychology, Digital Marketing, Customer Satisfaction, Consumer Preferences, Online Shopping*

Introduction

Consumer behaviour is one of the most important areas of study in marketing and business management because it focuses on understanding how individuals, groups, and organizations make decisions regarding the purchase, use, and disposal of goods and services. In today's highly competitive and dynamic marketplace, consumers are no longer passive buyers; they are informed, selective, and empowered by access to information through digital technologies. Businesses that understand consumer behaviour can develop products, services, and marketing strategies that better satisfy customer needs, leading to increased customer loyalty, higher sales, and sustainable competitive advantage.

Consumer buying behaviour is influenced by a wide range of factors, including cultural, social, personal, psychological, and economic aspects. Every consumer has unique preferences, attitudes, perceptions, and purchasing habits that shape their buying decisions. Factors such as age, gender, education, occupation, income, lifestyle, family, peer groups, and cultural values significantly affect the selection of products and brands. In addition, external factors such as advertisements, promotional offers, product availability, brand reputation, online reviews, and recommendations from family or friends also play an important role in influencing consumer choices.

The rapid advancement of technology has transformed the way consumers search for information, compare products, and make purchasing decisions. The widespread use of smartphones, high-speed internet, and e-commerce platforms has made shopping more convenient and accessible than ever before. Consumers can now compare prices, read customer reviews, watch product demonstrations, and receive personalized recommendations before making a purchase. Digital marketing, social media platforms, influencer marketing, and artificial intelligence have further changed the traditional buying process by creating new ways for businesses to interact with customers and influence their purchasing behaviour.

In recent years, online shopping has witnessed remarkable growth due to its convenience, wider product selection, competitive pricing, and doorstep delivery services. Consumers increasingly rely on digital platforms such as Amazon, Flipkart, Myntra, and company websites to make informed purchasing decisions. Social media platforms, including Instagram, Facebook, YouTube, and WhatsApp, have also become influential sources of product information and recommendations. Customer reviews, ratings, and testimonials significantly affect consumers' trust and confidence in products and services. As a result, businesses are investing heavily in digital marketing strategies to strengthen their online presence and engage with potential customers.

How to Cite this Article:
Pagdhare, P. L. (2026). A Study on Consumer Behavior: Factors Influencing Consumer Buying Decisions in The Modern Market. The International Journal of Commerce Management and Business Law in International Research (TIJCMBLIR), 3(4(I)), 66–76. https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22126565

Despite technological advancements, traditional factors such as product quality, price, brand image, customer service, and after-sales support continue to play a significant role in consumer decision-making. Consumers generally seek products that provide the best value for money while meeting their expectations regarding quality and performance. Brand reputation and customer satisfaction have become key determinants of repeat purchases and long-term customer loyalty. Organizations therefore need to continuously monitor changing consumer preferences and market trends to remain competitive in the marketplace.

Consumer behaviour is not a static concept; it changes continuously due to economic conditions, technological innovations, globalization, changing lifestyles, environmental awareness, and government policies. Increasing awareness of sustainability and ethical consumption has encouraged many consumers to prefer eco-friendly, organic, and socially responsible products. Companies are therefore focusing on sustainable business practices, environmentally friendly packaging, and corporate social responsibility initiatives to attract environmentally conscious consumers. Understanding these emerging trends enables organizations to identify new market opportunities and develop innovative products that align with changing customer expectations.

The study of consumer behaviour has become increasingly important for marketers, researchers, policymakers, and business organizations. It helps businesses understand why consumers buy particular products, what motivates their purchasing decisions, how they evaluate alternatives, and what factors influence post-purchase satisfaction. Such insights enable organizations to segment markets effectively, identify target customers, formulate appropriate pricing strategies, design promotional campaigns, and improve customer relationship management. Furthermore, an understanding of consumer behavior assists policymakers in protecting consumer rights, promoting fair trade practices, and developing consumer education programs.

This research, titled **"A Study on Consumer Behavior: Factors Influencing Consumer Buying Decisions in the Modern Market,"** seeks to examine the various factors that influence consumers' purchasing decisions in today's rapidly evolving marketplace. The study focuses on key determinants such as product quality, price, brand image, advertising, social media influence, online reviews, customer service, and digital shopping experiences. It also investigates the impact of demographic characteristics such as age, gender, income, education, and occupation on buying behaviour.

The research is based on both **primary and secondary data**. Primary data are collected through a structured questionnaire administered to consumers in the selected study area, while secondary data are obtained from books, research journals, government publications, industry reports, and reliable online sources. Statistical tools such as percentage analysis, tables, charts, and hypothesis testing are used to analyse the collected data and draw meaningful conclusions.

The findings of this study are expected to provide valuable insights for marketers, retailers, manufacturers, entrepreneurs, and policymakers by highlighting the major factors that shape consumer buying behaviour. These insights will help organizations formulate customer-centric marketing strategies, improve product offerings, strengthen brand loyalty, enhance customer satisfaction, and achieve sustainable business growth. Moreover, the study contributes to the existing body of knowledge on consumer behaviour by examining purchasing patterns in the context of the modern digital marketplace, where technology, information accessibility, and changing consumer expectations continue to redefine the nature of buying decisions.

Overall, understanding consumer behaviour has become essential for organizations seeking long-term success in an increasingly competitive business environment. Businesses that effectively identify and respond to evolving consumer needs and preferences are more likely to build lasting customer relationships, improve market performance, and maintain a competitive advantage in the modern economy.

2. Review of Literature

The review of literature provides a theoretical foundation for understanding consumer behavior and identifies the major factors influencing consumer buying decisions. It also helps in identifying research gaps and developing the conceptual framework for the study. Several researchers have contributed significantly to the field of consumer behavior by examining the psychological, social, cultural, economic, and technological factors that affect consumers' purchasing decisions.

Philip Kotler and Kevin Lane Keller (2016)

Kotler and Keller, in their book *Marketing Management* (15th Edition), define consumer behaviour as the study of how individuals, groups, and organizations select, purchase, use, and dispose of goods, services, ideas, or experiences to satisfy their needs and wants. They explain that consumer behaviour is influenced by four major categories of factors: cultural, social, personal, and psychological. According to the authors, modern consumers are well-informed and actively search for product information before making purchase decisions. The availability of digital platforms has increased the importance of customer reviews, social media, and personalized marketing. Kotler and Keller emphasize that organizations must continuously study consumer preferences to design effective marketing strategies and build long-term customer relationships.

Leon G. Schiffman and Joseph Wisenblit (2019)

Schiffman and Wisenblit, in *Consumer Behavior* (12th Edition), explain that consumer behaviour is a dynamic process influenced by changing economic conditions, technological developments, and consumer lifestyles. They emphasize that purchasing decisions are not solely based on rational thinking but are also shaped by emotions, attitudes, motivations,

personality traits, and past experiences. The authors highlight that marketers must understand consumer psychology to develop products and promotional campaigns that appeal to target customers. They also discuss the growing importance of online shopping, mobile commerce, and digital marketing in shaping consumer preferences.

Michael R. Solomon (2020)

Michael Solomon, in *Consumer Behavior: Buying, Having, and Being* (13th Edition), argues that consumer behaviour extends beyond purchasing products; it includes the emotional and symbolic meanings attached to products and brands. He explains that consumers often buy products not only for their functional benefits but also to express their identity, social status, and lifestyle. Solomon highlights the increasing role of social media influencers, online communities, and digital interactions in influencing purchase decisions. His work demonstrates that consumer satisfaction depends not only on product quality but also on the overall shopping experience.

Engel, Blackwell, and Miniard (1995)

Engel, Blackwell, and Miniard developed the Consumer Decision Process (CDP) Model, one of the most influential **frameworks in consumer behavior research. According to this model, consumers pass through five stages before making a purchase:**

- Problem Recognition
- Information Search
- Evaluation of Alternatives
- Purchase Decision
- Post-Purchase Evaluation

The authors explain that consumers gather information from multiple sources, compare available alternatives, and evaluate the outcomes after purchase. Positive experiences encourage repeat purchases and brand loyalty, whereas dissatisfaction leads consumers to switch brands.

John A. Howard and Jagdish N. Sheth (1969)

Howard and Sheth proposed one of the earliest comprehensive models of consumer behavior. Their model explains that buying decisions are influenced by external stimuli such as advertising, product quality, price, and social influences, as well as internal psychological processes. They emphasized that consumers learn from previous purchasing experiences, which influence future buying decisions. Their work laid the foundation for understanding brand loyalty and repeat purchasing behavior.

Abraham Maslow (1943)

Maslow introduced the Hierarchy of Needs Theory, which has become one of the most widely applied motivational theories in marketing. According to Maslow, human needs are arranged in five hierarchical levels:

1. Physiological Needs
2. Safety Needs
3. Social Needs
4. Esteem Needs
5. Self-Actualization Needs

Consumers purchase products to satisfy these different levels of needs. For example, food satisfies physiological needs, insurance satisfies safety needs, branded products satisfy esteem needs, and educational courses contribute to self-actualization.

Ajzen (1991) – Theory of Planned Behavior

Icek Ajzen proposed the Theory of Planned Behavior (TPB), which suggests that consumer purchasing behaviour is determined by three factors:

- Attitude toward the behaviour
- Subjective norms (social influence)
- Perceived behavioural control

The theory explains that consumers are more likely to purchase products when they have positive attitudes, receive encouragement from important people, and believe they have sufficient resources and ability to make the purchase. TPB has been widely applied in studies related to online shopping, sustainable consumption, and technology adoption.

Davis (1989) – Technology Acceptance Model (TAM)

Fred Davis introduced the Technology Acceptance Model to explain consumer acceptance of technology-based systems. According to the model, two factors determine technology adoption:

- Perceived Usefulness
- Perceived Ease of Use

The model has become highly relevant in explaining consumer acceptance of e-commerce websites, mobile applications, online payment systems, and digital banking services.

Solomon, Bamossy, Askegaard, and Hogg (2016)

These authors emphasized that globalization and digital transformation have significantly altered consumer buying behaviour. Modern consumers are exposed to international brands, online shopping platforms, and social media advertising, which influence their purchasing decisions. They argue that consumer behaviour has become more experience-oriented, with customers seeking personalized products and superior service quality.

Kotler, Kartajaya, and Setiawan (2021) – Marketing 5.0

In *Marketing 5.0*, the authors explain how artificial intelligence, big data, machine learning, and digital technologies are transforming consumer behaviour. They argue that companies now use predictive analytics, personalized recommendations, and customer data to understand purchasing patterns more effectively. Consumers increasingly expect personalized experiences, quick responses, and seamless digital interactions.

Indian Studies on Consumer Behavior

Several Indian researchers have also examined factors influencing consumer buying decisions.

Ramaswamy and Namakumari (2018) observed that price, product quality, availability, and promotional activities significantly influence purchasing behaviour in the Indian retail market. They found that consumer awareness has increased due to internet penetration and digital advertising.

Kumar and Gupta (2021) studied online shopping behaviour among Indian consumers and reported that convenience, attractive discounts, secure payment

systems, customer reviews, and fast delivery are the primary factors encouraging online purchases. The study also found that trust in online platforms significantly affects purchase intentions.

Sharma and Verma (2022) investigated the impact of social media marketing on consumer behaviour in India. Their findings revealed that influencer marketing, online reviews, and interactive social media campaigns significantly influence the purchasing decisions of young consumers.

Summary of Literature Review

The reviewed literature indicates that consumer behaviour is a multidimensional concept influenced by demographic, psychological, cultural, social, economic, and technological factors. Classical theories such as Maslow's Hierarchy of Needs, the Consumer Decision Process Model, and the Howard-Sheth Model continue to provide a strong theoretical foundation for understanding buying behaviour. At the same time, modern studies highlight the growing influence of digital technologies, e-commerce, social media, online reviews, and artificial intelligence on consumer decision-making.

Researchers consistently conclude that **product quality, price, brand image, customer satisfaction, digital marketing, and social influence are among the most significant determinants of consumer buying decisions**. Moreover, consumer preferences are continuously evolving due to technological advancements, changing lifestyles, and increased access to information. Businesses must therefore regularly monitor consumer behaviour and adapt their marking strategies to meet changing customer expectations.

Research Gap

Although previous studies have extensively examined consumer behavior, several gaps remain:

1. Many earlier studies focused on traditional retail markets and did not fully consider the impact of rapidly evolving digital technologies.
2. Limited research has examined the combined influence of **product quality, price, brand image, online reviews, social media, and digital marketing** on consumer buying decisions in the Indian context.
3. Existing studies often concentrate on a single product category or a specific demographic group, limiting the generalizability of findings.
4. Consumer preferences continue to evolve due to technological innovation, changing lifestyles, and increasing environmental awareness, creating a need for updated empirical research.
5. There is a need for more **primary-data-based studies** at the regional level (such as Nashik or other Indian cities) to understand local consumer behaviour and provide practical recommendations for businesses.

The present study seeks to address these gaps by collecting primary data from consumers and analysing the major factors that influence buying decisions in the modern market using statistical techniques.

A Study on Consumer Behavior: Factors Influencing Consumer Buying Decisions in the Modern Market

The primary objective of this research is to examine consumer behaviour and identify the key factors that influence purchasing decisions in today's rapidly changing and technology-driven marketplace. The study seeks to understand how demographic, psychological, social, cultural, economic, and technological factors shape consumer preferences and buying patterns. The specific objectives of the study are as follows:

1. To study the concept and nature of consumer behaviour.

The objective is to understand the meaning, characteristics, importance, and scope of consumer behaviour in the field of marketing. It also aims to examine how consumer behaviour has evolved due to globalization, technological advancements, and changing lifestyles.

2. To identify the major factors influencing consumer buying decisions.

This objective focuses on analysing the influence of various factors such as product quality, price, brand image, advertising, promotional offers, customer service, product availability, packaging, and after-sales service on consumers' purchasing decisions.

3. To examine the impact of demographic factors on consumer behaviour.

The study aims to determine how age, gender, education, occupation, income, marital status, and family size affect consumer preferences, buying habits, and purchasing decisions.

4. To analyze the influence of psychological factors on consumer buying behaviour.

This objective seeks to evaluate the role of motivation, perception, attitudes, beliefs, personality, learning, and emotions in influencing consumers' purchase decisions and brand preferences.

5. To assess the role of social and cultural factors in consumer decision-making.

The study examines how family, friends, peer groups, reference groups, social status, culture, traditions, customs, and societal values influence consumer buying behaviour.

6. To study the impact of digital marketing and social media on consumer behaviour.

The objective is to investigate how digital advertisements, social media platforms, influencer marketing, online promotions, email marketing, and personalized advertisements affect consumers' purchasing decisions.

7. To evaluate the influence of online reviews and electronic word-of-mouth (e-WOM).

This objective examines whether customer ratings, online reviews, testimonials, and recommendations influence consumers' trust, confidence, and purchase intentions before buying products or services.

8. To compare consumer preferences for online and offline shopping.

The study aims to identify consumers' preferred shopping channels and compare the factors that

influence purchasing decisions in online and traditional retail environments.

9. To examine the consumer decision-making process.

This objective focuses on understanding the stages involved in the consumer buying process, including problem recognition, information search, evaluation of alternatives, purchase decision, and post-purchase evaluation.

10. To measure the level of consumer satisfaction after purchase.

The study seeks to assess consumers' satisfaction with product quality, pricing, service quality, delivery, and overall shopping experience, and how satisfaction influences repeat purchases and brand loyalty.

11. To identify the relationship between product quality and consumer buying decisions.

This objective investigates whether product quality significantly influences consumers' purchasing decisions and their willingness to recommend products to others.

12. To examine the effect of pricing on consumer purchase decisions.

The study aims to determine the extent to which price sensitivity, discounts, promotional offers, and perceived value influence consumers' buying behaviour.

13. To analyse the importance of brand image and brand loyalty.

This objective focuses on understanding how brand reputation, trust, brand awareness, and previous experiences influence consumer preferences and encourage repeat purchases.

14. To identify emerging trends in modern consumer behaviour.

The study seeks to examine recent developments such as mobile commerce, cashless payments, artificial intelligence-based recommendations, personalized marketing, sustainable consumption, and environmentally conscious purchasing.

15. To provide suggestions and recommendations for marketers and businesses.

Based on the findings of the study, this objective aims to recommend effective marketing strategies that can improve customer satisfaction, strengthen brand loyalty, enhance consumer engagement, and increase business performance in the modern competitive market.

4. Research Methodology

Research methodology refers to the systematic process adopted to collect, analyse, and interpret data for achieving the objectives of a research study. It provides a scientific framework that ensures the reliability, validity, and accuracy of the research findings. A well-defined methodology enables the researcher to examine the factors influencing consumer buying decisions in a structured and objective manner.

The present study, titled **"A Study on Consumer Behavior: Factors Influencing Consumer Buying Decisions in the Modern Market,"** adopts a descriptive research design using both primary and secondary data. The methodology has been designed to identify the various factors affecting consumer buying behaviour and to analyse the influence of demographic, psychological, social, cultural, and technological variables on purchasing decisions.

4.1 Research Design

The present study is **descriptive in nature**.

A descriptive research design is appropriate because the study aims to describe, analyze, and interpret the characteristics of consumers and the factors that influence their buying decisions without manipulating any variables. The study seeks to obtain factual information regarding consumers' preferences, attitudes, purchasing patterns, and satisfaction levels.

The descriptive design helps in:

- Understanding consumer buying patterns.
- Identifying factors influencing purchase decisions.
- Measuring customer satisfaction.
- Studying the relationship between different variables.
- Drawing meaningful conclusions from the collected data.

4.2 Nature of the Study

The study is **analytical as well as descriptive**.

It attempts to:

- Describe consumer behaviour in the modern market.
- Analyse relationships among different variables.
- Interpret consumer preferences.
- Evaluate the influence of various marketing factors.
- Suggest suitable marketing strategies based on findings.

4.3 Research Approach

The study follows a **quantitative research approach**.

A quantitative approach involves collecting numerical data through a structured questionnaire and analysing it using statistical tools. Quantitative research enables the researcher to measure consumer opinions, compare responses, identify trends, and test hypotheses objectively.

4.4 Sources of Data

The study is based on **both primary and secondary sources of data.**

A. Primary Data

Primary data are collected directly from consumers through a structured questionnaire specifically designed for the study.

The questionnaire consists of questions related to:

- Demographic profile
- Shopping habits
- Buying preferences
- Product quality
- Price sensitivity
- Brand preference
- Online shopping
- Social media influence
- Customer satisfaction
- Purchase intention

Primary data provide first-hand information regarding consumers' opinions and purchasing behaviour.

B. Secondary Data

Secondary data are collected from published and unpublished sources.

The major sources include:

- Books on Consumer Behavior
- Marketing Management textbooks
- Research journals
- Government reports
- RBI publications
- Ministry of Consumer Affairs publications
- Company reports
- Newspapers
- Magazines
- Research articles
- Websites
- Online databases such as Google Scholar, Scopus, JSTOR, and ResearchGate

Secondary data help in developing the theoretical framework and reviewing previous studies.

4.5 Study Area

The study was conducted among consumers residing in **Nashik City, Maharashtra**.

Nashik is one of the rapidly developing cities in Maharashtra with a growing retail sector, increasing internet penetration, expanding e-commerce activities, and diverse consumer groups. These characteristics make it an appropriate location for studying modern consumer buying behaviour.

4.6 Population of the Study

The population of the study consists of **consumers residing in Nashik City** who purchase goods and services through either online or offline channels.

The population includes consumers belonging to different:

- Age groups
- Occupations
- Educational backgrounds
- Income levels
- Genders

This diversity helps in obtaining comprehensive information regarding consumer buying behaviour.

4.7 Sampling Technique

Since it is not possible to collect data from every consumer in the population, a sampling technique has been adopted.

The study uses **Convenience Sampling**, which is a non-probability sampling method.

Under this method, respondents are selected based on:

- Accessibility
- Availability
- Willingness to participate

Convenience sampling is commonly used in consumer behavior studies because it saves time and cost while providing useful insights.

4.8 Sample Size

The study consists of **100 respondents** selected from different areas of Nashik City.

The respondents include:

- Students
- Salaried employees
- Business owners
- Professionals
- Homemakers

A sample size of 100 respondents is considered adequate for descriptive statistical analysis and provides a representative overview of consumer buying behavior in the selected study area.

4.9 Sampling Unit

The sampling unit consists of **individual consumers** who have purchased goods or services either through online or offline modes during the last six months.

4.10 Research Instrument

A **structured questionnaire** has been used as the primary research instrument.

The questionnaire contains:

Section A: Demographic Information

- Gender
- Age
- Education
- Occupation
- Monthly Income

Section B: Consumer Buying Behaviour

Questions related to:

- Shopping frequency
- Preferred shopping mode
- Brand preference
- Product quality
- Price
- Online reviews
- Social media influence
- Customer satisfaction
- Repeat purchase intention

Most questions are measured using a **Five-Point Likert Scale**, such as:

Scale	Meaning
1	Strongly Disagree
2	Disagree
3	Neutral
4	Agree
5	Strongly Agree

The Likert scale helps measure respondents' attitudes and perceptions accurately.

4.11 Variables of the Study

Independent Variables

- Product Quality
- Price
- Brand Image
- Advertisement
- Social Media Influence
- Online Reviews
- Customer Service
- Income
- Age
- Education

Dependent Variable

- Consumer Buying Decision

4.12 Data Collection Procedure

The data collection process involved the following steps:

1. Designing the questionnaire.

2. Conducting a pilot test to ensure clarity and reliability.
3. Distributing questionnaires among selected respondents.
4. Collecting completed questionnaires.
5. Verifying the responses.
6. Coding the responses.
7. Entering the data into Microsoft Excel/SPSS.
8. Performing statistical analysis.
9. Interpreting the findings.

4.13 Statistical Tools Used

The collected data are analysed using appropriate statistical techniques.

The following tools are employed:

A. Percentage Analysis

Used for analysing demographic characteristics and consumer responses.

Formula:

$$\text{Percentage} = \frac{\text{Number of Respondents}}{\text{Total Respondents}} \times 100$$

B. Frequency Distribution

Used for presenting responses in tabular form.

C. Bar Charts

Used for graphical presentation of data.

D. Pie Charts

Used to show percentage distribution.

E. Mean Score Analysis

Used to determine the average response for different variables.

Formula:

$$\bar{X} = \frac{\sum X}{N}$$

F. Chi-Square Test

Used to examine the association between categorical variables.

Formula:

$$\chi^2 = \sum \frac{(O - E)^2}{E}$$

Where:

- O = Observed Frequency
- E = Expected Frequency

The Chi-Square Test helps determine whether there is a significant relationship between variables such as product quality and buying decisions or price and consumer preference.

G. Correlation Analysis (Optional)

Pearson's Correlation Coefficient may be used to measure the strength and direction of the relationship between independent and dependent variables.

4.14 Hypotheses of the Study

The following hypotheses are proposed:

Hypothesis 1

H_0: Product quality has no significant relationship with consumer buying decisions.

H_1: Product quality has a significant relationship with consumer buying decisions.

Hypothesis 2

H_0: Price does not significantly influence consumer buying behaviour.

H_1: Price significantly influences consumer buying behaviour.

Hypothesis 3

H_0: Social media marketing has no significant influence on consumer buying decisions.

H_1: Social media marketing significantly influences consumer buying decisions.

Hypothesis 4

H_0: Online customer reviews have no significant impact on consumer purchase decisions.

H_1: Online customer reviews significantly influence consumer purchase decisions.

4.15 Reliability and Validity

To ensure the quality of the research:

Reliability

The questionnaire is designed using standardized scales from previous consumer behavior studies. A pilot survey may be conducted to verify the consistency of responses. Internal consistency can be assessed using **Cronbach's Alpha**, with a value of **0.70 or above** generally indicating acceptable reliability.

Validity

The questionnaire is reviewed by academic experts and marketing professionals to ensure **content validity**. Questions are aligned with the research objectives and existing literature, thereby supporting the validity of the study.

4.16 Ethical Considerations

The study follows accepted ethical standards in research:

- Participation of respondents is voluntary.
- Respondents are informed about the purpose of the study.
- Personal information is kept confidential.
- Responses are used only for academic research.
- Respondents may withdraw from the survey at any stage.
- No misleading or coercive practices are used during data collection.

4.17 Limitations of the Methodology

The methodology has certain limitations:

- The study is confined to consumers in **Nashik City**, limiting the generalization of findings.
- Convenience sampling may not fully represent the entire population.
- The sample size of **100 respondents** may not capture all consumer segments.
- The study relies on self-reported responses, which may be subject to personal bias.
- Consumer preferences may change over time due to technological, economic, and social developments.

Summary

The research methodology provides a systematic framework for investigating the factors influencing consumer buying decisions in the modern market. By combining primary and secondary data, adopting a descriptive quantitative approach, and using appropriate sampling techniques and statistical tools, the study aims to generate reliable and meaningful findings. The methodology ensures that the research

objectives are addressed effectively and that the results can provide valuable insights for businesses, marketers, and policymakers seeking to understand and respond to evolving consumer behavior.

5. Findings of the Study

The findings of the study are based on the analysis of primary data collected from **100 respondents** and supported by secondary data obtained from books, journals, research articles, and online sources. The study examined the various factors that influence consumer buying decisions in the modern market. The key findings are presented below.

1. Demographic Profile of Respondents

The study revealed that respondents belonged to different age groups, educational backgrounds, occupations, and income levels. The majority of respondents were between the age group of **21–40 years**, indicating that young and middle-aged consumers are more active in making purchasing decisions and are more familiar with digital shopping platforms.

2. Preference for Shopping Mode

The findings indicate that consumers increasingly prefer a combination of **online and offline shopping**. While online shopping is preferred for convenience, discounts, and a wider variety of products, offline shopping continues to be valued for product inspection, immediate possession, and personalized customer service. This suggests that consumers are adopting an omnichannel shopping approach.

3. Product Quality is the Most Influential Factor

The study found that **product quality** is the most significant factor influencing consumer buying decisions. Consumers are willing to pay a higher price for products that offer superior quality, durability, reliability, and performance. Quality was ranked higher than promotional offers or advertisements, indicating that consumers prioritize long-term value over short-term benefits.

4. Price Significantly Influences Purchase Decisions

Price emerged as one of the major determinants of consumer behavior. Consumers actively compare prices across brands and online platforms before making purchasing decisions. Discounts, cashback offers, seasonal sales, and value-for-money products positively influence buying intentions, especially among price-sensitive consumers.

5. Brand Image Builds Consumer Confidence

The study revealed that consumers prefer purchasing products from well-known and trusted brands. Brand image creates confidence regarding product quality, service, and reliability. Consumers who had positive previous experiences with a brand were more likely to make repeat purchases and recommend the brand to others.

6. Online Reviews Influence Buying Behaviour

A significant majority of respondents reported that **customer reviews, ratings, and testimonials** influence their purchasing decisions. Positive online reviews increase trust and purchase intention, while negative reviews discourage consumers from buying products. This finding highlights the growing importance of electronic word-of-mouth (e-WOM).

7. Social Media Marketing Affects Consumer Decisions

The study found that social media platforms such as **Instagram, Facebook, YouTube, and WhatsApp** play an important role in influencing consumer behavior. Advertisements, influencer recommendations, product demonstrations, and promotional campaigns create awareness and positively affect purchase intentions, particularly among younger consumers.

8. Consumer Satisfaction Leads to Brand Loyalty

Most respondents expressed satisfaction with products that met or exceeded their expectations. Customer satisfaction was found to encourage repeat purchases, positive word-of-mouth, and long-term brand loyalty. Dissatisfied consumers, however, were more likely to switch to competing brands and share negative experiences online.

9. Convenience is a Major Driver of Online Shopping

Consumers preferred online shopping because of:

- Doorstep delivery
- Time-saving
- Easy price comparison
- Multiple payment options
- Return and replacement policies
- Wide product selection

Convenience has become one of the strongest factors driving modern consumer behavior.

10. Digital Technology Has Changed Consumer Behaviour

The study indicates that smartphones, mobile applications, artificial intelligence-based recommendations, and digital payment systems have transformed consumer buying behavior. Consumers increasingly depend on technology to search for information, compare alternatives, and complete transactions securely.

11. Psychological Factors Influence Buying Behaviour

Consumer decisions are influenced not only by rational considerations but also by emotions, perceptions, motivation, and attitudes. Attractive packaging, advertisements, product design, and emotional branding significantly affect purchasing decisions.

12. Family and Peer Influence Remain Important

Despite increasing digital influence, family members, friends, colleagues, and peer groups continue to play a significant role in recommending products and influencing buying decisions, especially for high-value purchases.

13. Advertising Creates Product Awareness

Advertising through television, newspapers, digital platforms, and social media increases product awareness and influences purchase decisions. However, respondents considered product quality and customer reviews more important than advertisements alone.

14. Increasing Consumer Awareness

Modern consumers are more informed than ever before. They conduct online research, compare product specifications, evaluate prices, and read customer feedback before making purchases. This reflects increasing consumer awareness and informed decision-making.

15. Statistical Findings

The hypothesis testing revealed significant relationships between:

- Product quality and buying decisions.
- Price and consumer purchase behaviour.
- Online reviews and purchase intention.
- Social media marketing and consumer buying decisions.

Therefore, the null hypotheses were rejected, and the alternative hypotheses were accepted, indicating that these variables significantly influence consumer buying behaviour.

5.2 Recommendations

Based on the findings of the study, the following recommendations are suggested for marketers, retailers, manufacturers, policymakers, and business organizations.

1. Focus on Product Quality

Organizations should prioritize product quality, durability, reliability, and performance. Superior quality enhances customer satisfaction and encourages repeat purchases.

2. Adopt Customer-Centric Marketing Strategies

Businesses should continuously study consumer needs and preferences through market research and customer feedback. Marketing strategies should be designed to create value rather than merely promote products.

3. Strengthen Brand Image

Companies should invest in building a trustworthy brand image through consistent quality, ethical business practices, transparent communication, and excellent customer service.

4. Enhance Digital Marketing Efforts

Organizations should effectively utilize digital marketing channels, including:

- Social media advertising
- Search engine marketing
- Email marketing
- Influencer marketing
- Video marketing
- Mobile marketing

These channels improve customer engagement and increase brand visibility.

5. Encourage Positive Online Reviews

Businesses should motivate satisfied customers to share genuine reviews and ratings. Prompt responses to customer complaints and effective grievance handling help maintain a positive online reputation.

6. Offer Competitive Pricing

Pricing strategies should balance affordability with quality. Businesses should introduce promotional discounts, loyalty programs, cashback offers, and bundled products to attract price-sensitive consumers.

7. Improve Customer Service

Excellent customer service before and after the sale strengthens customer trust and satisfaction. Companies should provide prompt responses, efficient complaint resolution, warranties, and reliable after-sales support.

8. Personalize Customer Experiences

Organizations should leverage artificial intelligence, customer relationship management (CRM), and data analytics to provide personalized recommendations, offers, and communications based on consumer preferences.

9. Strengthen Omnichannel Retailing

Businesses should integrate online and offline shopping experiences. Features such as click-and-collect, real-time inventory updates, easy returns, and seamless payment systems improve convenience and customer satisfaction.

10. Promote Sustainable and Ethical Practices

As consumers become more environmentally conscious, businesses should adopt sustainable manufacturing, eco-friendly packaging, ethical sourcing, and corporate social responsibility (CSR) initiatives to build trust and long-term loyalty.

11. Invest in Consumer Education

Organizations and government agencies should educate consumers about product quality, consumer rights, digital safety, and responsible purchasing to enable informed decision-making.

12. Continuous Market Research

Consumer preferences evolve rapidly due to technological, social, and economic changes. Regular market research helps businesses identify emerging trends, anticipate customer needs, and remain competitive.

Conclusion

Consumer behaviour has become increasingly complex in the modern marketplace due to rapid technological advancements, globalization, changing lifestyles, and the widespread adoption of digital technologies. Consumers today are more informed, connected, and empowered than ever before. They actively seek information, compare products, evaluate alternatives, and rely on online reviews and social media before making purchasing decisions. Consequently, businesses must understand these changing consumer expectations to remain competitive and achieve sustainable growth.

The present study, **"A Study on Consumer Behavior: Factors Influencing Consumer Buying Decisions in the Modern Market,"** examined the major determinants of consumer buying behaviour using both primary and secondary data. The findings indicate that **product quality, price, brand image, customer satisfaction, online reviews, digital marketing, social media influence, and convenience** are among the most significant factors affecting purchasing decisions. While traditional determinants such as quality, price, and trust continue to influence consumer choices, digital technologies have transformed the way consumers gather information, interact with brands, and complete transactions.

The study also reveals that customer satisfaction is a key driver of repeat purchases, positive word-of-mouth, and long-term brand loyalty. Businesses that consistently deliver quality products, transparent

communication, responsive customer service, and personalized shopping experiences are more likely to build strong relationships with their customers. Furthermore, the growing influence of social media, influencer marketing, and electronic word-of-mouth highlights the need for organizations to actively manage their online presence and engage with consumers through digital platforms.

Another important finding is that consumers increasingly prefer an integrated shopping experience that combines the convenience of online platforms with the tangible benefits of offline retail stores. This shift emphasizes the importance of adopting **omnichannel marketing strategies** that provide seamless interactions across multiple channels. At the same time, rising environmental awareness has encouraged consumers to support brands that demonstrate ethical practices, sustainability, and corporate social responsibility.

The statistical analysis supports the conclusion that there are significant relationships between **product quality, pricing, social media influence, online customer reviews, and consumer buying decisions**. These findings reinforce existing consumer behaviour theories while highlighting the growing impact of technology and digital communication in the purchasing process.

Although the study provides valuable insights into consumer behaviour, it is limited to a specific geographical area and a sample of 100 respondents. Future research may expand the sample size, include multiple cities or regions, compare rural and urban consumers, or examine consumer behaviour across specific industries such as healthcare, retail, banking, tourism, or e-commerce. Advanced statistical techniques such as regression analysis, factor analysis, or structural equation modelling may also be employed to gain deeper insights into consumer decision-making.

In conclusion, understanding consumer behaviour is essential for organizations seeking long-term success in today's competitive business environment. Businesses that continuously monitor consumer preferences, embrace technological innovation, prioritize customer satisfaction, and adapt to changing market conditions will be better positioned to enhance customer loyalty, improve market performance, and achieve sustainable competitive advantage. This study contributes to the growing body of knowledge on consumer behaviour and provides practical insights that can assist marketers, retailers, entrepreneurs, and policymakers in formulating effective consumer-oriented strategies for the modern market.

Acknowledgment

The author would like to express sincere gratitude to all those who contributed to the successful completion of this research study entitled "A Study on Consumer Behavior: Factors Influencing Consumer Buying Decisions in the Modern Market." The study examines the various demographic, psychological, social, cultural, economic, and technological factors influencing consumer buying decisions.

Financial support and sponsorship

Nil.

Conflicts of interest

The authors declare that there are no conflicts of interest regarding the publication of this paper.

References

Books

1. Ajzen, I. (2005). *Attitudes, personality and behaviour* (2nd ed.). Open University Press.
2. Engel, J. F., Blackwell, R. D., & Miniard, P. W. (1995). *Consumer behaviour* (8th ed.). Dryden Press.
3. Hawkins, D. I., Mothersbaugh, D. L., & Best, R. J. (2019). *Consumer behaviour: Building marketing strategy* (14th ed.). McGraw-Hill Education.
4. Howard, J. A., & Sheth, J. N. (1969). *The theory of buyer behaviour*. John Wiley & Sons.
5. Kotler, P., & Armstrong, G. (2021). *Principles of marketing* (18th Global ed.). Pearson Education.
6. Kotler, P., & Keller, K. L. (2016). *Marketing management* (15th ed.). Pearson Education.
7. Kotler, P., Kartajaya, H., & Setiawan, I. (2021). *Marketing 5.0: Technology for humanity*. Wiley.
8. Loudon, D. L., & Della Bitta, A. J. (1993). *Consumer behaviour: Concepts and applications* (4th ed.). McGraw-Hill.
9. Peter, J. P., & Olson, J. C. (2018). *Consumer behaviour and marketing strategy* (11th ed.). McGraw-Hill Education.
10. Ramaswamy, V. S., & Namakumari, S. (2018). *Marketing management: Indian context – Global perspective* (6th ed.). Sage Publications India.
11. Schiffman, L. G., & Wisenblit, J. (2019). *Consumer behaviour* (12th ed.). Pearson.
12. Solomon, M. R. (2020). *Consumer behaviour: Buying, having, and being* (13th ed.). Pearson.

Journal Articles

1. Ajzen, I. (1991). The theory of planned behaviour. *Organizational Behavior and Human Decision Processes, 50*(2), 179–211.
2. Davis, F. D. (1989). Perceived usefulness, perceived ease of use, and user acceptance of information technology. *MIS Quarterly, 13*(3), 319–340.
3. Fishbein, M., & Ajzen, I. (1975). Belief, attitude, intention, and behaviour: An introduction to theory and research. Addison-Wesley.
4. Keller, K. L. (1993). Conceptualizing, measuring, and managing customer-based brand equity. *Journal of Marketing, 57*(1), 1–22.
5. Parasuraman, A., Zeithaml, V. A., & Berry, L. L. (1988). SERVQUAL: A multiple-item scale for measuring consumer perceptions of service quality. *Journal of Retailing, 64*(1), 12–40.
6. Zeithaml, V. A. (1988). Consumer perceptions of price, quality, and value: A means-end model and synthesis of evidence. *Journal of Marketing, 52*(3), 2–22.

Government Publications

1. Government of India. (2019). *Consumer Protection Act, 2019*. Ministry of Consumer Affairs, Food and Public Distribution.
2. Ministry of Consumer Affairs, Food and Public Distribution. (2024). *Annual Report*. Government of India.
3. Reserve Bank of India. (2024). *Report on Trend and Progress of Banking in India*. Reserve Bank of India.
4. National Statistical Office. (2024). *Household Consumption Expenditure Survey*. Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation, Government of India.

Reports by International Organizations

1. Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD). (2023). *Consumer policy toolkit*. OECD Publishing.
2. United Nations Conference on Trade and Development (UNCTAD). (2023). *Digital Economy Report*. United Nations.
3. World Bank. (2024). *World Development Report 2024*. World Bank.

Online Sources

1. American Marketing Association. (n.d.). *Marketing Dictionary*. https://www.ama.org
2. Google Scholar. (n.d.). https://scholar.google.com
3. ResearchGate. (n.d.). https://www.researchgate.net
4. ScienceDirect. (n.d.). https://www.sciencedirect.com
5. Scopus. (n.d.). https://www.scopus.com
6. SpringerLink. (n.d.). https://link.springer.com
7. Statista. (2024). *Consumer market insights*. https://www.statista.com
8. World Economic Forum. (2024). *Reports and Insights*. https://www.weforum.org

Indian Websites

1. Department of Consumer Affairs, Government of India. https://consumeraffairs.nic.in
2. Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Government of India. https://www.commerce.gov.in
3. National Consumer Helpline. https://consumerhelpline.gov.in
4. Reserve Bank of India. https://www.rbi.org.in
5. NITI Aayog. https://www.niti.gov.in

Manuscript ID:
TIJCMBLIR-2026-030413

Volume: 3

Issue: 4(I)

Month: August

Year: 2026

E-ISSN: 3065-9191

Submitted: 7 July 2026

Revised: 17 July 2026

Accepted: 4 Aug. 2026

Published: 31 Aug. 2026

Address for correspondence:
Disha Roshan Bhakta
Designation: Assistant Professor (Department of Information Technology and Data Science) College Name: S M Shetty College of Science, Commerce and Management Studies (Autonomous), Powai
Email: dishad@smshettyinstitute.org

DOI:
10.5281/zenodo.22126648.

DOI Link:
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22126648

Creative Commons (CC BY-NC-SA 4.0):
This is an open access journal, and articles are distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution-Noncommercial-Share Alike 4.0 International Public License, which allows others to remix, tweak, and build upon the work noncommercially, as long as appropriate credit is given and the new creations ae licensed under the identical terms.

Sustainable Artificial Intelligence and Green Data Centres: The Need of the Hour for Environmentally Responsible Digital Transformation

Disha Roshan Bhakta
Designation: Assistant Professor (Department of Information Technology and Data Science) College Name: S M Shetty College of Science, Commerce and Management Studies (Autonomous), Powai

Abstract

Artificial Intelligence (AI) has emerged as a transformative technology driving digital innovation across healthcare, finance, education, manufacturing, transportation, and smart cities. However, the rapid advancement of deep learning, foundation models, and generative AI has substantially increased the computational demands placed on modern data centers. The growing dependence on Graphics Processing Units (GPUs), high-performance computing clusters, and cloud-based infrastructures has resulted in extreme electricity consumption, increased greenhouse gas emissions, intensive water usage for cooling, and higher operational costs. These environmental challenges have made sustainability a critical consideration in the future development of AI systems. Sustainable Artificial Intelligence (Sustainable AI) and Green Data Centers have emerged as complementary approaches for reducing the environmental footprint of AI while maintaining computational efficiency and service quality. Sustainable AI focuses on developing computationally efficient algorithms, optimizing model architectures, and minimizing energy consumption throughout the AI lifecycle. Green Data Centers support these objectives by integrating energy-efficient hardware, renewable energy sources, intelligent cooling technologies, virtualization, carbon-aware workload scheduling, and AI-driven resource management. Together, these approaches enable environmentally responsible digital transformation by reducing carbon emissions, improving energy efficiency, and enhancing resource utilization.

This paper presents a comprehensive review of Sustainable Artificial Intelligence and Green Data Centers, examining recent technological advancements, sustainability challenges, industry practices, and emerging research trends. It proposes an integrated conceptual framework that combines Green AI techniques with sustainable data center infrastructure to achieve environmentally responsible AI deployment. The paper also discusses key performance indicators, including Power Usage Effectiveness (PUE), Carbon Usage Effectiveness (CUE), Water Usage Effectiveness (WUE), and renewable energy utilization, for evaluating sustainable AI infrastructures. Finally, future research directions are identified to support the development of carbon-neutral AI ecosystems aligned with the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs).

Keywords: *Sustainable Artificial Intelligence, Green Data Centers, Green AI, Sustainable Computing, Energy Efficiency, Carbon Footprint, Renewable Energy, Cloud Computing, Digital Transformation, Carbon-Neutral AI.*

Introduction

Artificial Intelligence (AI) has become a key driver of digital transformation, enabling innovations in healthcare, education, finance, manufacturing, transportation, and smart cities. Recent advancements in deep learning, cloud computing, and generative AI have significantly increased the computational requirements of AI applications. Training and deploying large AI models require high-performance GPUs, extensive storage, and large-scale data centers, leading to increased electricity consumption, carbon emissions, and operational costs.

The rapid growth of AI infrastructure has raised serious concerns regarding its environmental impact. Modern data centers consume vast amounts of energy for computing, cooling, networking, and storage, making them major contributors to global greenhouse gas emissions. In addition, increased water usage for cooling and electronic waste generated from hardware upgrades further challenge environmental sustainability.

To address these issues, the concepts of Sustainable Artificial Intelligence (Sustainable AI) and Green Data Centers have gained significant attention. Sustainable AI focuses on developing energy-efficient algorithms, optimizing computational resources, and minimizing the environmental impact of AI throughout its lifecycle.

How to Cite this Article:
Bhakta, D. R. (2026). Sustainable Artificial Intelligence and Green Data Centres: The Need of the Hour for Environmentally Responsible Digital Transformation. The International Journal of Commerce Management and Business Law in International Research (TIJCMBLIR), 3(4(I)), 77–81. https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22126648

Green Data Centers complement these efforts by adopting energy-efficient hardware, virtualization, renewable energy integration, advanced cooling systems, and intelligent resource management to reduce power consumption and carbon emissions.

The integration of Sustainable AI with Green Data Centers is essential for achieving environmentally responsible digital transformation. This paper examines the need for sustainable AI infrastructure, reviews recent advancements in Green Data Center technologies, and highlights their role in reducing energy consumption and supporting carbon-neutral computing. It also discusses current challenges, emerging solutions, and future directions for building sustainable AI ecosystems aligned with global sustainability goals and the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs).

Literature Review

Recent research has highlighted the growing environmental impact of Artificial Intelligence (AI) due to the increasing computational demands of deep learning and generative AI models. Researchers have proposed Green AI and sustainable computing practices to reduce energy consumption, carbon emissions, and operational costs while maintaining model performance.

1. Tabbakh et al. (2024) presented a comprehensive framework for Green AI, emphasizing energy-efficient algorithms, sustainable hardware, renewable energy integration, and carbon footprint assessment. The study concluded that sustainability should be incorporated throughout the AI lifecycle rather than focusing only on model accuracy.
2. Raman et al. (2024) conducted a systematic review of Green AI research and identified key themes, including energy-efficient machine learning, responsible AI, explainable AI, and sustainable computing. The authors highlighted the need for standardized metrics to evaluate the environmental impact of AI systems.
3. Hankendi et al. (2025) reviewed the challenges of Sustainable AI and emphasized transparent reporting of energy consumption, carbon emissions, and water usage. Their study recommended integrating sustainability metrics into AI development to support environmentally responsible digital transformation.
4. Chen et al. (2025) examined the impact of rapidly growing AI workloads on data center electricity demand and power grids. The study proposed renewable energy integration, intelligent workload scheduling, and energy-aware resource management as effective strategies for reducing the environmental footprint of AI infrastructure.
5. A Systematic Review of Green and Sustainable AI (2026) classified sustainable AI practices into algorithm-level optimization, hardware efficiency, Green Data Centers, and lifecycle assessment. The review identified the integration of Sustainable AI with Green Data Centers as a key future research direction for achieving carbon-neutral AI ecosystems.

Research Gap

Although existing studies have explored Green AI and sustainable data centers independently, limited research provides an integrated approach that combines energy-efficient AI algorithms with Green Data Center technologies. There is a need for comprehensive frameworks that simultaneously optimize AI performance, energy consumption, carbon emissions, and infrastructure sustainability to support environmentally responsible digital transformation.

Sustainable Challenges in Artificial Intelligence

One of the major challenges is high energy consumption. Training large deep learning models and generative AI systems requires thousands of GPUs and high-performance servers operating continuously for extended periods, leading to substantial electricity usage.

Another significant concern is carbon emissions. Most AI data centers depend on electricity generated from fossil fuels, contributing to greenhouse gas emissions and accelerating climate change. As AI workloads continue to grow, their carbon footprint is expected to increase unless renewable energy sources are widely adopted.

Cooling requirements present another sustainability issue. AI servers generate large amounts of heat, requiring advanced cooling systems that consume additional electricity and, in many cases, significant quantities of water. This increases both operational costs and environmental impact.

The rapid replacement of computing hardware also contributes to electronic waste (e-waste). Frequent upgrades of GPUs, processors, and storage devices generate large amounts of discarded electronic equipment, creating challenges for recycling and responsible disposal.

Finally, resource utilization and infrastructure costs remain major concerns. Inefficient workload scheduling, underutilized servers, and excessive computational demands increase operational expenses while reducing overall energy efficiency.

Addressing these sustainability challenges requires the integration of Sustainable AI practices with Green Data Center technologies. Approaches such as energy-efficient algorithms, virtualization, renewable energy integration, intelligent workload scheduling, efficient

cooling systems, and carbon-aware computing can significantly reduce the environmental impact of AI while supporting sustainable and responsible digital transformation.

Green Data Centers as the Foundation of Sustainable AI

Green Data Centers play a crucial role in enabling Sustainable Artificial Intelligence (AI) by providing energy-efficient, environmentally responsible, and high-performance computing infrastructure. As AI applications such as deep learning, generative AI, and large language models require extensive computational resources, traditional data centers consume large amounts of electricity and generate significant carbon emissions. Green Data Centers address these challenges by adopting sustainable technologies and resource optimization strategies.

Energy-efficient servers, virtualization, and containerization improve hardware utilization by allowing multiple applications to run on the same physical infrastructure, thereby reducing power consumption and operational costs. Advanced cooling technologies, including liquid cooling and free-air cooling, help minimize energy usage while maintaining optimal operating temperatures for AI servers.

The integration of renewable energy sources, such as solar and wind power, further reduces dependence on fossil fuels and lowers greenhouse gas emissions. Intelligent energy management systems continuously monitor power usage and dynamically allocate computing resources based on workload demands, improving overall efficiency. AI-driven workload scheduling also enables computational tasks to be distributed across servers to maximize resource utilization and minimize energy waste.

Green Data Centers also support sustainability through the adoption of key performance metrics such as Power Usage Effectiveness (PUE), Carbon Usage Effectiveness (CUE), and Water Usage Effectiveness (WUE). These metrics help organizations evaluate and optimize the environmental performance of their data center operations.

By combining energy-efficient infrastructure, renewable energy, intelligent resource management, and sustainable operational practices, Green Data Centers provide the essential foundation for Sustainable AI. They enable organizations to reduce energy consumption, lower carbon emissions, improve operational efficiency, and support environmentally responsible digital transformation while meeting the growing computational demands of modern AI applications.

Proposed Sustainable AI Framework

To address the increasing environmental impact of Artificial Intelligence (AI), this paper proposes an Integrated Sustainable AI Framework that combines Sustainable AI, Green AI, and Green Data Centers. The framework aims to minimize energy consumption, carbon emissions, and resource utilization while maintaining high computational performance and reliability. It provides a holistic approach by integrating sustainability at the algorithm, infrastructure, and operational levels.

The framework consists of five interconnected layers:

1. Sustainable AI Layer

This layer focuses on designing AI models that consume fewer computational resources throughout their lifecycle. It promotes efficient data preprocessing, lightweight model architectures, responsible AI development, and lifecycle assessment to reduce energy consumption during model training and inference.

2. Green AI Layer

The Green AI layer emphasizes computational efficiency by adopting optimization techniques such as model pruning, quantization, knowledge distillation, TinyML, and efficient neural network architectures. These techniques reduce model size, memory usage, and execution time while maintaining acceptable prediction accuracy.

3. Green Data Center Layer

This layer provides sustainable computing infrastructure through energy-efficient servers, virtualization, containerization, intelligent workload scheduling, and advanced cooling technologies such as liquid and free-air cooling. Renewable energy sources, including solar and wind power, are integrated to reduce dependence on fossil fuels and lower greenhouse gas emissions.

4. Intelligent Resource Management Layer

Artificial Intelligence is used to monitor server utilization, predict workloads, dynamically allocate computing resources, and optimize energy consumption. AI-driven scheduling improves resource utilization, reduces idle power consumption, and enhances overall operational efficiency.

5. Sustainability Monitoring Layer

The final layer continuously evaluates the environmental performance of AI systems using sustainability metrics such as Power Usage Effectiveness (PUE), Carbon Usage Effectiveness (CUE), Water Usage Effectiveness (WUE), energy consumption, and carbon emissions. The collected data supports continuous improvement and helps organizations achieve sustainability goals.

The proposed framework integrates these five layers into a unified ecosystem that enables environmentally

responsible AI development and deployment. By combining energy-efficient algorithms, intelligent infrastructure management, renewable energy, and continuous sustainability monitoring, the framework supports carbon reduction, efficient resource utilization, lower operational costs, and sustainable digital transformation.

Discussion

The integration of Sustainable Artificial Intelligence (AI) and Green Data Centers is essential for reducing the environmental impact of modern AI systems. Sustainable AI minimizes energy consumption through efficient algorithms and optimized model architectures, while Green Data Centers improve infrastructure efficiency using renewable energy, virtualization, and advanced cooling technologies. Together, they reduce electricity usage, carbon emissions, and operational costs without compromising AI performance. Their adoption also supports Environmental, Social, and Governance (ESG) goals and the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs).

However, implementing sustainable AI infrastructure presents several challenges. High initial investment, integration with legacy systems, limited renewable energy availability, and the absence of standardized sustainability metrics can hinder adoption. Additionally, balancing model accuracy with energy efficiency remains a significant technical challenge.

Governments and policymakers can encourage sustainable AI by promoting renewable energy, establishing energy-efficiency standards, and providing incentives for green computing initiatives. Leading technology companies are increasingly adopting Green Data Centers, AI-driven energy management, and carbon-aware resource allocation to improve sustainability. As AI applications continue to expand, the integration of Sustainable AI and Green Data Centers will play a crucial role in achieving environmentally responsible digital transformation and building a carbon-neutral digital future.

Future Research Directions

Future research should focus on developing carbon-aware AI systems that optimize model training and deployment based on real-time carbon intensity and renewable energy availability. Greater attention is also needed on Circular AI, which promotes the reuse, refurbishment, and recycling of AI hardware to reduce electronic waste and extend equipment lifespan. The integration of renewable-powered AI infrastructure, including solar, wind, and other clean energy sources, can further minimize the carbon footprint of data centers. Future studies should also establish standardized sustainability metrics and carbon accounting frameworks to evaluate AI systems consistently. Collaborative efforts among researchers, industry, and policymakers will be essential to develop scalable, energy-efficient, and environmentally responsible AI ecosystems that support long-term sustainable digital transformation.

Conclusion

Artificial Intelligence (AI) has become a key driver of digital transformation, but its rapid growth has also increased energy consumption, carbon emissions, and environmental concerns. This paper highlighted the importance of integrating Sustainable Artificial Intelligence with Green Data Centers to develop environmentally responsible and energy-efficient AI infrastructure. It reviewed the major sustainability challenges associated with AI, including high electricity demand, cooling requirements, and resource utilization, and discussed the role of Green AI techniques, renewable energy integration, virtualization, intelligent workload management, and advanced cooling technologies in addressing these challenges.

The proposed Sustainable AI Framework demonstrates how combining Sustainable AI, Green AI, and Green Data Centers can reduce environmental impact while maintaining high computational performance. The study concludes that adopting sustainable computing practices not only supports carbon reduction and energy efficiency but also improves operational reliability and long-term cost effectiveness. It is recommended that organizations invest in renewable-powered data centers, energy-efficient hardware, carbon-aware AI systems, and standardized sustainability metrics to promote responsible digital transformation. Continued collaboration among researchers, industry, and policymakers will be essential for building sustainable, resilient, and carbon-neutral AI ecosystems aligned with global sustainability goals.

Acknowledgment

The author expresses sincere gratitude to the management and principal of S. M. Shetty College of Science, Commerce and Management Studies (Autonomous), Powai, for providing the institutional support and academic environment necessary to carry out this research. Heartfelt thanks are extended to colleagues, reviewers, and researchers whose valuable insights and scholarly contributions enriched the development of this paper.

Financial support and sponsorship

Nil.

Conflicts of interest

The authors declare that there are no conflicts of interest regarding the publication of this paper.

References

1. Tabbakh, L. Al Amin, M. Islam, G. M. I. Mahmud, I. K. Chowdhury, *et al.*, "Towards Sustainable AI: A Comprehensive Framework for Green AI," *Discover Sustainability*, vol. 5, 2024. DOI: 10.1007/s43621-024-00641-4.
2. V. Bolón-Canedo, L. Morán-Fernández, B. Cancela, and A. Alonso-Betanzos, "A Review of Green Artificial Intelligence: Towards a More Sustainable Future," *Neurocomputing*, vol. 2024, Art. no. 128096, 2024.
3. Clemm, L. Stobbe, K. Wimalawarne, and J. Druschke, "Towards Green AI: Current Status and Future Research," *arXiv preprint* arXiv:2407.10237, 2024.
4. S. Santos, A. L. C. Ottoni, R. Borgo, D. Ferreira, *et al.*, "A Systematic Review of Green Machine Learning: Practices and Challenges for Sustainability," *Artificial Intelligence Review*, vol. 59, no. 132, 2026.
5. "A Systematic Review of Green and Sustainable AI: Taxonomy, Metrics, Challenges, and Open Research Directions," *Sustainability*, vol. 18, no. 8, Art. 4115, 2026.
6. M. Rojahn and M. Grum, "Green AI: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis of Its Definitions, Lifecycle Models, Hardware and Measurement Attempts," *arXiv preprint* arXiv:2511.07090, 2025.
7. R. Feng, Z. Li, B. Fu, H. Guo, J. Liu, and Y. Bengio, "Realigning AI Technology Towards the Sustainable Development Goals," *Nature Machine Intelligence*, vol. 8, pp. 1014–1016, 2026.
8. "Green Artificial Intelligence and Its Lifecycle, Hardware, and Measurement Dimensions," *Information and Software Technology*, vol. 198, Art. 108186, 2026.
9. R. Patil, N. L. Rane, O. M. Ndidi, and J. Rane, "Green Artificial Intelligence for Sustainable and Resilient Development: A Review," *International Journal of Applied Resilience and Sustainability*, vol. 2, no. 1, 2026.
10. H.-T. Liao and Z. Wang, "Sustainability and Artificial Intelligence: Necessary, Challenging, and Promising Intersections," *arXiv preprint* arXiv:2606.09006, 2026.

Manuscript ID:
TIJCMBLIR-2026-030414

Volume: 3

Issue: 4(I)

Month: August

Year: 2026

E-ISSN: 3065-9191

Submitted: 7 July 2026

Revised: 17 July 2026

Accepted: 4 Aug. 2026

Published: 31 Aug. 2026

Address for correspondence:
Vaishali D. Thite
Assistant Professor, V.N. Patil Law College, Chh. Sambhajinagar
Email:
vaishuthite.06@gmail.com

DOI:
10.5281/zenodo.22126749

DOI Link:
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22126749

Creative Commons (CC BY-NC-SA 4.0):
This is an open access journal, and articles are distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution-Noncommercial-Share Alike 4.0 International Public License, which allows others to remix, tweak, and build upon the work noncommercially, as long as appropriate credit is given and the new creations ae licensed under the identical terms.

Collegium System and Gender Gap in Higher Courts

Vaishali D. Thite
Assistant Professor, V.N. Patil Law College, Chh. Sambhajinagar

Abstract

The Indian judiciary is an important institution for ensuring justice and equality, there is a gap in it significant gender gap in the higher courts. Women make up almost 38% of judges in the representation of district and subordinate courts is quite low, and the Supreme Court is as low as 3%. In both the Court and High Courts, the percentage of women was low at 14.8% (116 women out of 830 judges). Of 781 judges) as of early 2026.The system of collegium, in charge of the appointment and rotation of officers. Elevation of judges to the Supreme Court and High Courts, has come under scrutiny for this is contributing to the imbalance. It may be opaque and subjective, favoring established. Although, networks have been established making it difficult for meritorious women lawyers to reach the higher bench even though they are meritorious. Growing numbers of women in the legal profession and lower judiciary. This paper sets out to enlighten its readers about the concept of collegium system and its connection to Indian courts' gender disparity that has remained constant over time. Research using secondary sources and descriptive/analytical approach. In method, it investigates the drastic decrease in the percentage of female members in lower court to higher court, the problems encountered by the women advocates, and the recent observation by the Chief Justice of India. Encouraging collegiums in the High Court to see the promotion of women as "the norm, not an exception. "The final section argues for the need for greater transparency, wider consideration of women candidates and the possible reform of collegium process. Such changes can help to ensure fairer the representation of women as judges without reference to any informal barriers, finally, increasing public trust and diversity in India's justice delivery system.

Keywords: *Inclusive Pedagogy, Disability Law, UN CRPD Article 24, Teacher Professional Development, Statutory Duties, Reasonable Accommodation, Right to Education, Educational Equality.*

Introduction

India is considered as world biggest democracy primarily due to massive electorate (over 960 million eligible voters in 2024) diverse population, and consistent practice of free election which allow peaceful transfer of power[1]. An independent and powerful judiciary is frequently cited as a crucial reason for this status, acting as the guardian of democracy and a check against potential abuses of power by the legislature and executive branches. The independent of judiciary nothing but an impartial guardian that hold the massive democratic machinery accountable to the constitution. The Supreme Court and high court judges' appointment is one of the features with guarding the spirit of constitution. Under article 124(2) of constitution of India govern the appointment of the apex court judges under which the president appoints the judges after consulting with the chief justice of India (CJI) with same line under article 217(1) govern high court judges' appointment required the president consultant with CJI, respective State Governor, Chief Justice of concerned high court. but still after 7 decade the courts have still debated whether consultation with CJI and judiciary equates to binding concurrence shifting primacy from the executive to judges? The Constitution'. This culture of deference extended into the S. Ps text left this pivotal issue unresolved, but a series of four landmark Supreme Court judgments stepped in to shape the Collegium System a unique setup where judges essentially pick their own colleagues. This system lacks any direct mention in Articles 124 or 217, yet the Court has enshrined it as part of the Constitution's unalterable "basic structure

How to Cite this Article:
Thiet, V. D. (2026). Collegium System and Gender Gap in Higher Courts. The International Journal of Commerce Management and Business Law in International Research (TIJCMBLIR), 3(4(I)), 82–87. https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22126749

[1] Election Commission of India, General Elections 2024: Statistical Report 3 (2024).

."[2] In **S.P. Gupta v. Union of India (1981) SCC 87** (a first judge case), a seven-judge bench held that the term "consultation" with the CJI did not mean "concurrence" it was only advice not a veto.[3]This gave the executive government the last word in judicial appointments. The shadow of ADM **Jabalpur vs Shivkant Shukla (1976) 2SCC521** looms large over the status of judiciary with judges appearing unwilling to push back against the state power immediately after the traumatic emergency. This culture of deterrence extended into the S.P. Gupta decision, where the court formally approved of executive control over appointments.

The tide turned dramatically with the Second Judges Case **Supreme Court Advocates-on Record Association v. Union of India (1993) 4 SCC 441** where a nine-judge bench outright overruled S.P. Gupta. In plain terms, they decided "consultation" really meant "concurrence," making the Chief Justice of India's (CJI) agreement binding on the government for judicial appointment under Articles 124 and 217.[4]

This ruling birthed the Collegium system under which the CJI plus the two senior-most judges, whose joint call would lock in recommendations for the President, handing judges clear control over their own ranks. No longer just advice the judiciary now called the binding rule.

The setup got fleshed out in **Special Reference No. 1 of 1998 (1998) 7 SCC 739**, or the Third Judges Case. An even bigger eleven-judge bench, answering a direct question from the President under Article 143, bumped the Supreme Court Collegium to the CJI and his four senior-most colleagues. They also stressed that any recommendation ignoring these group norms wouldn't hold binding effect with the government.[5]

The biggest shake-up to this judge led setup hit with the 99th Constitutional Amendment Act of 2014, which rolled out Articles 124A, 124B, and 124C. This created the National Judicial Appointments Commission (NJAC) a six-member panel mixing the Chief Justice of India (CJI), two top Supreme Court judges, the Union Law Minister, and two "eminent persons" picked by a vote among them.[6]

In Supreme Court Advocates-on-Record Association v. Union of India (2016) 5 SCC 1 the so-called Fourth Judges Case or NJAC Judgment—a five-judge stuck down it by 4:1. They ruled the NJAC wrecked the Constitution's "basic structure" by chipping away at judicial independence and blurring separation of powers. [7]

This brought the Collegium system back in the driver's seat, cementing it as the only legit way to handle judicial appointments under the Constitution. The executive's effort to find a common voice was shelved forever.

The Collegium system is firmly entrenched in constitutional law, but it is heavily criticized for the lack of clear, public rules governing the appointment of judges. There are no criteria for who makes the appointment and on what basis appointments are made, and no explanations of

Approved or kicked to the curb no outside checks to keep. Legal expert often refers to this as a full blows transparency crises in which decisions are made behind closed doors.[8]

Women Representation in Higher Courts

The Collegium has also failed to deal with the biggest issue of judicial appointment of female judges. The Women judges are still wildly underrepresented, a gap that is both embarrassing and systemic. In February 2026, women held only 14.85% of High Court judge positions, taking up 116 of the total 781 positions, according to the latest data. In the Supreme Court, the picture was even worse at 3.03% in February 2026 with only 1 woman among 33 judges.

From 1950 onwards out of 279 appointments to the supreme court since 1950 only 11 women have served on the courts bench. the fatima beevi was the first women to break the glass barrier has been in combating discrimination the first in 1989, 40 years after the constitution took effect which brought discrimination to the forefront of our collective consciousness. This is no ancient history this is a current weakness that highlight the collegium the understanding of diversity.[9]

The Supreme Court judge Justice Ujjal Bhuyan struck down the aim of the objective hiring, as followed in the lower courts. The Collegium's instinctive decisions shut the door to court exams for women at fixed rates, them. It was a blunt remark that came from Bhuyan: "When assessment becomes subjective, women don't make the cut. while they are at the top of the merit lists for state judicial tests. There's no mistake, it's the system in action Women hit over 50% of passes in some judicial exams, yet scrape by at 14.85% in High Courts and a measly 3% in the Supreme Court posts doled out by Collegium whim. This gap screams for criteria that measure talent, not hunches. The

[2] Kesavananda Bharati v. State of Kerala, (1973) 4 SCC 225 (India).

[3] S.P. Gupta v. Union of India, 1981 Supp. SCC 87 (India).

[4] Supreme Court Advocates-on-Record Ass'n v. Union of India (Second Judges Case), (1993) 4 SCC 441

[5] Special Reference No. 1 of 1998, In re (Third Judges Case), (1998) 7 SCC 739 (India).

[6] The Constitution (Ninety-Ninth Amendment) Act, 2014, No. 1 of 2015, India Code; The National Judicial Appointments Commission Act, 2014, No. 40 of 2014, India Code.

[7] Supreme Court Advocates-on-Record Ass'n v. Union of India (Fourth Judges Case), (2016) 5 SCC 1 (India). [1]

[8] Sengupta, supra note 2, at 82–85. See also Law Commission of India, Reforms in the Judiciary — Some Suggestions, Report No. 230, at 15–18 (2009). [1]

[9] Abhinav Chandrachud, Supreme Whispers: Conversations with Judges of the Supreme Court of India 1980–1989, at 203–06 (Penguin Random House India 2018).

Collegium keeps its reasons for choosing judges secret, so no one outside can spot or fix any unfair bias against women in how they judge talent. Regular exams are open they list what you need to study, scores to pass, and even answer sheets to check fairness. The Collegium does none of that its talks stay private. Words like "merit," "fit," or "top quality" get thrown around with no clear rules on what they mean. This lets personal likes or old biases sneak in without anyone calling it out.

The group of top judges who appoint new judges called the Collegium has been mostly all men, which keeps women out of the loop in a vicious circle. Up to September 2021, just one woman, Justice Ruma Pal, had ever been on the Collegium. Justice Nagarathna will be only the second, not joining till around 2026. So, women barely get a say in the process that skips them over.[10]

The Collegium says there aren't enough women High Court judges to pull from for Supreme Court spots since that's where most SC judges come from. But that's dodging blame they also pick those High Court judges. The low numbers start with their own choices. CJI Surya Kant put it plain if you don't widen the entry point, the top stays narrow.

Local elections fix this with quotas like Bihar's Panchayat law giving up to 50% seats to women, or Chhattisgarh's city act mandating at least one-third. Nothing like that in the judicial rulebook (the Memorandum of Procedure). [11]

Structual And Systemic Reason for Low Representation-

The Motherhood Penalty: A Big Hidden Barrier for Women in the Judiciary

Women in higher positions are among the largest, well-publicized issues impeding women to reach higher positions in Indian courts is called the "motherhood penalty". This means that having children and preventing her to advance in professional development in the legal field and even when she good at her job. Within juries, effectiveness is primarily assessed in the number of cases a judge can judge. (finishes) every month. Well good, but the impact on women is that much greater due to pregnancy, to be able to take and benefit from maternity and family duties leave. Mother is on leave for childbirth or to take care of a fewer the small children are in her control, the fewer her disposal numbers are. Often later these little numbers get confused with against her with them while their probation on duty or during decisions with regards promotion.

In highlighted in the 2023 Supreme Court case In Re: Termination of Civil judge, there is a clear example. Class-II (Jr. Division), Madhya Pradesh State Judicial Service (2023 SCC Online Sc) 1234,). On one of the 1975 occasions when their services were terminated, two women civil judges worked in Madhya Pradesh probation period. It was claimed that the low disposal rate and high pendency rate of cases was the reason. The Supreme Court came to their rescue and brought them back. The judges (Justices B.V. Nagarathna and N.K. Singh remarked that the system was watched the women also on efficiency numbers. It spewed forth the non-issues of real life such as home-running and having babies and kids to take care of. This judgment demonstrated the possibility for the misuse of disposal rates against women without considering the additional stresses they must endure.[12]

Due to pregnancy issue the Women lawyers and judges often have children between their late 20s and mid-30s. These are the crucial years when they should be building their carrier, handling big cases and gaining experience. Any gap during this period makes it harder to show the kind of strong record that the collegium looks for when choosing judges for High Courts or the Supreme Court.

One thing noted that there is almost no legal protection for maternity for young women advocates. The Maternity Benefit Act, 1961 (updated in 2017) gives paid leave and other leaves but it only applicable to women who work as “employees”. Most women lawyers work independently at the Bar they are they are not paid employees. Because of this, they did not get any statutory maternity leave or benefits while building their carrier. This is the exact practice that need to be recommended in the higher judgeships.[13]

These early setbacks lead to shorter tenures at the higher level. The Studies show that women judges in the Supreme Court serve shorter terms on average around 4.4 to 4.5 years compared to about 5.4 years for men. One main reason is that women are often elevated later in their careers because of the cumulative effect of earlier interruptions. They get less time on the bench, which also reduces their chance of becoming senior enough to influence the collegium itself.[14]

All these factors together create a cycle. The collegium system, which relies heavily on seniority, reputation, and informal assessments, ends up reflecting these hidden disadvantages. What looks like a neutral “merit and seniority” process actually carries forward the effects of motherhood-related breaks and lack of support.

---

[10] Rehan Abeyaratne & Aparna Chandra, Unveiling India's Supreme Court Collegium: Examining Diversity of Presence and Influence, 20 Asian J. Comp. L. 1, 18–22 (2025).

[11] The Bihar Panchayat Raj Act, 2006, § 11 (India) (providing up to 50% reservation for women); The Chhattisgarh Municipal Corporation Act, 1956, § 7 (India) (mandating at least one- third reservation for women).

[12] In Re: Termination of Civil Judge, Class-II (Jr. Division), M.P. State Judicial Service, 2023 SCC Online SC 1234 (India).

[13] The Maternity Benefit Act, 1961, No. 53 of 1961, India Code (as amended by the Maternity Benefit (Amendment) Act, 2017, No. 6 of 2017).

[14] Nick Robinson, A Quantitative Analysis of the Indian Supreme Court's Workload, 10 J. Empirical Legal Stud. 570, 585 (2013) (analysing tenure patterns of Supreme Court judges)

Lack of Infrastructure

Another important reason for the gender gap in the Indian judiciary is the lack of proper infrastructure and well structure proper management. Many courts, especially in subordinate courts and smaller High Court benches, are not women friendly and safe for women. This makes difficult and sometimes unsafe working conditions for women judges and lawyers.

The most common problem is the complete absence of childcare facilities inside court premises. Women judges who have small kids find it very difficult to manage their work and family duties at the same time. When there is no place to leave children safely during court hours, many women either delay having children, take long breaks, or struggle with constant stress. This directly affects their performance and long-term career growth.[15]

Safe transport and secure accommodation are also missing in many places. This becomes a bigger issue when women are posted to remote or far-away districts. Travelling alone late in the evening or staying in unsafe housing adds extra fear and difficulty. Many women hesitate to accept such postings, which slows down their promotions and experience building.

Judges are often transferred from one district to another. While this policy looks neutral, it affects women more because of their family responsibilities. In most Indian families, women are expected to take care of children, elderly parents, and household work. When a woman judge is transferred to a remote area where her family cannot move with her, she faces huge pressure. Many times, she has to choose between her job and her family. Men judge usually do not face the same level of family burden, so they can accept transfers more easily. This creates an invisible disadvantage for women.

The problem becomes even more serious for women from marginalized communities such as Scheduled Castes (SC), Scheduled Tribes (ST), Other Backward Classes (OBC), and those coming from rural backgrounds. These women often have fewer financial resources and weaker social networks. Poor infrastructure in remote court complexes hits them harder. They find it more difficult to arrange safe housing, travel, or childcare without family support nearby. As a result, many talented women from these groups either drop out or remain stuck in lower positions for longer periods.[16]

Statutory And Institutional Framework

In 2014, the government tried to change the way judges are appointed in India. It passed the **National Judicial Appointments Commission (NJAC) Act**. This Act wanted to replace the collegium system with a new body. The proposed commission included the Chief Justice of India, two senior Supreme Court judges, the Union Law Minister, and two eminent persons. The main aim was to bring more balance between the judiciary and the executive in the appointment process. However, the Supreme Court struck down the NJAC Act in 2015. The Court held that the new system would harm the independence of the judiciary. While the NJAC judgment is important, it is also worth noting that even this new structure did not have any mandatory rule for including women or ensuring gender diversity.[17] Neither the composition of the commission nor the selection criteria mentioned anything about giving space to women members or considering gender balance while recommending judges.

Women's Commissions and Their Limitations

India has set up several commissions to protect and promote women's rights. At the national level, the National Commission for Women was created under the **National Commission for Women Act, 1990.** This Commission has powers to look into cases of discrimination against women, take part in socio-economic planning for women, and even support legal cases that help women's causes. At the state level, many states have their own commissions. For example, there is the West **Bengal Commission for Women Act, 1992; the Rajasthan State Commission for Women Act, 1999; the Meghalaya State Commission for Women Act, 2005 (which has suo moto powers); the Assam State Commission for Women Act, 1994 (which has powers similar to a civil court); and the Delhi Commission for Women Act, 1994.**[18]

These commissions are meant to investigate complaints, suggest improvements, and work for the overall development and safety of women.

Despite having these bodies, there is a clear limitation. None of these women's commissions whether national or state-level have any power or role when it comes to the appointment of judges. The process of selecting and elevating judges to the High Courts and the Supreme Court remains completely under the collegium system. This power comes from the constitutional framework laid down by the Supreme Court in the Three Judges Cases.

Reforms To Increase Female Participation

Right now, women make up only about 13-14% of judges in High Courts and even fewer (often just 1 or 2) in the Supreme Court. Many High Courts have very

---

[15]. Rajya Sabha, Dep't-Related Parliamentary Standing Comm. on Personnel, Public Grievances, Law and Justice, Report No. 133: Judicial Processes and Their Reforms 4.12–4.18 (2023).

[16] Aparna Chandra et al., Structural and Discretionary Bias: Appointment of Female Judges in India, 21 Geo. J. Gender & L. 1, 28–32 (2020).

[17] Fourth Judges Case, (2016) 5 SCC 1, supra note 15.

[18] The West Bengal Commission for Women Act, 1992 (W.B. Act No. 20 of 1992); The Rajasthan State Commission for Women Act, 1999 (Raj. Act No. 12 of 1999); The Meghalaya State Commission for Women Act, 2005 (Megh. Act No. 7 of 2005); The Assam State Commission for Women Act, 1994 (Assam Act No. 21 of 1994); The Delhi Commission for Women Act, 1994 (Delhi Act No. 7 of 1994).

few or zero women judges. The Collegium system where senior judges recommend names for appointment decides most elevations. The procedure guides how this works, but it says nothing specific about gender balance. This has led to a slow, self-repeating cycle where men dominate selections. A recent Rajya Sabha Standing Committee on Personnel, Public Grievances, Law and Justice suggested practical fixes. These changes don't need any constitutional amendment just updates in rules and practices. Here are the six main ideas:[19]

1. **Add Gender Benchmarks to the MoP**

The procedure should clearly say: "As far as possible, representation shall be given to women. "For any list of 5 or more names recommended by the Collegium, at least 2 should be women. This sets a minimum target without forcing unfit appointments. It's a small but direct way to push for change inside the existing system.

2. **Use an "Equal Merit" Rule (Tie-Breaker)**

Borrow a simple idea from the UK's Judicial Appointments Commission (under their 2013 law). When two candidates have roughly the same merit, skill, and experience, prefer the one from the underrepresented group in this case, women. This does not mean lowering standards. Merit stays the top priority. Diversity only comes in as a tie-breaker when candidates are equally strong. It helps break unconscious bias without compromising quality.[20]

3. **Make Data Public and Transparent**

The Collegium and government currently share almost no numbers on how many women are considered, shortlisted, or **appointed. The Standing Committee wants the Department of Justice to regularly publish clear, gender-wise data on:**

1) Sitting judges
2) Vacancies
3) Candidates who were looked at

When numbers are out in the open, people can see patterns, ask questions, and hold the system accountable. Transparency builds trust and pressure for fairer selections.[21]

4. **Build a Better Pipeline through Mentoring and Outreach**

There is no structured help to spot and prepare talented women lawyers for judgeship. Many women advocates drop out or slow down during child-rearing years. Start a national mentoring programmed where senior women judges guide promising women advocates.

High Court Collegiums should also keep ready lists of eligible women lawyers with 10–15 years of practice. This creates a steady "pipeline" so good candidates are visible when vacancies come up.

5. **Fix Practical Barriers (Infrastructure and Support)**

No proper maternity support—women advocates are independent professionals, so they often fall outside the Maternity Benefit Act (as seen in the 2024 Delhi High Court case involving DSLSA and Anwesha Deb) These issues push many women out during their peak career-building years (late 30s to 40s), thinning the pool available for judgeship later. Simple fixes like creches, flexible timings, and extending benefits would help retain talent.[22]

6. **Include Women in the Collegium Itself**

The Collegium is the powerful body that recommends names. Only one-woman Justice Ruma Pal has ever been part of the Supreme Court Collegium in its history (she served briefly in the early 2000s). Even today, it is almost always all male. Make it mandatory to include the senior most woman judge in the process. This breaks the old boys' club effect and brings different perspectives into decision-making.[23]

Conclusion

The idea behind the Collegium system was to make judicial appointments safer. By involving several senior judges in the process (called the "plurality of the consultative process"), it was meant to stop any single person from making arbitrary or unfair decisions. This multiple-layer consultation was supposed to act as a strong check against misuse of power. But there is a serious problem today. When this same "plurality" this group of senior judges repeatedly leaves out women almost completely, it stops being a safeguard. Instead, it quietly becomes a tool that keeps excluding half the population from the higher judiciary.

The facts are very clear. In the Supreme Court and most High Courts, the number of women judges remains very low. Without real structural changes, small improvements here and there will not be enough. What is needed are clear, written rules. gender benchmarks in the Memorandum of Procedure, regular publication of gender-wise data, practical support like creches and maternity help, and mandatory inclusion of senior women judges in the Collegium itself.[24]A judiciary that has the power to decide the rights and lives of all citizens men and women alike cannot truly call itself fair or representative if its own judges are chosen

---

[19] Rajya Sabha Standing Comm., Report No. 133, supra note 26,5.1–5.8

[20] Crime and Courts Act 2013, c. 22, § 13 (U.K.) (introducing the "equal merit" provision for judicial appointments)

[21]Centre for Law & Policy Research (CLPR), Equal Justice: Women Judges in Numbers 12–15 (2025).

[22] Delhi State Legal Services Authority v. Annwesha Deb, 2024 SCC OnLine Del 521 (India) (holding that empanelled lawyers are not "employees" under the Maternity Benefit Act and are therefore not entitled to statutory maternity benefits).

[23] . Abeyratne & Chandra, supra note 20, at 25–27 (documenting that only one woman has ever served as a member of the Supreme Court Collegium).

[24] Granville Austin, Working a Democratic Constitution: A History of the Indian Experience 124 (Oxford Univ. Press 1999).

mostly from only one gender. It raises a basic question about justice. How can a court fully understand and protect the concerns of women when so few women sit on the bench? The reforms suggested earlier are not extreme or unreasonable. They do not lower the standard of merit. They simply try to make the appointment process more open, and balanced, practical. These steps are actually the natural next stage in fulfilling the Constitution's promises the promises of equality, dignity, and justice for all.

For women lawyers and judges in the higher judiciary, these promises have remained largely unfulfilled for decades. Implementing these modest changes would be a meaningful step towards turning those constitutional words into reality.

Acknowledgement

The author sincerely expresses gratitude to all those who contributed to the successful completion of the research paper entitled "Teacher Training and Professional Development for Inclusive Pedagogy: A Legal Analysis of Statutory Mandates, Human Rights Frameworks, and Implementation Realities." The author gratefully acknowledges the support and encouragement received during the study, which examines the legal obligations surrounding teacher training and continuous professional development for implementing inclusive education, with particular reference to international human rights law and comparative domestic legal frameworks.

Financial support and sponsorship

Nil.

Conflicts of interest

The authors declare that there are no conflicts of interest regarding the publication of this paper.

References

1. Rehan Abeyaratne & Aparna Chandra – *Unveiling India's Supreme Court Collegium*
2. Aparna Chandra et al. – *Structural and Discretionary Bias: Appointment of Female Judges in India*
3. Law Commission of India, Report No. 230
4. Rajya Sabha Standing Committee Report No. 133

Manuscript ID:
TIJCMBLIR-2026-030415

Volume: 3

Issue: 4(I)

Month: August

Year: 2026

E-ISSN: 3065-9191

Submitted: 7 July 2026

Revised: 17 July 2026

Accepted: 4 Aug. 2026

Published: 31 Aug. 2026

Address for correspondence:
Krishna G. Gore
Assistant Professor, Department of Economics, Radhanagari Mahavidhyalaya, Radhanagari, Dist. Kolhapur (MS)
Email: kgore4040@gmail.com

DOI:
10.5281/zenodo.22126877

DOI Link:
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22126877

Creative Commons (CC BY-NC-SA 4.0):
This is an open access journal, and articles are distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution-Noncommercial-Share Alike 4.0 International Public License, which allows others to remix, tweak, and build upon the work noncommercially, as long as appropriate credit is given and the new creations ae licensed under the identical terms.

Digital Transformation in Business and E-Commerce: Opportunities Challenges and Strategic Implications for Sustainable Growth

Krishna G. Gore,[1] Pratiksha D Shelke[2]
[1]Assistant Professor, Department of Economics, Radhanagari Mahavidhyalaya, Radhanagari, Dist. Kolhapur (MS)
[2]Assistant Professor, VIME & Engineering Technology Collage Kharagpur, Dist. Raigad (MS)

Abstract

Digital transformation has become one of the most influential forces reshaping modern business organizations and e-commerce worldwide. Rapid advancements in technologies such as artificial intelligence, cloud computing, big data analytics, blockchain, and the Internet of Things have significantly changed the way organizations create value, interact with customers, and compete in the global marketplace. This paper examines the role of digital transformation in enhancing business performance and accelerating the growth of e-commerce. It discusses the opportunities created through digital innovation, including improved operational efficiency, enhanced customer experience, data-driven decision-making, and expanded market reach. The paper also highlights major challenges such as cybersecurity threats, data privacy concerns, high implementation costs, and the need for continuous skill development. Based on a review of recent literature and contemporary business practices, the study proposes strategic recommendations that can help organizations successfully implement digital transformation initiatives and achieve sustainable competitive advantage. The findings indicate that businesses embracing digital transformation are better positioned to respond to market changes, improve customer satisfaction, and achieve long-term growth.

Keywords: *Digital Transformation, E-Commerce, Artificial Intelligence, Cloud Computing, Business Innovation, Sustainable Growth.*

Introduction

The rapid advancement of digital technologies has fundamentally transformed the way businesses operate, compete, and create value in the twenty-first century. Digital transformation refers to the strategic integration of digital technologies into all aspects of an organization's operations, resulting in significant changes to business processes, organizational culture, customer engagement, and value creation. Technologies such as artificial intelligence (AI), cloud computing, big data analytics, the Internet of Things (IoT), blockchain, and mobile applications have enabled organizations to improve efficiency, foster innovation, and respond more effectively to changing market demands.

One of the sectors most profoundly influenced by digital transformation is e-commerce. The widespread availability of high-speed internet, smartphones, and secure digital payment systems has reshaped consumer purchasing behavior and accelerated the growth of online business worldwide. Customers now expect seamless digital experiences, personalized product recommendations, multiple payment options, and fast, reliable delivery services. Consequently, businesses are increasingly adopting digital solutions to enhance customer satisfaction, strengthen brand loyalty and gain a competitive advantage in both domestic and international markets

Digital transformation extends beyond the adoption of new technologies; it requires organizations to rethink traditional business models, redesign operational processes, and cultivate a culture of continuous innovation. Companies that successfully embrace digital transformation are better positioned to improve decision-making through data-driven insights, optimize resource utilization,

How to Cite this Article:
Gore, K. G., & Shelke, P. D. (2026). Digital Transformation in Business and E-Commerce: Opportunities Challenges and Strategic Implications for Sustainable Growth. The International Journal of Commerce Management and Business Law in International Research (TIJCMBLIR), 3(4(I)), 88–93. https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22126877

reduce operational costs, and develop resilient business strategies. At the same time, organizations face significant challenges, including cybersecurity risks, data privacy concerns, resistance to organizational change, and shortages of digital skills.

Against this backdrop, understanding the opportunities and challenges associated with digital transformation has become increasingly important for researchers, policymakers, and business leaders. This paper examines the role of digital transformation in business and e-commerce by exploring its key drivers, benefits, and barriers, while offering strategic recommendations to support sustainable growth and long-term competitiveness in the digital economy.

Objectives of the Study

1. To examine the importance of digital transformation in modern business.
2. To analyse the impact of digital technologies on e-commerce.
3. To identify major opportunities and challenges associated with digital transformation.
4. To suggest strategic measures for sustainable digital business growth.

3. Research Methodology

The present study is descriptive and analytical in nature. It is based entirely on secondary data collected from scholarly journal articles, books, reports published by international organizations, government publications, and authentic online databases. Relevant literature published between 2021 and 2026 has been reviewed to understand recent developments in digital transformation and e-commerce.

Digital Transformation in Business

Digital transformation has become a strategic priority for organizations seeking to remain competitive in an increasingly technology-driven business environment. It involves the integration of digital technologies into core business functions to improve operational efficiency, enhance customer value, and support innovation. Unlike simple technology adoption, digital transformation requires organizations to redesign business processes, develop digital capabilities, and embrace a culture of continuous improvement.

Modern businesses utilize technologies such as artificial intelligence (AI), cloud computing, big data analytics, blockchain, and the Internet of Things (IoT) to streamline operations and improve decision-making. Artificial intelligence enables organizations to automate routine tasks, forecast market trends, and provide personalized customer services. Cloud computing facilitates secure data storage, collaboration, and real-time access to business information, while big data analytics helps managers understand consumer behaviour and make evidence-based strategic decisions.

Digital transformation also enhances organizational agility by enabling businesses to respond quickly to changing customer expectations and market conditions. Through digital platforms, companies can improve communication with customers, suppliers, and stakeholders while reducing operational costs and increasing productivity. The adoption of enterprise resource planning (ERP) and customer relationship management (CRM) systems further strengthens coordination among different business functions, leading to greater efficiency and improved service quality.

Furthermore, digital transformation encourages innovation by supporting the development of new products, services, and business models. Organizations can expand into new markets, create personalized customer experiences, and strengthen their competitive position through digital innovation. However, successful digital transformation requires strong leadership, skilled employees, adequate technological infrastructure, and effective change management. Businesses that invest strategically in digital capabilities are more likely to achieve sustainable growth, improve operational resilience, and maintain a long-term competitive advantage in the rapidly evolving global economy.

Figure 1: Digital Transformation Process



Digital Transformation in E-Commerce

Digital transformation has significantly reshaped the e-commerce industry by enabling businesses to provide faster, more efficient, and customer-centric services. The integration of advanced digital technologies has transformed traditional online retail into intelligent and data-driven platforms that enhance customer engagement and improve business performance. Today, e-commerce organizations leverage artificial intelligence (AI), cloud computing, big data analytics, blockchain, and mobile technologies to optimize operations and deliver seamless shopping experiences.

Table 1: Major Digital Technologies and Their Business Applications

Technology	Major Business Application
Artificial Intelligence	Customer support, forecasting, automation
Cloud Computing	Data storage and collaboration
Big Data Analytics	Business intelligence and decision-making
Blockchain	Secure digital transactions
Internet of Things (IoT)	Smart logistics and inventory management
Machine Learning	Product recommendation systems

Artificial intelligence plays a vital role in personalizing customer interactions by analysing browsing behaviour, purchase history, and preferences to recommend relevant products. Cloud computing provides scalable infrastructure that supports high transaction volumes, secure data storage, and uninterrupted online services. Big data analytics enables businesses to understand consumer trends, forecast demand, and make informed marketing and inventory decisions. In addition, blockchain technology strengthens transaction security and transparency, thereby increasing customer trust in digital commerce.

Digital transformation has also expanded the scope of e-commerce by facilitating omnichannel retailing, digital payment systems, social commerce, and mobile shopping applications. Customers can now compare products, make secure online payments, track deliveries in real time, and communicate directly with businesses through digital platforms. These innovations have improved customer satisfaction while allowing businesses to reach national and international markets with lower operational costs.

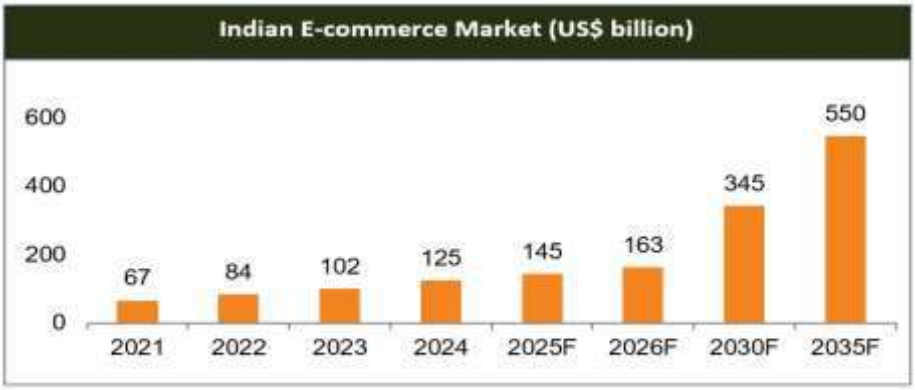
Despite these advantages, e-commerce businesses face challenges such as cybersecurity threats, data privacy concerns, intense market competition, and the need for continuous technological upgrades. Therefore, organizations must invest in secure digital infrastructure, employee training, and customer-focused innovation to remain competitive. Overall, digital transformation has become a fundamental driver of sustainable growth in e-commerce, enabling businesses to enhance efficiency, strengthen customer relationships, and achieve long-term competitive advantage in the digital economy.

Table 2: Impact of Digital Transformation on E-Commerce

Digital Technology	Application in E-Commerce	Business Benefit
Artificial Intelligence (AI)	Product recommendations, chatbots	Improved customer experience and higher sales
Cloud Computing	Data storage, website hosting	Scalability, reliability, and reduced IT costs
Big Data Analytics	Customer behaviour analysis	Better marketing decisions and demand forecasting
Blockchain	Secure payments and transaction records	Enhanced security, transparency and customer trust
Mobile Applications	Mobile shopping and order tracking	Greater customer convenience and engagement
Digital Payment Systems	Online transactions and e-wallets	Faster, secure and cashless payments

5. Growth of the Indian E-Commerce market

The Indian e-commerce market is projected to grow from US$ 125 billion in 2024 to US$ 345 billion in 2030 and is expected to touch US$ 550 billion by 2035, up from US$ 84 billion in 2022, largely driven by tier-2 and tier-3 city adoption. The country's B2B online marketplace opportunity is also estimated to reach US$ 200 billion by 2030.



***Source**: News articles, F- Forecasted*

According to a recent report by EY India, generative artificial intelligence (GenAI) could enhance productivity in India's retail industry by 35-37% by 2030. The report, titled 'The AIdea of India: 2025', highlighted that 48% of Indian businesses have already initiated proof of concept (PoCs) for Gen AI solutions, while another 32% are planning to invest or have allocated budgets for AI adoption.

India's D2C segment is projected to reach US$ 60 billion by 2030, driven by strong MSME adoption (53% preference). At the same time, marketplaces (Amazon, Flipkart, Meesho, Myntra) are expected to scale to US$ 100 billion in sales by 2030, indicating a coexistence of channels rather than substitution.

Opportunities of Digital Transformation

Digital transformation offers significant opportunities for businesses to improve their performance, enhance customer value, and achieve sustainable growth in an increasingly competitive marketplace. By integrating advanced digital technologies into business operations, organizations can optimize processes, increase efficiency, and create innovative products and services that meet changing customer expectations. As markets become more dynamic and interconnected, digital transformation enables businesses to remain agile and responsive to emerging opportunities.

One of the major opportunities is improved operational efficiency. Automation, artificial intelligence (AI), and cloud computing help organizations streamline routine tasks, reduce human errors, and improve productivity. These technologies allow employees to focus on strategic and value-added activities, leading to better organizational performance. Digital transformation also supports data-driven decision-making by providing real-time insights through big data analytics, enabling managers to make informed business decisions and respond quickly to market trends.

Another important opportunity is enhanced customer experience. Businesses can use digital platforms to provide personalized recommendations, faster customer support, secure online transactions, and seamless omnichannel services. Improved customer engagement strengthens brand loyalty, increases customer retention, and contributes to long-term profitability.

Digital transformation further enables organizations to expand into national and international

markets through e-commerce platforms and digital marketing strategies. Small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs), in particular, can access global customers with relatively lower operational costs compared to traditional business models. Additionally, digital technologies encourage innovation by supporting the development of new business models, smart products, and collaborative ecosystems.

Challenges of Digital Transformation

Although digital transformation offers numerous benefits, its successful implementation is accompanied by several organizational, technological, and financial challenges. Businesses must address these barriers strategically to ensure sustainable digital growth and long-term competitiveness. The major challenges are discussed below:

1. Cyber security Threats

As businesses increasingly rely on digital platforms and cloud-based systems, they become more vulnerable to cyberattacks, ransomware, phishing, and data breaches. Protecting sensitive customer and organizational information requires strong cybersecurity frameworks, regular system updates, and employee awareness training.

2. Data Privacy and Regulatory Compliance

Organizations collect and process large volumes of customer data through digital platforms. Ensuring data privacy and complying with national and international regulations are essential to maintaining customer trust and avoiding legal penalties.

3. High Implementation Cost

Digital transformation often requires substantial investment in advanced technologies, software, infrastructure, cybersecurity, and employee training. For many small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs), these financial requirements can slow the adoption of digital initiatives.

4. Skill Gap and Workforce Readiness

The rapid pace of technological change has created a shortage of employees with expertise in artificial intelligence, data analytics, cloud computing, and digital marketing. Continuous training and upskilling are necessary to build a digitally competent workforce.

5. Resistance to Organizational Change

Employees and managers may resist adopting new technologies due to uncertainty, fear of job displacement, or unfamiliarity with digital tools. Effective leadership, transparent communication, and change management strategies are essential to overcome this resistance.

6. Technology Integration and Legacy Systems

Many organizations continue to operate with outdated legacy systems that are difficult to integrate with modern digital technologies. Upgrading these systems without disrupting business operations remains a significant challenge.

7. Rapid Technological Changes

Digital technologies evolve quickly, requiring organizations to continuously update their systems, processes, and business strategies. Businesses that fail to adapt risk losing their competitive position in the marketplace.

Findings

The study finds that digital transformation has become a critical driver of business growth and e-commerce development in the digital economy. The adoption of technologies such as artificial intelligence, cloud computing, big data analytics, blockchain, and the Internet of Things has significantly improved operational efficiency, decision-making, customer engagement, and overall organizational performance. Businesses that strategically integrate these technologies are better equipped to respond to changing market conditions and evolving consumer expectations.

The findings also reveal that digital transformation enhances the customer experience by enabling personalized services, secure digital payments, real-time communication, and efficient order management. These improvements contribute to increased customer satisfaction, stronger brand loyalty, and higher business profitability. Furthermore, digital platforms have expanded market access, allowing businesses, particularly small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs), to reach customers across national and international markets.

However, the study identifies several challenges that may hinder successful digital transformation, including cybersecurity risks, data privacy concerns, high implementation costs, shortages of digital skills, and resistance to organizational change. Addressing these issues requires continuous investment in technology, workforce development, and effective digital governance.

Suggestions

1. Organizations should invest in modern digital infrastructure, including cloud computing and secure network systems, to improve operational efficiency and business continuity.
2. Businesses should implement robust cybersecurity policies, regular security audits, and employee awareness programmes to protect sensitive organizational and customer data.
3. Continuous training and upskilling programmes should be provided to employees so that they can effectively adopt emerging digital technologies and innovative business practices.
4. Organizations should use data analytics and artificial intelligence to understand customer preferences and deliver personalized products, services, and digital experiences.
5. Business leaders should foster a culture of innovation, effective change management, and digital collaboration to successfully implement transformation initiatives.
6. Companies should integrate digital transformation with sustainable business strategies by optimizing resource utilization, reducing operational costs, and promoting environmentally responsible technologies.

Conclusion

Digital transformation has emerged as a fundamental driver of innovation, efficiency, and sustainable growth in both business and e-commerce. The integration of advanced technologies such as artificial intelligence, cloud computing, big data analytics, blockchain, and the Internet of Things has enabled organizations to modernize their operations, improve decision-making, and deliver superior customer experiences. As digital technologies continue to evolve, businesses are increasingly shifting from traditional operating models to agile, technology-enabled systems that support competitiveness in the global marketplace.

The study concludes that digital transformation is not merely the adoption of new technologies but a comprehensive strategic process involving organizational culture, leadership, workforce capabilities, and customer-centric innovation. Businesses that successfully embrace digital transformation can enhance operational performance, strengthen customer relationships, expand market opportunities, and achieve long-term competitive advantage. At the same time, organizations must effectively address challenges such as cybersecurity threats, data privacy issues, high implementation costs, skill shortages, and resistance to change to maximize the benefits of digitalization.

Furthermore, the rapid growth of e-commerce demonstrates that digital transformation has become an essential component of modern business strategy. Organizations that invest in digital infrastructure, continuous learning, technological innovation, and effective governance are better positioned to respond to changing consumer expectations and dynamic market conditions. Therefore, digital transformation should be viewed as a continuous journey rather than a one-time technological initiative. By adopting a strategic and sustainable approach to digital innovation, businesses can improve resilience, create long-term value for stakeholders, and contribute to inclusive economic development in the evolving digital economy.

Acknowledgment

The authors express their sincere gratitude to their respective institutions for providing the academic environment, resources, and encouragement necessary to complete this research. We are thankful to fellow faculty members, colleagues, and researchers whose valuable discussions and constructive suggestions contributed to the improvement of this study.

Financial support and sponsorship

Nil.

Conflicts of interest

The authors declare that there are no conflicts of interest regarding the publication of this paper.

References: -

1. Brynjolfsson, E., & McAfee, A. (2017). *The second machine age: Work progress, and prosperity in a time of brilliant technologies*. W. W. Norton & Company.
2. Chaffey, D. (2022). *Digital business and e-commerce management* (11th ed.). Pearson.
3. Davenport, T. H., & Redman, T. C. (2020). *Data driven: Creating a data culture*. Harvard Business Review Press.
4. Laudon, K. C., & Traver, C. G. (2024). *E-commerce 2024: Business, technology, society* (19th ed.). Pearson.
5. OECD. (2024). *OECD digital economy outlook 2024*. OECD Publishing.
6. Porter, M. E., & Heppelmann, J. E. (2015). How smart, connected products are transforming companies. *Harvard Business Review, 93*(10), 96–114.
7. Verhoef, P. C., Broekhuizen, T., Bart, Y., Bhattacharya, A., Dong, J. Q., Fabian, N., & Haenlein, M. (2021). Digital transformation: A multidisciplinary reflection and research agenda. *Journal of Business Research, 122*, 889–901.
8. Vial, G. (2019). Understanding digital transformation: A review and a research agenda. *The Journal of Strategic Information Systems, 28*(2), 118–144.
9. World Bank. (2021). *World development report 2021: Data for better lives*. World Bank.
10. World Economic Forum. (2023). *The future of jobs report 2023*. World Economic Forum.

Manuscript ID:
TIJCMBLIR-2026-030416

Volume: 3

Issue: 4(I)

Month: August

Year: 2026

E-ISSN: 3065-9191

Submitted: 7 July 2026

Revised: 17 July 2026

Accepted:4 Aug. 2026

Published: 31 Aug. 2026

Address for correspondence:
Dr Deshmukh S B
Department of Geography Arts and Science College, Chousala, Dist. Beed
Email: sbdparli@gmail.com

DOI:
10.5281/zenodo.22160960

DOI Link:
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22160960

Creative Commons (CC BY-NC-SA 4.0):
This is an open access journal, and articles are distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution-Noncommercial-Share Alike 4.0 International Public License, which allows others to remix, tweak, and build upon the work noncommercially, as long as appropriate credit is given and the new creations ae licensed under the identical terms.

Environmental Pollution in India: Causes, Effects, And Sustainable Solutions

Dr. Deshmukh S B
Department of Geography Arts and Science College, Chousala, Dist. Beed

Abstract

Environmental pollution has become one of the most significant geographical and environmental challenges facing India. Rapid industrialization, urbanization, population growth, and the overexploitation of natural resources have resulted in serious environmental degradation. Pollution affects air, water, soil, forests, wildlife, and human health, threatening sustainable development. This research paper discusses the major forms of pollution in India, including air, water, soil, plastic, radioactive, mining, biomedical, and electronic waste pollution. It also examines their causes, impacts, and possible solutions. The study concludes that public awareness, effective government policies, and sustainable development practices are essential to reduce pollution and protect the environment for future generations. The paper is based on the information provided in the source document.

Keywords *Environmental Pollution, Air Pollution, Water Pollution, Soil Pollution, Plastic Waste, E-Waste, Climate Change, Sustainable Development, India*

Introduction

Environmental pollution refers to the contamination of the natural environment through harmful substances or human activities that adversely affect living organisms and ecosystems. In India, pollution has become a major concern due to rapid population growth, industrial expansion, urbanization, and increasing demand for natural resources.

Since independence, India's population has grown dramatically, placing enormous pressure on land, forests, water resources, and infrastructure. Economic development has improved living standards but has also increased pollution from industries, vehicles, mining, and waste disposal. As a result, environmental degradation has become a serious challenge that affects public health, biodiversity, agriculture, and climate. India has experienced increasing levels of pollution in almost every sector, making environmental protection one of the country's most important developmental priorities.

Objectives of the Study

- To understand the concept of environmental pollution.
- To identify the major causes of pollution in India.
- To examine different types of pollution.
- To study the environmental and social impacts of pollution.

To suggest effective measures for pollution control and sustainable development

Causes of Environmental Pollution

Environmental pollution in India is caused by several natural and human-induced factors. The major causes include:

- **Rapid Industrialization** Industrial growth has increased the emission of toxic gases and industrial waste. Factories release smoke containing sulphur dioxide, nitrogen oxides, and particulate matter into the atmosphere, while untreated industrial waste contaminates rivers and groundwater.
- **Population Growth** The continuously increasing population has increased the demand for food, housing, transportation, electricity, and water. This has resulted in excessive exploitation of natural resources and greater waste generation.
- **Urbanization** Expansion of cities has increased construction activities, traffic congestion, sewage generation, and municipal solid waste, leading to higher levels of air, water, and land pollution.
- **Deforestation** Large-scale cutting of forests for agriculture, industries, and urban development has disturbed ecological balance, increased soil erosion, and reduced biodiversity.
- **Mining Activities** Mining operations generate huge quantities of waste materials, release toxic chemicals into nearby rivers, and destroy forests and agricultural land.

How to Cite this Article:
Deshmukh, S. B. (2026). Environmental Pollution in India: Causes, Effects, And Sustainable Solutions. The International Journal of Commerce Management and Business Law in International Research (TIJCMBLIR), 3(4(I)), 94–96. https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22160960

- **Improper Waste Disposal**

Poor management of municipal waste, biomedical waste, plastic waste, and electronic waste contaminates land and water and creates serious health hazards.

Types of Environmental Pollution

Air Pollution Air pollution is one of India's most serious environmental problems. It results mainly from vehicle emissions, industrial activities, burning of fossil fuels, and thermal power plants.

Major Air Pollutants: Carbon Monoxide (CO), Carbon Dioxide (CO_2), Sulphur Dioxide (SO_2), Nitrogen Oxides (NOx), Chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs), Ground-level Ozone, Suspended Particulate Matter (SPM), Lead. These pollutants contribute to respiratory diseases, lung damage, acid rain, global warming, reduced visibility, and damage to crops and monuments. The source document also highlights that vehicle emissions contribute significantly to air pollution in India.

Water Pollution Water pollution occurs due to untreated sewage, industrial effluents, mining waste, and agricultural chemicals entering rivers, lakes, and groundwater. Major rivers receive harmful substances such as: Heavy metals, Oils and grease, Acids, Fertilizers, Chemical wastes. Contaminated water affects aquatic life, agriculture, drinking water quality, and public health.

Soil Pollution Soil pollution is caused by: Excessive use of chemical fertilizers, Inorganic pesticides, Hazardous industrial waste, Sewage disposal, Mining activities, Plastic waste. Soil contamination reduces fertility, affects crop production, contaminates groundwater, and destroys beneficial microorganisms essential for agriculture.

Plastic Pollution Plastic pollution has become a major environmental issue because plastics are non-biodegradable. Plastic bags take nearly **300 years** to degrade. Toxic chemicals released from plastics contaminate soil and water. Burning plastic releases poisonous gases into the atmosphere. Plastic waste also harms wildlife and blocks drainage systems, causing urban flooding.

E-Waste Pollution India generates a large quantity of electronic waste every year from televisions, refrigerators, computers, printers, and mobile phones. Improper recycling releases toxic substances such as heavy metals into the environment, causing: Soil contamination, Water pollution, Air pollution, Health risks to workers involved in informal recycling

Radioactive Pollution Radioactive pollution results from: Nuclear accidents, Improper disposal of radioactive waste, Uranium mining. Exposure to radioactive materials can lead to cancer, genetic disorders, birth defects, and long-term environmental contamination.

Biomedical Waste Pollution Hospitals generate biomedical waste that contains infectious materials and hazardous chemicals. Improper disposal spreads diseases, contaminates the environment, and threatens human health. The source document discusses incidents involving radioactive medical waste that highlight the importance of proper waste management.

Mining Pollution

Mining activities cause: Deforestation, Water contamination, Air pollution, Land degradation, Displacement of local communities. Mining waste often contains heavy metals and toxic chemicals that pollute nearby rivers and agricultural land.

Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Climate Change

Greenhouse gases trap heat within the Earth's atmosphere, causing the greenhouse effect. The major greenhouse gases mentioned in the source include: Carbon Dioxide, Methane, Nitrous Oxide, Fluorocarbons

Increasing emissions contribute to Rising global temperatures, changing rainfall patterns, Melting glaciers, Sea-level rise, Extreme weather events. The source document notes that India's greenhouse gas emissions have increased significantly due to industrial and transport sector growth.

Effects of Environmental Pollution

Environmental pollution has widespread impacts on both nature and society.

Health Effects: Respiratory diseases, Lung cancer, Heart diseases, Nervous system disorders, Digestive disorders, Eye irritation, Birth defects

Environmental Effects Climate change, Acid rain, Ozone layer depletion, Loss of biodiversity, Soil degradation, Water scarcity, Desertification

Economic Effects Reduced agricultural productivity, Increased healthcare costs, Damage to fisheries, Reduced tourism, Lower industrial productivity

Effects on Cultural Heritage The source document mentions that air pollution has affected the colour and appearance of the Taj Mahal, demonstrating the impact of pollution on India's historical monuments.

Government Initiatives

The source document highlights several measures taken by the Government of India: National Action Plan on Climate Change, National Clean Energy Fund, Mission Clean Ganga, Financial support for biodiversity conservation, green campus initiatives, Pollution control boards, Promotion of renewable energy. These initiatives aim to reduce pollution and encourage sustainable development.

Suggestions for Reducing Pollution

The following measures can significantly reduce environmental pollution:

1. Promote recycling and reuse of waste materials.
2. Reduce the use of plastic bags.
3. Encourage renewable energy such as solar and wind power.
4. Improve waste segregation and scientific disposal.
5. Increase tree plantation and forest conservation.
6. Strengthen pollution control laws and their implementation.
7. Develop environmentally friendly industries.
8. Conduct environmental awareness campaigns in schools and colleges.
9. Promote public transport and cleaner fuels.
10. Encourage sustainable agricultural practices.

These recommendations are consistent with the measures discussed in the source document.

Conclusion

Environmental pollution has emerged as one of the greatest challenges to India's sustainable development. Rapid industrialization, population growth, urbanization, mining, and improper waste management have significantly degraded the country's natural environment. Pollution not only threatens ecosystems but also affects human health, agriculture, biodiversity, and economic development. Effective pollution control requires cooperation between government agencies, industries, educational institutions, and citizens. Strong environmental policies, scientific waste management, renewable energy adoption, public participation, and environmental education can help reduce pollution and ensure a healthier and more sustainable future. Protecting the environment today is essential for safeguarding the well-being of future generations.

Acknowledgment

The author expresses sincere gratitude to the Principal and the Department of Geography, Arts and Science College, Chousala, Dist. Beed, for providing the academic environment, facilities, and encouragement necessary for completing this research work. Heartfelt thanks are extended to colleagues, scholars, and all those who offered valuable suggestions and support during the preparation of this paper.

Financial support and sponsorship

Nil.

Conflicts of interest

The authors declare that there are no conflicts of interest regarding the publication of this paper.

References

1. Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change (MoEFCC). *Government of India*. https://moef.gov.in/
2. United Nations Environment Programme. https://www.unep.org/
3. University of Michigan. *Pollution and Society* https://www.umich.edu/~gs265/society/pollution.htm
4. *Carbon dioxide and greenhouse gas emissions*. https://rainforests.mongabay.com/09carbon-emissions.htm
5. Central Pollution Control Board. (2024). Government of India. https://cpcb.nic.in/
6. Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation.https://mospi.gov.in/
7. World Health Organization. (2024). *Air Pollution*. https://www.who.int/
8. United Nations Environment Programme. (2024). *Global Environment Outlook (GEO-7)*. https://www.unep.org/
9. World Bank. (2023). *India Country Climate and Development Report*. https://www.worldbank.org/
10. National Geographic Society. (2024). https://education.nationalgeographic.org/
11. NASA Earth Observatory. (2024). *Climate and Environment*. https://earthobservatory.nasa.gov/
12. United Nations. (2024). *Sustainable Development Goal 13: Climate Action*. https://sdgs.un.org/goals/goal13

Manuscript ID:
TIJCMBLIR-2026-030417

Volume: 3

Issue: 4(I)

Month: August

Year: 2026

E-ISSN: 3065-9191

Submitted: 7 July 2026

Revised: 17 July 2026

Accepted: 4 Aug. 2026

Published: 31 Aug. 2026

Address for correspondence:
Dr Preetam S Battalwar
Dept. of Political Science,
A.K.K. New Law Academy,
Pune Savitribai Phule Pune University, Pune
Email: pritambb@gmail.com

DOI:
10.5281/zenodo.22161005

DOI Link:
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22161005.

Creative Commons (CC BY-NC-SA 4.0):
This is an open access journal, and articles are distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution-Noncommercial-Share Alike 4.0 International Public License, which allows others to remix, tweak, and build upon the work noncommercially, as long as appropriate credit is given and the new creations ae licensed under the identical terms.

Holistic Student Development in Indian Universities: Strengthening Democracy Through Higher Education

Dr Preetam S Battalwar
Dept. of Political Science, A.K.K. New Law Academy,
Pune Savitribai Phule Pune University, Pune

Abstract
Higher education plays a crucial role in shaping responsible citizens and strengthening democratic values. However, the existing higher education system in India largely emphasizes academic achievement, employability, and institutional rankings, often overlooking students' holistic development. This paper examines the growing need to integrate intellectual, emotional, ethical, social, and leadership development into university education to address contemporary challenges such as declining constitutional values, mental health concerns, unemployment, and weak civic engagement. Drawing upon the vision of the National Education Policy (NEP) 2020, global best practices, and the specific requirements of professional education, particularly legal education, the study proposes the establishment of a Holistic Development Hub within universities. The proposed model aims to integrate mentoring, counseling, leadership development, innovation, life skills, community engagement, and career guidance into a coordinated institutional framework. Such an approach is expected to enhance students' personal growth, employability, ethical decision-making, emotional resilience, and civic responsibility while strengthening institutional excellence and democratic values. The paper concludes that holistic education is essential for preparing graduates who are not only academically competent but also socially responsible, ethically grounded, and capable of contributing meaningfully to nation-building.

Keywords: *Holistic Development; Higher Education; National Education Policy 2020 (NEP 2020); Student Well-being; Democratic Citizenship; Civic Engagement; Emotional Intelligence; Life Skills; Leadership Development; Holistic Development Hub.*

Introduction

Higher education has always been viewed as a key factor for personal growth and for national development at large. As per the All-India Survey on Higher Education (AISHE) 2021-22, India's Gross Enrolment Ratio (GER) in higher Education stands at 28.4 %, it means a little lower than one third of population aged 18-23 is enrolled for Higher Education studies. But at the same it is observed that Indian democracy though in her mature stage, is facing many emerging challenges like erosion of constitutional values**,** weak democratic citizenship, youth unemployment and economic inequality, ethical deficit in public leadership, mental health and social isolation among youth. These challenges are somewhere connected to educational and moral values of the individuals. This leads to a question that, are we producing degrees which are not sufficiently inculcating values among the students. Facts and degrees are not enough without moral grounding. Knowledge gives power, but values give that power a positive direction. Hence, universities should move beyond producing graduates with technical qualifications resulting informed, ethical, resilient, and civically engaged citizens capable of strengthening Indian democracy.

Our Society is expecting universities to prepare students for both jobs and life. However, it is observed that Indian education system is mainly focusing on marks and grades, placements, research publications, rankings and obtaining ratings. These aspects are certainly important but necessarily they do not fully capture the essence of education. A student may persues graduation degree with outstanding academic grades yet he struggles with societal values, self-confidence, lack of knowledge about social system, democracy, constitutional and ethical values emotional health, communication, leadership, ethical decision-making, or practical problem-solving approach. This widening gap between academic success and personal growth is one of the biggest challenges which is being faced by higher education today.

How to Cite this Article:
Battalwar, P. S. (2026). Holistic Student Development in Indian Universities: Strengthening Democracy Through Higher Education. The International Journal of Commerce Management and Business Law in International Research (TIJCMBLIR), 3(4(II)), 97–101. https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22161005

It is wisely said that, "The dreamers are the saviours of the world." Every student arrives at university with such dreams; few could transform them into ambitions, unique experiences or may be at times into fears. A university should be a place that encourages these young minds to grow into responsible, caring, and capable citizens. Healthy mind leads towards healthy family; and healthy family will lead a healthy democracy. Unfortunately, many students face various complexities in their academic life as well. They suffer with stress, anxiety and uncertainty during their academic journey. University course syllabus offers them guidance towards their course work but it does not give them a pathway to become a good citizen, though theoretically discussed but it does not give them practical guidelines to make them fit in democratic social set up.

As a result, education becomes focused on obtaining a degree rather than on building civic awareness, critical thinking, respect for diversity, tolerance, sense of responsibility, ethical conduct.

Rabindranath Tagore stated: "The highest education is that which does not merely give us information but makes our life in harmony with all existence." Somehow, somewhere our society finds this challenge day by day becoming crucial.

The National Education Policy (NEP) 2020 is a fortunate effort which acknowledges this issue by putting holistic development at the heart of educational reform. It calls for universities to move beyond traditional teaching methods and create environments that support students' intellectual, emotional, social, and ethical growth[1]. Similar ideas have been put forward by the Radhakrishnan Commission, the National Curriculum Framework (2023), NAAC accreditation guidelines, and the University Grants Commission (UGC). Shouldering each other, these policies highlight the need for education to develop the whole personality of a student rather than just focusing merely on academic performance. "True education is not a paper credential to be won, but a fire to be lit; it awakens our deepest potential, binds us in service to society, and charts a lifelong course steered by empathy, truth, and moral courage." It is the very need of the time that, education should never be reduced to merely obtaining a qualification. It should inspire students to uncover their potential, contribute to society, and lead lives guided by integrity, empathy, and lifelong learning.[2] The Holistic Development Hub provides a practical and scalable pathway to achieve this vision.

Education has always been viewed as one of the most powerful tools for transforming individuals and societies. Historically, universities have acted as centers of knowledge, innovation, and intellectual freedom. They have shaped leaders, scientists, lawyers, teachers, entrepreneurs, artists, and policymakers who drive national progress. However, higher education's purpose goes much deeper than preparing students for tests or jobs. Its true responsibility is to help young people become thoughtful, responsible, and compassionate human beings.

Despite these evolving expectations, many universities still adhered to conventional systems that stress grades, exams, and academic performance. Students spend years preparing for tests, assignments, and placements, often sacrificing their mental health, creativity, and personal growth. Success becomes primarily about grades, rather than qualities like resilience, empathy, integrity, and civic responsibility. This situation is resulting into irony. Universities are producing graduates with academic qualifications who often lack confidence, practical problem-solving skills, communication abilities, emotional wellness, and leadership capabilities. Many students feel uncertain about their future despite impressive academic records. Others experience stress, anxiety, burnout, and loneliness during their university years without receiving sufficient institutional support. These challenges impact students, faculty members, employers, families, and society at large.

With special reference to Law students, this issue is more vital. The legal profession requires more than just knowledge of laws and precedents. Lawyers are expected to have empathy when working with clients, confidence in presenting arguments, integrity in decision-making, and resilience in managing emotionally challenging cases. Judges, legal advisors, mediators, and policymakers are expected to balance justice with humanity. Mere classroom teaching may not be a stand-alone solution or a sufficient strategy to resolve these challenges instead university environment may provide continuous personal development of the student covering all these traits[3].

Today's students are preparing for careers that might not even exist yet. Artificial Intelligence, automation, digital transformation, and global connectedness are reshaping every profession. Therefore, universities must prepare students not only for their first job but also for lifelong learning, continuous adaptation, and responsible citizenship. This paper argues that meaningful educational reform requires more than just changes to the curriculum. It necessitates a transformation in how universities understand student success. Holistic development should not be seen as an extracurricular activity or an optional program. Instead, it should be an essential part of the university ecosystem.

Learning from Global Best Practices

Several countries have demonstrated that holistic education leads to better academic and social outcomes. Singapore is known for integrating

[1] NEP 2020, Section 11.3, p. 36.

[2] Elfert, M. (2015). UNESCO, the Faure Report, the Delors Report, and the political utopia of lifelong learning. *European Journal of Education, 50*(1), 88–100. https://doi.org/10.1111/ejed.12104

[3] United Nations Economic and Social Council. (2019). *Strengthening and promoting the rule of law: Report of the Secretary-General* (E/2019/30–E/CN.15/2019/15). United Nations.

Character and Citizenship Education into its education system. Students participate in leadership programs, community service, teamwork activities, and innovation projects as part of their formal education. Academic excellence is balanced with character building, producing graduates who are both skilled and socially responsible.

Finland, recognized for its esteemed education system, values creativity, student well-being, collaboration, and emotional development equally. Instead of fostering intense competition, Finnish universities encourage cooperation, trust, and independent thinking. This approach consistently produces high-quality education along with high levels of student satisfaction. In Ireland, the National Student Engagement Programme (NStEP) encourages students to actively participate in university decision-making. Students are seen not only as learners but also as partners in enhancing higher education. Programs focused on leadership training, communication skills, and civic participation are considered essential parts of university life. The Stanford d.school in the United States is another inspiring example. Students from various fields, including engineering, law, medicine, business, and social sciences, work together to tackle real-life problems using design thinking. This interdisciplinary approach encourages innovation, teamwork, and creativity—qualities that employers highly value today

India has also started adopting similar practices. Ashoka University combines liberal arts education with mental health services, entrepreneurship support, and interdisciplinary learning. Students are encouraged to explore diverse academic interests while developing leadership and social awareness. O.P. Jindal Global University has created interdisciplinary research centers, student well-being initiatives, and global collaborations that have significantly enhanced both its academic reputation and student experience. These examples show that holistic education is not just an idealistic concept. It is a practical model that has already yielded positive results in various countries and institutions.

Research by the World Economic Forum consistently shows that employers increasingly value soft skills, such as communication, adaptability, emotional intelligence, leadership, teamwork, and resilience, alongside technical skills.[4] Many of these qualities cannot be developed through classroom lectures alone; they require practical experiences, mentorship, and nurturing institutional environments. The mental health research highlights growing concerns among university students. Studies indicate rising levels of stress, anxiety, burnout, and depression due to academic pressure, financial strain, career uncertainty, and social isolation. Without sufficient institutional support, these challenges can harm academic performance, personal relationships, and long-term well-being. These findings reinforce an important truth, that is, education should focus not only on producing knowledgeable graduates but also on nurturing emotionally healthy, socially responsible, and ethically grounded individuals.

Problem Statement

Despite progressive policies and increasing awareness, the reality in many universities is quite different. Students often spend years preparing for exams, assignments, internships, and placements. Their schedules are so filled with academic expectations that they have little time to develop essential life skills or explore personal interests. Many students hesitate to seek help during emotional challenges because counseling services are either inaccessible or poorly integrated into campus life. One major challenge is the fragmented nature of student support systems. Career guidance, counseling, innovation centers, placement offices, extracurricular activities, and community service programs typically operate independently. Students must navigate these systems alone, and many miss out on fully leveraging the available opportunities.

Another concern is the on-going reliance on rote learning and exam-focused teaching. While theoretical knowledge is important, modern jobs increasingly require critical thinking, creativity, collaboration, and adaptability. Students who do well in exams may still struggle in real-world situations that need communication, leadership, or ethical decision-making skills. Faculty members also face significant hurdles. Heavy teaching loads, administrative tasks, research expectations, and accreditation demands often leave little time for individual mentoring. As a result, meaningful teacher-student relationships become difficult to maintain. The Mental health has emerged as a pressing issue. Academic competition, financial pressures, family expectations, uncertainty about jobs, and personal challenges have increased stress levels among students nationwide. Yet mental health support is still treated as a separate service rather than a vital part of higher education.

Universities also face institutional challenges like limited funding, infrastructure issues, and resistance to change. Administrators often hesitate to implement new systems due to financial constraints or concerns about execution.[5] While these concerns are valid, delaying reform may ultimately cost students valuable opportunities for growth. The gap between policy and practice remains significant. Although India has forward-thinking educational policies, many universities still lack a structured approach to turn these ideas into everyday student experiences. This is where the proposed Holistic Development Hub becomes essential—not as an additional program but

[4] World Economic Forum, *The Future of Jobs Report 2025* (Geneva: World Economic Forum, 2025), Chapter 3, "Skills Outlook."p.37

[5] Ministry of Education, Government of India, *National Education Policy 2020* (2020), pp. 48–50.

as a key part of university education that integrates academics, personal growth, innovation, mental well-being, and social responsibility within one coordinated system.

Expected Outcomes

Education is one of the best investments any society can make. Yet, we cannot measure its true value just by counting degrees or looking at placement statistics each year. Real success is about the type of individuals universities help shape. When universities focus on the overall growth of students, the benefits extend well beyond the campus. They positively impact students, teachers, institutions, employers, and society as a whole.

For Students

Students are the main beneficiaries of the Holistic Development Hub. They don't just graduate with subject knowledge; they gain confidence, emotional strength, communication skills, leadership qualities, and a better sense of responsibility. Students become more prepared for interviews, workplace challenges, and life's uncertainties. They learn to work in teams, solve problems creatively, communicate respectfully, and adjust to changing situations. Importantly, they realize that success isn't just about salary or academic rank; it also includes personal growth, ethical behavior, and contributions to society. Students who receive proper emotional support are less likely to face burnout, anxiety, or isolation. A supportive university environment inspires them to ask questions, seek help when needed, and develop healthy coping strategies that will benefit them throughout life. For law students, these outcomes are especially crucial. A lawyer's greatest strength isn't just knowing the law; it involves understanding people, communicating effectively, negotiating fairly, and pursuing justice with compassion.

For Faculty

Faculty members also gain substantially from holistic education. Today, many teachers spend a lot of their time on administrative tasks, preparing lectures, grading exams, and meeting accreditation requirements. While those tasks are important, they often limit opportunities for meaningful mentorship. The Holistic Development Hub encourages faculty to act as guides and mentors rather than merely instructors. This improves teacher-student relationships and fosters a more collaborative academic environment. Faculty get chances to engage in interdisciplinary research, innovation projects, policy discussions, and community activities. These experiences enhance job satisfaction and improve research quality and the university's reputation. When teachers see students grow both academically and personally, education takes on greater meaning.

For Universities

Universities are increasingly competing on national and global stages. Accreditation bodies like NAAC and international ranking systems such as QS and Times Higher Education (THE) now evaluate universities based on more than just exam results[6]. Factors like student satisfaction, employability, innovation, research quality, diversity, international collaboration, and community engagement have all become significant. By implementing Holistic Development Hubs, universities can boost performance across these areas. The institution earns recognition not just for producing graduates but for developing responsible leaders, innovators, entrepreneurs, and socially aware professionals. This reputation attracts talented students, distinguished faculty members, research funding, and industry partnerships. Over time, the university builds a stronger academic identity based on excellence and humanity.

For Society

Perhaps the most significant impact is felt beyond university campuses. Every graduate eventually becomes part of society, whether as a lawyer, doctor, engineer, entrepreneur, teacher, policymaker, judge, civil servant, journalist, or business leader. If universities focus solely on technical education, society gains skilled professionals. If they emphasize holistic education, society gains responsible citizens Graduates who understand empathy, ethics, constitutional values, environmental responsibility, and community service are more likely to contribute positively to nation-building. They become professionals who prioritize justice over convenience, integrity over shortcuts, and service over personal success. This leads to stronger democratic institutions, healthier communities, greater social harmony, and sustainable national development. Ultimately, education should not only transform individual lives; it should enhance society as a whole.

Conclusion

A university is much more than just classrooms, libraries, and exam halls. It is a space where young people start exploring their identities, finding their purpose, and preparing for life's responsibilities. The education they receive shapes not only their careers but also the type of citizens, professionals, and leaders they will be. India is at a key moment in the development of its higher education system. Policies like the National Education Policy 2020, the vision of Dr. Sarvepalli Radhakrishnan, and society's changing expectations all point in the same direction: education must become more human-centered, inclusive, and future-oriented.

The Holistic Development Hub proposed here offers a practical way to achieve that vision. It does not substitute academic excellence; instead, it strengthens it by ensuring that intellectual growth is backed by emotional well-being, ethical values, innovation, leadership, and community involvement. When

[6] QS Quacquarelli Symonds, *QS World University Rankings: Methodology* (2026); Times Higher Education, *World University Rankings 2026: Methodology* (2026).

students receive guidance, support, and opportunities beyond the classroom, they grow into confident individuals capable of adapting to a rapidly changing world. They learn that success isn't just about grades or salaries; it also involves integrity, compassion, service, and lifelong learning. For universities, this model is an investment in institutional excellence. For faculty, it offers chances for meaningful mentorship and collaboration. For employers, it delivers graduates who possess both technical knowledge and essential life skills. For society, it produces responsible citizens who view education as a way to serve others rather than just a means to advance themselves. As Dr. B. R. Ambedkar has wisely noted, "Cultivation of mind should be the ultimate aim of human existence." This statement reminds us that education should nurture the whole person—not just prepare individuals for jobs. Similarly, Dr. Sarvepalli Radhakrishnan believe d that universities are "organs of civilization." They are places where knowledge mixes with wisdom, and learning is guided by values. This blueprint aims to carry forward that vision. The future of higher education does not depend solely on producing graduates with impressive degrees. It lies in nurturing knowledgeable, emotionally intelligent individuals.

Disclaimer-

I hereby affirm that this article is my original academic work and reflects my own ideas, analysis, interpretation, and intellectual contribution. In the preparation and refinement of this article, I have used a small amount of Artificial Intelligence (AI)-based tools as an assistive resource, primarily for purposes such as organizing ideas, improving clarity of expression, identifying relevant literature and references, and supporting the drafting and refinement process. However, the arguments, analysis, interpretations, conclusions, and final content presented in this article have been critically reviewed, evaluated, and substantially shaped by me. Dr Preetam S Battalwar Assistant Professor, AKKNLA, Pune (Mah)

Acknowledgement

I express my sincere gratitude to all those who supported and encouraged me in the preparation of this article titled "Holistic Student Development in Indian Universities: Strengthening Democracy through Higher Education." The article emphasizes the importance of developing students intellectually, emotionally, ethically, socially, and professionally, and highlights the role of the Holistic Development Hub in achieving this vision.

Financial support and sponsorship

Nil.

Conflicts of interest

The authors declare that there are no conflicts of interest regarding the publication of this paper.

Manuscript ID:
TIJCMBLIR-2026-030418

Volume: 3

Issue: 4(I)

Month: August

Year: 2026

E-ISSN: 3065-9191

Submitted: 7 July 2026

Revised: 17 July 2026

Accepted: 4 Aug. 2026

Published: 31 Aug. 2026

Address for correspondence:
Sandeep L. Lokhande
Librarian, Hirachand Nemchand College of Commerce, Solapur
Maharashtra, India
Email:
sandeeplokhande04@gmail.com

DOI:
10.5281/zenodo.22161081

DOI Link:
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22161081

Creative Commons (CC BY-NC-SA 4.0):
This is an open access journal, and articles are distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution-Noncommercial-Share Alike 4.0 International Public License, which allows others to remix, tweak, and build upon the work noncommercially, as long as appropriate credit is given and the new creations ae licensed under the identical terms.

Bibliometric Analysis of Doctoral Research in Commerce, Engineering, And Computer Science at Punyashlokahilyadevi Holkar Solapur University, Solapur (2010-2021)

Sandeep L. Lokhande
Librarian, Hirachand Nemchand College of Commerce, Solapur
Maharashtra, India

Abstract

This bibliometric study investigates the research productivity and impact of Ph.D. theses awarded in the faculties of Commerce, Engineering, and Computer Science at Punyashlok Ahilyadevi Holkar Solapur University, Solapur, during the period 2010-2021. The study aims to provide a comprehensive analysis of the trends, patterns, and academic influence of doctoral research conducted over the past decade. Utilizing bibliometric tools, the research examines the year-wise distribution of theses, subject-wise categorization, authorship patterns. The study also identifies the most productive researchers, departments, and research areas, offering insights into the evolving academic landscape within these faculties. Findings reveal significant growth in research output, with certain subjects and supervisors contributing disproportionately to the body of knowledge. The citation analysis underscores the academic impact of these theses, highlighting key works that have influenced further research. This analysis serves as a valuable resource for understanding the dynamics of doctoral research at the university and provides recommendations for enhancing future research productivity and impact.

Keywords: Bibliometric, Ph.D. Thesis, Commerce, Engineering, Computer Science

Introduction

The pursuit of doctoral research represents a significant contribution to the academic community, driving innovation, knowledge dissemination, and societal advancement. Within the academic landscape, Ph.D. theses serve as a critical measure of scholarly productivity and intellectual impact, particularly in specialized fields such as Commerce, Engineering, and Computer Science. The analysis of these theses through bibliometric methods offers valuable insights into the research trends, productivity, and influence of academic work over time.

Punyashlok Ahilyadevi Holkar Solapur University, Solapur, has emerged as a notable center for higher education and research in Maharashtra, fostering academic excellence across various disciplines. Over the past decade, the university has seen a steady growth in the number of Ph.D. theses awarded, reflecting its commitment to advancing knowledge in both traditional and emerging fields. This study aims to conduct a comprehensive bibliometric analysis of the Ph.D. theses awarded by the university in the faculties of Commerce, Engineering, and Computer Science between 2010 and 2021.

The primary objectives of this study are to assess the research productivity of these faculties, identify key research areas, and evaluate the academic impact of the doctoral theses produced during this period. By analyzing the year-wise distribution of theses, subject-wise categorization, authorship patternsinthe study seeks to uncover patterns and trends that characterize the research output of the university. Additionally, the study aims to highlight the contributions of individual researchers, departments, and supervisors, offering a detailed understanding of the dynamics that shape academic research at the university.

This bibliometric analysis not only provides a retrospective view of the research landscape at PunyashlokAhilyadeviHolkar Solapur University but also serves as a foundation for future academic planning and development.

The findings of this study are expected to guide policy decisions, enhance research strategies, and promote a culture of excellence within the academic community.

How to Cite this Article:
Lokhande, S. L. (2026). Bibliometric Analysis of Doctoral Research in Commerce, Engineering, And Computer Science at Punyashlokahilyadevi Holkar Solapur University, Solapur (2010–2021). The International Journal of Commerce Management and Business Law in International Research (TIJCMBLIR), 3(4(I)), 102–107. https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22161081

Methodology

This bibliometric analysis aims to evaluate the research productivity and impact of Ph.D. theses awarded in the faculties of Commerce, Engineering, and Computer Science at Punyashlok Ahilyadevi Holkar Solapur University, Solapur, between 2010 and 2021. The methodology involves a systematic approach to data collection, analysis, and interpretation to uncover trends, patterns, and the academic influence of the research produced during this period.

Objectives

1. To examine the contribution of doctoral theses from the Faculty of Commerce, Engineering, and Computer Scienceat Punyashlok Ahilyadevi Holkar Solapur University, Solapur.
2. To evaluate the guide-wise contributions to Ph.D. theses in the Faculty of Commerce, Engineering, and Computer Science.
3. To analyze the year-wise distribution of submitted doctoral theses at PunyashlokAhilyadeviHolkar Solapur University, Solapur.
4. To identify the subject-wise distribution of submitted doctoral theses across various disciplines within the Faculty of Commerce, Engineering, and Computer Science.
5. To assess the period-wise distribution of doctoral theses submissions over the studied timeframe**.**

Data Analysis

Table No: - 1

Analyze the Subject wise distribution of theses

Sr. No	Subject	Total Theses	Percentage
1	Commerce	50	48%
2	Engineering	40	38%
3	Computer Science	14	13%
Total		**104**	100%

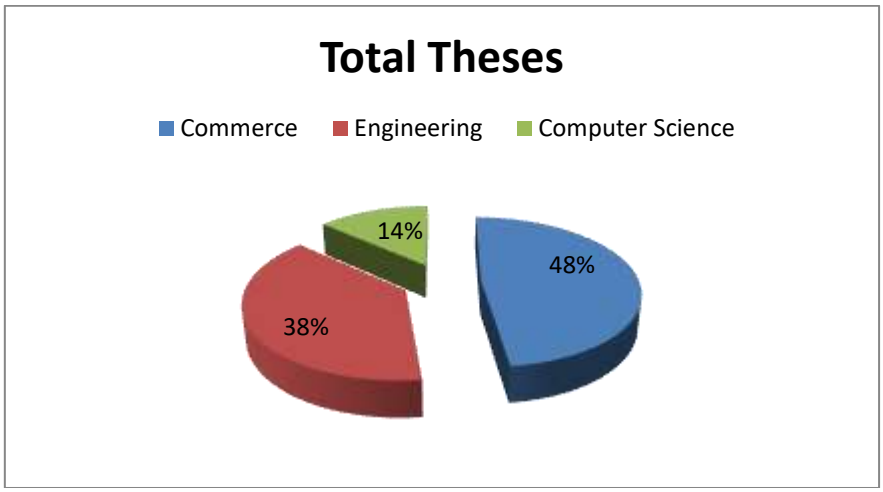


Figure 1

From Table no. 1 To analyze the subject wise distribution of submitted doctoral theses at Punyashlok Ahilyadevi Holkar Solapur University, it is crucial to examine the data presented in the context of overall academic trends and research output, as reflected in the table showing the total theses by subject. The table indicates that Commerce has the highest submission rate with 50 theses, accounting for 48% of the total submissions, suggesting a strong emphasis on this field, possibly due to its relevance in local economic development and job market demand. Engineering follows with 40 theses, representing 38% of the total, which could reflect the university's investment in technology and infrastructure, aligning with national priorities for engineering education and innovation. In contrast, Computer Science shows a significantly lower submission rate, with only 14 theses, or 13% of the total, indicating a potential gap in research engagement in this critical area, which may warrant investigation into curriculum effectiveness, faculty expertise, and student interest. Analyzing the year-wise data could reveal patterns, such as peaks in submissions that coincide with specific institutional initiatives or external funding opportunities, as well as declines that may align with challenges like resource allocation or shifts in student demographics. Furthermore, a comparative analysis with other universities could provide insights into the competitiveness and attractiveness of the doctoral programs at PunyashlokAhilyadeviHolkar Solapur University. Understanding these trends will help the university in strategic planning to enhance research capabilities, promote underrepresented fields, and ultimately improve the quality and quantity of doctoral research outputs, thereby strengthening its academic reputation and contribution to the community.

Table No: - 2 Period wise Distributions of Thesis

Sr. No	Subject	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	Total	Percentage %
1	**Commerce**	2	2	2	4	4	4	14	6	6	6	0	0	**50**	**48**
2	**Engineering**	0	1	2	2	1	4	4	10	4	8	2	2	**40**	**38**
3	**Computer Sicence**	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	3	2	1	2	2	**14**	**13**
Total		**2**	**4**	**5**	**7**	**5**	**8**	**19**	**19**	**12**	**15**	**4**	**4**	**104**	**100**

The table illustrates thesis submissions across three disciplines Commerce, Engineering, and Computer Science from 2010 to 2021, highlighting trends in academic output over this twelve-year period. Commerce stands out as the most prolific area, accounting for 50 submissions, which is 48% of the total. This discipline shows a particularly remarkable increase in 2016, where submissions surged to 14, indicating a robust engagement with research topics during that year. Engineering follows with 40 theses (38%), showing a relatively stable trend with its peak in 2017 at 10 submissions. This discipline consistently contributed to the overall output, reflecting a steady interest in engineering research. In contrast, Computer Science lagged significantly, with only 14 submissions (13%), indicating challenges in attracting thesis work despite some growth, particularly noticeable in 2017. The overall thesis count peaked at 19 in both 2016 and 2017, after which there was a noticeable decline in 2020 and 2021, possibly due to disruptions caused by the COVID-19 pandemic. These patterns suggest that while Commerce and Engineering have maintained strong research outputs, Computer Science may require additional support to enhance participation and relevance within academic research.

Table 3.
Year-wise distribution of Ph.D. theses

Sr. No	Year	No of Thesis			Total No of Thesis	Percentage %
		Commerce	Engineering	Computer Sicence		
1	2010	2	0	0	2	**1.9**
2	2011	2	1	1	4	**3.8**
3	2012	2	2	1	5	**4.8**
4	2013	4	2	1	7	**6.7**
5	2014	4	1	0	5	**4.8**
6	2015	4	4	0	8	**7.7**
7	2016	14	4	1	19	**18.3**
8	2017	6	10	3	19	**18.3**
9	2018	6	4	2	12	**11.5**
10	2019	6	8	1	15	**14.4**
11	2020	0	2	2	4	**3.8**
12	2021	0	2	2	4	**3.8**
13						
Total		**50**	**40**	**14**	**104**	**100.0**

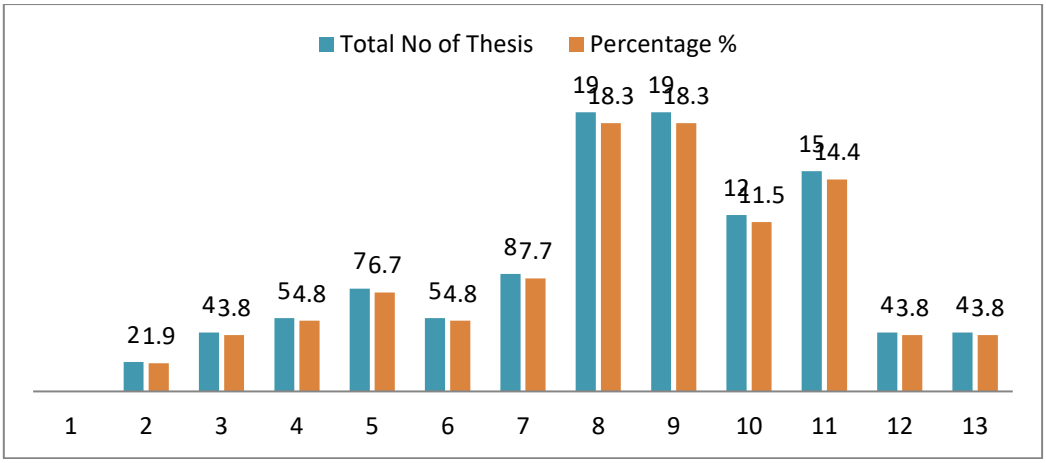


Figure 2

The provided table presents a breakdown of thesis submissions across three disciplines Commerce, Engineering, and Computer Science from 2010 to 2021. Over the twelve-year period, a total of 104 theses were submitted, with a notable increase in submissions in the later years. The year 2016 stands out with the highest number of theses (19), comprising 14 from Commerce alone, which indicates a significant surge in research activity that year. Engineering shows consistent participation, particularly peaking in 2017 with 10 submissions, while Computer Science contributions remained relatively low, especially in the earlier years. The percentage of total submissions reveals that Commerce accounted for the largest share (48.1%), followed by Engineering (38.5%), and Computer Science (13.5%). The last two years, 2020 and 2021, saw a drop in overall submissions, possibly reflecting the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on academic research. Overall, the data indicates a fluctuating but generally increasing trend in thesis submissions, with Commerce leading as the dominant discipline.

Table 4.
Guide wise Contribution of PhD Theses in the Subject of Commerce

Sr. No	Supervisor/Guide	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	Total
1	Dr. Barbole A N	0	0	0	1	3	2	3	0	0	1	0	0	10
2	Dr. Dalaa M. A	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	**2**
3	Dr. Mangnale.V. S	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	3	0	0	0	**4**
4	Dr. Oalal M.A.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	**2**
5	Dr. Shaikh A. A	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	**2**
6	Dr. Shendage R. N.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	**3**
7	Dr. Yelikar R R	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	**4**
8	Dr. Mangal V S	2	0	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**5**
9	Dr. Nikam R S	0	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	**4**
10	Dr. Patil S K	0	0	0	0	0	1	4	0	1	0	0	0	**6**
11	Dr. Pawar P M	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	**1**
12	Dr. Shinde S.V.	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	3	0	0	**5**
13	Dr. Suryawanshi A B	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**2**
Total		**2**	**2**	**2**	**4**	**4**	**4**	**14**	**6**	**6**	**6**	**0**	**0**	**50**

Contribution of PhD Theses in the Subject of Commerce

The table provides an overview of Ph.D. thesesin the Subject of Commerce.supervised by various guides at Punyashlok Ahilyadevi Holkar Solapur University from 2010 to 2021, with a total of 50 theses completed. Dr. Barbole A. N. emerged as the most prolific guide, supervising 10 theses, especially active in 2014, 2015, and 2016. Dr. Mangal V. S. and Dr. Shinde S. V. also made significant contributions, with 5 theses each. Notably, 2016 was the most productive year, with 14 theses completed, followed by consistent outputs in subsequent years. Several guides, including Dr. Yelikar R. R. and Dr. Patil S. K., also played key roles, contributing 4 to 6 theses each. However, the years 2020 and 2021 show no recorded theses, indicating a possible decline in research activity during that period. Overall, the data reflects a strong research output concentrated among a few key guides, with some variability in productivity across different years.

Table 5.
Guide wise Contribution of PhD Theses in the Subject of Computer Science

Sr. No	Supervisor/Guide	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	Total
1	Dr. Dixit S.K.	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	4
2	Dr. Mrs. Apte S.S.	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	2	0	0	0	**5**
3	Dr. Arun P Ghatule	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	**1**
4	Dr. Hegadi R S	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	**1**
5	Dr. Mente S R	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	**1**
6	Dr. Rajguru G G	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	**2**
Total		**0**	**1**	**1**	**1**	**0**	**0**	**2**	**2**	**2**	**1**	**2**	**2**	**14**

The table summarizes the supervision of Ph.D. thesesin the Subject of Computer Science by various guides at Punyashlok Ahilyadevi Holkar Solapur University from 2010 to 2021, totaling 14 theses. Dr. Mrs. Apte S.S. led the contributions with 5 theses, primarily between 2016 and 2018, reflecting consistent productivity during that period. Dr. Dixit S. K. followed with 4 theses, showing activity in scattered years, including 2012, 2013, and 2021. Other supervisors, such as Dr. Rajguru G. G. and Dr. Arun P. Ghatule, contributed 1 to 2 theses each, with some involvement in the later years. The year 2021 saw a slight resurgence in research activity, with several guides contributing after a period of lower productivity. Overall, the data indicates a moderate level of research output, with a few guides contributing more consistently across different years.

Table 6.
Guide wise Contribution of PhD Theses in the Subject of Engineering

Sr. No	Supervisor/Guide	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	Total
1	Dr. Kulkarni M L	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	**1**
2	Dr. (Capt) Sonaje N.P.	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	**2**
3	Dr. Bodhe S K	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	**1**
4	Dr. Gengaje S. R	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	2	0	0	**4**
5	Dr. Dixit S.K.	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	**5**
6	Dr. Halkude S.A.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	**1**
7	Dr. Kallurkar S P	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	**3**
8	Dr. Mrs. Apte S.S.	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	**2**
9	Dr. Pawar P.M.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	2	2	0	0	**7**
10	Dr. Rao K.P.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	**1**
11	Dr. Ronge B.P.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	**1**
12	Dr. Sarwade S S	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	**1**
13	Dr. Bhimeshkumar J T	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**2**
14	Dr. Bimlesh Kumar	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**1**
15	Dr. Bormane D S	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	**1**
16	Dr. Hiremath R B	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	**2**
17	Dr. Pawar M S	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	**2**
18	Dr. Kajal S R	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**1**
	Rajput G G	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	**1**
19	Dr. Deshmukh P K	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	**1**
Total		**0**	**2**	**2**	**1**	**1**	**3**	**4**	**9**	**4**	**9**	**3**	**2**	**40**

The table presents the supervision of 40 Ph.D. thesesin the Subject of Engineering by various guides at Punyashlok Ahilyadevi Holkar Solapur University from 2010 to 2021. Dr. Pawar P.M. led the contributions with 7 theses, predominantly between 2017 and 2019, indicating significant involvement during this period. Dr. Dixit S.K. followed closely with 5 theses, showing consistent activity from 2015 to 2019. Dr. Gengaje S.R. and Dr. Kallurkar S.P. also made notable contributions, with 4 and 3 theses respectively, mostly in the later years of the study period. The years 2017 and 2019 were particularly productive, each with 9 theses completed, reflecting peaks in research activity. Conversely, the earlier years (2010-2014) saw minimal to no contributions, suggesting a gradual increase in research output over time. Overall, the data highlights the varying levels of productivity among the guides, with a concentration of thesis completions in the latter half of the decade.

Conclusions

The analysis of Ph.D. theses submitted at Punyashlok Ahilyadevi Holkar Solapur University between 2010 and 2021 reveals several key trends in research output. In the present study, 104 Ph.D. theses in Faculty of Commerce, Computer Science & Engineering from P A.H. Solapur University were

analyzed from the year 2010 to 2021. The overall productivity increased significantly in the latter half of the decade, particularly between 2015 and 2019, with the highest number of theses being completed in 2017 and 2019. This suggests a growing emphasis on research during these years.

A few supervisors, such as Dr. Pawar P.M., Dr. Dixit S.K., and Dr. Gengaje S.R., emerged as key contributors, guiding a substantial portion of the theses. This indicates a concentration of research activity among a small group of faculty members, which may reflect their expertise or availability as guides.

However, the early years of the study period (2010-2014) show minimal research activity, suggesting that either fewer students were pursuing doctoral studies or that the research infrastructure was still developing. Additionally, the final years of the period under study, particularly 2020 and 2021, show a slight decline in thesis submissions, likely influenced by external factors such as the COVID-19 pandemic.

Overall, the data highlights the importance of a few key faculty members in driving research productivity and suggests that strategic efforts to broaden the participation of other faculty members could further enhance the university's research output. Furthermore, maintaining and even increasing this momentum in the face of challenges will be crucial for sustained academic growth.

Acknowledgment
The author expresses sincere gratitude to Punyashlok Ahilyadevi Holkar Solapur University, Solapur, for providing the academic environment and institutional support necessary to undertake this study. The author is thankful to the university authorities, faculty members, research scholars, and library staff for their valuable cooperation and assistance in facilitating access to relevant doctoral research and academic resources.

Financial support and sponsorship
Nil.

Conflicts of interest
The authors declare that there are no conflicts of interest regarding the publication of this paper.

References

1. De Bellis, N. (2009). Bibliometrics and Citation Analysis: From the Science Citation Index to Cybermetrics. Scarecrow Press.
2. Glänzel, W., &Moed, H. F. (2002). Journal impact measures in bibliometric research. Scient metrics, 53(2), 171-193.
3. Web site https://su.digitaluniversity.ac/
4. Sandeep L. Lokhande, Dattatray S. Patil, A BIBLIOMETRICS ANALYSIS FACULTY OF ARTS AND FINE ARTS AWARDED BY PUNYSHLOK AHILYADEVI HOLKAR SOLAPUR UNIVERSITY, SOLAPUR, LIBRARY SCHOLAR International Peer-Reviewed Journal of Library Science, Volume: 3 (2023) Special Issue :1 (March), ISSN 2583-2549, pp. 95-102.
5. Persson, O., Danell, R., & Schneider, J. W. (2009). How to use Bibexcel for various types of bibliometric analysis. Celebrating Scholarly Communication Studies: A Festschrift for OllePersson at his 60th Birthday, 9-24.
6. S. Thanuskodi, Bibliometric Analysis of the Journal Library Philosophy and Practicefrom 2005-2009, Library Philosophy and Practice 2010 (e-journal). Paper 437. http://digitalcommons.unl.edu/libphilprac/437
7. Sandeep Lokhande, Anil Gejage, Nisha Kamble, “Bibiometric Analysis of Ph.D. Theses in Science Faculty: A case Study of PunyashlokAhilyadeviHolkar Solapur University, Solapur (2014-2018)”, Journal of Research Journey, Special Issue-236 (C), 2019, pp.128-134.

Manuscript ID:
TIJCMBLIR-2026-030419

Volume: 3

Issue: 4(I)

Month: August

Year: 2026

E-ISSN: 3065-9191

Submitted: 7 July 2026

Revised: 17 July 2026

Accepted: 4 Aug. 2026

Published: 31 Aug. 2026

Address for correspondence:
Dr. Shilparani Suryabhan Dongre
Associate Professor in Law, V. N. Patil Law College, Chh. Submanager, Maharashtra
Email:
shilpa.dongresd@gmail.com

DOI:
10.5281/zenodo.22161151

DOI Link:
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22161151

Creative Commons (CC BY-NC-SA 4.0):
This is an open access journal, and articles are distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution-Noncommercial-Share Alike 4.0 International Public License, which allows others to remix, tweak, and build upon the work noncommercially, as long as appropriate credit is given and the new creations ae licensed under the identical terms.

Artificial Intelligence, Data Privacy and Constitutional Governance: Emerging Challenges and The Future of Digital Rights in India

Dr. Shilparani Suryabhan Dongre
Associate Professor in Law V. N. Patil Law College, Chh. Sambhajinagar, Maharashtra

Abstract
Artificial Intelligence (AI) has transformed governance, healthcare, finance, education, and commerce through extensive use of personal data, raising concerns about privacy, surveillance, algorithmic bias, and digital autonomy. The Supreme Court's decision in Justice K.S. Puttaswamy (Retd.) v. Union of India recognized privacy as a fundamental right and laid the foundation for the Digital Personal Data Protection Act, 2023. However, emerging AI technologies such as automated decision-making, biometric surveillance, deepfakes, and cross-border data flows present challenges beyond traditional data protection laws. This paper examines India's constitutional and legal framework on privacy, compares it with international standards such as the GDPR, UNESCO AI Ethics, and OECD AI Principles, and argues for a rights-based AI governance framework emphasizing transparency, accountability, proportionality, and human oversight.

Keywords: *Artificial Intelligence, Data Privacy, Informational Privacy, Constitutional Law, Digital Rights, DPDP Act 2023, AI Governance, Right to Privacy*

Introduction

The digital revolution has fundamentally transformed the relationship between individuals, governments, and private corporations. Every digital interaction—whether through mobile applications, online banking, digital payments, social media platforms, educational technologies, or healthcare services creates extensive datasets capable of revealing intimate details regarding an individual's identity, behaviour, preferences, and personal relationships. Consequently, personal data has become one of the most valuable strategic assets of the twenty-first century. Artificial Intelligence has accelerated this transformation by enabling computers to process enormous quantities of information with remarkable speed and precision. Unlike conventional software, AI systems continuously learn from behavioural patterns and predict future conduct through sophisticated algorithms. Recommendation engines, facial recognition technologies, predictive policing, automated recruitment systems, credit scoring mechanisms, and generative AI applications increasingly influence decisions that directly affect fundamental rights. These developments have generated profound constitutional concerns. Traditional privacy jurisprudence primarily focused upon protection against unlawful searches, surveillance, and governmental intrusion. Contemporary AI technologies, however, permit continuous monitoring, behavioural profiling, algorithmic prediction, and automated decision-making that extend beyond traditional legal doctrines. Recognising these emerging realities, the Supreme Court of India unanimously held in *Justice K.S. Puttaswamy (Retd.) v. Union of India*[1], that privacy constitutes an intrinsic component of Articles 14, 19, and 21 of the Constitution of India. The Court declared that informational privacy is indispensable for preserving dignity, liberty, autonomy, and constitutional democracy. The uploaded presentation similarly emphasizes that privacy has evolved from protecting physical spaces to safeguarding digital identities and behavioural information, particularly within the age of Artificial Intelligence and digital governance. Following the constitutional recognition of privacy, Parliament enacted the Digital Personal Data Protection Act, 2023, seeking to regulate digital personal data processing while balancing innovation with individual rights. Nevertheless, AI technologies continue evolving at a pace substantially faster than legislative reforms. Automated decision-making, algorithmic discrimination, biometric databases, deepfake technologies, and cross-border data transfers raise questions that extend beyond the existing statutory framework. This paper therefore critically evaluates India's constitutional privacy jurisprudence while examining whether current legal institutions adequately protect informational privacy in the era of Artificial Intelligence.

How to Cite this Article:
Dongre, S. S. (2026). Artificial Intelligence, Data Privacy and Constitutional Governance: Emerging Challenges and The Future of Digital Rights in India. The International Journal of Commerce Management and Business Law in International Research (TIJCMBLIR), 3(4(I)), 108–112.
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22161151

[1] (2017) 10 S.C.C. 1

Review Of Literature

Privacy scholarship has undergone significant transformation over the past century. Warren and Brandeis conceptualized privacy as the "right to be let alone," thereby establishing the philosophical foundation of modern privacy law.[2] Alan Westin subsequently expanded this understanding by defining privacy as an individual's right to determine when, how, and to what extent personal information is communicated to others.[3]

Contemporary scholars argue that Artificial Intelligence fundamentally challenges classical privacy doctrines. Shoshana Zuboff's theory of "surveillance capitalism" demonstrates how digital corporations transform personal experiences into behavioural data capable of predicting and influencing human conduct.[4] Luciano Floridi similarly argues that informational privacy has become indispensable for preserving human dignity within digital societies.[5]

Within India, scholarly discourse expanded considerably following the *Puttaswamy* judgment. The Justice B. N. Srikrishna Committee Report (2018) proposed a rights-based data protection framework emphasizing consent, accountability, fiduciary responsibility, and transparency.[6]

Despite substantial literature on constitutional privacy, comparatively limited scholarship critically examines India's DPDP Act, AI governance, constitutional proportionality, and higher education within a unified analytical framework. This paper seeks to address that research gap.

Research Gap

Although existing scholarship extensively discusses privacy, AI, and data protection independently, relatively few studies integrate constitutional jurisprudence, AI governance, comparative international frameworks, and educational governance into a comprehensive legal analysis. Furthermore, the enactment of the Digital Personal Data Protection Act, 2023 necessitates renewed scholarly examination of India's evolving constitutional framework in light of rapidly developing AI technologies.

Research Objectives

The objectives of this study are:

1. To analyse the constitutional evolution of the Right to Privacy in India.
2. To examine the impact of Artificial Intelligence upon informational privacy.
3. To critically evaluate the Digital Personal Data Protection Act, 2023.
4. To compare India's legal framework with international regulatory models.
5. To propose policy reforms for constitutionally responsible AI governance.

Research Methodology

This paper adopts a doctrinal legal research methodology. Primary sources include the Constitution of India, statutes, judicial precedents, committee reports, and international legal instruments. Secondary sources comprise books, journal articles, conference papers, government publications, and scholarly commentaries. Comparative analysis has been undertaken with the European Union, Australia, UNESCO, and OECD frameworks to evaluate India's evolving regulatory architecture.

Evolution Of the Right to Privacy in India

The constitutional development of privacy in India has been gradual rather than instantaneous. Judicial interpretation evolved over six decades before culminating in the landmark decision of *Justice K.S. Puttaswamy (Retd.) v. Union of India*.[7]

M.P. Sharma v. Satish Chandra: The first constitutional challenge concerning privacy arose in *M.P. Sharma v. Satish Chandra*[8], where an eight-judge Bench considered whether search and seizure violated a constitutional right to privacy.[9] The Court declined to recognize privacy as a distinct fundamental right, observing that the Constitution contained no equivalent to the Fourth Amendment of the United States Constitution.

Although later decisions substantially departed from this reasoning, *M.P. Sharma* represented the judiciary's initial engagement with privacy concerns within constitutional adjudication.

Kharak Singh v. State of Uttar Pradesh: In *Kharak Singh v. State of Uttar Pradesh*,[10] the Supreme Court examined the constitutional validity of police surveillance regulations.[11] The majority invalidated domiciliary night visits as violating Article 21 while refusing to recognize an independent constitutional right to privacy. However, Justice K. Subba Rao's celebrated dissent argued that privacy constitutes an indispensable element of personal liberty.

This dissent significantly influenced subsequent constitutional jurisprudence and was expressly approved in *Puttaswamy*.

6.3 Gobind v. State of Madhya Pradesh: The Supreme Court made substantial progress in *Gobind v. State of Madhya Pradesh*,[12] by holding that privacy may be inferred from Articles 19 and 21.[13] Justice

[2] Samuel D. Warren & Louis D. Brandeis, The Right to Privacy, 4 Harv. L. Rev. 193 (1890).

[3] Alan F. Westin, *Privacy and Freedom* 7–13 (Atheneum 1967).

[4] Shoshana Zuboff, *The Age of Surveillance Capitalism* (PublicAffairs 2019).

[5] Luciano Floridi, *The Ethics of Information* (Oxford Univ. Press 2013).

[6] Justice B. N. Srikrishna Committee, *A Free and Fair Digital Economy: Protecting Privacy, Empowering Indians* (2018).

[7] (2017) 10 S.C.C. 1

[8] A.I.R. 1954 S.C. 300

[9] *M.P. Sharma v. Satish Chandra*, A.I.R. 1954 S.C. 300

[10] AIR 1963 SC 1295

[11] *Kharak Singh v. State of Uttar Pradesh*, A.I.R. 1963 S.C. 1295

[12] (1975) 2 SCC 148

[13] (1975) 2 S.C.C. 148

Mathew observed that although privacy is not absolute, constitutional protection extends to intimate personal decisions and autonomy subject to compelling State interests.

Unlike *Kharak Singh*, the Court expressly accepted privacy as a constitutionally protected interest deserving judicial scrutiny.

Artificial Intelligence and Informational Privacy

Artificial Intelligence has fundamentally altered the nature of informational privacy. Unlike traditional digital systems that merely store and retrieve information, AI technologies continuously analyse, infer, predict, and generate new information from existing datasets. This capability transforms ordinary personal information into behavioural intelligence, enabling governments and corporations to anticipate individual preferences, purchasing habits, political affiliations, and even emotional responses. Consequently, privacy violations no longer arise solely from unauthorized disclosure but increasingly from algorithmic inference, automated profiling, and predictive decision-making.

Modern AI systems employ machine learning algorithms trained on massive datasets collected through smartphones, wearable devices, social media interactions, biometric databases, educational platforms, and financial transactions. These systems generate "derived data," often without the knowledge or consent of the individual. Such processing raises serious constitutional concerns because individuals may never know what information has been inferred about them or how these inferences influence decisions affecting employment, education, insurance, healthcare, or access to public services.

The constitutional implications of AI extend beyond informational privacy. Algorithmic systems may undermine equality guaranteed under Article 14 by perpetuating historical biases embedded in training datasets. Similarly, opaque automated decision-making may violate procedural fairness and natural justice by denying individuals meaningful opportunities to challenge algorithmic decisions.

AI also presents new challenges for freedom of expression under Article 19(1)(a). Recommendation algorithms influence public discourse by selectively amplifying content, creating "filter bubbles" that may distort democratic participation. Furthermore, deepfake technologies have emerged as significant threats to reputation, electoral integrity, and public trust.

These concerns demonstrate that constitutional regulation of AI requires an integrated framework protecting dignity, autonomy, equality, liberty, and due process rather than relying exclusively upon conventional privacy law.

Critical Analysis of the Digital Personal Data Protection Act, 2023

The enactment of the Digital Personal Data Protection Act, 2023 (DPDP Act) represents India's first comprehensive legislation governing digital personal data. The Act establishes a rights-based framework regulating the processing of digital personal information while balancing innovation, economic growth, and individual privacy.

The Act defines "personal data" broadly and recognises individuals as Data Principals possessing rights concerning access, correction, erasure, grievance redressal, and withdrawal of consent. Correspondingly, organisations processing personal data are designated as Data Fiduciaries and are required to ensure lawful processing, data security, and accountability. One of the Act's significant strengths lies in its adoption of consent-based processing. Consent must be free, specific, informed, unconditional, and unambiguous. Nevertheless, several exemptions permit processing without consent for specified legitimate uses, including governmental functions, legal obligations, and emergencies. While such exemptions may facilitate efficient governance, their broad scope raises constitutional questions concerning proportionality and necessity. Unlike the European Union's GDPR, the DPDP Act does not expressly recognise rights against automated decision-making or algorithmic profiling. Similarly, provisions concerning explainability, algorithmic transparency, impact assessments, and AI accountability remain limited. These omissions become increasingly significant as governmental and private institutions rely upon automated systems for decision-making.

The legislation also empowers the Central Government to exempt specified instrumentalities from certain provisions in the interests of sovereignty, security, public order, or prevention of offences. While national security remains a legitimate constitutional objective, the breadth of these exemptions necessitates rigorous judicial scrutiny to prevent disproportionate interference with fundamental rights. Another area requiring further development concerns children's privacy. Although the Act imposes parental consent requirements and restricts behavioural monitoring of children, practical implementation remains challenging within digital educational ecosystems increasingly dependent upon AI-driven learning analytics.

Consequently, while the DPDP Act establishes an important legal foundation, it cannot by itself regulate the multifaceted constitutional implications of Artificial Intelligence. Dedicated AI legislation may therefore become necessary.

Comparative Legal Analysis

(A) European Union: The European Union's General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) represents the global benchmark for personal data protection. Unlike the DPDP Act, the GDPR incorporates detailed principles governing automated decision-making, profiling, data minimisation, accountability, transparency, and privacy by design.

Article 22 of the GDPR grants individuals the right not to be subjected to decisions based solely upon automated processing where such decisions significantly affect legal rights or similarly important interests. Furthermore, the GDPR emphasises explainability, requiring organisations to provide meaningful information concerning automated decision-making.

The proposed European Union Artificial Intelligence Act further strengthens regulatory oversight by categorising AI systems according to levels of risk and imposing enhanced obligations upon developers of high-risk AI applications.

(B) Australia: Australia has adopted a complementary approach combining privacy regulation with online safety legislation. The Privacy Act 1988 (Cth) regulates personal information through Australian Privacy Principles, while the Online Safety Act 2021 empowers the safety Commissioner to address cyber abuse, image-based exploitation, harmful online content, and digital harms affecting children.

Australia increasingly recognises that effective digital governance requires coordinated regulation involving privacy law, online safety, consumer protection, competition law, and cybersecurity.

(C) Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development AI Principles: The OECD AI Principles encourage human-centred AI based upon transparency, robustness, accountability, fairness, and respect for human rights. These principles have significantly influenced national AI strategies worldwide.

(D) United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization's Recommendation on the Ethics of Artificial Intelligence: UNESCO's Recommendation adopts a human-rights-based approach to AI governance. It emphasises transparency, explainability, environmental sustainability, cultural diversity, gender equality, non-discrimination, and meaningful human oversight.

India's constitutional jurisprudence shares many of these normative foundations. However, legislative implementation remains comparatively limited.

Challenges Of Ai Governance

Artificial Intelligence presents numerous regulatory challenges that conventional legal frameworks struggle to address.

10.1 Algorithmic Bias: AI systems frequently replicate historical discrimination embedded within training datasets. Such bias may produce discriminatory outcomes concerning employment, policing, healthcare, education, and financial services, potentially violating Article 14 of the Constitution.

10.2 Facial Recognition and Mass Surveillance: AI-powered facial recognition technologies enable continuous monitoring of individuals across public spaces. While such technologies may improve security, their indiscriminate deployment threatens anonymity, freedom of movement, and democratic participation.

10.3 Deepfakes: Generative AI enables creation of realistic fabricated audio and video capable of damaging reputations, manipulating elections, facilitating cybercrime, and undermining public confidence.

10.4 Cross-border Data Transfers: Cloud computing frequently results in personal data being processed across multiple jurisdictions. Such transfers raise complex questions regarding jurisdiction, enforcement, sovereignty, and conflict of laws.

10.5 AI in Higher Education: Universities increasingly rely upon AI for admissions, examinations, plagiarism detection, student analytics, and online learning platforms. Although these technologies enhance efficiency, excessive data collection risks undermining academic freedom, student privacy, and intellectual autonomy.

Recommendations

To strengthen India's AI governance framework, the following reforms are recommended:

1. Enact dedicated Artificial Intelligence legislation incorporating constitutional safeguards.
2. Introduce statutory rights concerning automated decision-making and algorithmic explainability.
3. Mandate AI Impact Assessments for high-risk AI systems affecting fundamental rights.
4. Strengthen independent oversight through specialised digital regulatory authorities.
5. Require algorithmic transparency and periodic bias audits.
6. Develop comprehensive ethical standards governing AI within educational institutions.
7. Enhance judicial capacity concerning AI-related constitutional litigation.
8. Promote international cooperation concerning cross-border AI governance.
9. Encourage responsible innovation through regulatory sandboxes while preserving constitutional rights.
10. Incorporate AI ethics and digital constitutionalism into legal education and public administration.

Conclusion

Artificial Intelligence has transformed informational privacy from a peripheral legal concern into one of the defining constitutional challenges of the digital age. The Supreme Court's recognition of privacy as a fundamental right in *Justice K.S. Puttaswamy (Retd.) v. Union of India*[14], provides the constitutional foundation for regulating emerging technologies. However, AI introduces novel forms of surveillance, behavioural prediction, automated decision-making, and algorithmic governance that extend beyond traditional conceptions of privacy.

The Digital Personal Data Protection Act, 2023 constitutes an important legislative milestone but does not comprehensively regulate the broader constitutional implications of AI. Comparative analysis demonstrates that jurisdictions such as the European Union and Australia increasingly recognise that effective AI governance requires transparency, accountability, explainability, human oversight, and independent regulatory supervision.

Ultimately, constitutional governance must ensure that technological innovation serves human dignity rather than diminishing it. India's future AI regulatory framework should therefore adopt a rights-cantered constitutional approach that balances innovation with liberty, equality, autonomy, and democratic accountability. Only by embedding constitutional

[14] (2017) 10 S.C.C. 1

values within AI governance can India successfully harness technological progress while preserving the fundamental rights guaranteed by its Constitution.

Acknowledgement
The authors would like to express their sincere gratitude to all those who contributed to the successful completion of this research study on the role of social media in shaping equity investment decisions among investors in Banaskantha, Gujarat. The authors are especially thankful to the 100 respondents who participated in the survey and shared their valuable opinions and experiences regarding social media, investment behaviour, finfluencers, and digital financial information.

Financial support and sponsorship
Nil.

Conflicts of interest
The authors declare that there are no conflicts of interest regarding the publication of this paper.

References:
1. Alan F. Westin, *Privacy and Freedom* (Atheneum 1967).
2. The Constitution of India
3. Digital Personal Data Protection Act, 2023.
4. General Data Protection Regulation (EU) 2016/679.
5. *Gobind v. State of Madhya Pradesh*, (1975) 2 S.C.C. 148 (India).
6. Justice B. N. Srikrishna Committee, *A Free and Fair Digital Economy: Protecting Privacy, Empowering Indians* (2018).
7. *Justice K.S. Puttaswamy (Retd.) v. Union of India*, (2017) 10 S.C.C. 1 (India).
8. *Kharak Singh v. State of Uttar Pradesh*, A.I.R. 1963 S.C. 1295 (India).
9. Luciano Floridi, *The Ethics of Information* (Oxford University Press 2013).
10. *M.P. Sharma v. Satish Chandra*, A.I.R. 1954 S.C. 300 (India).
11. OECD, *Recommendation of the Council on Artificial Intelligence* (2019).
12. Privacy Act 1988 (Cth) (Austl.).
13. Proposal for a Regulation Laying Down Harmonised Rules on Artificial Intelligence (Artificial Intelligence Act), COM (2021) 206 final (European Commission).
14. Regulation (EU) 2016/679 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 April 2016 (General Data Protection Regulation), 2016 O.J. (L 119) 1.
15. Samuel D. Warren & Louis D. Brandeis, The Right to Privacy, 4 Harv. L. Rev. 193 (1890).
16. Shoshana Zuboff, *The Age of Surveillance Capitalism* (PublicAffairs 2019).
17. The Digital Personal Data Protection Act, No. 22 of 2023, Gazette of India, Extra., pt. II, sec. 1 (Aug. 11, 2023).
18. UNESCO, *Recommendation on the Ethics of Artificial Intelligence* (2021).

Manuscript ID:
TIJCMBLIR-2026-030420

Volume: 3

Issue: 4(I)

Month: August

Year: 2026

E-ISSN: 3065-9191

Submitted: 7 July 2026

Revised: 17 July 2026

Accepted: 4 Aug. 2026

Published: 31 Aug. 2026

Address for correspondence:
Archana S. Nevag
Bharati Vidyapeeth's New Law College, Kolhapur is a top-notch BA LLB college.
Email- katkerenu@gmail.com

Creative Commons (CC BY-NC-SA 4.0):
This is an open access journal, and articles are distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution-Noncommercial-Share Alike 4.0 International Public License, which allows others to remix, tweak, and build upon the work noncommercially, as long as appropriate credit is given and the new creations ae licensed under the identical terms.

Artificial Intelligence in The Indian Legal System: Balancing Innovation, Justice and Accountability

Archana S. Nevagi
BA LLB Student, Bharati Vidyapeeth's New Law College, Kolhapur.

Abstract
Artificial Intelligence (AI) is revolutionizing the legal landscape globally by aiding legal research, judicial efficiency, and access to justice. The e-Courts Project, the Supreme Court Portal for Assistance in Court Efficiency (SUPACE), and the Supreme Court Vidhik Anuvaad Software (SUVAS) are examples of such technologies in India, which are increasingly integrating AI into the administration of justice. Legal activities that use AI include legal research, document examination, case management, legal analytics, and more. Meanwhile, its use raises issues of algorithmic bias, transparency, accountability, privacy, data security and constitutional protection. This paper examines the potential of using AI in India's legal system, exploring its benefits, challenges, applications, and future prospects. It also looks at the constitutional aspects of AI, especially Articles 14, 19 and 21 of the Constitution of India and compares the evolving approach in India with the international developments, especially the European Union's AI Act and the regulatory pathway followed in the United States. The study finds that AI has the potential to enhance efficiency, consistency, and access to justice. Its use, however, should be guided by the principles of fairness, transparency, accountability and meaningful human oversight. The study thus emphasizes the importance of integrating a comprehensive regulatory regime for AI in India that fosters innovation and ensures protection of fundamental rights and the rule of law.

Keywords: *Artificial Intelligence, Indian Legal System, Judiciary, Constitutional Law, AI Regulation, Data Protection, Access to Justice.*

Introduction

Artificial Intelligence (AI) is reshaping various industries by allowing machines to learn, problem-solve, make decisions and comprehend language. It is being deployed in the legal industry more and more, and so has opened up opportunities for legal research, document review, case management, and access to justice to be completed in a quicker timeframe. The application of AI in the Indian justice sector is progressing with initiatives like the e-Courts Project, Supreme Court Portal for Assistance in Court Efficiency (SUPACE), and Supreme Court Vidhik Anuvaad Software (SUVAS). The initiatives are meant to assist judges, lawyers and other legal practitioners in performing legal and administrative functions more effectively. As AI becomes more widely used, however, there are several issues around privacy, data protection, algorithmic bias, transparency, accountability, and the protection of fundamental rights. Therefore, the use of AI in the legal sector must be designed in a way that fosters technological progress and respect for justice, fairness, and constitutional protection. This study examines the implementation of AI in the Indian legal landscape, focusing on its applications, benefits, challenges, and potential future evolution. It also addresses constitutional and ethical questions relating to these uses and the necessity for a regulatory framework that fosters technological advancements while safeguarding the fundamental rights and the rule of law.

Objectives of the Study

The main objectives of this study are:

1. To grasp the concept and development of Artificial Intelligence and their usage in India's legal framework.
2. To discuss about the role of AI in the Indian judicial system and legal research.
3. To assess how AI can contribute to greater efficiency and accessibility within the justice system.
4. Identify legal, constitutional, and ethical concerns regarding the use of AI in legal processes.

How to Cite this Article:
Archana S. Nevagi (2026) Artificial Intelligence in The Indian Legal System: Balancing Innovation, Justice and Accountability. The International Journal of Commerce Management and Business Law in International Research (TIJCMBLIR), 3(4(I)), 213-218.

5. To make a comparison of the Indian government's new stance on AI regulation with that of European Union and the USA.
6. To suggest appropriate steps for the responsible, efficient and accountable use of AI in India's legal framework.

1 Stuart Russell & Peter Norvig, Artificial Intelligence: A Modern Approach (Pearson).

2 e-Courts Mission Mode Project, Government of India.

3 Constitution of India, 1950.

Progress of the Indian Legal System and AI in India

Artificial Intelligence (AI) was coined in 1956 during the Dartmouth Conference by John McCarthy. AI has seen tremendous growth since then and is now applicable to various industries, such as healthcare, education, finance, transportation and law. Advancements in machine learning, natural language processing (NLP), and data analytics have improved the information processing capability of AI systems and their ability to handle complex tasks.

The use of AI has increased significantly over the last ten years in India. AI has been acknowledged by the Government of India as a vital tool for the digital transformation and economic growth of India. The report 'National Strategy for Artificial Intelligence – AI for All' by NITI Aayog (2018) had identified priority areas for the development of AI – Health, Agriculture, Education, Smart mobility, and Smart cities. Over the past few years, government agencies, private entities and tech companies have been increasingly interested in AI-driven applications.

AI applications have also started to be utilized in the Indian legal system to improve the efficiency and accessibility of the judiciary. AI is designed to complement, not replace, judges and lawyers in tasks like legal research, document management, case classification, legal translation, and administrative work. To facilitate court administration, transparency and access to justice, the judiciary has initiated several projects including, e-Courts Project, Supreme Court Portal for Assistance in Court Efficiency (SUPACE), Supreme Court Vidhik Anuvaad Software (SUVAS). The increasing use of these technologies represents an important step towards modernizing India's legal system. Concurrently, their responsible use necessitates observance of the principles of the Constitution, ethical norms, transparency, accountability and respect for fundamental rights**.**

AI in the Indian Judiciary

In recent years, the Indian judiciary has been making significant strides in incorporating Artificial Intelligence (AI) to bolster judicial productivity, mitigate delays, and foster greater judicial accessibility. While AI is primarily being integrated to support judicial decision-making, it is also being used to help judges, lawyers, and court personnel with legal research, document management, translation, and case administration.

e-Courts Project

The e-Courts Project is a big project of modernization of Indian Judiciary using Information and Communication Technology (ICT). It offers digital services like e-filing, virtual hearings, electronic case records, on-line court fee payments, case-status and access to judgments. These services have minimized paperwork and accessible information on the court, and foster transparency and accessibility for litigants, attorneys and other stakeholders. However, the lack of digital infrastructure and digital literacy, along with unequal access to technology, pose challenges to effective implementation.

SUPACE

SUPACE – Supreme Court Portal for Assistance in Court Efficiency is an artificial intelligence-based research and assistance tool developed for Supreme Court of India. It assists the judges in analysing vast amounts of legal documents, finding appropriate case law, and structuring legal information. SUPACE does not decide on cases alone and it does not supplant judicial reasoning, but, the final decision is up to judge, based on the applicable law, facts and the discretion of the judge.

SUVAS

AI-backed translation tool by the Supreme Court of India is named SUVAS (Supreme Court Vidhik Anuvaad Software). It helps to translate documents and judgments from English to Indian and vice versa. SUVAS can help to enhance access to justice by making information accessible in familiar languages. Machine translations need to be reviewed by humans however, since legal terminology or interpretation may lead to some errors which can impact the meaning of judicial documents.

AI-Based Case Management

AI and other digital technologies can support court administration and case management, such as case classification, digital record organisation, relating and locating judgments, court scheduling and court monitoring. These technologies can help to save court staff time and help cases get resolved in a timely manner. Their use, however, should be closely monitored, and the role of the judge, along with human

reasoning and independent decision making, should be integral to the justice system.

AI in Legal Research and Legal Practice

AI-powered tools are proving to be valuable resources for lawyers, legal researchers, legal professionals, and law students in various aspects of legal practice, including case law retrieval, document analysis, drafting, and legal information management. As lawyers, legal researchers, law firms, and law students seek to manage the vast complexities of the legal landscape, AI-powered tools have emerged as essential resources for navigating case law retrieval, document analysis, drafting, and legal information management. They can help in finding relevant judgments, statutes, crucial to remain aware of the potential for errors or omissions, to require independent verification of the information, to establish client confidentiality, and to protect data.

The advantages of AI in the Legal System

Artificial Intelligence (AI) has the potential to offer multiple benefits to the legal system in India, such as enhancing efficiency, minimizing repetitive administrative duties, and supporting judges, lawyers, legal researchers, and court personnel. The advantages are:

Faster Legal Research

Legal professionals can use AI tools to identify and access judgments, statutes and precedents faster, and to compare similar cases, saving time on legal research.

Improved Judicial Efficiency

AI can help with case management, document organization, and even record keeping, allowing courts to manage administrative tasks more efficiently. But AI alone is not the solution to the issue of judicial backlog.

Better Access to Justice

AI can help make legal information more accessible, for instance through virtual hearings, online case-status facilities, and by enabling translation of legal information in multiple languages, which can help people in remote areas and less fluent in legal English.

Improved Accuracy

AI can analyze extensive legal data and help with document review, case classification, and record management. However, there is still a need for human verification as AI may produce inaccurate or biased results.

Time and Cost Savings

By streamlining repetitive tasks, automation can save time and money for legal operations, freeing up time for lawyers to focus on legal analysis, client advice, and advocacy in court.

Improved Transparency

precedents and applicable laws and compare related cases. The information provided by AI should be verified with any trustworthy and authentic legal resources, however. AI tools can be used in law to handle contracts and contract drafting, document review, case management, and due diligence in legal practice. It can also analyze past case information to see if there are any trends in the law. But AI is not able to make accurate predictions in court cases due to the fact that the decisions made are based on the facts of every case, legal interpretation and discretion by the judge.

AI can also help law students and researchers to access legal databases, journals, and judicial decisions faster. While AI-generated information can be valuable, it is

AI-powered digital systems can enhance the efficiency and ease of access of court records and administrative processes. But if there is to be any transparency, there has to be proper documentation, explainability and oversight by humans. The use of AI in the justice system should remain under the control of human judgment, judicial independence, and professional ethics.

Constitutional and Ethical Issues

While the integration of Artificial Intelligence (AI) in the legal landscape in India has the potential to streamline legal processes and improve access to justice, it also raises constitutional and ethical questions. With the increasing integration of AI in legal research, judicial proceedings, and case management, its application should respect the core principles and values enshrined in the Constitution of India. The use of AI should complement, not replace, the system of justice, and it should not harm the core values of the system, such as justice, fairness, transparency, judicial independence, privacy, or individual rights. AI systems must be thoroughly tested, monitored, and supervised by humans to ensure their reliability and trustworthiness**.**

Article 14 – Right to Equality

Article 14 states "all are equal before law and equal protection of the laws. AI systems rely on vast amounts of data, some of which are sometimes incomplete, inaccurate and biased. This can lead to unfair, discriminatory or inequitable results. AI-driven legal research, case classification, or other legal applications can, for example, have a negative impact on equal treatment before the law, due to bias. AI systems need to be periodically evaluated and audited to avoid unfair discrimination towards disadvantaged or marginalised groups.

Article 19- Freedom of speech and expression

The right to freedom of speech and expression, and other constitutionally protected freedoms are

guaranteed by Article 19. Well, these freedoms can be affected by AI systems that are employed to track online content, categorize information, or create automated recommendations. These programs must not prevent or discourage legitimate speech or expression. Any AI-based restriction must be based on a legal purpose, have a legitimate purpose, and meet constitutional requirements of reasonableness. There needs to be enough transparency as well for those who were affected to comprehend what happened and question its usage.

Article 21- Right To Life, Personal Liberty and Privacy

The right to life, personal liberty and privacy is guaranteed under Article 21. Article 21 has guaranteed the right to life, personal liberty and privacy.

Article 21 guarantees life, personal liberty and right to privacy. The potential for privacy and liberty threats due to the processing of sensitive, personal, and legal data by AI. AI legal tools should thus be designed through a lens of data minimisation, security, accuracy, transparency, and responsible use, especially in regards to the protection of personal liberty and fair-trial rights.

Algorithmic Bias

Algorithmic bias is when an AI system provides an unfair or discriminatory outcome because of the bias in the data used to train or test it, the algorithm itself, or how it's used. In the legal profession, this bias can manifest itself in the processes of legal research, case analysis, case classification or administrative functions. Such risks can be mitigated with reliable data, regular testing, human supervision and continuous monitoring. Courts should also consider the disproportionate impact of the use of AI on any specific group.

Transparency and Explainability

Reliability of public trust on the justice system is a key to the transparency. Judge, lawyers, litigants, and others who will use an AI system should receive reasonable information on the purpose of the AI system, the data it relies upon, and its role in the legal process. AI should not be assumed as an infallible source of knowledge, especially if its functioning is not well understood. Where AI is employed in the management of cases, in the analysis of documents or in the administration of justice, this use should be properly disclosed, documented and reported.

Accountability

AI does not eliminate judges', lawyers', court personnel, or public officials' legal and constitutional duty. Human decision maker/institution should be held responsible for AI-assisted decisions. There should be accountability for the selection, operation, monitoring and evaluation of AI systems. Courts should keep suitable records, doublecheck AI-generated outcomes, and offer ways to correct mistakes and/or contest undesirable outcomes. The use of AI should never be a way to escape responsibility**.**

Privacy and Data Protection

Privacy and data protection are important issues arising from the use of Artificial Intelligence (AI). AI systems could be gathering, analyzing, and retaining a large volume of personal data related to litigants, witnesses, lawyers, court personnel and court records. This can lead to data breaches, misuse of personal information and violation of privacy rights if these are not well-protected. In K.S. Puttaswamy v. Union of India (2017), the Supreme Court declared privacy as a fundamental right under Article 21. For this reason, AI use in the legal system should be reserved for proper and lawful uses, and should have appropriate safeguards. The collection of personal information must be limited to what is necessary, stored securely and only be available to authorised individuals. The Digital Personal Data Protection Act, 2023 (DPDP Act) is the law to protect digital personal data in India. But questions about algorithmic bias, automated decision-making and explanation need to be supported with additional protections and guidance. To safeguard sensitive information, courts and legal institutions should employ security measures like secure storage, encryption, access controls, frequent security audits, and data minimisation. The judgments, legal summaries and legal research produced by the AI should be checked by judges, lawyers or other official bodies.

Challenges in the regulation of AI:

While Artificial Intelligence (AI) offers various benefits, the challenge in its regulation is due to the rapid pace of technological advancements. Laws and regulatory measures may thus not be able to catch up with new risks and maintain innovation. There is no dedicated, holistic legislation on AI in India at the moment. Existing laws and regulations in the fields of information technology, data protection, cybersecurity, consumer protection, intellectual property, and other fields address AI-related concerns. But these laws are far from filling gaps like liability for harm caused by AI, explainability, and automated decision-making, or algorithmic bias.

Liability and Accountability

Blame is a big problem in the regulation of AI. When the AI system is the source of an erroneous recommendation or when it causes damage, it is often difficult to decide between liability of the developer,

the service provider, the user and the public authority. It is thus important to have clear legal provisions to hold responsibility and offer adequate remedies while maintaining human responsibility.

Technological Change

Laws specific to the technology might not be needed anymore because of the swift evolution of AI. It is therefore advisable to periodically review the flexibility and technology-neutral regulatory framework to allow it to catch up with developments.

Data Protection and Cyber security

AI systems are used to process large volumes of personal and confidential data, and can be vulnerable to cyber-attacks, unauthorized access, and data breaches. Protection of sensitive information should be implemented through various measures such as encryption, secure storage, access controls, and periodic security evaluations.

To create transparency and public trust. To build transparency and public trust.

Transparency and explainability are essential for building public trust in AI. Users need to be provided with enough information on the purpose of an AI system, the data related to that system, and the level of human oversight. Where AI has an impact on individual rights and interests, there should also be mechanisms for correction and review.

Need for a Balanced Framework

India needs an AI regulatory framework which fosters innovation and ensures the protection of privacy, cyber security, fairness, transparency, accountability, and fundamental rights. The role of AI should be that of a tool rather than a decision-maker and should only be used to support human decision making by authorized individuals.

Comparative Study

Countries are implementing Artificial Intelligence (AI) in their legal and regulatory frameworks in a variety of ways. A comparison of the methodologies adopted by India, the European Union (EU), and the United States is useful in outlining these contrasts in the governance and regulation of AI.

India

India is moving towards integration of AI in the legal sector with projects like e-Courts Project, SUPACE, and SUVAS. These technologies help with legal research, case management and judicial administration. India has not yet passed any single law dedicated to AI. India has first passed the Digital Personal Data Protection Act, 2023, but it doesn't have any single law specifically addressing AI. Therefore, India has come a long way in terms of AI, but a comprehensive regulatory system remains to be created.

European Union (EU)

In the EU, the EU AI Act has been adopted, which offers a comprehensive framework using a risk-based approach. AI systems are grouped into various categories based on their level of risk, and the requirements are higher for the high-risk systems. It outlines measures of transparency, human oversight, accountability and fundamental rights protection.

United States

There is no single, federal law on AI at the moment in the United States. Rather, the strategy is based on the current laws, policies of government, and measures at the sectoral level. AI governance also encompasses the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) AI Risk Management Framework (AI RMF), which offers voluntary guidance on risk assessment and management for AI and trustworthy AI.

Comparative Analysis

The EU has a more comprehensive approach to regulation, while the U.S. has a more flexible one with a voluntary risk management guidance. While India has taken significant steps towards adopting AI, the scope of the law is still very narrow. These international approaches can be helpful for India in developing a mechanism, which will foster innovation while safeguarding fundamental rights, transparency, and public trust.

Need for a Comprehensive AI Regulatory Framework in India

Artificial Intelligence (AI) has been growing at a very rapid rate, presenting both opportunities and legal concerns. While India has seen significant strides in embracing AI technologies, it currently lacks a unified legislation that addresses the development and application of AI. There are existing legislations that cover some aspects of AI, such as the Information Technology Act, 2000 and Digital Personal Data Protection Act, 2023, but none of these provide a comprehensive regulatory framework. The development and use of AI need to be safe, ethical, and responsible, which requires a dedicated AI framework. It should guarantee adherence to the fundamental rights, and allow for transparency and accountability, including to take care of bias and discrimination, as well as human oversight over AI-assisted decisions. It should also be based on public trust and the rule of law, while at the same time being conducive to technological innovation. There should be clear responsibilities for the developers of AI, its service providers, government and users, including mechanisms for monitoring and oversight. As India

develops a framework that aligns with its constitutional principles and legal requirements, it could take into account international developments, such as the European Union's AI Act.

Recommendations

1. Based on the results of this study, the following suggestions are made for the proper and efficient utilization of Artificial Intelligence (AI) in the legal system in India:
2. Adopt a broad AI legislation: India needs to create a comprehensive law that regulates the development, deployment and use of AI, including the use of AI in the legal system.
3. Ensure Human Oversight: AI must be used as an aid to help with legal processes, and legal decisions must be made by the judges or other competent legal authorities.
4. Promote Data Protection: Courts and legal institutions should adhere to the Digital Personal Data Protection Act, 2023 and safeguard personal and sensitive data.
5. Promote Transparency and Accountability: AI systems used in legal processes should be explainable, properly documented, and regularly monitored to promote fairness and public confidence.
6. Ensure Algorithmic Bias is reduced: Ensure that AI systems are based on reliable and representative data and regularly tested for and to reduce discriminatory outcomes.
7. Capacity Building and Training: It is important that judges, lawyers, court staff and law students be trained in the use of appropriate AI tools and emerging legal technologies.
8. Foster Research and Innovation: Strengthen research and innovation efforts at universities, research institutions, and government agencies to inform evidence-based policy making on AI and law. International Cooperation: India should review international best practices, notably that of the European Union (AI Act), and take appropriate steps in line with the constitution and Indian laws.

Conclusion

The Indian legal system is undergoing a revolution with the advent of Artificial Intelligence (AI), which is enhancing the efficiency of judicial processes, legal research, case management, and access to justice. But AI must be used as a tool and not to supplant human judgment or judicial discretion. Constitutional, ethical, and legal issues on privacy, transparency, accountability, and fairness also emerge in the context of the growing use of AI. While India has made strides in the digital transformation, it still has no dedicated legislation that addresses AI altogether. It is therefore important to follow a balance approach. India should promote innovation while being responsible with AI, with robust legal frameworks and human oversight. To sum up, AI can be a valuable tool for enhancing the Indian legal system, making it more efficient, transparent, and accessible. AI can be used to provide justice in a timely fashion, provided the right regulatory systems are in place.

Acknowledgement

I would like to express my sincere gratitude to everyone who supported and encouraged me in the completion of this research paper titled “Artificial Intelligence in the Indian Legal System: Balancing Innovation, Justice and Accountability.” I am deeply thankful to my teachers and academic mentors for their valuable guidance, constructive suggestions, and continuous encouragement throughout the preparation of this study. Their insights helped me understand the legal, constitutional, ethical, and technological dimensions of Artificial Intelligence in the Indian legal system.

Financial support and sponsorship

Nil.

Conflicts of interest

The authors declare that there are no conflicts of interest regarding the publication of this paper.

References

1. Constitution of India. (1950).
2. Digital Personal Data Protection Act, 2023. Government of India.
3. e-Courts Mission Mode Project. Government of India.
4. European Union. (2024). *Artificial Intelligence Act (Regulation (EU) 2024/1689)*.
5. National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST). (2023). *Artificial Intelligence Risk Management Framework (AI RMF 1.0)*. U.S. Department of Commerce.
6. NITI Aayog. (2018). *National Strategy for Artificial Intelligence: #AIforAll*. Government of India.
7. NITI Aayog. (2021). *Responsible AI for All: Approach Document*. Government of India.
8. OECD. (2019). *OECD Principles on Artificial Intelligence*. Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development.
9. Russell, S., & Norvig, P. (2021). *Artificial Intelligence: A Modern Approach*. Pearson.
10. Supreme Court of India. *SUPACE (Supreme Court Portal for Assistance in Court Efficiency)*. Official Information.

11. Supreme Court of India. *SUVAS (Supreme Court Vidhik Anuvaad Software)*. Official Information.
12. Susskind, R. (2017). *Tomorrow's Lawyers: An Introduction to Your Future*. Oxford University Press.
13. Susskind, R. (2019). *Online Courts and the Future of Justice*. Oxford University Press.
14. UNESCO. (2021). *Recommendation on the Ethics of Artificial Intelligence*. United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization.
15. *Anuradha Bhasin v. Union of India*, (2020) 3 SCC 637.
16. *Justice K.S. Puttaswamy (Retd.) v. Union of India*, (2017) 10 SCC

Manuscript ID:
TIJCMBLIR-2026-030421

Volume: 3

Issue: 4(I)

Month: August

Year: 2026

E-ISSN: 3065-9191

Submitted: 9 July 2026

Revised: 19 July 2026

Accepted: 6 Aug. 2026

Published: 31 Aug. 2026

Address for correspondence:
Rekha Salunkhe
Associate Professor, Dadasaheb Digambar Shankar Patil Arts, Commerce & Science College, Erandol, Dist. Jalgaon (MS)
Email:

DOI:
10.5281/zenodo.22168567

DOI Link:
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22168567

Creative Commons (CC BY-NC-SA 4.0):
This is an open access journal, and articles are distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution-Noncommercial-Share Alike 4.0 International Public License, which allows others to remix, tweak, and build upon the work noncommercially, as long as appropriate credit is given and the new creations ae licensed under the identical terms.

Reduction In Occupational Stress Related to Physical Environment Among the Employees of Information Technology Due To Practice of Rajyoga

Rekha Salunkhe
Associate Professor, Dadasaheb Digambar Shankar Patil Arts, Commerce & Science College, Erandol, Dist. Jalgaon (MS)

Abstract

The present study investigates the effect of Raja Yoga meditation on managing occupational stress related to Physical Environment at workplace among employees of Information Technology sector. The target population considered in this study were professionals working in Information and Technology sector. A group of 60 people working is IT sector was utilized by using purposive sampling technique. OSI-R Test designed and standardized by Samuel H. Osipow (1998) was used as tool. Mean, Standard Deviation, Paired t was administered and results obtained were compared with the controlled group. It is found that the intervention of Raja Yoga meditation has reduced the occupational stress related to Physical Environment at workplace among the IT professionals.

Keywords: Rajyoga Meditation, Physical Environment, Information Technology

Introduction

According to Selye (1956) stress is consequence of the failure of an organism – human or other animal – to respond adequately to mental, emotional or physical demands, whether actual or imagined. Occupational Stress is stress at work. More recently Folkman (2013) notes that stress is a relationship between the individual and the environment, where personally significant events are seen as overwhelming one's personal resources to cope with that situation. Stressors within the workplace result in strain which has subsequent effects on health and wellbeing (Ganster & Rosen, 2013). Stressors in the workplace refer to environmental events and work characteristics (for example in the Physical Work Environment, ergonomics) that result in either direct physical effects, or psychological reactions (Ganster & Rosen, 2013). Strains refer to the psychological, behavioural, and physiological reactions to environmental demands, threats, and challenges (i.e. stressors) and can result in a range of physical and psychological responses including anxiety, poor sleep, and increased blood pressure (Ganster & Rosen, 2013; Griffin & Clarke, 2011).

Occupational stress occurs when there is a discrepancy between the demands of the environment/workplace and an individual's ability to carry out and complete these demands. (Henry, O. & Evans, A.J., 2008)

In the present study, the occupational stress is umbrella term which incorporates occupational role stress and personal strain. These factors also bifurcate in various sub factors. Hence the mean score of the all factors represents here the occupational stress.

Stress Management is a set of techniques that, professionals use to coping with various kinds of stress. Furthermore, we can also say that, it is an equipping of knowledge, a conditioning or a change of a lifestyle that allows only the most minimum instance where stress can actually set in to relieve stress and divert these engineers elsewhere harmless, and sometimes, even productive. All in all, the definition of stress management falls into three categories. Action oriented Stress management, emotionally oriented stress management and Acceptance oriented stress management.

Rajyoga Meditation is a scientific meditation technique by which we can gain peace and happiness from Supreme Soul. Yoga means union or meeting. It is the meeting of the souls and the Supreme Soul. For that we need the real knowledge about soul and the Supreme Soul.

IT Employees are the types of employees who work in the field of information technology. Computer Software Engineer, Network Administrator, Computer Support Specialist, Database Administrator, Technical Writer, Software Designer, Multimedia Developer,

How to Cite this Article:
Salunkhe, R. (2026). Reduction In Occupational Stress Related to Physical Environment Among the Employees of Information Technology Due To Practice of Rajyoga. The International Journal of Commerce Management and Business Law in International Research (TIJCMBLIR), 3(4(I)), 119–122. https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22168567

Applications Programmer, Technical Architect, Systems Programmer, Systems Analyst, Art Director, Game Designer are software engineer or computer engineer male and female working in IT Companies.

Experimental study means it is controlled observation and comparison between experimental and control group.

Research Design and Sample Selection:

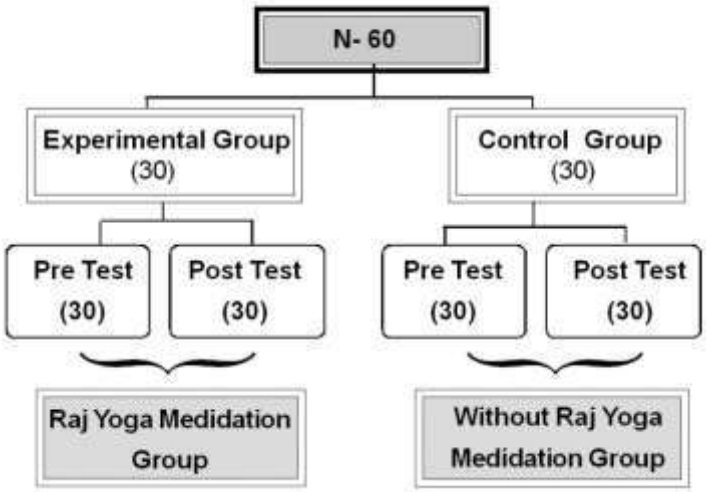
This is an Experimental study which consisted of experimental and control group design. In other words, pretest and posttest experimental design was implemented for the study. In the initial phase, at first 200 IT employees were contacted and requested them to fill up the occupational stress and personality test. After analysis was over it is decided that the 60 wishful employees (those who suffers from mild and high-level stress) were selected for the experimental purpose.

These samples were divided into two groups randomly. First 30 employees group called as an "Experimental Group". Second 30 employees group called as a "Control Group".

The intervention means Raja Yoga meditation technique was provided to experimental group only. All these samples were selected from the IT companies from the Pune city. These employees were the National/multinational company employees. These companies were Accenture, Infosys, Wipro, Cubage Software Pvt. Ltd. Amdocs, Avalara Technology, Syntel, Eaton, Ibm, Techmahindra, State, Street, Syntel Services Pvt. Ltd., R'systams, Intentional Ltd., Retired etc. The age group of the samples was between 25 to 40 and male female both are included in each group.



The Graphical Presentation of the Experimental and Control group design and the intervention programme.



Tools for Data Collection:

1) Personal information sheet: This consists name, age, sex, education, company name, marital status. Email, Cell Nos.

2) Occupational Stress Index: Occupational Stress Inventory Revised Edition (OSI-R) Questionnaire is constructed and standardized by Samuel H. Osipow (1998).

Results and Discussion:

Physical environment Measures the extent to which the individual is exposed to high levels of environmental toxins or extreme physical conditions.

Table 01: Change in pre-test and post-test of experimental group for their physical environment.

a) Paired Samples Descriptive Statistics

Group	Variable	Mean	N	Std. Deviation	Std. Error Mean
Experimental Group	Physical Environment- Pre	34.50	30	1.59	.290
	Physical Environment - Post	21.76	30	1.38	.252
Control Group	Physical Environment- Pre	34.46	30	2.01	.367
	Physical Environment - Post	34.53	30	2.02	.370

The above table gives the descriptive statistics for each of the two groups (as defined by the pair of variables.)

In this example, in the experimental group, there are 30 IT employees who responded to the physical environment, one aspect of occupational stress, and they have, on average, 34.50 pretest of physical environment, with a standard deviation of 1.59. These same 30 people also responded to the posttest of physical environment, and they have, on average, 21.76, with a standard deviation of 1.38. The last column gives the standard error of the mean for each of the two variables.

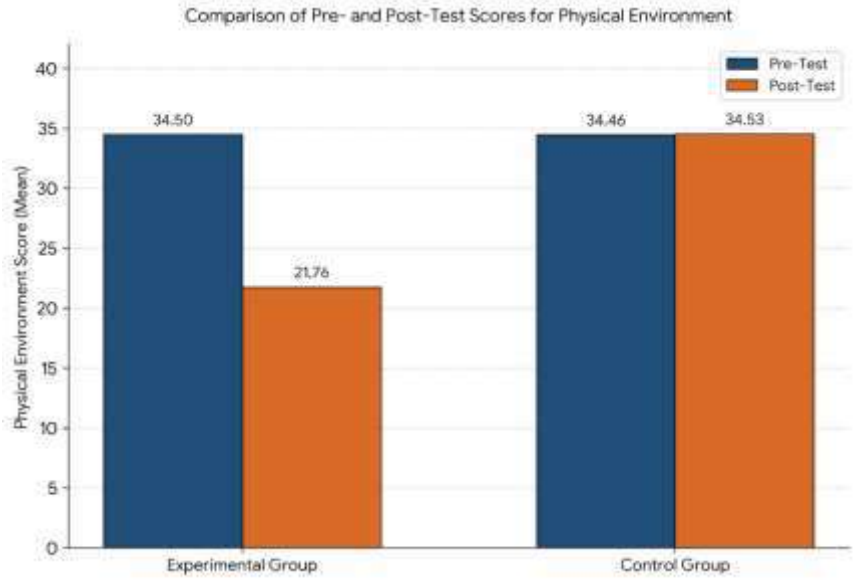
As well as, in the control group, there are 30 IT employees who responded to the physical environment, one aspect of occupational stress, and they have, on average, 34.46 pretest of physical environment, with a standard deviation of 2.01. These same 30 people also responded to the posttest of physical environment, and they have, on average, 34.53, with a standard deviation of 2.02. The last column gives the standard error of the mean for each of the two variables.

b) Paired Samples Correlations and paired t

Group	Pre and Posttest	Correlation	Sig.	t	Sig.	df
Experimental Group	Physical Environment- Pre & Physical Environment - Post	-.04	.837	32.46	0.01	29
Control Group	Physical Environment- Pre & Physical Environment - Post	.34	.064	-.158	NS	29

In the experimental group, there is a statistically significant decrease in physical environment from pre-test to post test, obtained correlation value is -.04 and interprets that there is a negative correlation. Employee who experiences physical environment on the pre-test also reduced their stress on the post-test. But, in the control group the mean value of physical environment is near-about constant in both conditions.

Obtained calculated paired t value for experimental group is (29) = 32.46 P<.001, and for control group it is not significant. This interprets that, paired samples t test reveals a statistically reliable difference between the mean numbers of experimental group and failed to reveal a statistically reliable difference between the mean numbers of control group in terms of physical environment.



Graph 01: Significance reduction in the physical environment scores in experimental group.

In the occupational stress, in terms of the physical environment aspect, high scorers may report being exposed to high levels of noise, moisture, dust,

heat, cold, light, poisonous substances, or unpleasant odors. They also may report having an erratic work schedule or feeling personally isolated.

After using the intervention programme of Rajayoga meditation, these negative experiences reduced.

Here the eta squared value is .9; we can conclude that there is a large effect, with a substantial difference in the physical environment scores obtained before and after the intervention (Rajyoga Meditation).

Conclusion

Information technology employees suffer from the problem of occupational stress related to physical environment at their work place setting. Raja yoga meditation successfully demonstrated itself as a useful technique of stress management. Rajyoga meditation proves itself as stress management technique and it is found that there is a positive change in stress of information technology employees' pre-test and post-test of experimental group for their occupational stress with factors. With the use of Raja yoga meditation, we can overcome psychological tensions and worries. It is found that there is a positive change in pre-test and post-test of experimental group of information technology employees for their personal strain factors.

Acknowledgment

The author expresses sincere gratitude to all those who contributed to the successful completion of this research study on the effect of Rajyoga meditation in reducing occupational stress related to the physical work environment among Information Technology employees. Special thanks are extended to the IT professionals who participated in the study and provided valuable information and cooperation throughout the research process.

Financial support and sponsorship

Nil.

Conflicts of interest

The authors declare that there are no conflicts of interest regarding the publication of this paper.

References:

1. **Folkman, S. (2013)** Stress: Appraisal and coping. In M. D. Gellman & J. R. Turner (eds), Encyclopedia of Behavioral Medicine. New York: Springer
2. **Ganster, D. C., & Rosen, C. C. (2013)** Work stress and employee health: A multidisciplinary review. Journal of Management, 39(5), 1085–1122.
3. **Griffin, M. A., & Clarke, S. (2011)** Stress and wellbeing at work. In S. Zedeck (ed.), APA Handbook of Industrial and Organizational Psychology: Vol. 3. Maintaining, Expanding, and Contracting the Organization (pp. 359–397). Washington, DC: American Psychological Association.
4. **Henry, O. and Evans, A.J. (2008)** "Occupational Stress in Organizations", Journal of Management Research, 8, 123-135.
5. **Kodhari C.R. (1985)** Research Methodology Methods and Techniques, New Delhi, Wiley Eastern.
6. **Lazarus, R.S., (2006)** "Emotions and interpersonal relationships: toward a person-centered conceptualization of emotions and coping". J. Pers. 74, 9–46.
7. **R.S. Lazarus (1966):** "Psychological stress and the coping process", New York: McGraw-Hill.
8. **Samuel H. Osipow**, Occupational Stress Inventory (OSI-R)
9. **Sander, Elizabeth J; Caza, Arran; Jordan, Peter J. (2019)** "The Physical Work Environment and its Relationship to Stress", Organizational Behaviour and the Physical Environment, Routledge.
10. **Selye, H., (1975)** "Confusion and controversy in the stress field". J. Hum. Stress 1, 37–44.
11. **Swaminathan, E.V., (2009)** "Diluting Stress", Brahmakumaris, India.

Manuscript ID:
TIJCMBLIR-2026-030422

Volume: 3

Issue: 4(I)

Month: August

Year: 2026

E-ISSN: 3065-9191

Submitted: 9 July 2026

Revised: 19 July 2026

Accepted: 6 Aug. 2026

Published: 31 Aug. 2026

Address for correspondence:
Dr. Preeti Vijay Kale
Assistant Professor, Department of Economics
(Loknete Vyankatrao Hiray Arts, Science & Commerce College, Panchavati, Nashik-3)
Maharashtra, India.
preetivijay.kale@gmail.com

DOI:
10.5281/zenodo.22168620

DOI Link:
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22168620

Creative Commons (CC BY-NC-SA 4.0):
This is an open access journal, and articles are distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution-Noncommercial-Share Alike 4.0 International Public License, which allows others to remix, tweak, and build upon the work noncommercially, as long as appropriate credit is given and the new creations ae licensed under the identical terms.

Fuel, Farmers, And Forex (FFF): India's Ethanol Policy

Dr. Preeti Vijay Kale
Assistant Professor, Department of Economics
(Loknete Vyankatrao Hiray Arts, Science & Commerce College, Panchavati, Nashik-3)
Maharashtra, India.

Abstract

India planned to increase the blending of ethanol—a fuel made from sugarcane and grains—with petrol for three main reasons. This paper examines this policy through three simple ideas: Fuel, Farmers, and Forex. "Fuel" refers to the petrol used in vehicles. "Farmers" refers to those who grow sugarcane and grains used for ethanol production. "Forex" refers to the foreign exchange India saves by reducing crude oil imports.

India reached its target of 20% ethanol blending in petrol, known as E20, by March 2025, five years ahead of the original schedule. This paper explains how the policy has helped farmers earn more income and enabled India to save foreign exchange. It also examines a real news case in which E20 petrol was reported to have caused damage to a car engine, highlighting one of the practical concerns associated with the policy.

The paper concludes that the policy has performed well in supporting farmers and saving foreign exchange, but the fuel and vehicle-compatibility aspects still present genuine challenges that need to be addressed.

Keywords: *Ethanol Blending, Fuel Policy, Farmers' Income, Foreign Exchange Savings, E20 Petrol, Energy Security, India*

Introduction

India's ethanol blending policy can be understood through three interconnected words: Fuel, Farmers, and Forex. Fuel represents India's transition towards blending domestically produced, plant-based ethanol with petrol. Farmers are at the heart of the ethanol supply chain, providing sugarcane and grains as feedstocks while gaining an additional market for their produce. Forex represents the foreign exchange India can save by reducing its dependence on imported crude oil.

These three dimensions are closely connected: a change in ethanol use as a fuel can influence agricultural demand, farmers' incomes, and the country's expenditure on energy imports. This paper therefore examines India's ethanol policy through these three perspectives together. For simplicity, this framework is referred to throughout the paper as the FFF framework—Fuel, Farmers, and Forex.

India started its Ethanol Blended Petrol Programme in 2003. Progress was slow at first. After 2014, the government worked much faster on this plan. By March 2025, India reached its target of mixing 20% ethanol into petrol (called E20). This was five years earlier than the original plan for 2030. Because things moved so fast, we can already see clear results — both good and bad — from this policy.

Objectives

1. To check how ethanol blending has changed India's fuel use and its crude oil imports.
2. To find out how much money farmers have earned from selling ethanol crops.
3. To look at real problems reported by people, using one real news case about engine damage.
4. To compare these three areas and suggest a fair way forward.

Methodology

This paper uses information already published by the Indian government, especially the Press Information Bureau and the Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas. It also uses reports from energy research groups.

How to Cite this Article:
Kale, P. V. (2026). Fuel, Farmers, And Forex (FFF): India's Ethanol Policy. The International Journal of Commerce Management and Business Law in International Research (TIJCMBLIR), 3(4(I)), 123–125. https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22168620

In addition, this paper uses a real news report about a consumer court case, where E20 petrol was found to have damaged a car engine. This case helps explain a real-life problem that numbers alone cannot show.

Pillar One: Fuel

Ethanol blending changes what is inside the petrol we buy. In 2013-14, only about 1.5% of India's petrol was ethanol. By mid-2025, this rose to about 19-20%. The amount of ethanol made in India each year grew from about 38 crore litres to more than 660 crore litres in the same time. E20 petrol is now sold at more than 17,000 petrol pumps.

This change has two sides. The good side is that India now imports less crude oil — around 270 lakh metric tonnes less, according to government estimates. The less-discussed side is that ethanol can cause fuel-related problems. Many older vehicles were not built to run on high ethanol petrol. This can lower mileage by about 6-7%, and in some cases, it can damage engine parts that were not designed for ethanol.

A Real Case: Engine Damage and Consumer Justice

This is not just a theory—it has been reported in real life. According to the Lokmat newspaper (17 and 18 July 2026), several vehicle owners and garage mechanics reported engine-related problems after using E20 petrol. Mechanics in Nagpur and Nashik stated that 3–4 out of every 10 vehicles coming to their garages had issues such as engine misfiring, sudden stoppage, fuel filter blockage, injector damage, and carbon deposits. In some cases, replacing the fuel solved the problem, while others required costly repairs.

Another important case was reported in Lokmat on 18 July 2026, where the Raipur District Consumer Disputes Redressal Commission, Chhattisgarh, ordered the replacement of a Maruti Suzuki Grand Vitara after finding that its engine had been damaged due to E20 petrol.

These cases suggest that although the Ethanol Blended Petrol (EBP) Programme has important benefits such as reducing fuel imports and pollution, it may also create challenges for some vehicles, especially older models that are not designed for E20 fuel. Therefore, the overall evaluation of the EBP Programme should consider both its economic benefits and the repair and maintenance costs faced by some consumers.

Pillar Two: Farmers

The farmer side of this policy is a clear success story. The government now buys a large, guaranteed amount of sugarcane, molasses, maize, and extra rice to make ethanol. This gives farmers a new source of income, so they do not depend only on selling food crops or sugar. Government data shows that farmers have received about Rs 1.18 lakh crore since this programme grew bigger. Before that, farmers had already received more than Rs 40,000 crore when India reached 10% ethanol blending.

This extra income has helped farmers a lot in states like Uttar Pradesh, Maharashtra, and Karnataka, where sugarcane is grown widely. Selling extra sugarcane and molasses for ethanol has helped sugar mills stay financially healthy, which also means farmers get paid for their sugarcane on time. At the same time, using more maize and rice for ethanol raises a new question: will India have enough food grain in the future? This needs to be watched carefully.

Pillar Three: Forex

The forex side of this policy is the easiest to measure with numbers. The government says India has saved about Rs 1.59 lakh crore in foreign exchange because it now imports less crude oil. This matters for India's economy in three ways. First, it helps control India's trade deficit, since crude oil is one of India's biggest imports. Second, it reduces pressure on the rupee, because India needs fewer US dollars to buy oil. Third, the money that used to go abroad now stays inside India — supporting local ethanol factories, sugar mills, and rural businesses instead of foreign oil companies.

Looking at All Three Together

When we look at fuel, farmers, and forex together, we see that the policy has done very well in two out of three areas. Farmer income and forex savings are both clear, well-documented, and positive. But the fuel side has real problems, as shown by the Chhattisgarh court case above. If we only talk about the good numbers — savings and farmer income — without mentioning vehicle damage cases, we are not telling the full story.

- Fuel: Good for reducing oil imports, but causes real, spread-out problems for some vehicle owners.
- Farmers: Clear and large income gains, though we must watch food grain use carefully in future.
- Forex: The clearest and easiest benefit to measure, and it helps keep India's economy stable.

What Should Be Done (Recommendations)

- Set up an official system to help people whose vehicles are damaged by E20 petrol, so they do not have to go through long court cases alone.
- Make it compulsory to clearly tell buyers, at the petrol pump and in the car manual, whether their vehicle is safe to use with E20 petrol.
- Keep publishing yearly data on farmer payments and forex savings, and also publish data on how many people report vehicle problems, so we get the full picture.
- Give more support to flex-fuel vehicles (cars that can safely run on any ethanol mix), so more cars can catch up with the fuel already being sold.
- Invest more in second-generation ethanol, which is made from crop waste instead of food grain, to reduce the risk to India's food supply.

Conclusion

India’s ethanol policy has brought clear benefits to farmers and has helped the country save foreign exchange by reducing its dependence on imported crude oil. India achieved its E20 target five years ahead of schedule, while the growing demand for ethanol has created a steady source of income for many farmers.

However, the fuel side of the policy still has some challenges. As the Chhattisgarh case shows, some

vehicle owners have reported problems, including possible engine damage linked to the use of E20 petrol. These concerns should be taken seriously, just like the positive results for farmers and foreign exchange savings.

For the policy to be truly successful, India needs to balance all three parts of the FFF framework—Fuel, Farmers, and Forex. The benefits are important, but the practical problems faced by vehicle owners also need clear solutions. Only then can the ethanol policy work well for everyone.

Acknowledgment

The author expresses sincere gratitude to all those who contributed directly or indirectly to the completion of this research paper on "Fuel, Farmers, and Forex (FFF): India's Ethanol Policy." Special thanks are extended to the Government of India, particularly the Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas and the Press Information Bureau, for making relevant policy documents, official data, and information on the Ethanol Blended Petrol Programme available. The author also acknowledges the valuable information provided through energy research reports and published news reports concerning the practical challenges associated with E20 petrol.

Financial support and sponsorship

Nil.

Conflicts of interest

The authors declare that there are no conflicts of interest regarding the publication of this paper.

References

1. Council on Energy, Environment and Water (CEEW). (2025). *After E20: India's ethanol blending programme next phase.*
2. Lokmat. (2026, July 17). *'ई-२०' पेट्रोल फटका?; गैरजमध्ये येणाऱ्या १० पैकी ३–४ गाड्यांची इंजिने बिघडलेली* (*'E-20' Petrol Jolt? Engines of 3–4 Out of Every 10 Vehicles Arriving at Garages Found Damaged*). Marathi Daily Newspaper, Friday, p. 10.
3. Lokmat. (2026, July 18). *ई-२० पेट्रोल फटका; कार बदलून मिळेल* (*E-20 Petrol Jolt: Car Will Be Replaced*). Marathi Daily Newspaper, Saturday, p. 1.
4. Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas, Government of India. (n.d.). *Ethanol Blended Petrol (EBP) Programme: Policy documents, statements, and official data.*
5. Press Information Bureau (PIB), Government of India. (n.d.). *Ethanol Blending in India: Factsheets and official press releases.*
6. S&P Global Commodity Insights. (2025). *India ethanol blending crosses 18% as plans beyond E20 take off.*

Manuscript ID:
TIJCMBLIR-2026-030423

Volume: 3

Issue: 4(I)

Month: August

Year: 2026

E-ISSN: 3065-9191

Submitted: 9 July 2026

Revised: 19July 2026

Accepted: 6 Aug. 2026

Published: 31 Aug. 2026

Address for correspondence:
Dr. Rajesh N. Makasare
Ph.D. Guide, Balasaheb G. Pawar, Research Scholar, KBCNM University, Jalgaon.
Email:
advbalapawar@gmail.com

DOI:
10.5281/zenodo.22168640

DOI Link:
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22168640

Creative Commons (CC BY-NC-SA 4.0):
This is an open access journal, and articles are distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution-Noncommercial-Share Alike 4.0 International Public License, which allows others to remix, tweak, and build upon the work noncommercially, as long as appropriate credit is given and the new creations ae licensed under the identical terms.

Legislative and Judicial Reforms in Criminal Investigation under Bharatiya Nagarik Suraksha Sanhita: A Critical Analysis

Dr. Rajesh N. Makasare
Ph.D. Guide, Balasaheb G. Pawar, Research Scholar, KBCNM University, Jalgaon.

Abstract

The Bharatiya Nyaya Sanhita, 2023 (BNS), Bharatiya Nagarik Suraksha Sanhita, 2023 (BNSS), and Bharatiya Sakshya Adhiniyam, 2023 (BSA) have introduced a new framework for criminal justice in India by replacing the Indian Penal Code, 1860, the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973, and the Indian Evidence Act, 1872. These enactments seek to modernize criminal investigation through the integration of forensic science, electronic evidence, digital investigation, and victim-oriented procedures. The reforms emphasize scientific methods of investigation, electronic registration of First Information Reports, digital maintenance of investigation records, mandatory forensic examination in serious offences, and improved recognition of electronic evidence. Despite these statutory innovations, the effectiveness of criminal investigation continues to depend upon constitutional safeguards and judicial supervision. The Supreme Court has consistently held that a fair investigation forms an indispensable part of the right to life and personal liberty under Article 21 of the Constitution. Judicial decisions have strengthened procedural fairness by ensuring accountability in arrest, investigation, electronic evidence, and protection of individual rights. Accordingly, legislative reforms must operate harmoniously with constitutional principles to achieve an efficient and rights-based criminal justice system. This paper critically examines the concept of criminal investigation, the legislative reforms introduced under the BNSS, BNS and BSA, and the judicial approach towards fair investigation. It contends that although the new enactments significantly strengthen the statutory framework, their success ultimately depends upon adequate forensic infrastructure, trained investigators, technological preparedness and continuous judicial oversight.

Keywords: *Criminal Investigation, Bharatiya Nagarik Suraksha Sanhita, Bharatiya Nyaya Sanhita, Bharatiya Sakshya Adhiniyam, Fair Investigation, Forensic Science, Electronic Evidence, Constitutional Rights.*

Introduction

Every criminal trial depends upon the quality, fairness and legality of the investigation conducted by law enforcement agencies. A proper investigation enables the prosecution to establish guilt through reliable evidence while simultaneously protecting innocent persons from wrongful implication. Conversely, a defective or biased investigation weakens public confidence in the justice system and may result in either wrongful conviction or acquittal of the guilty due to inadequate evidence. Therefore, the legitimacy of criminal adjudication is closely connected with the integrity of the investigative process[1]. The nature of criminal investigation has changed considerably with the emergence of cybercrime, organized crime, financial offences, terrorism and digital communication. Traditional investigative techniques based primarily on oral testimony and documentary evidence have become insufficient to address complex modern crimes. Scientific investigation now relies extensively upon forensic science, DNA profiling, cyber forensics, electronic surveillance, digital evidence and financial intelligence. These developments required comprehensive legislative reforms capable of balancing technological advancement with constitutional protection of individual liberties[2]. Recognising these developments, Parliament enacted the Bharatiya Nyaya Sanhita, 2023, Bharatiya Nagarik Suraksha Sanhita, 2023 and Bharatiya Sakshya Adhiniyam, 2023 to replace the colonial criminal law framework.

How to Cite this Article:
Makasare, R. N. (2026). Legislative and Judicial Reforms in Criminal Investigation under Bharatiya Nagarik Suraksha Sanhita: A Critical Analysis. The International Journal of Commerce Management and Business Law in International Research (TIJCMBLIR), 3(4(I)), 126–129. https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22168640

[1] *H.N. Rishbud v. State of Delhi*, AIR 1955 SC 196.

[2] K.I. Vibhute, *P.S.A. Pillai's Criminal Law* (15th edn., LexisNexis 2020) 477–490.

The new enactments seek to strengthen criminal investigation by encouraging electronic registration of FIRs, digital documentation, mandatory forensic investigation in specified serious offences, audio-video recording of investigative procedures and greater reliance upon electronic evidence. These reforms represent a transition from conventional investigation towards a technology-driven and evidence-based criminal justice system. Nevertheless, legislative reform alone cannot guarantee fair investigation. Investigative powers remain subject to constitutional limitations flowing from Articles 14, 20, 21 and 22 of the Constitution of India. The Supreme Court has repeatedly held that fairness in investigation is an essential component of a fair trial and forms part of the guarantee of life and personal liberty under Article 21. Judicial intervention has therefore evolved procedural safeguards against arbitrary arrest, custodial violence, biased investigation and misuse of police powers[3].

The growing use of digital technology has further expanded the scope of criminal investigation. Electronic devices, cloud storage, encrypted communication, artificial intelligence and electronic surveillance have become important sources of evidence. Consequently, the Bharatiya Sakshya Adhiniyam accords greater recognition to electronic records, while the BNSS facilitates technology-based investigation. However, these developments simultaneously raise concerns relating to privacy, surveillance and proportional exercise of investigative powers, requiring careful judicial scrutiny[4]. Against this background, this paper analyses the legislative reforms relating to criminal investigation under the new criminal laws and evaluates their interaction with constitutional principles developed through judicial precedents. It further examines whether these reforms adequately address the contemporary challenges of scientific investigation, electronic evidence, investigative accountability and protection of fundamental rights.

Concept of Criminal Investigation and Legislative Reforms

The criminal investigation is the process through which investigating agencies collect and evaluate evidence relating to the commission of an offence. Its primary object is not merely to secure conviction but to discover the truth through an impartial, scientific and lawful inquiry. Investigation therefore serves a dual purpose—it ensures that offenders are brought to justice while protecting innocent persons from wrongful prosecution. Fairness, objectivity and legality remain the governing principles of every investigation[5]. The BNSS substantially modernizes the procedural framework governing investigation without altering its essential concept. Investigation continues to include registration of the First Information Report, inspection of the crime scene, collection and preservation of evidence, examination of witnesses, search and seizure, arrest where necessary, forensic examination and submission of the police report before the competent Magistrate. However, the BNSS integrates technology into each stage of investigation through digital documentation, electronic communication and scientific methods of evidence collection.

One of the most significant reforms is the statutory recognition of electronic registration of First Information Reports. Victims may communicate information relating to cognizable offences through electronic means, thereby improving accessibility, transparency and efficiency. This reform is expected to reduce delays in registration and facilitate easier access to the criminal justice system, particularly for victims residing in remote areas and victims of cybercrime. Another landmark reform is the requirement of mandatory forensic investigation in offences punishable with imprisonment of seven years or more. Scientific examination of fingerprints, DNA, biological material, digital devices and other physical evidence enhances the reliability of investigation by reducing excessive dependence upon oral testimony and confessional statements. Scientific evidence contributes to greater accuracy in criminal trials and minimizes the possibility of wrongful conviction.

Judicial Approach Towards Fair Investigation

The constitutional guarantee of a fair investigation has emerged as one of the most significant developments in Indian criminal jurisprudence. Although the power to investigate offences primarily rests with the police, such authority is subject to constitutional limitations and judicial scrutiny. The judiciary has consistently held that investigation must be impartial, transparent, and conducted strictly in accordance with law. A fair investigation safeguards not only the rights of the accused but also the legitimate interests of victims and society. Consequently, judicial review of investigative procedures has become an essential mechanism for preserving the rule of law and ensuring public confidence in the criminal justice system[6]. The constitutional basis of fair investigation lies in Articles 14 and 21 of the Constitution, which require every investigative action to satisfy the standards of fairness, reasonableness and non-arbitrariness. Courts have repeatedly emphasized that investigation is not intended merely to secure conviction but to discover

[3] *Maneka Gandhi v. Union of India*, (1978) 1 SCC 248; *Babubhai v. State of Gujarat*, (2010) 12 SCC 254.

[4] *Justice K.S. Puttaswamy (Retd.) v. Union of India*, (2017) 10 SCC 1.

[5] K.N. Chandrasekharan Pillai, *R.V. Kelkar's Criminal Procedure* (7th edn., Eastern Book Company 2023) 25–28.

[6] *CBI v. Rajesh Gandhi*, (1996) 11 SCC 253.

the truth through lawful means. An investigating officer functions as an impartial fact-finder rather than an advocate for the prosecution. Therefore, suppression of material evidence, selective investigation or deliberate omission of relevant facts undermines the constitutional guarantee of a fair trial[7].

Judicial supervision over criminal investigation has expanded considerably in recent years. Superior courts have recognised that in exceptional circumstances, where the investigation appears biased, politically influenced or ineffective, constitutional courts may direct investigation by an independent agency to protect the administration of justice. Such intervention is exercised sparingly, yet it remains an important safeguard against abuse of investigative powers and institutional bias[8]. Another important aspect of judicial control concerns the legality of arrest and custodial interrogation. Courts have repeatedly stressed that effective investigation cannot justify infringement of human dignity or personal liberty. Procedural safeguards relating to arrest, medical examination, legal assistance and production before the Magistrate ensure that investigative efficiency is balanced with constitutional protections. Judicial insistence upon transparency in arrest procedures has substantially reduced the scope for custodial abuse and strengthened police accountability[9]. The judiciary has also clarified the scope of further investigation. Discovery of new evidence after submission of the police report may justify additional investigation in the interest of justice. However, courts distinguish between "further investigation," which supplements earlier investigation, and "fresh" or *de novo* investigation, which ordinarily requires judicial approval. This distinction preserves investigative continuity while preventing arbitrary reopening of concluded investigations[10].

The technological developments have significantly influenced the judicial approach to criminal investigation. Modern investigations increasingly depend upon electronic records, digital devices, surveillance systems and cyber evidence. Courts therefore insist upon maintaining the integrity of digital evidence through proper chain of custody, lawful seizure and compliance with statutory safeguards. Judicial scrutiny ensures that technological advancements strengthen criminal investigation without compromising procedural fairness or constitutional rights[11]. The constitutional recognition of the right to privacy has introduced an additional limitation upon investigative powers. Investigative techniques involving mobile phone analysis, biometric identification, facial recognition technology, electronic surveillance and collection of personal data must satisfy the constitutional tests of legality, necessity and proportionality. Judicial oversight therefore remains indispensable in balancing effective crime detection with protection of individual liberty in the digital era[12].

Critical Analysis: Challenges and Suggestions

A. Major Challenges

i. Inadequate Forensic Infrastructure

The mandatory use of forensic examination in serious offences will substantially increase the workload of forensic science laboratories. Many existing laboratories already suffer from shortages of equipment, experts and technical staff, resulting in considerable delays in examination and reporting.

ii. Shortage of Trained Forensic Experts

There are an insufficient number of qualified forensic scientists, cyber experts, medical professionals and technical personnel to meet the growing requirements under the new criminal laws.

iii. . Lack of Technical Training among Investigating Officers

Investigation of electronic and technologically advanced crimes requires specialised knowledge. Many investigating officers are not adequately trained in cyber forensics, artificial intelligence, blockchain technology, cryptocurrency transactions, digital devices and electronic chain of custody.

iv. Risk of Delay in Investigation

Although forensic examination is intended to improve the accuracy of investigation, inadequate laboratory facilities and shortage of experts may prolong investigations and delay the filing of charge-sheets.

v. Difficulties in Collection and Preservation of Electronic Evidence

Electronic evidence may be easily altered, deleted, transferred or manipulated. Improper seizure, preservation or documentation may affect its authenticity and admissibility during trial.

vi. Absence of Uniform Standard Operating Procedure

Different States and investigating agencies may follow different procedures for collecting, storing, analysing and producing digital evidence, resulting in inconsistency and procedural irregularities.

vii. Weak Institutional Coordination

Effective investigation requires cooperation among police authorities, prosecution agencies, forensic laboratories, medical institutions and courts. Fragmented administrative structures often cause

[7] *Nirmal Singh Kahlon v. State of Punjab*, (2009) 1 SCC 441.

[8] *Sakiri Vasu v. State of Uttar Pradesh*, (2008) 2 SCC 409.

[9] *Joginder Kumar v. State of Uttar Pradesh*, (1994) 4 SCC 260.

[10] *Hasanbhai Valibhai Qureshi v. State of Gujarat*, (2004) 5 SCC 347.

[11] *Tomaso Bruno v. State of Uttar Pradesh*, (2015) 7 SCC 178.

[12] *People's Union for Civil Liberties (PUCL) v. Union of India*, (1997) 1 SCC 301.

duplication of work, communication gaps and procedural delays.

viii. Lack of Integrated Digital Platforms

The absence of a fully integrated criminal justice information system prevents the timely exchange of information among investigating agencies, prosecution departments, forensic laboratories, prisons and courts.

ix. Limited Public and Victim Awareness

Victims and witnesses may not be sufficiently aware of their rights, procedural safeguards and opportunities for participation under the new criminal justice framework.

B. Suggestions

i. Expansion of Forensic Laboratories

Forensic science laboratories should be established and strengthened at regional and district levels to ensure timely examination of evidence.

ii. Creation of Mobile Forensic Units

Mobile forensic vans and crime-scene examination teams should be made available in every district for immediate collection and preservation of evidence.

iii. Continuous Training of Investigating Officers

Regular and compulsory training programmes should be conducted in forensic science, cybercrime investigation, artificial intelligence, cryptocurrency, blockchain and electronic evidence.

iv. Uniform Standard Operating Procedures

Nationally applicable procedures should be framed for seizure, preservation, imaging, analysis, storage and presentation of electronic evidence.

v. Maintenance of Digital Chain of Custody

Every transfer, access, examination and storage of electronic evidence should be electronically recorded through secure and tamper-evident systems.

vi. Strengthening Police-Prosecution Coordination

Prosecutors should be associated with serious investigations from an early stage to ensure legally admissible collection of evidence.

vii. Time-Bound Forensic Examination

Statutory or administrative timelines should be prescribed for forensic examination, submission of reports and communication of deficiencies.

viii. Capacity Building of Prosecutors and Judges

Prosecutors and judicial officers should receive regular training regarding scientific evidence, cybercrime, digital authentication and emerging technologies.

Conclusion

The Bharatiya Nyaya Sanhita, Bharatiya Nagarik Suraksha Sanhita and Bharatiya Sakshya Adhiniyam provide a strong legislative foundation for scientific and technology-based criminal investigation. However, their success will depend upon adequate forensic infrastructure, trained personnel, institutional coordination, cybersecurity safeguards and effective judicial oversight. Legislative reform must therefore be supported by sustained administrative, financial and technological investment.

Acknowledgement

The authors would like to express their sincere gratitude to all those who contributed directly or indirectly to the completion of this research paper on "Custodial Violence – A Blemish on the Judicial System of Largest Democracy of the World." The authors are thankful to S.P. College of Law, Gondwana University, Gadchiroli, Maharashtra, for providing the academic environment and support necessary for this work.

Financial support and sponsorship

Nil.

Conflicts of interest

The authors declare that there are no conflicts of interest regarding the publication of this paper.

Manuscript ID:
TIJCMBLIR-2026-030424

Volume: 3

Issue: 4(I)

Month: August

Year: 2026

E-ISSN: 3065-9191

Submitted: 9July 2026

Revised: 19 July 2026

Accepted: 6 Aug. 2026

Published: 31 Aug. 2026

Address for correspondence:
Renu Vijay Verma
Asst. Professor, The S.I.A college of Higher Education
Email:
Renu.verma201@gmail.com

DOI:
10.5281/zenodo.22168665

DOI Link:
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22168665

Creative Commons (CC BY-NC-SA 4.0):
This is an open access journal, and articles are distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution-Noncommercial-Share Alike 4.0 International Public License, which allows others to remix, tweak, and build upon the work noncommercially, as long as appropriate credit is given and the new creations ae licensed under the identical terms.

Artificial Intelligence: Ethical Challenges and Legal Frameworks in The Digital Era

Renu Vijay Verma
Asst. Professor, The S.I.A college of Higher Education

Abstract
Artificial Intelligence (AI) has emerged as one of the most transformative technologies of the twenty-first century, influencing sectors such as healthcare, education, finance, governance, transportation, and communication. While AI offers unprecedented opportunities for innovation, productivity, and efficiency, it also presents serious ethical and legal concerns that challenge existing social, institutional, and regulatory frameworks. This research paper examines the ethical and legal implications associated with the development and deployment of AI technologies. The study explores key ethical issues including algorithmic bias, privacy invasion, lack of transparency, accountability, job displacement, and the misuse of autonomous systems. It also investigates legal challenges related to data protection, intellectual property rights, liability, cybersecurity, discrimination laws, and regulatory governance. The paper highlights the growing need for responsible AI practices that prioritize fairness, transparency, inclusivity, and human rights.

Keywords: *Artificial Intelligence, Ethics, Law, Algorithmic Bias, Privacy, Accountability, AI Governance, Data Protection*

Introduction

Artificial Intelligence (AI) refers to the simulation of human intelligence processes by machines, especially computer systems. AI technologies include machine learning, natural language processing, robotics, computer vision, and expert systems. Over the past decade, AI has become deeply integrated into everyday life through applications such as virtual assistants, recommendation systems, facial recognition technologies, autonomous vehicles, and predictive analytics.

The rapid advancement of AI has generated significant benefits across industries. In healthcare, AI assists in disease diagnosis and drug discovery. In education, intelligent systems personalize learning experiences. In finance, AI improves fraud detection and investment strategies. Governments use AI for public administration, security surveillance, and policy implementation. Businesses increasingly rely on AI-driven automation to improve efficiency and competitiveness.

Despite these advantages, AI has also raised serious ethical and legal concerns. AI systems often rely on massive amounts of personal data, creating risks related to privacy and surveillance. Algorithms may reflect social biases present in training data, leading to discrimination against certain groups. The lack of transparency in AI decision-making processes makes accountability difficult. Autonomous systems can make decisions with significant consequences, yet responsibility for errors or harms remains unclear.

The legal environment surrounding AI is still evolving. Existing laws often struggle to address emerging AI-related challenges such as algorithmic discrimination, intellectual property ownership, liability for autonomous actions, and cross-border data governance. Policymakers around the world are attempting to develop regulations that encourage innovation while protecting citizens' rights and societal interests.

This research paper aims to critically examine the ethical and legal implications of AI. It explores major ethical concerns, analyses current legal challenges, reviews international regulatory frameworks, and provides recommendations for responsible AI governance.

The research adopts a qualitative and analytical approach using secondary data from scholarly journals, government reports, industry publications, and policy documents.

Through comparative analysis, the paper evaluates global regulatory efforts such as the European Union AI Act, data protection regulations, and ethical AI frameworks introduced by international organizations. Additionally, the paper discusses the role of governments, corporations, and civil society in establishing ethical standards and legal safeguards for AI systems.

The findings suggest that although AI has the potential to contribute significantly to economic growth and social development,

How to Cite this Article:
Verma, R. V. (2026). Artificial Intelligence: Ethical Challenges and Legal Frameworks in The Digital Era. The International Journal of Commerce Management and Business Law in International Research (TIJCMBLIR), 3(4(I)), 130–136. https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22168665

inadequate governance and unethical implementation may result in discrimination, social inequality, legal disputes, and threats to democratic values.

The study concludes that collaborative international regulation, ethical design principles, transparency mechanisms, and public awareness are essential to ensure that AI technologies remain beneficial and accountable. The paper recommends the adoption of comprehensive ethical guidelines, stronger legal enforcement, and interdisciplinary cooperation to balance innovation with societal welfare.

Objectives of the Study

The major objectives of this research paper are:

1. To examine the ethical implications associated with Artificial Intelligence.
2. To analyze legal challenges arising from AI development and deployment.
3. To study the impact of AI on privacy, employment, accountability, and human rights.
4. To evaluate existing regulatory frameworks governing AI technologies.
5. To suggest recommendations for ethical and legal governance of AI.

Review of Literature

Several researchers and scholars have examined the ethical and legal implications of Artificial Intelligence from different perspectives. Existing literature highlights that AI technologies create opportunities for innovation and efficiency while simultaneously raising concerns related to fairness, accountability, privacy, and governance.

Floridi and Cowls (2019) proposed a unified ethical framework for AI based on principles such as beneficence, non-maleficence, autonomy, justice, and explicability. Their study emphasized that AI systems should be designed in a way that promotes human welfare while minimizing harm. The authors argued that transparency and accountability are essential for building public trust in AI technologies.

Mittelstadt et al. (2016) explored the ethical challenges associated with algorithmic decision-making systems. Their research identified major concerns including algorithmic bias, discrimination, lack of transparency, and unequal access to technological benefits. The study concluded that ethical governance mechanisms are necessary to ensure fairness and social responsibility in AI deployment.

Russell and Norvig (2021) discussed the rapid advancement of AI technologies and their impact on modern society. Their work highlighted the importance of developing AI systems that align with human values and ethical standards. They emphasized that uncontrolled AI development could create risks related to security, employment, and human autonomy.

Zuboff (2019) examined the rise of surveillance capitalism and the increasing use of AI-driven data collection practices by corporations. The study argued that excessive data monitoring threatens individual privacy and democratic freedoms. According to the author, stronger regulatory frameworks are needed to protect citizens from exploitative digital surveillance.

Brynjolfsson and McAfee (2018) focused on the economic impact of automation and AI. Their research suggested that while AI improves productivity and economic growth, it may also lead to large-scale job displacement and widening income inequality. The authors recommended investment in workforce reskilling and educational reforms to address future labor market disruptions.

The World Economic Forum (2023) reported that AI governance has become a global priority due to growing concerns regarding cybersecurity, misinformation, and ethical misuse of AI technologies. The report emphasized international cooperation and public-private partnerships for responsible AI development.

The reviewed literature indicates that ethical and legal concerns surrounding AI are multidimensional and interconnected. Most scholars agree that transparency, fairness, accountability, and strong legal regulations are necessary to ensure that AI technologies benefit society while minimizing risks.

Research Methodology

This study is based on secondary data collected from academic journals, books, research papers, government publications, policy documents, and reports from international organizations. The research adopts a qualitative and analytical approach to understand ethical and legal concerns associated with AI.

Sources of Data

- Scholarly journals on AI ethics and law
- Government policy documents
- International organization reports
- Industry white papers
- Legal case studies
- News articles and expert analyses

Research Design

The study uses descriptive and exploratory research methods to identify major ethical and legal implications of AI and analyze global regulatory responses.

Concept and Evolution of Artificial Intelligence

Artificial Intelligence originated in the 1950s when researchers began exploring the possibility of machines simulating human intelligence. The term "Artificial Intelligence" was coined by John McCarthy in 1956 during the Dartmouth Conference.

Initially, AI development focused on rule-based systems and symbolic reasoning. Advances in computing power, big data, and machine learning algorithms have significantly accelerated AI innovation. Modern AI systems can recognize speech, generate human-like text, analyze images, and make predictive decisions.

Table 1: Evolution of Artificial Intelligence

Period	Major Development

1950s–1960s	Early AI research and symbolic systems
1970s–1980s	Expert systems and rule-based AI
1990s	Machine learning advancements
2000s	Big data and computational growth
2010s	Deep learning and neural networks
2020s	Generative AI and autonomous systems

AI is now integrated into multiple industries and continues to evolve rapidly, creating both opportunities and challenges.

Ethical Implications of Artificial Intelligence

Algorithmic Bias and Discrimination

One of the most significant ethical concerns in AI is algorithmic bias. AI systems learn from historical data, which may contain social prejudices and inequalities. As a result, AI systems can unintentionally discriminate against certain groups based on race, gender, ethnicity, religion, or socioeconomic status.

For example, recruitment algorithms trained on biased hiring data may favor male candidates over female applicants. Facial recognition systems have shown lower accuracy rates for individuals with darker skin tones. Predictive policing systems may disproportionately target marginalized communities.

Table 2: Examples of AI Bias

AI Application	Potential Bias
Recruitment Systems	Gender discrimination
Facial Recognition	Racial bias
Loan Approval Systems	Economic discrimination
Healthcare Algorithms	Unequal treatment recommendations
Predictive Policing	Targeting minority communities

Algorithmic bias undermines fairness, equality, and social justice. Ethical AI development requires diverse datasets, bias testing, and transparent evaluation mechanisms.

Privacy and Data Protection

AI systems rely heavily on data collection and analysis. Personal data such as location, browsing history, biometric information, and social media activity are often used to train AI systems.

Excessive data collection raises concerns regarding surveillance and invasion of privacy. Governments and corporations may misuse AI-powered surveillance technologies to monitor individuals without consent.

Examples include:

- Facial recognition surveillance
- Behavioral tracking systems
- Social media monitoring
- Predictive analytics for consumer profiling

The ethical challenge lies in balancing technological innovation with individual privacy rights.

Lack of Transparency and Explainability

Many AI systems operate as "black boxes," meaning their decision-making processes are difficult to understand. Complex machine learning models often provide outcomes without explaining how decisions were reached.

This lack of transparency creates problems in critical sectors such as healthcare, criminal justice, and banking. Individuals affected by AI decisions may not understand why they were denied loans, employment opportunities, or medical treatment. Explainable AI (XAI) aims to make AI systems more understandable and accountable.

Accountability and Responsibility

AI systems can make autonomous decisions, but determining responsibility for errors or harm remains challenging. **Questions arise regarding who should be held accountable when AI systems fail:**

- Developers?
- Companies?
- Users?
- Governments?

For example, if a self-driving car causes an accident, liability may involve manufacturers, software developers, or vehicle owners.

Ethical governance requires clear accountability mechanisms and legal standards.

Job Displacement and Economic Inequality

Automation powered by AI has transformed industries by replacing repetitive and routine tasks. While AI increases efficiency, it also threatens employment in sectors such as manufacturing, customer service, retail, and transportation.

Table 3: Sectors Most Vulnerable to AI Automation

Sector	Level of Automation Risk
Manufacturing	High
Transportation	High
Retail	Moderate
Banking	Moderate

Healthcare	Low to Moderate
Education	Low

Job displacement may increase income inequality and social instability. Governments and organizations must invest in reskilling and workforce development.

Autonomous Weapons and Security Risks

AI technologies are increasingly used in military systems, including autonomous drones and weapons. Autonomous weapons raise ethical concerns because machines may make life-and-death decisions without human intervention.

Additionally, AI can be used for cyberattacks, misinformation campaigns, and deepfake technologies, threatening national security and democratic institutions.

Human Dependency and Loss of Human Judgment

As AI systems become more advanced, excessive dependence on automated decision-making may reduce human critical thinking and judgment. Overreliance on AI may weaken human autonomy and reduce accountability.

Ethical AI systems should support human decision-making rather than completely replace it.

Legal Implications of Artificial Intelligence

Data Protection Laws

AI systems often process personal data, making compliance with data protection laws essential. Regulations such as the General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) in the European Union establish rules for data collection, consent, and user rights.

Key legal principles include:

- Informed consent
- Data minimization
- Right to access data
- Right to erasure
- Transparency obligations

Organizations using AI must ensure legal compliance to avoid penalties and reputational damage.

Intellectual Property Rights

AI-generated content raises questions regarding ownership and copyright. AI systems can create music, art, literature, and software code.

Legal challenges include:

- Who owns AI-generated content?
- Can AI systems be recognized as inventors?
- How should copyright laws apply to machine-generated works?

Different countries have adopted varying approaches to AI-related intellectual property rights.

Liability and Tort Law

Determining liability for AI-related harm is complex. Traditional legal systems are based on human responsibility, but autonomous AI systems can act independently.

Table 4: AI Liability Challenges

Situation	Possible Responsible Party
Self-driving car accident	Manufacturer/Software Developer
AI medical misdiagnosis	Hospital/AI Provider
Biased recruitment algorithm	Employer/Software Company
Autonomous drone malfunction	Government/Defense Contractor

Legal systems must adapt to address emerging liability issues.

Cybersecurity and AI Misuse

AI technologies can both improve and threaten cybersecurity. AI-powered cyberattacks can automate hacking, phishing, and malware generation.

Legal measures are needed to:

- Prevent cybercrime
- Regulate AI misuse
- Strengthen digital security frameworks
- Protect critical infrastructure

Discrimination and Human Rights Law

AI systems may violate anti-discrimination laws if they unfairly disadvantage protected groups. Human rights concerns **include:**

- Privacy violations
- Freedom of expression restrictions
- Surveillance abuse
- Social exclusion

Governments must ensure AI systems align with constitutional rights and international human rights standards.

International Regulatory Challenges

AI technologies operate across borders, making international regulation difficult. Different countries have varying legal standards and priorities.

Challenges include:

- Jurisdictional conflicts
- Cross-border data transfer
- Regulatory inconsistencies
- Global enforcement difficulties

International cooperation is essential for effective AI governance.

Global Regulatory Frameworks for Artificial Intelligence

European Union AI Act

The European Union has introduced the AI Act, one of the world's first comprehensive AI regulations. The law **categorizes AI systems according to risk levels:**

- Unacceptable risk
- High risk
- Limited risk
- Minimal risk

The AI Act emphasizes transparency, accountability, safety, and human oversight.

General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR)

The GDPR regulates personal data processing within the European Union. It grants individuals rights over their personal data and imposes obligations on organizations.

AI companies must ensure:

- User consent
- Transparent data practices
- Data security
- Accountability

United States Approach

The United States currently follows a sector-based regulatory approach. AI governance involves:

- Consumer protection laws
- Anti-discrimination laws
- Federal agency guidelines
- State-level AI regulations

The U.S. prioritizes innovation while graduall y strengthening AI oversight.

UNESCO Recommendation on the Ethics of AI

UNESCO has developed ethical principles for AI focusing on:

- Human dignity
- Inclusiveness
- Sustainability
- Fairness
- Transparency

The framework encourages international collaboration for ethical AI development.

India's AI Governance Initiatives

India has recognized AI as a strategic technology for economic growth. Government initiatives focus on:

- Responsible AI development
- Digital governance
- Data protection legislation
- Ethical innovation

India is working toward balancing technological advancement with social welfare and digital rights.

Table 5: Comparison of Global AI Regulatory Approaches

Region	Regulatory Focus
European Union	Risk-based comprehensive regulation
United States	Sector-specific governance
China	State-controlled AI governance
India	Innovation with ethical safeguards
UNESCO	Global ethical principles

Impact of Artificial Intelligence on Society

Positive Social Impacts

AI has contributed positively to society in several ways:

- Improved healthcare diagnosis
- Enhanced educational access
- Increased business efficiency
- Smart city development
- Better disaster management

AI-driven technologies can improve quality of life and economic productivity.

Negative Social Impacts

However, AI also presents risks:

- Social inequality
- Digital divide
- Misinformation spread
- Loss of privacy
- Mental health concerns from excessive automation

The societal impact of AI depends on how technologies are designed, regulated, and implemented.

Ethical Dilemmas in Human-AI Interaction

Human interaction with AI creates ethical dilemmas regarding trust, dependency, and emotional manipulation. AI chatbots and virtual assistants can influence user behavior and decision-making.

Ethical concerns include:

- Manipulative recommendation systems
- AI-generated misinformation
- Emotional dependency on AI companions
- Reduced human interaction

Responsible design practices are necessary to protect users.

Role of Businesses and Governments

Corporate Responsibility

Technology companies developing AI systems have ethical responsibilities to:

- Ensure fairness
- Prevent bias
- Protect user privacy
- Maintain transparency
- Conduct ethical audits

Businesses should adopt responsible AI policies and internal governance mechanisms.

Government Responsibility

Governments play a critical role in regulating AI technologies and protecting citizens' rights.

Key responsibilities include:

- Developing AI policies
- Enforcing legal standards
- Supporting ethical research
- Promoting public awareness
- Encouraging workforce reskilling

Public Participation and Awareness

Public understanding of AI is essential for democratic governance. Citizens should be informed about:

- Data privacy rights
- AI risks and benefits
- Ethical implications
- Legal protections

Educational initiatives can improve digital literacy and responsible AI use.

Recommendations for Ethical and Legal AI Governance

The following recommendations can help ensure responsible AI development and use:

Establish Comprehensive AI Regulations

Governments should develop clear and comprehensive legal frameworks addressing:

- AI accountability
- Data protection
- Transparency requirements
- Liability standards
- Human rights protections

Promote Transparency and Explainability

AI systems should provide understandable explanations for decisions, especially in high-risk applications.

Strengthen Data Privacy Protections

Organizations should adopt strong cybersecurity measures and ethical data practices.

Encourage Ethical AI Design

Developers should integrate ethical principles during AI system design and testing.

Conduct Regular AI Audits

Independent audits can identify bias, discrimination, and security vulnerabilities.

Invest in Education and Reskilling

Governments and institutions should prepare workers for AI-driven economic changes.

Foster International Cooperation

Global collaboration is necessary to address cross-border AI challenges and establish international standards.

Future of Artificial Intelligence Governance

The future of AI governance will depend on collaboration among governments, businesses, researchers, and civil society. Emerging technologies such as generative AI, quantum computing, and autonomous robotics will create new ethical and legal challenges.

Future governance priorities may include:

- Global AI treaties
- AI certification systems
- Human-centered AI development
- Sustainable AI practices
- International cybersecurity cooperation

AI governance must remain flexible and adaptive to technological advancements.

Conclusion

Artificial Intelligence has become a transformative force reshaping modern society, economies, and governance systems. AI technologies offer enormous opportunities for innovation, productivity, healthcare improvement, education enhancement, and economic growth. However, alongside these benefits, AI also presents significant ethical and legal challenges that require urgent attention.

Ethical concerns such as algorithmic bias, privacy violations, lack of transparency, accountability gaps, and job displacement demonstrate that AI systems can negatively affect individuals and communities if not properly governed. The misuse of AI for surveillance, misinformation, cybercrime, and autonomous weapons further highlight the potential dangers associated with unregulated technological advancement.

Legal systems worldwide are struggling to keep pace with rapid AI innovation. Existing laws often fail to adequately address complex issues related to data protection, intellectual property, liability, discrimination, and cross-border regulation. While global initiatives such as the European Union AI Act and UNESCO ethical frameworks represent important progress, more coordinated international efforts are needed.

Responsible AI governance requires a balanced approach that encourages innovation while safeguarding human rights, fairness, transparency, and accountability. Governments, businesses, researchers, and civil society must work collaboratively to establish ethical standards and effective legal frameworks.

Ultimately, the future of AI should prioritize human welfare and social justice. Ethical design principles, transparent algorithms, strong regulatory oversight, public awareness, and international cooperation are essential to ensure that AI technologies contribute positively to society. By addressing ethical and legal implications proactively, humanity can harness the benefits of AI while minimizing risks and protecting democratic values.

Acknowledgment

The author would like to express sincere gratitude to the management and faculty members of the S.I.A College of Higher Education for their valuable support and encouragement throughout the completion of this research work. The author is also thankful to all scholars, researchers, institutions, and organizations whose academic publications, research studies, policy documents, and reports contributed valuable information to this study on the ethical and legal challenges of Artificial Intelligence.

Financial support and sponsorship

Nil.

Conflicts of interest

The authors declare that there are no conflicts of interest regarding the publication of this paper.

References

1. Bostrom, N. (2017). *Superintelligence: Paths, dangers, strategies*. Oxford University Press.
2. Brynjolfsson, E., & McAfee, A. (2018). *The second machine age: Work, progress, and prosperity in a time of brilliant technologies*. W. W. Norton & Company.
3. European Commission. (2021). *Proposal for a regulation laying down harmonized rules on artificial intelligence (Artificial Intelligence Act)*. European Union.
4. Floridi, L., & Cowls, J. (2019). A unified framework of five principles for AI in society. *Harvard Data Science Review, 1*(1), 1–15.

5. Goodfellow, I., Bengio, Y., & Courville, A. (2016). *Deep learning*. MIT Press.
6. Kaplan, A., & Haenlein, M. (2019). Siri, Siri, in my hand: Who's the fairest in the land? On the interpretations, illustrations, and implications of artificial intelligence. *Business Horizons, 62*(1), 15–25.
7. Mittelstadt, B. D., Allo, P., Taddeo, M., Wachter, S., & Floridi, L. (2016). The ethics of algorithms: Mapping the debate. *Big Data & Society, 3*(2), 1–21.
8. Russell, S., & Norvig, P. (2021). *Artificial intelligence: A modern approach* (4th ed.). Pearson.
9. Tegmark, M. (2018). *Life 3.0: Being human in the age of artificial intelligence*. Knopf.
10. UNESCO. (2021). *Recommendation on the ethics of artificial intelligence*. UNESCO Publishing.
11. United Nations. (2022). *Artificial intelligence and human rights: Risks and opportunities*. United Nations Publications.
12. Wachter, S., Mittelstadt, B., & Floridi, L. (2017). Transparent, explainable, and accountable AI for robotics. *Science Robotics, 2*(6), 1–3.

West, D. M. (2018). *The future of work: Robots, AI, and automation*. Brookings Institution Press.

World Economic Forum. (2023). *Global risks report 2023*. World Economic Forum.

Zuboff, S. (2019). *The age of surveillance capitalism*. Public Affairs.

Manuscript ID:
TIJCMBLIR-2026-030425

Volume: 3

Issue: 4(I)

Month: August

Year: 2026

E-ISSN: 3065-9191

Submitted: 9 July 2026

Revised: 19 July 2026

Accepted: 6 Aug. 2026

Published: 31 Aug. 2026

Address for correspondence:
Dr. Sonam R. More
Assistant Professor, Department of Commerce & Accountancy
B. N. N. College (A.S. & C.) Bhiwandi, Thane.
Email:
sonammore88@gmail.com

DOI:
10.5281/zenodo.22168698

DOI Link:
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22168698

Creative Commons (CC BY-NC-SA 4.0):
This is an open access journal, and articles are distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution-Noncommercial-Share Alike 4.0 International Public License, which allows others to remix, tweak, and build upon the work noncommercially, as long as appropriate credit is given and the new creations ae licensed under the identical terms.

A Case Study of Yuva Parivartan's Approach to Inclusive Skill Development

Dr. Sonam R. More
Assistant Professor, Department of Commerce & Accountancy
B. N. N. College (A.S. & C.) Bhiwandi, Thane.

Abstract
This paper analyzes the effectiveness of Yuva Parivartan's model in reaching the "unreached" (youth educated only up to the 5th- 8th grade) and transitioning them into the organized workforce or self-employment. Yuva Parivartan is a transformative movement dedicated to national progress by empowering deprived youth. The organization focuses on bridging the gap between potential and opportunity through comprehensive skill development. Beyond just economic or academic needs, the organization recognizes that many youths lack "tacit skills"-the unspoken social and professional cues often missing in those from non-urban or uneducated backgrounds. Skill training is not treated in isolation. It is integrated with Life Skill Education to ensure that "trade skills" lead to actual employability and long-term economic growth. The movement actively implements National Skill Development Council (NSDC) courses and supports the "Skill India" agenda to create a sustainable ecosystem for India's growing workforce. Yuva Parivartan operates as a collective effort, partnering with several key stakeholders to share the responsibility of nation-building Visionaries and Transformers, Corporate Partners and Benefactors and Government Bodies. Yuva Parivartan transforms youth from societal liabilities into valuable assets by providing a blend of vocational training, life skills, and social integration.

Keywords: *Case study- Yuva Parivartan & Skill Development.*

Background of the study:

Kherwadi Social Welfare Association (KSWA) was founded in 1928 by Late Shri. B.G. Kher**,** a freedom fighter, statesman and the first Premier of Bombay State. He was moved by the plight and miserable living conditions of the 100 odd tanner families who had settled in the marshes of Bandra (E). While he was involved in the freedom struggle, leading two ministries in 1937 and 1946, interspersed with prison terms, his friends and associates started the Chamdewalla-ki-wadi in 1928 and continued to work in the area, which later came to be
Known as "Kherwadi".
The Trust was registered in 1955 and the Trustees and Executive Council have continued to follow the principles of service and commitment to help the poor and underprivileged and adhere to the high principles of simplicity, integrity and commitment set by the founder. Kherwadi Social Welfare Association started the Yuva Parivartan (YP) Movement in 1998 under the leadership of Mr. Kishor Kher and Mrs. Mrinalini Kher to cater to the unmotivated school dropouts and make them economically independent through vocational training. The movement was formally launched in February 2003 by the then President Dr. A.P.J. Abdul Kalam.

Introduction

In the Year 1998, India was passing through the realignment phase as a consequence of the introduction of the New Economic policy 1991. The economy was stumbling and fumbling under the pressure of Globalization and the resulting competitive pressure from the global firms on one hand and the changing aspirations of the youth that was getting mesmerized by the glimpses of the "bold and beautiful" new world on the other. Indian economy was slowing down; many industries were closing; employment opportunities were shrinking in many sectors though some new age sectors like IT had started emerging. After the NEP of 1991, India's youth began to emerge from the undergrounds, eager to participate in the globalizing, knowledge-based economy, flocking to the center of opportunity – the city. However, the process of liberalization without adequate safety nets and the move away from socialist inspired policy outlook led to wider economic gaps. velopment,

How to Cite this Article:
More, S. R. (2026). A Case Study of Yuva Parivartan's Approach to Inclusive Skill Development. The International Journal of Commerce Management and Business Law in International Research (TIJCMBLIR), 3(4(I)), 137–141. https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22168698

The vision of the movement is to create opportunities for school dropouts and deprived youth to help them lead productive and socially useful lives. The Mission is 'To give a second chance to the less educated deprived youth through wage or self-employment based on urban and rural livelihood training provided in partnership with stakeholders.

economic growth and social de.

As a result, already existing 'dualism' in the economy further intensified with technology divide, digital divide, social divide and of course education and skill divide. An NGO which was cradled in the Kherwadi region of Bandra is now brimming with endless energy and has spread across the entire nation. In 19 years of its existence, Yuva Parivartan has shown a tremendous growth. The parent centre has now branched out to over 650 centres across 18 states of India which includes 67 Livelihood Development Centres, more than 600 Partnership Centres, 5 Jail Centres and over 3000 mobile rural camps. As one of the largest NGOs in the livelihood space in India that works for the "out of school" youth, we strongly believe that the nation's strength and future lie in the hands of its youth. Unlike the developed countries where 90% youth opt for some or the other sort of vocational training, less than 5% undergo vocational training in our country despite the fact that India is a country with the largest youth population. From 100 students to more than 6,50,000 students, from 1 centre to more than 650 centres, from the violence affected tribal areas of Maharashtra to the hostile snow-clad terrain of Kashmir, Yuva Parivartan has expanded its horizons to become a national movement.

Yuva Parivartan run only inclusive program in India. The key features of the program are:

- Admission to anyone who can read and write with no formal education
- Focus on hands on vocational training (70% practical & 30% theory)
- Soch Ka Parivartan (SKP) - a proprietary program for attitudinal change and life skills such as decision making, time management, money management, values & perception, health & hygiene, work readiness etc.
- Enabling courses in English Speaking and Basic Computer
- Community Engagement, Counselling and Mentoring
- Job placements and assistance for self-employment

They adopt a holistic approach of enhancing the less fortunate youth with vocational skills, guidance, counseling and financial assistance. Annually, they empower more than 1,00,000 youth of which over 60% are gainfully employed including those that take a bigger leap of becoming an entrepreneur. At Yuva Parivartan, aim to continue growing and mentoring other local NGOs and like-minded organizations to deliver the Yuva Parivartan model of livelihood training to achieve a Pan India presence.

Why Yuva Parivartan?

It is estimated that by 2020 around 500 million people in our country will reach working age, which will be the largest in the world. At the same time, looking at the current scenario where more than 80% of youth in the country have not completed school, it can be inferred that these youth, unless given vocational skills, will neither have enough competency to work as skilled labour to meet the growing needs of various industries, nor will they work for long as casual labour before falling prey to an addiction leading to battered minds & bodies.

At Yuva Parivartan, we believe in giving a 'second chance' to the out of school deprived youth and help them earn a decent living. By providing vocational training and life skills, we intend to turn the less privileged youth into an asset for the society and the nation.

Yuva Parivartan has a flexible and innovative model that has been appreciated by the Planning Commission and has proved effective in the urban, rural and tribal belts. Our model ensures that the local community needs are met thus benefiting the youth as well as the entire community or village. Yuva Parivartan is an inspired movement with a desire to bring about a change for the betterment of the society and the nation.

- They train boys and girls in 3000 villages every year across 18 states of the country
- They trained 6.5 lakh school dropouts so far and working on their livelihood
- Livelihood-oriented courses for village as well as urban economy
- NSDC Partner
- 1000 committed people on the ground.

Scaling up and wide:

Yuva Parivartan is today a partner to the National Skills Development Mission. The current operations span 17 States in India - Maharashtra, Gujarat, Karnataka, Uttar Pradesh, Rajasthan, Punjab, Himachal Pradesh, Delhi, Haryana, Chhattisgarh, Jharkhand, Orissa, Madhya Pradesh, Jammu & Kashmir, Andhra Pradesh, West Bengal and Bihar.

Yuva Parivartan addresses the three most important paradoxes confronting the Livelihoods space in India today:

1. 70% of the population lives in the villages but receive only 30% of the attention & resources
2. 80% of all youth do not complete school but receive only 20% of the attention
3. 90% jobs are in the unorganized sectors but they receive only 10% of the attention and resources.

The Yuva Parivartan Model attempts to address all 3 in the following manner:

1. It focuses on 80% out of school youth, trying to provide Livelihoods through its own Centres, Partnership Centres and other Innovative Formats.
2. Create opportunities in the unorganized and organized sector by providing placement to youth through Placement Assistance.
3. Provides training for sustainability through farm-based occupations through traditional

occupations, available resources and Self-Help Groups (SHGs).

4. Prepares youth who are socially challenged through imparting lessons in value education, job preparedness, financial literacy and changing attitude towards responsibility.

Realising the quantum of the number of youths to be skilled as well as to ensure that the skilling happens in a time bound manner to leverage the unique 20 to 25 years' window of opportunity called "Demographic Dividend" available to India, Yuva Parivartan embarked on two "Orbit Changing" initiatives between 2010-16. The first was when Yuva Parivartan scaled up from training 18000 students p.a. to 1,00,000 students in 2012-13. The second orbit change exercise is currently underway to train 2,00,000 youth in 2017-18 and scaling up to training 10,00,000 youth per year in coming years.

The purpose of these orbit changing exercises is also to provide an example to the Social Development Sector that it is possible for NGOs to scale up efficiently and provide Livelihoods at the lowest cost so as to motivate other NGOs to undertake similar work.

The 4 Pillars of Yuva Parivartan:

1. **Community Engagement -**

Community engagement aims to develop leadership among underprivileged youth and solve community problems. Issues like leadership development, community work, problem solving, sports, culture, recreation & life skills are taken up.

2. **Industry Partnership -**

The next pillar is Partnership with major stake holders, Industry, Government, NGO's and communities. This also includes tying up with trade agencies and associations for employment opportunities in the unorganized sector. At Yuva Parivartan, we also arrange industry visits for new students as these industry partners can be potential employers.

3. **Livelihood Training -**

Create wage and self-employment and empowerment for bringing these students to the economic mainstream. 'Livelihood Training' aims at solving the problem of school dropouts without marketable skills. This training enables the students to gain expertise in skills like Electrical Wireman, A/C Refrigeration, Motor Mechanic, Motor Driving, etc. for boys and courses like Tailoring, Cutting, Beautician, Mehendi etc. for girls.

4. **Livelihood Support -**

Of the total students trained each year, approximately 60% are gainfully employed either through a wage or self-employment. YP has a dedicated Placement Cell at the Head Office and has tie ups with many small and large companies along with Livelihood Coordinators spread across the geography.

Other Projects:

Yuva Parivartan firmly believes in the concept of providing a second chance for the growth of every individual. Yuva Parivartan is striving to reach out to this neglected and forgotten segment of society who needs to be hand-held and nurtured towards livelihood. The movement is aimed at providing skill training to make the unemployable and economically challenged youth become contributing members of not only society but also for their families and community they live in. Thus, Yuva Parivartan works from urban India to mofussil towns, rural and tribal India, the conflict zones of several states and the first-time offenders in remand homes, jails and prisons.

- **Prison Project:**

Our society does not accept criminals and it has been found very difficult for inmates to integrate into main stream. These youth inmates suffer from negative thinking and are psychologically disturbed. Yuva Parivartan is committed to help these first-time offenders to regain their rightful place in the society and desist from the life of crime. We have been successfully running Prison Project for the last 10 years in several prisons providing training for courses like mobile repairing, basic wireman, EDP, tailoring and beautician in the prisons namely Arthur Road, Kalyan, Thane in Mumbai, Yerwada Central Prison in Pune, Tihar Jail in Delhi, Nasik Central Prison & Borstal School in Nasik. In these 10 years, approximately 2000 inmates have successfully completed their vocational training under this programme.

- **Rural Mobile Camps:**

Yuva Parivartan has developed a unique training model to take the vocational skills courses to the rural interiors and tribal belts thereby reaching out to areas which are difficult to access or where there is no reach of government or corporate projects.

- **Counselling Services:**

The mission of the Counselling team is to provide help through psychological interventions and promote change in the lives of every Yuva Parivartan student so that they reach optimum potential in work with health and happiness.

Soch Ka Parivartan also includes Financial Literacy where they teach youth about Saving, Banking, making a Budget, difference between Debit and Credit Cards, Online banking, Cashless transactions etc. Training has been provided to all facilitators pan India to use Soch Ka Parivartan. Our Mobile Livelihood Development Centres are being provided with light easy to carry projectors so that the videos can reach our rural audience also. Currently the Counselling team is reaching out to our students using Polycom system for conducting group sessions on Self Awareness, Goal Setting, Time management etc.

- **Integrated Rural Development Program (IRDP):**

A major paradox in the Indian economy is the contribution of agriculture to the GDP which is only 15% while contribution to employment is 60%. Further, 88 % of farming is rain fed, only one crop a year and in fragmented landholdings of marginal farmers. Only 12% of farming is on irrigation. The failure of monsoons leads to famine, debt, starvation and suicides etc.

IRDP conducts training of farmers for improved agricultural practices, livestock development, water

resource management and women empowerment through SHG formation and strengthening to improve the income of small and marginal farmers.

- **Corporate & Government Projects:**

Government Projects is the sustainability wing of Yuva Parivartan. Since its inception in 2008, it has been implementing livelihood-oriented skill development programs, sponsored by Corporates and Government agencies.

They conduct Livelihood oriented Skill Development projects under CSR including design, plan and implementation of Skill Development project, aligned with your CSR objectives. Corporate & Government Projects believes in collaboration of all stake holders for coexistence and growth. Every stake holder has its own unique strength and expertise in its own capacity, viz Corporate under CSR has funds to support Skill Development initiative.

- **Entrepreneurship Development Program:**

The Entrepreneurship Development Program is aimed at Creating Entrepreneurs who will become Job Creators. The EDP Program is aimed to help the students who want to start their own business and who will create jobs not only for themselves but also for others. The program is very interactive, and the participants are taken through topics such as choosing a business, setting it up, running it efficiently, maintaining books of account, marketing their products, understanding the concept of break-even point, importance of quality control, delivering their product or service on time, etc. The program also takes participants through the process and sources of raising finances / loan to start a business. Yuva Parivartan has already conducted a series of the EDP programs across several States in India and has trained several individuals to create a pool of trainers.

Success Stories:

1. Pancha Sheela, at 22, is a creative and ambitious young woman. Living with her parents, brother and sister- in- law she graduated from KSWA's tailoring course in 2005. She had finished her SSC and was assisting a fashion designer for some time while completing her tailoring course at Kherwadi. For last two years she has managed to make a humble beginning in her business from her tiny home. Currently she employs two assistants and one Master tailor. She works 12-14 hrs a day and makes a notable profit of Rs.2,000/- to Rs.3,000/- per month. She however adds "Whoever comes into this line Learns ways to survive." She wants to continue working with this business and then open up a designer boutique in the future.
2. Arti Arya Arti's face lights up when she talks of Yuva Parivartan. Staying in a village, having a hand to mouth existence she joined the beautician course run by Yuva Parivartan in her village. Her skill today facilitates her to help and contribute financially to her family an income of nearly Rs 3000 to 4000 per month. The course at Yuva Parivartan has transformed Arti into a young and a confident person who is looking at a bright future.
3. Bhagwan Das Bhagwan Das joined Yuva Parivartan's Wireman program conducted for the First Time Offenders in the prision. Not only did he successfully complete it in 3 months but today he is a Wireman facilitator for the other First Time Offenders. The skill helps him to pass his time in the prison and helps him to send home Rs. 2500-3000 per month.
4. Kanchan Rathore Kanchan was girl coming from an ordinary family residing in Kuwarpur, Bareilly. She signed up for the beautician course, finished it and started working at a local beauty parlour. Not satisfied with just a job, she worked hard and today she is the proud owner of a beauty salon earning nearly Rs. 5000 to Rs. 7000 per month. Being financially independent has made Kanchan into a confident person.
5. Shahana Parveen Till a few years ago Shahana Parveen was a simple woman married to a person working in the private sector. With a desire to help her husband in running the home she joined our tailoring course. After completing the program, she became a teacher and today coaches other women like her wanting to learn tailoring as a skill to become financial contributors to their families. Shahana is easily able to contribute Rs. 4000 to Rs. 5000 per month and leads a happy life with her husband.

Future plans:

Yuva Parivartan has been forging ahead to create a strong network of other NGOs who are working in the same field.

1. **Nodal Agency:** Yuva Parivartan is harnessing the capacities of tiny NGOs & envisages developing an ecosystem that supports small NGOs through its newly started Yuva Parivartan Authorized Training and Certification Centers (ATCCs). There is a need for NGOs to come together in order to reach out to the 500 million unskilled youth in India.
2. **Yuva Parivartan University for vocational courses:** In the changing scenario, they are also focusing efforts to leverage the power of Information Technology. Skilling 1 million youth in a year is what drives YP to look beyond the present; it makes them reach into the future. To achieve this ambitious world. It can yield demographic dividend only if India succeeds in skilling its young and aspiring population. The skilling needs of the country are however diverse as also skilling gaps. The youth have to be suitably skilled. However, India is woefully under skilled at all levels.

Conclusion

Yuva Parivartan targets the "unreached"- school dropouts, urban poor, and rural youth who are ineligible for formal technical education due to a lack of prior qualifications. Yuva Parivartan has developed a model and identified 4 areas of work which forms the 4 pillars of the Yuva Parivartan model. YP successfully trained about 144,033 youth. Yuva Parivartan as a Project has grown and spread successfully due to the Partnerships it has forged with credible Industries. The Partnerships enriches Yuva Parivartan with the latest course curriculum, upgrading curriculum, staff training, modern equipment and teaching tools, exposure visits, certification and placements for Yuva Parivartan Stakeholders. Through its flagship program Yuva Parivartan, Kherwadi Social Welfare Association engages with youth from slums and now even rural areas, and provides them with training in vocational and other skills and helps them find self or wage-based employment. Yuva Parivartan is an inspired movement with a desire to bring about a change for the betterment of the society and the nation by main streaming the section of population that is likely to get side tracked. This they are doing by "Give Them a Second Chance".

Acknowledgment
The author would like to express sincere gratitude to all those who contributed directly or indirectly to the completion of this study on "A Case Study of Yuva Parivartan's Approach to Inclusive Skill Development." Special appreciation is extended to Kherwadi Social Welfare Association (KSWA) and Yuva Parivartan for their valuable initiatives, resources, and contributions toward inclusive vocational skill development and livelihood opportunities for underprivileged and out-of-school youth.

Financial support and sponsorship
Nil.

Conflicts of interest
The authors declare that there are no conflicts of interest regarding the publication of this paper.

References

1. http://www.yuvaparivartan.org/whatwedo/projects.php
2. http://www.skilldevelopment.gov.in/Case_studies.html
3. https://fedena.com/blog/2013/05/foradian-join-hands-with-yuva-parivartan-in-their-efforts-for-a-better-society-and-a-nation.html
4. http://www.yuvaparivartan.org/AR_16_17.pdf
5. https://fedena.com/images/Fedena%20CaseStudy%20Yuvaparivartan.pdf
6. https://www.welingkar.org/Corporates/pdfs/aWEshkar/2016/Aweshkar_September_2016.pdf

Manuscript ID:
TIJCMBLIR-2026-030426

Volume: 3

Issue: 4(I)

Month: August

Year: 2026

E-ISSN: 3065-9191

Submitted: 9July 2026

Revised: 19 July 2026

Accepted: 6 Aug. 2026

Published: 31 Aug. 2026

Address for correspondence:
Dr. Seema Rani
Associate Professor, School of Law, Khalsa University, Amritsar.
Email:
kambojseema87@gmail.com

DOI:
10.5281/zenodo.22168863

DOI Link:
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22168863

Creative Commons (CC BY-NC-SA 4.0):
This is an open access journal, and articles are distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution-Noncommercial-Share Alike 4.0 International Public License, which allows others to remix, tweak, and build upon the work noncommercially, as long as appropriate credit is given and the new creations ae licensed under the identical terms.

The Constitutional Boundaries of India Journalism

Dr. Seema Rani[1], Tania Bhalla[2]
[1] Associate Professor, School of Law, Khalsa University, Amritsar.
[1] Student, LL.M.(OYC), School of Law, Khalsa University, Amritsar

Abstract
Media plays a very significant role in our democratic society. The press is major constituent of Media. The origin of the press in India over the years has a tremendous impact upon the process of communication. The strength and importance of media in a democracy is well recognized. Article 19(1)(A) of Indian Constitution, which gives freedom of speech and expression includes within its ambit, freedom of press. The existence of free, independent and powerful media is a corner stone of a democracy. Media is not only a medium to express one's feelings, opinions and views, but it is also responsible and instrumental for building opinions and views on various topics of regional, national and international agenda. The pivotal role of media is its ability to mobilize the thinking process of millions.

Keywords*: Media and Democracy, Freedom of Speech and Expression, Freedom of Press, Citizen,*

Introduction

"Freedom of press is an article of faith with us, sanctified by our Constitution, validated by four decades of freedom and indispensable to our future as a nation"[3].

Freedom of Press and Law:

The freedom of speech and expression including the freedom of press has been regarded by great thinkers as necessary for achieving a variety of ends. Those who have chosen to theorize about the subject have given excellent reasons for why this freedom is required. Some thinkers have considered it as fundamental principle, an important pre-requisite for self-government and democracy, essential to the nature of a Free State indispensable for the welfare of the public and crucial to the life of an individual. Freedom of press is of considerable significance in a democratic policy. It provides a wide scope as well as an ample opportunity to an individual for his development and propagation of his view ideology.[4] In a democracy every citizen has a right to criticize the government as most of its actions and subject to public scrutiny. The press has a right to publish such criticism and its interests and privileges are protected within certain limits by various laws.[5] The multi faced value of the freedom has been recognized in most democratic societies sometimes through Constitutional document a myriad of precedents. This is freedom of press by which one could discover that the case illustrates or how the judges have shaped and moulded the law. Therefore, by way of judicial pronouncements over the years there had been a paradigm shift in the application of this Article and it became somewhat press friendly although imposing restriction by way of amendments. The 'Founding Fathers and Mothers' of the Indian Constitution attached great importance to freedom of speech and expression and the freedom of press. Their expression of waves of repressive measures during British rule, when the nationalist press was bludgeoned by sedition trials and forfeiture of security value deposits, convinced them of the immense value of the right in the Sovereign, Democratic, Republic which India was to be under its Constitution. They believed that freedom of expression and the freedom of press are indispensable to the operation of democratic system. The Indian Constitution provides for this freedom in Article 19(1) (g) which guarantees right to freedom of speech and expression.

How to Cite this Article:
Rani, S., & Bhalla, T. (2026). Live Streaming of Court Proceedings in India: A Constitutional Evaluation of Transparency as A Judicial Reform. The International Journal of Commerce Management and Business Law in International Research (TIJCMBLIR), 3(4(I)), 142–144. https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22168863

[3] These lines were spoken by former Prime Minister of India **Rajiv Gandhi**.
[4] K. S. Pandey, The Press in India, the Indian Press: Role and Responsibility, 35(1967)
[5] For Instance: the Press and Registration of Books Act, 1867, deals with the procedural formalities and regulatory conditions to be complied with by the press. It provided for the regulation of newspaper, for preservation of registration of such books and newspaper. Violation of procedural formalities is made punishable. The Indian Telegraph Act, 1885, empowers the authority to intercept detain or withhold any telegraph message which is harmful to society other Acts are: the Indian Post Office Act, 1898, The Press Council Act 1978, The Copy Right Act, 1957 etc.

It has been held that this right to freedom also includes press freedom. It is an implied or deduced right. The economic and business aspect of the press are regulated under Article 19(1) (g) which provides for freedom of profession, occupation, trade or business which is restricted in Article 19(6) which includes provision for public interest, professional and technical qualifications and state nationalization total or political.

The Meaning and Scope of Article 19(1) (a) and its involvement over the years for the Press:

Freedom of speech and expression means the right to express one's own convictions and opinions freely by means of mouth, writing, printing pictures or any other mode. It includes the expression's one's ideas through any communicable medium or visible representation, such as gesture, signs and like.[6]

The expression connotes also ideas is the necessary objective and this may be done on the platform or through the press. The freedom of propagation of ideas is secured by freedom of circulation. Liberty of circulation is essential to the freedom as the liberty of publication. Indeed, without circulation the publication would be little value.[7]

Hence, Freedom of expression has four broad purposes to serve:

1. It helps an individual to attain self-fulfillment.
2. It assists in the discovery of the truth.
3. It strengthens the capacity of an individual in participating decision making.
4. It provides a mechanism by which it would be possible to establish a reasonable balance between stability and social change.

In Romesh Thappar Case the court laid down an important principle:

So long as the possibility of the law being applied for purpose not sanctioned by the Constitution cannot be ruled out, it must be held to be wholly unconstitutional and void. In other words, clause 2 of Article 19 having allowed the imposition of restrictions on the freedom of speech and expression only in cases where danger to public security is involved, an enactment which is capable of being applied to cases where no such danger could arise cannot be held to be unconstitutional and valid to any extent[8]. The framework for analysis media rights remains much the same in post-independence India. In ***M.S.M. Sharma v. Krishna Sinha***[9] the SC observed: a non-citizen is not entitled to the fundamental right of freedom of speech and expression and therefore, cannot claim as a fundamental right, the benefit of liberty of the press in India. Further, being only a right flowing from the freedom of speech and expression, the liberty to the press in India stands on no longer than the freedom of speech and expression to the citizen and that no privilege attaches to the press as such, that is to say, as distinct from the freedom of the citizen.

Article 19(1) (a) finds its roots in the First Amendment to the Constitution of the United States of America. The First Amendment reads: 'Congress shall make no law respecting an establishment of religion or prohibiting the free exercise thereof; or abridging the freedom of speech or of the press, or the right of the people peaceably to assemble and to petition the government for a redress of grievances.'[10] Unlike the First Amendment to the American Constitution, the Indian Constitution does not make specific or separate provision for the freedom of the press. In the case of ***Union of India v. Naveen Jindal***,[11] it was held that while the First Amendment to the American Constitution gives an absolute right of Freedom of Expression to the citizen, in India, there is only a qualified right regulated by the restrictions in Article 19(2). Although no special provision was made to safeguard the right of the Press, the courts have time and again confirmed that right of the press is implicit in the guarantee of freedom of speech and expression under Article 19(1) (a) of the Constitution of India[12].

Conclusion

The freedom of press is undoubtedly one of the basic freedoms in democratic society based on the rule of law. None the less freedom of press is not an end in itself. The public function which belongs to the press makes it an obligation of honour to exercise this function with the fullest sense of responsibility. In the ultimate analysis, the reality of press freedom will be realized by the will and determination of its champions and defend to assert their rights and to defend their cherished freedom, remembering at all the times the spirit of Benjamin Franklin's words to his compatriots:

"They who would give up essential liberty to purchase a little temporary safety deserve neither liberty nor safety."

Acknowledgement

[6] Lowell v. Griffin, (1939)303 US 444.
[7] Romesh Thapper v. State of Madras, AIR 1950 SC 124.
[8] The grounds of restrictions laid down in Article 19(2):
1. Sovereignty & Integrity of India
2. Security of the State
3. Friendly relations with Foreign States
4. Public Order
5. Decency or Morality
6. Contempt of Court

[9] AIR 1959 SC 395.
[10] US Constitution, Article1, First Amendment.
[11] (2004)2 SCC 510.
[12] Brij Bhushan v. State of Delhi, AIR 1950 SC 129,
Express Newspaper Ltd. V. Union of India, AIR 1958 SC 578,
Bennett Coleman v. Union of India, (1972)2 SCC 788.

The author expresses sincere gratitude to all those who provided valuable support and guidance in completing this research paper on "Level of Agricultural Development and Climate Change in Chandrapur District." The author is especially thankful to the Department of Geography, Sardar Patel Mahavidyalaya, Chandrapur, for providing the necessary academic support and facilities.

Financial support and sponsorship
Nil.

Conflicts of interest
The authors declare that there are no conflicts of interest regarding the publication of this paper.

Manuscript ID:
TIJCMBLIR-2026-030427

Volume: 3

Issue: 4(I)

Month: August

Year: 2026

E-ISSN: 3065-9191

Submitted: 13 July 2026

Revised: 23 July 2026

Accepted: 10 Aug. 2026

Published: 31 Aug. 2026

Address for correspondence:
Gayatri S. Mahadik
Student of B.C. Thakur College of Law, New Panvel
Email:
gayatri.mahadik21@gmail.com

DOI:
10.5281/zenodo.22168957

DOI Link:
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22168957

Creative Commons (CC BY-NC-SA 4.0):
This is an open access journal, and articles are distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution-Noncommercial-Share Alike 4.0 International Public License, which allows others to remix, tweak, and build upon the work noncommercially, as long as appropriate credit is given and the new creations ae licensed under the identical terms.

Adultery In India: Reviving The Provisions Of 42nd Law Commission of India Report, 1971

Gayatri S. Mahadik
Student of B.C. Thakur College of Law, New Panvel

Abstract
India has had the reputation of a male dominated or patriarchal society which led to women, being the depressed and oppressed class of the society. This oppression of women, gave rise to a legal system which made more and more laws for the protection and empowerment of women. The decriminalized law of Adultery is one such law which was termed as a "Protective Provision" for women and hence omitted women from any sort of criminal liability and penalized the male offender only. However, the possibility of consent from the women to such adulterous relationship was neglected in the law of adultery. This paper argues that there should have been criminal liabilities for female offenders in the offence of adultery. This paper closes on the simple and applicable suggestions which could improve the enforcement of the law of adultery without infringing fundamental laws of men or women.

Keywords: *Adultery; Indian Penal Code; Decriminalization; Section 497; Criminal Liability*

Introduction

The institution of marriage in Hindu Law is considered as a "Sacrament" due to the religious background of the institution. In Islamic Law, marriage is nothing but a "Contract" entered into by both the parties to the marriage with the purposes of procuring children and establishing a family of their own. Hence, the law of adultery matters more from the angle of Hindu Marriage. The sole aim of the law of adultery was to maintain the sanctity of marriage and prevent irreparable to the institution of marriage. (Hindu Marriage Act, 1955)

The law of adultery was mentioned under Section 497 of the Indian Penal Code, 1860 as "Whoever has sexual intercourse with a person who is and whom he knows or has reason to believe to be the wife of another man, without the consent or connivance of that man, such sexual intercourse not amounting to the offence of rape, is guilty of the offence of adultery, and shall be punished with imprisonment of either description for a term which may extend to five years, or with fine, or with both. In such case the wife shall not be punishable as an abettor." (Indian Penal Code, 1860)

Here, the characteristics of the offence of Adultery are as follows:

a. The male offender must have the knowledge or a reason to believe that the woman involved in the offence is someone's wife.
b. The male offender should have sexual intercourse with the wife of another man without his consent or connivance.
c. Sexual intercourse in this offence does not amount to rape.

A clear view of Section 497 of the Indian Penal Code establishes a clear possibility of consent from a woman in an adulterous relationship as an abettor as the sexual intercourse between a married woman and a man does not amount to rape in the offence of adultery, and yet Section 497 provides penal provisions for the male offender only. These provisions of Section 497 tend to violate the basic fundamental rights of men enshrined in Articles 14, 15, and 21 of the Constitution of India. This is where the argument begins as to how the provisions of Section 497 could have been amended, enacted and enforced in order to deliver justice without creating gender bias. (Constitution of India, 1950)

Literature Review:

The lacunae of criminal liability for women in the offence of adultery rises from a clear inspection of Section 497 of the Indian Penal Code, 1860 as the penal provisions for the offence of adultery violates the fundamental rights of a man involved in the offence despite the fact that the woman is considered as an abettor in the Code itself. The element of consent from the woman in the offence of adultery is completely ignored and only the man is targeted as he is involved in the offence.

How to Cite this Article:
Mahadik, G. S. (2026). Adultery In India: Reviving The Provisions Of 42nd Law Commission of India Report, 1971. The International Journal of Commerce Management and Business Law in International Research (TIJCMBLIR), 3(4(I)), 145–148. https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22168957

The liability was challenged on the ground of violating Article 14 of the Constitution of India as it penalized only men and not the women. Also, violation of Article 15 was brought to the attention of the Court as Section 497 of IPC did not penalize women. The Court held that Article 15(3) gives State powers to make special provisions for women and the exemption of women is more of a protective provision. (Yusuf Abdul Aziz vs. State of Bombay, 1954)

The study of the judgement in the case of *Sowmithri Vishnu v. Union of India* clearly puts forth the biased provisions of Section 497 as the Court did not impose any criminal liability on the wife despite the fact that she was in an adulterous relationship and stated that the legislature has deliberately treated women involved in adultery as a victim rather than an offender. (Sowmithri Vishnu vs. Union of India & Anr., 1985) The Supreme Court bench consisting of Justice Dipak Misra, Justice A.M. Khanwilkar, Justice R.F. Nariman, Justice D.Y. Chandrachud and Justice Indu Malhotra delivered the landmark judgement in the case of *Joseph Shine v. Union of India* which decriminalized the offence of Adultery under Section 497 on the grounds that it violated Article 14, Article 15 and Article 21 of the Constitution of India as Section 497 created unreasonable gender classification because only the male partner can be punished; the married woman cannot be punished; the husband's consent determines whether the offence existed; a married man having intercourse with an unmarried woman did not commit adultery under the provisions. The old law assumed that women lacked independent sexual agency; women required protection from men; the husband possessed a controlling interest in his wife's sexuality. Section 497 also violated the dignity, privacy, sexual autonomy and individual liberty under Article 21 as well. The Court further held that the wife is not the property of the husband and the offence of adultery is more of a matrimonial wrong rather than a criminal offence. This judgement overruled the judgement delivered in Sowmithri Vishnu v. Union of India. (Joseph Shine vs. Union of India, 2018)

Research Gap

The whole study leaves us with three clear gaps. First, the Supreme Court of India might have directed the Legislature to amend the law of adultery rather than decriminalizing the offence. Second, the Court might have applied some level of judicial creativity and strived to protect the basic fundamental rights of men as far as the offence of adultery is concerned. Third, the offence of adultery may be treated as a criminal act as well as a matrimonial wrong based on certain facts. These gaps may be filled if certain amendments and judicial creativity might get applied by the Legislature and the Judiciary.

Research Objectives:

a. To study an alternative approach to the decriminalization of adultery.
b. To describe the level of judicial activism to protect fundamental rights of a male offender
c. To suggest certain option with the help of which, the offence of adultery may be treated as a criminal and matrimonial offence.

Research Question

a. Why were there no provisions for criminal liability for women in the IPC?
b. What amendments could have ensured protection of fundamental rights of both men and women involved in the offence of adultery?
c. Why was the offence of adultery decriminalized rather than opting for an amendment?
d. Are there any chances to maintain the offence of adultery as a criminal and matrimonial wrong?

Research Methodology:

Nature of Study

This study is doctrinal and descriptive. It does not collect fresh data from the field. This method suits a topic where the goal is to understand and explain the concept and to identify loopholes in the existing laws and suggest for possible alternatives as well.

Sources of Data

The paper relies on secondary sources. These include bare acts and research articles on adultery and alternative approaches to decriminalization of the offence of adultery and official documents such as landmark Supreme Court Judgements and the 42nd Law Commission of India Report. Primary legal material such as statutes and the Constitution of India is used where it helps show how the fundamental rights were violated giving rise to the past outcomes.

Method of Analysis

The analysis works in three steps. First, it explores the history of the offence of adultery and how it was recognized in the society. Second, it studies how the act of adultery became an offence and a part of Indian Penal Code, 1860. Third, it analyses how the law of adultery was bias in nature and violated the fundamental rights of men with regards to the offence of adultery. This paper suggests enforceable amendments to the law of adultery.

Scope and Limitations

The study focuses on a possible alternative approach to decriminalization of an offence. It does not deeply cover any other aspect of the same offence, though it notes them where relevant. Because it uses secondary sources, it depends on the accuracy of the statutes and judgements it reviews and cannot test outcomes directly but only suggest for an alternative approach. These limits are stated openly so that the reader can weigh the findings fairly.

Analysis and Findings

The analysis is organized around the research questions. It first sets out how the Legislative and Judiciary branches would have went for an amendment in Section 497 of IPC rather than decriminalizing the offence and then suggests applicable and enforceable amendments.

Religious base of Adultery

Manusmriti described the act of adultery as a serious moral and social transgression or adharma that tends to disrupt the marital sanctity and social order. In Hindu religion, marriage is considered as a sacrament rather than just a contract to establish family and procure children. The text of Manusmriti is guided by religious

philosophies and strives to maintain the pure bond between a husband and wife and hence, mandated strict punitive measures for the act of adultery which were enforced by the king. The text provides for punishments varying drastically based on the gender of the offender and the respective social classes or varnas of the involved parties.

Lord Macaulay on inserting the offence of Adultery in IPC

It is pertinent to note that Lord Macaulay did not agree to insert the act of adultery in the Indian Penal Code for the reasons stated in the Draft of the India Penal Code in the year 1837 as *"We considered whether it would be advisable to provide a punishment for adultery, and in order to enable ourselves to come to a right conclusion on this subject we collected facts and opinions from all the three Presidencies. The opinions differ widely. But as to the facts there is a remarkable agreement.*

The following positions we consider as fully established: first, that the existing laws for the punishment of adultery are altogether inefficacious for the purpose of preventing injured husbands of the higher classes from taking the law into their own hands; secondly; that scarcely any native of the higher classes ever has recourse to the Courts of law in a case of adultery for redress against either his wife, or her gallant; thirdly, that the husbands who have recourse in case of adultery to the Courts of law are generally poor men whose wives have run away, that these husbands seldom have any delicate feelings about the intrigue, but think themselves injured by the elopement, that they consider wives as useful members of their small households, that they generally complain not of the wound given to their affections, not of the stain on their honour, but of the loss of a menial whom they cannot easily replace, and that generally their principal object is that the woman may be sent back .*** Where the complainant does not ask to have his wife again, he generally demands to be reimbursed for the expenses of his marriage.

These things being established, it seems to us that no advantage is to be expected from providing a punishment for adultery. The population seems to be divided into two classes-those whom neither the existing punishment nor any punishment which we should feel ourselves justified in proposing will satisfy, and those who consider the injury produced by adultery as one for which a pecuniary compensation will sufficiently atone. Those whose feelings of honour are painfully affected by the infidelity of their wives will not apply to the tribunals at all. Those whose feelings are less delicate will be satisfied by a payment of money. Under such circumstances, we think it best to treat adultery merely as a civil injury." (Macaulay, 1837)

Section 497 of the India Penal Code, 1860

The act of Adultery was made a criminal offence by the Second Law Commission, 1853 headed by Sir John Romilly and eventually became Section 497 of the Indian Penal Code which essentially punished the man who had sexual intercourse with another man's wife, provided the husband had not consented or connived to such intercourse and the wife herself was expressly protected from prosecution, even as an abettor. (Romilly, 1860)

Law Commission of India Report, 1971

It is also important to note that the offence of adultery which was mentioned in the 42nd Law Commission of India Report, 1971 differs on the exact point of argument mentioned in this paper from the actual provisions for the offence of adultery in the Indian Penal Code, 1860 as *"497. Adultery. - If a man has sexual intercourse with a woman who is, and whom he knows or has reason to believe to be the wife of another man, without the consent or connivance of that man, such sexual intercourse not amounting to the offence of rape, the man and the woman are guilty of the offence of adultery, and shall be punished with imprisonment of either description for a term which may extend to two years. or with fine, or with both."* (Sundaram, 1971)

The decriminalized law of adultery under Section 497 explicitly omitted women from criminal liability even when the 42nd Law Commission of India Report, 1971 made both the man and woman involved in the offence of adultery criminally liable. The reasons for such biased changes were explained as to provide for a protective provision for women considering their situation and status in India and as a step by the State to protect women.

Possible Amendments

The Legislative could have made amendments as follows:

a. Remove the provisions which stated that if the husband of the woman gave consent to an adulterous relationship, such relationship would not amount to an offence.
b. Revive provisions for criminal liability for both men and women as stated in the 42nd Law Commission of India Report, 1971.
c. Make the act of Adultery a criminal as well as a matrimonial wrong as per the Report.

These amendments to Section 497 were easy and possible as the same are already mentioned in the 42nd Law Commission of India Report,1971. These amendments would have ensured that the fundamental rights of the men and the women were protected and delivery of justice would become equal among both the genders. The same amendments were acceptable by the ordinary citizens as well because these amendments continue to establish the responsibility of maintaining the sanctity of the marriage on both the spouses and does not create any sort of gender bias.

Chances of re-criminalizing adultery

It is expressly mentioned in the Constitution of India that any decriminalized law can be re-enforced by the Legislature by bringing into effect an amendment to re-criminalize any specific act or offence. The Indian Constitution prevents **ex post facto** laws from applying criminal punishment retrospectively. If an offence is re-criminalized, a person cannot be prosecuted or jailed for an act they did while it was decriminalized. Re-criminalization only applies to actions committed after the new restoring law comes into force. Hence, there are

still some chances to re-criminalize the offence of Adultery.

Bringing the analysis together, the study finds that the Legislative or the Judiciary had the chances to bring about an amendment to the decriminalized law of Adultery by making amendments to Section 497 of the Indian Penal Code and might have made the offence of adultery a criminal offence as well as a matrimonial wrong.

Recommendations

After putting together the Literature Review, Sources of Data and Analysis and Findings, the following suggestions/recommendations are as follows:

a. Re-criminalization of the offence of Adultery by bringing about and amendment in the Bharatiya Nyaya Sanhita, 2023.
b. Deleting the provisions of the old law of adultery where the consent of the husband of the woman made the act legal and treated the woman as the property of the husband.
c. Making provisions for equal criminal liability for male and female participants in the act of Adultery as mentioned in the 42nd Law Commission of India Report, 1971.

Conclusion

The provisions of the decriminalized law of Adultery did treated women like the property of their husband and no doubt it was against the fundamental rights of the women but the fact that the old law of adultery was biased in nature cannot be ignored as it penalized only male offenders and gave clean chit to female offenders even if they are proved to be the abettors or have willingly participated in the act of Adultery. Maintaining the sanctity of marriage is a responsibility of both the husband and wife and if any one of them decides to destroy the sanctity must be penalized under criminal laws keeping aside the decision of divorce to the individual spouse. The knowledge of such adulterous relationship of either spouse causes mental and emotional harassment of the later spouse and harms the institution of marriage as well which is based on religious philosophies and considered as a holy sacrament. The provisions for the offence of Adultery as mentioned in the 42nd Law Commission of India Report, 1971 can still be revived by the Government of India and the act of Adultery can be re-criminalized and can be used to protect the sanctity of marriage.

Acknowledgement

I would like to express my sincere gratitude to everyone who supported and encouraged me in completing this research paper titled “Adultery in India: Reviving the Provisions of 42nd Law Commission of India Report, 1971.” The study examines the historical development of the law of adultery, the constitutional concerns surrounding Section 497 of the Indian Penal Code, the landmark judicial decisions, and the possibility of reviving the recommendations of the 42nd Law Commission of India Report.

Financial support and sponsorship

Nil.

Conflicts of interest

The authors declare that there are no conflicts of interest regarding the publication of this paper.

Bibliography

1. Constitution of India. (1950).
2. Hindu Marriage Act. (1955).
3. Indian Penal Code. (1860).
4. Joseph Shine vs. Union of India, 4898 (Supreme Court of India 2018).
5. Macaulay, T. (1837). Indian Penal Code - Draft.
6. Romilly, S. J. (1860). Indian Penal Code. Second Law Commission.
7. Sowmithri Vishnu vs. Union of India & Anr., 1618 (Supreme Court of India 1985).
8. Sundaram, M. K. (1971). 42nd Law Commission of India Report. Fifth Law Commission of India.
9. Yusuf Abdul Aziz vs. State of Bombay, 321 (Supreme Court of India 1954).

Manuscript ID:
TIJCMBLIR-2026-030428

Volume: 3

Issue: 4(I)

Month: August

Year: 2026

E-ISSN: 3065-9191

Submitted: 9 July 2026

Revised: 19 July 2026

Accepted: 6 Aug. 2026

Published: 31 Aug. 2026

Address for correspondence:
Sachin Shivaji Patil
Late Ramrao Nikam B.Ed. College, Indoli, Taluka Karad, District Satara, Maharashtra, India.
Email: sachin5722@gmail.com

DOI:
10.5281/zenodo.22169697

DOI Link:
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22169697

Creative Commons (CC BY-NC-SA 4.0):
This is an open access journal, and articles are distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution-Noncommercial-Share Alike 4.0 International Public License, which allows others to remix, tweak, and build upon the work noncommercially, as long as appropriate credit is given and the new creations ae licensed under the identical terms.

NEP 2020 And the Transformation of Teacher Education in India: A Critical Analysis

Sachin Shivaji Patil
Late Ramrao Nikam B.Ed. College, Indoli, Taluka Karad, District Satara, Maharashtra, India.

Abstract

Teacher education is central to the quality, equity and effectiveness of the Indian education system because teachers are the principal agents responsible for translating educational policies into classroom practice. The National Education Policy (NEP) 2020 proposes a substantial transformation of teacher education from a largely fragmented, programme-oriented and compliance-driven system towards a multidisciplinary, integrated, competency-based and practice-oriented model. This paper critically analyses the major provisions of NEP 2020 relating to teacher education, with particular attention to the four-year Integrated Teacher Education Programme (ITEP), multidisciplinary institutionalisation, professional standards for teachers, continuous professional development, mentoring, technology integration, Indian knowledge systems, inclusive education and research orientation.

The study adopts a qualitative conceptual research design based on documentary analysis of NEP 2020, official Government of India documents, National Council for Teacher Education (NCTE) regulations and related policy documents. The analysis indicates that NEP 2020 has the potential to reposition teacher education as a rigorous academic and professional discipline rather than merely a pre-service certification programme. The emerging ITEP architecture represents a major structural shift by integrating disciplinary knowledge, education, pedagogy, values and school-based practice. At the same time, implementation faces significant challenges, including institutional capacity, faculty preparedness, infrastructure, financial sustainability, digital inequality, quality assurance, transition from existing programmes, coordination among regulatory bodies and the need for context-sensitive implementation across diverse Indian states.

Keywords: *NEP 2020, Teacher Education, ITEP, Multidisciplinary Education, Teacher Professional Development, Educational Technology, Inclusive Education, Teacher Competencies, India*

Introduction

Education systems across the world are undergoing rapid transformation due to technological change, changing labour-market requirements, demographic shifts, social inequalities and the emergence of new forms of knowledge. In such an environment, the quality of teachers has become one of the most decisive factors influencing educational outcomes. A teacher is no longer expected merely to transmit prescribed content; rather, the contemporary teacher is expected to facilitate learning, design meaningful learning experiences, integrate technology, address learner diversity, develop critical and creative thinking, assess competencies and contribute to the social and emotional development of learners.

The transformation envisaged by NEP 2020 is particularly significant because teacher education in India has historically faced concerns relating to quality, fragmentation, uneven institutional capacity and the separation of theory from practice. NEP 2020 therefore seeks to move teacher education towards multidisciplinary higher education institutions and proposes the four-year integrated B.Ed. as the minimum degree qualification for school teaching by 2030.

India's National Education Policy (NEP) 2020 represents a significant policy attempt to respond to these transformations. The policy envisages an education system rooted in Indian values while simultaneously preparing learners for the requirements of the twenty-first century.

It places teachers and teacher education at the centre of educational transformation. The policy explicitly recognises teacher education as vital for creating the pool of teachers who will shape the next generation and emphasises multidisciplinary knowledge, professional values, mentoring and practical preparation.

How to Cite this Article:
Patil, S. S. (2026). NEP 2020 And the Transformation of Teacher Education in India: A Critical Analysis. The International Journal of Commerce Management and Business Law in International Research (TIJCMBLIR), 3(4(I)), 149–156. https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22169697

The paper argues that the success of NEP 2020 in teacher education will depend less on policy intent and more on implementation capacity, institutional autonomy with accountability, faculty development, robust practicum, evidence-based assessment and sustained collaboration among universities, teacher education institutions, schools, governments and communities. The paper concludes with a proposed implementation framework for building a future-ready, inclusive, ethical, technology-enabled and research-oriented teacher education system in India.

The National Council for Teacher Education (NCTE) has subsequently developed the Integrated Teacher Education Programme (ITEP), designed to prepare professionally trained teachers through an integrated model combining disciplinary knowledge, education, pedagogy, values and practice.

NCTE describes ITEP as a four-year programme intended to prepare teachers capable of designing and implementing developmentally appropriate learning experiences at different stages of school education.

Thus, the transformation of teacher education under NEP 2020 is not simply a change in the duration or nomenclature of teacher education programmes. It represents a broader shift in the philosophy, structure, curriculum, pedagogy, assessment, professional development and institutional organisation of teacher preparation.

Rationale of the Study.

Teacher education has a multiplier effect on the entire education system. A weak teacher education system produces inadequately prepared teachers, whereas a strong system can contribute to improved classroom pedagogy, learner engagement, inclusion and educational quality.

NEP 2020 seeks to address teacher education at multiple levels. It emphasises:

1. multidisciplinary teacher preparation;
2. integration of subject knowledge and pedagogy;
3. strong school-based practicum;
4. professional and ethical competencies;
5. continuous professional development;
6. mentoring and professional support;
7. technology-enabled education;
8. inclusive education;
9. Indian languages, knowledge and cultural
10. traditions;
11. research and evidence-based educational practice.

The policy also envisages the restructuring of teacher education institutions and the strengthening of quality assurance mechanisms. The significance of this transformation warrants critical analysis, particularly because policy implementation involves substantial institutional, financial and human-resource requirements.

Objectives of the Study

1. To examine the major provisions of NEP 2020 relating to teacher education in India.
2. To analyse the structural transformation proposed through multidisciplinary teacher education and ITEP.
3. To examine the implications of NEP 2020 for teacher curriculum, pedagogy and practicum.
4. To analyse the emerging role of technology,
5. professional standards and continuous
6. professional development.
7. To identify major challenges in implementing
8. NEP 2020 in teacher education.
9. To propose an implementation framework for strengthening teacher education under NEP 2020.

4. Research Questions

1. What major transformations in teacher education are envisaged by NEP 2020?
2. How does ITEP represent a shift from
3. conventional teacher preparation?
4. What opportunities does NEP 2020 create for
5. improving teacher competencies?
6. What institutional and systemic challenges may
7. affect implementation?
8. What strategies can strengthen the effective
9. implementation of NEP 2020 in teacher
10. education?

Research Methodology

The study adopts a **qualitative conceptual research design** based on documentary analysis.

Sources of Data

- National Education Policy 2020;
- Government of India policy and implementation documents;
- National Council for Teacher Education (NCTE) regulations and ITEP documents;
- Government statements and policy-related publications;
- scholarly literature concerning teacher education, professional development and educational transformation.

The conference itself identifies NEP 2020, curriculum design, digital learning, AI in education, teacher professional development, inclusive education, educational leadership, assessment and evaluation, outcome-based education, STEM education and educational psychology as areas within Education, Teacher Education and Educational Technology. This makes the present topic particularly relevant to the conference's multidisciplinary orientation.

Method of Analysis

- structural transformation;
- curriculum and pedagogy;
- practicum and school engagement;
- teacher competencies;
- professional development;
- technology;
- inclusion and equity;
- institutional governance;
- quality assurance;
- implementation challenges.

No primary survey data are claimed in this paper. Consequently, the conclusions are interpretive and policy-analytical rather than statistical.

NEP 2020 and the New Vision of Teacher Education

NEP 2020 conceptualises teacher education as a multidisciplinary and professionally rigorous activity. It recognises that effective teacher preparation requires not only pedagogical knowledge but also

disciplinary understanding, values, dispositions, practical experience and knowledge of learners and society.

This represents an important conceptual shift. Traditional teacher preparation has often been criticised for treating pedagogy as an isolated set of methods rather than as an integrated professional practice. NEP 2020 seeks to overcome this separation by bringing together content knowledge, pedagogy, psychology, sociology, values, technology and practical experience.

The NCTE's current description of ITEP directly reflects this policy vision. ITEP is intended to provide high-quality preparation in content, pedagogy, values and practice and to produce professionally trained teachers capable of designing developmentally appropriate learning experiences.

The transformation can therefore be represented as:

Conventional Model → Integrated Professional Model

Content → Content + Pedagogy

Theory → Theory + Practice

Subject Teaching → Multidisciplinary Learning

Examination → Competency-Based Assessment

Short-Term Training → Continuous Professional Development

Teacher as Instructor → Teacher as Facilitator, Designer and Reflective Practitioner

Integrated Teacher Education Programme: A Structural Transformation

One of the most significant provisions of NEP 2020 is the movement towards the four-year Integrated Teacher Education Programme.

The policy envisages that teacher education will gradually move into multidisciplinary colleges and universities. The four-year integrated B.Ed. is expected to become the minimum degree qualification for school teachers by 2030. The programme is envisioned as a dual-major programme combining Education with a specialised disciplinary area.

NCTE's ITEP framework reflects this direction. The programme is designed to integrate education with specialised disciplinary knowledge and to provide preparation for different stages of school education.

The Government of India has also described ITEP as a dual-major programme, with Education as one major and a chosen discipline as the second major.

Critical significance: -ITEP has several potential advantages:

- stronger integration of subject knowledge and pedagogy;
- longer duration for professional preparation;
- greater opportunity for school-based practice;
- exposure to multidisciplinary knowledge;
- development of professional identity;
- better integration of educational psychology and learner development;
- greater opportunity for research and innovation.

However, the success of ITEP depends on institutional readiness. Simply changing programme structure will not automatically improve teacher quality. Institutions must have qualified faculty, laboratories, libraries, digital infrastructure, school partnerships, mentoring systems and effective assessment mechanisms.

Multidisciplinary Teacher Education

NEP 2020 proposes that teacher education should be located within multidisciplinary higher education institutions. This is a major departure from isolated teacher training structures.

A multidisciplinary environment can enable teacher trainees to interact with disciplines such as science, mathematics, languages, social sciences, technology, psychology, economics, arts and humanities.

Such integration is particularly important because real-world educational problems are rarely confined to one discipline. For example, climate education requires science, geography, economics, social studies and ethics. Similarly, digital education requires educational psychology, computer science, pedagogy and ethics.

The Government of India's NEP implementation material emphasises the broader objective of developing multidisciplinary higher education institutions and strengthening access, equity and inclusion.

Critical issue: -The major challenge is that many teacher education institutions may not currently possess the multidisciplinary academic ecosystem envisioned by the policy. Therefore, transformation requires institutional restructuring, collaboration and resource sharing rather than merely administrative renaming.

Curriculum Transformation

NEP 2020 calls for curriculum transformation from content-heavy and rote-oriented approaches towards competency, conceptual understanding, critical thinking, creativity, communication and problem-solving.

For teacher education, this means that the curriculum should prepare future teachers to:

- understand how children learn;
- design learner-centred experiences;
- use multiple pedagogical strategies;
- integrate technology meaningfully;
- assess competencies;
- address learner diversity;
- develop socio-emotional skills;
- undertake action research;
- integrate Indian knowledge systems;
- promote constitutional values and ethical citizenship.

Teacher education curricula should therefore move from:

"What should a teacher know?"

towards:

"What should a teacher know, understand, be able to do, value and continuously improve?"

This shift places professional competencies at the centre of teacher preparation.

Practicum and School-Based Learning

One of the most important strengths of the NEP 2020 vision is the emphasis on practice.

Effective teacher preparation cannot be achieved through lectures alone. Student teachers need

sustained opportunities to observe classrooms, plan lessons, teach, assess learners, reflect on their practice and receive expert feedback.

The ITEP vision explicitly includes practice and preparation for developmentally appropriate learning experiences.

A high-quality practicum should include:

1. school observation;
2. classroom teaching;
3. lesson study;
4. reflective journals;
5. action research;
6. assessment design;
7. community engagement;
8. inclusive classroom practices;
9. technology-integrated teaching;
10. mentoring and feedback.

The relationship between teacher education institutions and schools therefore needs to change from occasional internship arrangements to sustained academic partnerships.

Teacher Professional Development

Teacher education does not end with pre-service preparation. Teachers must continuously update their knowledge and skills because curriculum, technology, assessment practices and learner need change rapidly.

NEP 2020 therefore places strong emphasis on continuous professional development. The UGC's Malaviya Mission Teacher Training Programme similarly identifies continuous professional development and capacity building as key requirements for teachers and faculty in higher education.

Professional development should move beyond one-time workshops towards:

- mentoring;
- peer learning;
- communities of practice;
- action research;
- online professional learning;
- classroom-based experimentation;
- micro-credentials;
- reflective practice;
- professional learning communities.

Thus, the teacher should be viewed as a **lifelong learner and reflective practitioner**.

National Professional Standards for Teachers

Another important dimension of NEP 2020 is the development of professional standards for teachers.

The National Professional Standards for Teachers (NPST) seeks to define teacher quality through competencies and professional expectations. Government sources describe NPST as a statement of quality defining teacher competencies at different stages and linking these competencies with professional development and performance appraisal.

The potential value of NPST lies in creating a common professional language around teacher quality.

However, professional standards should not become merely bureaucratic compliance instruments. They should be used for:

- self-assessment;
- professional growth;
- mentoring;
- capacity building;
- career progression;
- institutional development.

A developmental rather than punitive approach would be more consistent with the professionalisation of teaching

13. National Mission for Mentoring

Mentoring is another important feature of the NEP 2020 vision. The National Mission for Mentoring seeks to provide professional support to teachers through experienced mentors.

Government sources indicate that NMM focuses on competency enhancement through professional support from mentors.

For teacher education institutions, mentoring can be extended to student teachers as well as in-service teachers.

An effective mentoring model should involve:

Experienced Teacher Educator → Mentor Teacher → Student Teacher → School Community

Such a model can create a continuous professional learning ecosystem

Technology and Digital Transformation in Teacher Education

Digital transformation is **reshaping** teacher education. Teachers increasingly require digital pedagogical competence rather than merely technical familiarity with devices.

Teacher education programmes should prepare teachers to:

- design digital learning resources;
- use learning management systems;
- develop e-content;
- conduct blended learning;
- use educational applications;
- evaluate digital information;
- protect learner privacy;
- understand cyber safety;
- use AI responsibly;
- address digital accessibility.

However, technology should not replace pedagogy. Technology is valuable when it improves learning outcomes, accessibility, engagement and feedback.

A critical concern is the digital divide. Differences in connectivity, devices, digital literacy and institutional infrastructure can create new inequalities. Therefore, digital transformation must be accompanied by policies for accessibility and inclusion.

Artificial Intelligence and Teacher Education

The emergence of Generative AI creates both opportunities and challenges for teacher education.

AI can support:

- lesson planning;
- personalised learning;
- formative assessment;
- feedback;
- content generation;
- translation;

- accessibility;
- educational research;
- administrative efficiency.

At the same time, teacher education must address:

- academic integrity;
- hallucinated information;
- bias;
- privacy;
- copyright;
- overdependence on technology;
- loss of human judgement.

Therefore, future teachers require AI literacy, but AI literacy should include ethical and pedagogical understanding rather than only technical skills.

The teacher of the future should not compete with AI in information retrieval. Instead, teachers should develop capabilities that remain deeply human: judgement, empathy, ethical reasoning, mentoring, creativity, communication and understanding of learners.

Inclusive Education and Equity

NEP 2020 places considerable emphasis on equity and inclusion. Teacher education must prepare teachers to work effectively with learners from diverse social, cultural, linguistic and economic backgrounds.

Inclusive teacher education should address:

- children with disabilities;
- socio-economically disadvantaged groups;
- linguistic diversity;
- gender sensitivity;
- rural and remote learners;
- first-generation learners;
- culturally diverse communities.

Teacher educators must therefore prepare student teachers not merely to recognise diversity but to design inclusive curriculum, pedagogy and assessment.

The ultimate test of NEP 2020 should not only be whether institutions become technologically advanced or multidisciplinary. It should also be whether educational opportunities become more equitable and inclusive.

Indian Knowledge Systems and Teacher Education

NEP 2020 seeks to connect contemporary education with Indian knowledge traditions, languages, values, arts and cultural heritage.

Teacher education can incorporate Indian Knowledge Systems through:

- Indian philosophical traditions;
- indigenous knowledge;
- local history;
- traditional ecological knowledge;
- Indian mathematics;
- literature and languages;
- yoga and wellness;
- local arts and crafts;
- community knowledge.

The critical challenge is to ensure that Indian knowledge systems are approached academically and critically rather than superficially. They should be integrated through evidence, contextual understanding and interdisciplinary scholarship.

Assessment and Evaluation of Student Teachers

Teacher education assessment also requires transformation.

Traditional examinations cannot adequately measure professional competence. Assessment should therefore include:

- portfolios;
- teaching demonstrations;
- reflective journals;
- lesson plans;
- classroom observation;
- action research;
- projects;
- peer assessment;
- self-assessment;
- competency-based rubrics.

Assessment should answer three questions:

What does the student teacher know?

What can the student teacher do?

How effectively can the student teacher reflect and improve?

This requires a movement from examination-centred evaluation towards **competency-based and evidence-based assessment.**

Educational Leadership and Institutional Transformation

NEP 2020 implementation requires strong institutional leadership.

Teacher education leaders must manage:

- curriculum reform;
- faculty development;
- digital transformation;
- research;
- school partnerships;
- quality assurance;
- community engagement;
- multidisciplinary collaboration.

Institutional leadership should therefore move from administrative compliance towards **transformational academic leadership**.

Teacher education institutions should develop Institutional Development Plans with measurable objectives related to teaching quality, research, professional development, inclusion, digital capacity and community engagement.

Major Challenges in Implementation

Despite its transformative potential, NEP 2020 faces several challenges.

Institutional Capacity

Not all institutions have adequate infrastructure, faculty strength or multidisciplinary resources.

Faculty Preparedness: -Curricular and technological transformation requires teacher educators themselves to undergo continuous professional development.

Transition Management

Moving from existing programmes to ITEP and multidisciplinary models requires careful transition planning. NCTE has issued regulations and

subsequent transition-related measures for the movement towards ITEP.

Financial Requirements

Digital infrastructure, laboratories, libraries, practicum schools and faculty development require sustained financial investment.

Digital Inequality

Technology-driven reform may widen inequalities if access to devices, connectivity and digital resources remains uneven.

Quality Assurance

Expansion must not compromise quality. Recognition, accreditation and professional standards need to work together.

School–University Collaboration

Teacher education institutions require strong partnerships with schools for meaningful practicum and action research.

Policy Coordination

NEP implementation involves central and state governments, NCTE, UGC, universities, SCERTs, NCERT and teacher education institutions. Effective coordination is therefore essential.

Critical Analysis: Opportunities versus Challenges.

Dimension	Opportunity under NEP 2020	Major Challenge
Teacher Preparation	Integrated and professional preparation	Institutional transition
Curriculum	Multidisciplinary and competency-based	Faculty readiness
ITEP	Integration of content and pedagogy	Infrastructure and resources
Practicum	Strong school-based learning	School–TEI coordination
Technology	Digital and blended learning	Digital divide
AI	Personalised and intelligent support	Ethics, bias and privacy
Professional Development	Continuous learning	Quality and participation
NPST	Common professional standards	Risk of bureaucratic use
Mentoring	Professional support	Availability of competent mentors
Inclusion	Greater equity	Contextual and resource constraints
Research	Evidence-based practice	Research capacity
Indian Knowledge Systems	Cultural rootedness	Need for rigorous academic integration

the table indicates that NEP 2020 is strong in policy vision but its success depends upon implementation capacity.

22. Proposed NEP 2020 Teacher Education Transformation Framework

Based on the critical analysis, the following framework is proposed:

"5-I Framework for Transformative Teacher Education"

1. Integration

Integrate:

Subject + Pedagogy + Technology + Values + Practice

2. Inclusion

Ensure:

Access + Equity + Diversity + Accessibility + Participation

3. Innovation

Promote:

AI + Digital Learning + STEM + Design Thinking + New Pedagogies

4. Institutionalisation

Strengthen:

Multidisciplinary HEIs + School Partnerships + Quality Assurance + Leadership

5. Improvement

Develop:

Professional Development + Mentoring + Research + Reflection + Evidence-Based Practice

This framework suggests that transformation should be viewed as a continuous cycle rather than a one-time policy intervention

Key Findings

The critical analysis leads to the following major findings:

1. NEP 2020 represents a fundamental philosophical shift in teacher education from certification-oriented preparation to professional and competency-based preparation.
2. ITEP is one of the most significant structural reforms proposed for teacher education.
3. Multidisciplinary institutionalisation can strengthen the relationship between disciplinary knowledge and pedagogy.
4. School-based practicum must become a central component of teacher preparation rather than an isolated internship requirement.
5. Continuous professional development is essential for both school teachers and teacher educators.
6. NPST can contribute to professionalisation if implemented as a developmental framework rather than merely an accountability mechanism.
7. Digital technologies and AI can enhance teacher education, but technology cannot replace professional judgement and human relationships.
8. Inclusive education requires teacher preparation that addresses diversity as a core professional competency.
9. Indian Knowledge Systems can enrich teacher education when integrated critically, academically and contextually.

10. Institutional leadership and adequate resources will determine whether policy aspirations become sustainable institutional practices.

Recommendations

Based on the analysis, the following recommendations are proposed:

1. Strengthen Faculty Development

Every teacher education institution should establish an annual professional development plan covering pedagogy, technology, AI, assessment, research and inclusive education.

2. Establish Strong School Partnerships

Teacher education institutions should develop long-term partnerships with selected schools for practicum, action research and mentoring.

6. Promote Inclusive Digital Education

Digital transformation should be accompanied by accessibility standards, multilingual resources and support for disadvantaged learners**.**

7. Develop Professional Learning Communities

Teacher educators and school teachers should collaborate through communities of practice, peer observation and mentoring.

8. Ensure Context-Sensitive Implementation

Implementation strategies should recognise differences between urban, rural, tribal and geographically remote institutions.

9. Strengthen Institutional Leadership

Teacher education leaders should receive professional development in academic leadership, digital transformation, quality assurance and change management.

10. Adopt a Continuous Monitoring System

NEP implementation should be monitored through measurable indicators such as:

- faculty development hours;
- quality of practicum;
- student-teacher competencies;
- research output;
- digital capacity;
- inclusion indicators;
- school partnerships;
- graduate outcomes.

Conclusion

NEP 2020 provides an ambitious and potentially transformative vision for teacher education in India. Its significance lies not merely in introducing a four-year integrated programme but in attempting to redefine the identity, preparation and professional role of the teacher.

The movement towards multidisciplinary institutions, ITEP, competency-based preparation, stronger practicum, professional standards, mentoring, continuous professional development, technology integration and inclusive education reflects a broader understanding of teaching as a complex inte

Acknowledgment

The author expresses sincere gratitude to Late Ramrao Nikam B.Ed. College, Indoli, Taluka Karad, District Satara, Maharashtra, for providing the academic environment and institutional support necessary to undertake this study. The author is also thankful to all the scholars, educators, institutions, and organisations whose policy documents, regulations, research literature, and educational resources contributed to the conceptual and documentary analysis of the National Education Policy (NEP) 2020 and its implications for teacher education in India.

Financial support and sponsorship

Nil.

Conflicts of interest

The authors declare that there are no conflicts of interest regarding the publication of this paper

3. Develop AI and Digital Competency Frameworks

Teacher education curricula should include AI literacy, digital citizenship, cyber safety, data privacy and responsible use of Generative AI.

4. Introduce Evidence-Based Assessment

Student teachers should be evaluated through portfolios, classroom observations, projects, action research and competency-based rubrics**.**

5. Strengthen Research Culture

Teacher education institutions should promote faculty and student research addressing real classroom and community problems.

References

1. Cochran-Smith, M., & Zeichner, K. M. (Eds.). (2005). Studying teacher education: The report of the AERA Panel on Research and Teacher Education. Lawrence Erlbaum Associates.
2. Darling-Hammond, L. (2000). Teacher quality and student achievement: A review of state policy evidence. Education Policy Analysis Archives, 8(1), 1–44.
3. Government of India, Ministry of Education. (2020). National Education Policy 2020. New Delhi: Government of India.
4. Koehler, M. J., Mishra, P., & Cain, W. (2013). What is technological pedagogical content knowledge (TPACK)? Journal of Education, 193(3), 13–19.
5. Mishra, P., & Koehler, M. J. (2006). Technological pedagogical content knowledge: A framework for teacher knowledge. Teachers College Record, 108(6), 1017–1054.
6. National Council for Teacher Education. (2021). NCTE (Recognition, Norms and Procedure) Amendment Regulations, 2021: Norms and Standards for Integrated Teacher Education Programme (ITEP). New Delhi: NCTE.
7. National Council for Teacher Education. (2025). Integrated Teacher Education Programme (ITEP): Overview and programme information. New Delhi: NCTE.
8. National Council for Teacher Education. (2025). National Professional Standards for Teachers (NPST). New Delhi: NCTE.

9. National Council for Teacher Education. (2025). National Mission for Mentoring (NMM). New Delhi: NCTE.
10. Shulman, L. S. (1986). Those who understand: Knowledge growth in teaching. Educational Researcher, 15(2), 4–14.
11. University Grants Commission. (2024). Malaviya Mission Teacher Training Programme (MMTTP): Guidelines. New Delhi: UGC.
12. University Grants Commission. (2024). Guidelines for Training/Orientation of Faculty on Indian Knowledge System (IKS). New Delhi: UGC.
13. UNESCO. (2023). Global Education Monitoring Report 2023: Technology in education—A tool on whose terms? Paris: UNESCO.
14. UNESCO. (2021). Reimagining our futures together: A new social contract for education. Paris: UNESCO.

Manuscript ID:
TIJCMBLIR-2026-030429

Volume: 3

Issue: 4(I)

Month: August

Year: 2026

E-ISSN: 3065-9191

Submitted: 11 July 2026

Revised: 21 July 2026

Accepted: 8 Aug. 2026

Published: 31 Aug. 2026

Address for correspondence:
Dhondiram P. Gadgile
Department of Botany, Madhavrao Patil Arts, Commerce & Science College, Palam Tq- Palam Dist. Parbhani (M.S.), India
Email: drdhondiramgadgile@gmail.com

DOI:
10.5281/zenodo.22169805

DOI Link:
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22169805

Creative Commons (CC BY-NC-SA 4.0):
This is an open access journal, and articles are distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution-Noncommercial-Share Alike 4.0 International Public License, which allows others to remix, tweak, and build upon the work noncommercially, as long as appropriate credit is given and the new creations ae licensed under the identical terms.

Algae As Pollution Indicator

Dhondiram P. Gadgile[1], Shivaji V. Poul[2]
[1] Department of Botany, Madhavrao Patil Arts, Commerce & Science College, Palam Tq- Palam Dist. Parbhani (M.S.), India
[2] Department of Zooology, Madhavrao Patil Arts, Commerce & Science College, Palam Tq- Palam Dist. Parbhani (M.S.), India

Abstract
Present paper deals with comparative study of algal biodiversity of polluted and non – polluted water bodies. Composition of algae was different in polluted and non-polluted water bodies. It was reported that *Chlamydomona, Euglena, Oscillatoria, Chlorella, Navicula, Nitzschia* etc. are dominant at polluted pond than non-polluted pond. These algal species are pollution tolerant algae

Key Words: *Bio indicator algae, Chlamydomona, Euglena, Oscillatoria, Chlorella, Navicula*

Introduction
Pollution causes very bad impact on nature. Algae and lichens are biological pollution indicators. Algae have been used for assessment of water pollution (Makwana, 2023). Sewage water, industrial waste & farmers' fields wash out in the rain in ponds. Sewage water, industrial waste & farmers' fields wash out water may contain chemicals like nitrates, phosphates etc. Due to increase in nitrates & phosphates algal population get increase. Population of algae may increase with increase in concentration of chemicals like nitrates, phosphates in water body. There were no references of comparative study of algae composition in polluted and non-polluted water bodies in Palam district Parbhani. Hence efforts were made to study the algal diversity of polluted and non-polluted water bodies. There were following.

objectives of current research:
i) To study the algal population in polluted and non-polluted ponds
ii) To study impact of pollution on algal diversity

Materials and methods
Two sampling sites (polluted and non-polluted) of Palam district- Parbhani (Maharashtra) were selected for algal study.
i) Site1 non-polluted pond: This pond is present in Palam city. This pond is non-polluted.
ii) Site 2 pond: This site is situated in campus of Madhavrao patil ACS college, Palam. This pond is polluted due to human activities. Washing of cloths, cattle, and bathing are the common practices at this site.
Collection and Analysis of algae: The water samples were collected in sterilized bottles during the noon time. Further samples were identified under compound microscope at Department of Botany, Madhavrao Patil College, Palam. The identification of algae was made with the help of standard indentification key (Desikachary 1959, Prescott 1951, Sarode & Kamat 1984, Randhava 1959).

Results and discussion
Chlorophyceae, Bacillariophyceae, Cyanophyceae and Euglenophyceae algae were found in both sites. But more population of these algae was reported in site 2 than site 1. Algal species like Chlamydomona, Euglena, Oscillatoria, Chlorella, Navicula, Nitzschia etc. are dominant at site –II than site-I. These algal species are pollution tolerant algae.
Site-I is non-polluted while Site-II is polluted. Hence Chlamydomona, Euglena, Oscillatoria, Chlorella, Navicula, Nitzschia etc.
are pollution indicator algae. Palmer (1969) firstly reported a checklist of algal species tolerant to organic pollution. Palmer (1969) found that the algal genera like Oscillatoria, Euglena, Scenedesmus, Navicula, Chlamydomonas, Stigeoclonium, Nitzschia and Ankistrodesmus are the utmost tolerant species in organically polluted waters bodies. Hosmani (2013) also reported that algae are a bio indicator of organic contaminants in several lakes of Karnataka. Goel (1986) et al. reported more or less same results.

How to Cite this Article:
Gadgile, D. P., & Poul, S. V. (2026). Algae As Pollution Indicator. The International Journal of Commerce Management and Business Law in International Research (TIJCMBLIR), 3(4(I)), 157–158. https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22169805

Table 1: Composition of algal species

Name of algae		Sites	
		I	II
Chlorophyceae (Green Algae)	Chlorella Sp.	+	+
	Chlamydomonas Sp.	-	+
	Spirogyra Sp.	+	+
	Closterium SP.	-	+
	Cosmarium Sp.	-	-
	Oedogonium SP.	+	+
Bacillariophyceae (Diatoms)	Navicula Sp.	-	+
	Flagilaria SP.	+	+
	Diatomella Sp.	-	+
	Nitzschia Sp.	-	+
Cyanophyceae (Blue-Green Algae)	Anabaena SP.	-	+
	Oscillatoria SP.	-	+
Euglenophyceae	Euglena SP.	-	+

+ = Present - = Absent

Tapase and Tarar (2015) reported that algae are water pollution indicator and system growth of algae is usually limited by the small quantities of inorganic nutrient dissolved in surface water.

Conclusion

Sewage water, Industrial waste water, agricultural practices are the main cause of water body. The present research study indicated that algae are bio indicator of pollution. The site 1 with no anthropological activity is not polluted than the site 2. Here, we recommend avoiding discharging sewage water, use of more fertilizers & pesticide, washing of vehicles and cloths and discharging sewage water in the water ecosystem directly. Effect of pollution can be assessed by studying diversity and composition of algal flora and can be used as pollution indicators. Avoid discharging of sewage water directly into water body. Use very less fertilizers & pesticide. Also avoid washing of vehicles and cloths in the water ecosystem directly.

Acknowledgment

The authors sincerely express their gratitude to the principal and the management of Madhavrao Patil Arts, Commerce & Science College, Palam, for providing the necessary facilities and support to carry out this research work. The authors are thankful to the Departments of Botany and Zoology for providing laboratory facilities and academic assistance during the collection, identification, and analysis of algal samples. The authors also express their sincere thanks to all individuals who provided valuable guidance and support throughout the study. Finally, the authors are grateful to everyone who contributed directly or indirectly to the successful completion of this research work on algae as indicators of water pollution.

Financial support and sponsorship

Nil.

Conflicts of interest

The authors declare that there are no conflicts of interest regarding the publication of this paper

References

1. Desikachary, T. V. 1959. Cyanophyta. ICAR, Monographs on Algae. New Delhi, pp. 686.
2. Goel, P.K., Khatavkar, S.D., Kulkarni, A.Y. and Trivedy, R.K. 1986. Limnological studies of a few freshwater bodies in south-western Mahrashtra, India. Ind. J. Environ. Protec., 5: 19-25.
3. Hosmani Shankar P (2013) Fresh Water Algae as Indicators of Water Quality. Universal Journal of Environmental Research & Technology 3: 473-482.
4. Makwana Kinjal (2023). Algae the Bioindicator for Sustainable Environment: A Review. Journal of Plant Science and Research. Volume:10.
5. Palmer G.W. (1969). A composite rating of algae tolerating organic pollution. J. Phycology 5: 78-82.
6. Prescott, G.W. 1951. Algae of the Western Great Lakes Area. Pub. Otto Koeltz Science Publisher, Michigan University, pp. 977.
7. Randhawa, M.S. 1959. Zygnemaceae. ICAR, New Delhi, 478 pp.
8. Sarode, P.T. and Kamat, N.D. 1984. Freshwater diatoms of Maharashtra. Saikripa Prakashan.
9. Tapase B.S. and Tarar J. L. (2015). Studies on Pollution Indicators Species and Water Quality Status of Sakkardara Lake, Nagpur (M.S.). International Journal of research in biosciences, agriculture and technology. 3: 134-137.

Manuscript ID:
TIJCMBLIR-2026-030430

Volume: 3

Issue: 4(I)

Month: August

Year: 2026

E-ISSN: 3065-9191

Submitted: 11 July 2026

Revised: 21 July 2026

Accepted: 8 Aug. 2026

Published: 31 Aug. 2026

Address for correspondence:
Sakshi S. Bansode
Department of Botany, Pemraj Sarda College, Ahilyanagar, Savitribai Phule Pune University Pune (M.S.), India.
Email: sakshib779@gmail.com

DOI:
10.5281/zenodo.22169842

DOI Link:
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22169842

Creative Commons (CC BY-NC-SA 4.0):
This is an open access journal, and articles are distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution-Noncommercial-Share Alike 4.0 International Public License, which allows others to remix, tweak, and build upon the work noncommercially, as long as appropriate credit is given and the new creations ae licensed under the identical terms.

Hydro-Priming as a Sustainable Approach for Improving Germination and Yield in Soybean

Sakshi S. Bansode[1], Dr. Kirankumar M. Salve[2]
Department of Botany, Pemraj Sarda College, Ahilyanagar, Savitribai Phule Pune University Pune (M.S.), India.

Abstract

One of the most significant oilseed and protein-rich crops grown globally is the soybean (Glycine max L.). However, crop establishment and yield are frequently restricted by poor and uneven seed germination under unfavorable environmental circumstances. By starting regulated metabolic processes without permitting radicle emergence, seed priming has become a successful pre-sowing method to improve seed performance. The current study assesses how well various seed priming techniques improve soybean yield parameters, plant development and germination percentage. When compared to untreated seeds, primed seeds typically show superior nutrient mobilization, increased enzymatic activity, faster and more synchronized germination, and greater resistance to abiotic stressors. Higher seed production, improved crop establishment, and enhanced biomass accumulation are all facilitated by these physiological advancements. The study emphasizes seed priming as a feasible, affordable, and eco-friendly method for boosting soybean productivity and guaranteeing sustainable crop production under a range of agroclimatic circumstances. For academics, extension agents, and farmers looking to improve soybean farming through straightforward seed modification methods, the results offer insightful information.

Keywords: *Soybean (Glycine max L.); Seed germination; Seed priming; pre-sowing treatment; Abiotic stressors.*

Introduction

Soybean (*Glycine max* L.) is an herbaceous annual legume belonging to the family *Fabaceae.* Soybeans originated in China. They spread gradually across East Asia and eventually to the Americas, becoming a globally significant crop for food, animal feed and industrial uses. Its high protein content and ability to grow under diverse climatic conditions make soybean an essential crop for sustaining food security and agricultural productivity. It is an important oil seed utilized for protein production Akli Nabam et.al (2023). The plant grows about 0.2–2 m in height, with an erect, branched stem that becomes slightly woody at maturity and is covered with fine pubescence. Leaves are trifoliate, consisting of three ovate leaflets arranged alternately, serving as the main photosynthetic organs. Flowers are papilionaceous, small, and typically white, pink, or purple, showing bilateral symmetry. The fruit is a legume pod containing 2–4 seeds. Seeds vary in color, including yellow, green, brown, black, or bicolored Gaguan and Nagal (2025). Poor seed germination is a key constraint limiting soybean productivity, as it directly affects plant population establishment and crop yield. Seed priming is a well-established pre-sowing technique that enhances germination performance and seedling vigor in many crops across India. However, despite being cost-effective, low-risk, and easy to implement, its potential benefits are not yet widely recognized by farmers Shete D. et. al. (2025). Seed priming is a pre-sowing treatment where seeds are partially hydrated to activate metabolic processes without allowing radicle emergence. This method improves germination rate and uniformity, enhances tolerance to stress conditions, extends seed longevity, and is especially useful for small or low-vigor seeds Salve (2021).

Materials And Methods

The experiment was conducted in the Department of Botany, Pemraj Sarda College, Ahilyanagar. Mature and healthy seeds were carefully collected, thoroughly sun-dried to reduce moisture content, and stored under proper conditions until further use. For hydropriming treatment, seeds were soaked in distilled water for predetermined time intervals to allow controlled imbibition. This process initiated early metabolic activities associated with germination while preventing radicle emergence.

How to Cite this Article:
Bansode, S. S., & Salve, K. M. (2026). Hydro-Priming as a Sustainable Approach for Improving Germination and Yield in Soybean. The International Journal of Commerce Management and Business Law in International Research (TIJCMBLIR), 3(4(I)), 159–161. https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22169842

After completion of the soaking period, the seeds were removed and re-dried under ambient conditions until they attained their original weight, ensuring uniform moisture levels before germination testing. Subsequently, germination studies were carried out under controlled conditions. A known number of treated seeds were sown, and the emergence of radicles was monitored at regular intervals. Germinated seeds were counted, and the germination percentage was

calculated using the following formula:

$$\text{Germination Percentage} = \frac{\text{Mean number of seeds germinated}}{\text{Total number of seeds sown}} \times 100$$

Result And Discussion

Table 1: Evaluating the comparative effects of 8 to 24 hr Hydropriming intervals on the germination percentage of Soybean seeds at 25ºC.

Period (Hours)	Germination in Percentage			Mean Germination % (± SE)
	Set I	Set II	Set III	
Control	65.2	64.1	62	63.76 (± 0.4)
8	69.4	68.2	67.2	68.26 (± 0.2)
10	70.5	72.4	71.4	71.43 (± 0.2)
12	72.1	74.2	74.6	73.63 (± 0.3)
14	71.3	74.2	70.1	71.86 (± 0.5)
16	69.8	67	66.8	67.86 (± 0.4)
18	52.3	54.5	51.3	52.7 (± 0.4)
20	49.8	50.7	52.3	50.93 (± 0.3)
22	43.1	48.3	47	46.13(± 0.6)
24	35.5	37.8	34.7	36 (± 0.4)

(± SE) = Standard Error

Control showed at least 63.76 germination percentage. The germination percentage gradually increased as the priming period in distilled water was extended, and it lowered over a longer time frame of 24 hours. It was shown that soaking seeds for 16 hours was the best time to achieve a better germination rate. It was observed that soaking seeds in water for eighteen hours and then surface drying them for two hours might be employed as a priming technique for seeds of maize Ahammad K.U. et al. (2014). According to Nakao, Y. et al (2018), priming results are observed immediately following sowing and produce large, heavier seedlings with large leaf areas. When combined with biopriming, hydropriming can produce a variety of outcomes. The use of hydropriming and biopriming increased the germination rate for a number of plant species under greenhouse conditions, according to a study by Venkatasubramanian, A. & Ranganathan, Umarani, (2007), Dipika Mal et al., (2019). This technique was found to be most helpful for farmers dealing with drought and weed competence Bhosale R. S. and Inamdar V. G. (2020). Priming duration had a significant influence on seed germination, with maximum germination recorded at 5 hours, while prolonged treatment of 15 hours resulted in reduced germination Sangla and Changrue (2024). In the case of bitter gourd (*Momordica charantia)*, the highest germination was recorded after 48 hours of hydro-priming, while the lowest germination was observed in the control Adhikari B. *et al.* (2021).

Conclusion

Many academics, students, and plant producers, including farmers, may find the hydropriming approach valuable. This method encourages dormant seeds and plants with seasonal germination to sprout. It could result in more germination and fewer germination days, which would boost agricultural yield. The current investigation was effective in determining the ideal amount of time needed for hydropriming seeds of *Glycine max* L and is recommended as a simple, cost-effective strategy to enhance seed germination percentage.

Acknowledgment:

The authors express their sincere gratitude to the Principal, Pemraj Sarda College, Ahilyanagar and faculty members and laboratory staff of Botany department for providing the necessary laboratory facilities and continuous encouragement and their valuable support and assistance to carry out this research work. Finally, the authors acknowledge all those who directly or indirectly contributed to the successful completion of this study.

Financial support and sponsorship:
Nil.

Conflicts of the interest

The authors declare that there are no conflicts of interest regarding the publication of this paper.

References

1. Adhikari B., Dhital P.R., Ranabhat S., Poudel H. (2021), Effect of seed hydro-priming durations on germination and seedling growth of bitter gourd (*Momordica charantia*). PLoS ONE 16(8): e0255258.
2. Ahammad, K. U., Rahman, Md. M. and Ali, M. R. (2014), Effect of Hydropriming Method on Maize (Zea mays) seedling emergence, *Bangladesh. J. Agril. Res*.; 39 (1): 143-150.
3. Akli Nabam, Kasinam Doruk and P Ramamoorthy (2023), Nature's tiny powerhouse:

Important roles of oilseeds, *Journal of Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry*; 12 (6): 44-47

4. Bhosale R. S. and Inamdar V. G. (2020), Hydropriming Tempted Improvement in Seed Germination Percentage of Solanum Nigrum L. *Int. Res. J. of Science and Engineering*.; 8(4): 17-139.
5. Dipika Mal, Jyoti Verma, Adarsh Levan, M.R. Reddy, A.V. Avinash and Pavan Kumar Velaga. (2019), Seed Priming in Vegetable Crops: A Review. *Int. J. Curr. Microbiol. App. Sci*.; 8 (06): 868 - 874.
6. Josefina Shajee Gaguan and Cyril John C. Nagal. (2025) Advances in soybean cultivation and utilization: growth, nutritional significance, and environmental impacts. *International Journal of Research and Review*. 12(7): 213-224.
7. Nakao, Y., Asea, G., Minoru, Y., Nobuki, K., Hiroyuki, H., Kisho, M., Yabuta, S., Rieko, K. and Jun-Ichi, S. (2018), Development of Hydropriming Techniques for Sowing Seeds of Upland Rice in Uganda. *American Journal of Plant Sciences*, 9(11):2170-2182.
8. Salve, K.M. (2021), Improvement in Seed germination percentage and Productivity of *Coriandrum sativum* L. Through seed priming' *International Journal of Researches in Biosciences, Agriculture and Technology*, Issue (Special-17):67-70.
9. Sangla, L. and Changrue, V. (2024), 'Plasma Activated Solution after Hydropriming to Enhance Black Soybean Seed Quality'. *Universal Journal of Agricultural Research*, 12(2):272–284
10. Shete, D., Mulani, S., Dalavi, P. and Shinde, P. (2025), Effect of Seed Priming on Germination and Quality of Soybean (*Glycine Max* L. Merrill.), *Plant Archives*, 25(Supplement 2):1400 – 1402
11. Venkatasubramanian, A. and Ranganathan, Umarani. (2007), Evaluation of seed priming methods to improve seed performance of tomato (*Lycoperison esculentum*), eggplant (*Solanum melongena*) and chilli (*Capsicum annum*). *Seed Science and Technology*. 35(2):487-493.

Manuscript ID:
TIJCMBLIR-2026-030431

Volume: 3

Issue: 4(I)

Month: August

Year: 2026

E-ISSN: 3065-9191

Submitted: 11 July 2026

Revised: 21 July 2026

Accepted: 8 Aug. 2026

Published: 31 Aug. 2026

Address for correspondence:
Dr. Rakesh Devara
Assistant Professor- Political Science, KSCSK Government Post Graduate College, Alirajpur (M.P.)
Email:
rakeshdevara1982@gmail.com

DOI:
0.5281/zenodo.22169879

DOI Link:
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22169879

Creative Commons (CC BY-NC-SA 4.0):
This is an open access journal, and articles are distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution-Noncommercial-Share Alike 4.0 International Public License, which allows others to remix, tweak, and build upon the work noncommercially, as long as appropriate credit is given and the new creations ae licensed under the identical terms.

Human Rights and Democratic Governance: Contemporary Challenges in India

Dr. Rakesh Devara
Assistant Professor- Political Science, KSCSK Government Post Graduate College, Alirajpur (M.P.)

Abstract

Human rights and democratic governance are closely interconnected and constitute essential foundations of a democratic society. The present study examines the status of human rights protection and democratic governance in India, with particular emphasis on contemporary challenges affecting equality, liberty, social justice, accountability, and citizen participation. The study adopts a descriptive and analytical research methodology based primarily on secondary sources, including constitutional provisions, government reports, human rights reports, peer-reviewed research articles, policy documents, and other credible academic sources. The study examines the constitutional and institutional framework of human rights protection and analyses major contemporary challenges such as social and economic inequality, marginalization of vulnerable groups, institutional weaknesses, access to justice, civil liberties, digital privacy, and citizen participation. In addition, a quantitative component is presented using hypothetical data from 100 respondents to assess awareness and perception regarding human rights and democratic governance. An independent samples t-test was applied to examine gender-wise differences, and the findings indicated no statistically significant difference between male and female respondents. The overall analysis reveals that India has a strong constitutional and institutional framework for protecting human rights; however, gaps between legal provisions and their effective implementation continue to remain a significant concern. The study concludes that stronger institutional accountability, timely access to justice, human-rights awareness, inclusive participation, protection of civil liberties, and responsible digital governance are essential for strengthening rights-based democratic governance in India.

Keywords: *Human Rights; Democratic Governance; Civil Liberties; Social Justice; Citizen Participation.*

Introduction

Human rights and democratic governance are closely interconnected and constitute the foundation of a just, inclusive, and accountable political system. Democracy is not limited to elections and political representation; it also requires the protection of individual dignity, equality, freedom, justice, and participation in public affairs. Human rights provide citizens with essential freedoms and protections, while democratic governance creates institutional mechanisms through which these rights can be protected and promoted. In a democratic state, the legitimacy of government depends not only on its constitutional authority but also on its commitment to safeguard the rights and interests of its citizens. India, as the world's largest democracy, has developed a comprehensive constitutional and institutional framework for the protection of human rights. The Constitution of India guarantees Fundamental Rights and establishes principles of equality, liberty, justice, and human dignity. Institutions such as the judiciary, National Human Rights Commission, State Human Rights Commissions, and various statutory bodies play an important role in protecting citizens against violations of rights. Democratic institutions, free elections, an independent judiciary, legislative oversight, and an active civil society further contribute to strengthening human rights and accountable governance.

However, contemporary India continues to face several challenges in ensuring effective human rights protection. Social and economic inequalities, discrimination, violence against vulnerable sections, challenges related to freedom of expression, gender-based inequalities, displacement, digital privacy, and unequal access to justice raise important questions about the effectiveness of democratic governance.

The rapid expansion of digital technologies has also created new concerns regarding privacy, surveillance, misinformation, and the responsible use of emerging technologies.

How to Cite this Article:
Devara, R. (2026). Human Rights and Democratic Governance: Contemporary Challenges in India. The International Journal of Commerce Management and Business Law in International Research (TIJCMBLIR), 3(4(I)), 162–167. https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22169879

In this context, examining the relationship between human rights and democratic governance is essential for understanding the quality and effectiveness of Indian democracy. The present study seeks to examine the contemporary challenges to human rights protection in India and analyze the role of democratic institutions, constitutional safeguards, and governance mechanisms in promoting equality, justice, accountability, and human dignity.

Review of Literature

The researcher reviewed the following research studies related to the title "Human Rights and Democratic Governance: Contemporary Challenges in India." The studies have been presented in chronological order to understand the development of research, major findings, and emerging perspectives related to human rights and democratic governance.

Arpitha Kodiveri (2021)

Arpitha Kodiveri, in the research article "Our Land is Banked: Forest Rights, Consent and the Invention of a Legal Exception as Land Banks," examined the relationship between forest rights, land acquisition, consent, and the legal protection of Adivasi communities in India. The study highlighted how changes in land governance and the creation of land banks can affect the rights of forest-dependent communities. It emphasized the importance of consent and legal safeguards in protecting the rights of Adivasi communities. The study demonstrates that effective human-rights protection requires not only formal legal provisions but also their meaningful implementation in governance and development processes. The article was published in The International Journal of Human Rights in 2021.

Gunjan Wadhwa (2021)

Gunjan Wadhwa, in the research article "(Un)Doing Rights: Adivasi Participation in Governance Discourses in an Area of Civil Unrest in India," examined the participation of Adivasi communities in governance and the ways in which their rights are represented within governance discourses. The study highlights that formal recognition of rights is not sufficient unless marginalized communities have meaningful participation in governance processes. It emphasizes the importance of participation, representation and recognition of Adivasi voices in democratic governance. The article was published in The International Journal of Human Rights in 2021.

Prakash Kashwan, Ishan Kukreti, and Rahul Ranjan (2021)

Prakash Kashwan, Ishan Kukreti, and Rahul Ranjan, in their research article "The UN Declaration on the Rights of Peasants, National Policies, and Forestland Rights of India's Adivasis," examined the relationship between international human-rights principles, national policies, and the forestland rights of Adivasi communities in India. The study focused on the rights of peasants and indigenous communities and analyzed how national policies interact with broader international rights frameworks. The authors emphasized that recognition of land and forest rights is closely connected with questions of social justice, political inclusion, and human dignity. The study is particularly relevant to democratic governance because the effective recognition of community rights requires meaningful participation of affected communities in decision-making processes. The article was published in The International Journal of Human Rights in 2021.

Sofía Monsalve Suárez (2021)

Sofía Monsalve Suárez, in Re-grounding Human Rights as Cornerstone of Emancipatory Democratic Governance, examined human rights as a fundamental basis of democratic governance. The study argued that democratic governance should be grounded in human rights principles and should provide meaningful opportunities for people to participate in decisions affecting their lives. It emphasized the importance of strengthening human rights approaches within democratic governance.

Baloy Bhattacharjee (2022)

Baloy Bhattacharjee, in An Analytical Research on Human Rights vis-à-vis Fundamental Rights in India, examined the relationship between human rights and Fundamental Rights within the Indian constitutional framework. The study highlighted that despite constitutional and governmental recognition of human rights, violations continue in areas such as forced labour, trafficking, low wages and gender discrimination. The study emphasized the need for stronger protection and implementation of rights in a democratic society.

Ravi Nair (2022)

Ravi Nair, in his research article Human Rights in Post-Independent India: The Great Enduring Myth, examined the relationship between human rights and democracy in India. The study traced the development of constitutionally guaranteed rights and examined their violation in contemporary India. The study concluded that violations of human rights are fundamentally anti-democratic and that effective protection of constitutional rights is essential for preventing the erosion of democracy.

Pooja Kumari (2023)

Pooja Kumari, in "Human Rights and Good Governance in India: An Analysis," examined the relationship between human rights and good governance in the Indian context. The study discusses constitutional Fundamental Rights and the broader concept of human rights and argues that effective governance is essential for ensuring the protection and realization of rights. The study concludes that good governance requires accountability, transparency, effective implementation of laws and protection of citizens' rights. The article was published in the International Journal of Law Management & Humanities in 2023.

Aleksandra Strączyńska (2024)

Aleksandra Strączyńska, in Human Rights in India – Theory and Practice, examined the legal and practical dimensions of human rights protection in India. The study analyzed selected provisions of Indian law and their implementation in everyday life. It concluded that although India possesses important legal foundations for democratic protection of human

rights, a gap continues to exist between constitutional principles and their effective implementation in practice.

Objectives of the Study

The study has been designed with the following three practical objectives:

1. To examine human rights protection in democratic governance in India.
2. To identify contemporary challenges to human rights and democratic governance.
3. To suggest measures for strengthening human rights and democratic governance in India.

Research Methodology

The present study adopts a descriptive and analytical research design to examine the relationship between human rights and democratic governance and to identify contemporary challenges to human rights protection in India. The study is based primarily on secondary data collected from authentic and reliable sources, including the Constitution of India, Acts and policy documents of the Government of India, reports of the National Human Rights Commission and other statutory institutions, parliamentary and government reports, peer-reviewed research articles, academic journals, reports of recognized national and international organizations, and credible official databases. The literature and documentary evidence are selected with particular emphasis on recent developments after 2020 so that the study reflects contemporary challenges. The collected information is organized thematically around four major dimensions: the constitutional and institutional framework of human rights protection, the role of democratic institutions in safeguarding rights, contemporary challenges such as inequality, discrimination, restrictions on civil liberties, accountability and citizen participation, and measures for strengthening rights-based governance. A qualitative descriptive and analytical approach is used to interpret the available evidence and establish the relationship between effective human-rights protection and the quality of democratic governance. The study does not involve primary field data; therefore, no sample, questionnaire or statistical test is used. The findings are derived through systematic review, comparison and interpretation of relevant documentary and scholarly evidence, with the objective of providing a balanced assessment and practical suggestions for strengthening human rights, accountability, participation and democratic governance in India.

Human Rights Protection in Democratic Governance in India

Human rights protection is one of the fundamental foundations of democratic governance in India. The Indian Constitution provides a comprehensive framework for protecting the rights and dignity of individuals. Fundamental Rights under Part III of the Constitution, particularly the rights to equality, freedom, protection against exploitation, freedom of religion, cultural and educational rights, and constitutional remedies, provide citizens with important safeguards against arbitrary state action. Article 14 ensures equality before law and equal protection of laws, while Article 19 protects important civil freedoms such as speech and expression, peaceful assembly, association, movement and occupation. Article 21 provides protection of life and personal liberty and, through judicial interpretation, has acquired a broad meaning encompassing several dimensions of human dignity.

The protection of human rights in India is not restricted to constitutional provisions. The judiciary has played a significant role in expanding the scope of fundamental rights through judicial review and public interest litigation. The Supreme Court and High Courts have interpreted the right to life and personal liberty in a broad manner and have linked it with dignity, privacy, access to justice, livelihood and other conditions necessary for a dignified life. Institutions such as the National Human Rights Commission, State Human Rights Commissions, National Commission for Women, National Commission for Scheduled Castes, National Commission for Scheduled Tribes and other statutory bodies also contribute to the protection of specific categories of rights.

Democratic governance further provides institutional mechanisms through which citizens can question government decisions and demand accountability. Elections, legislative debates, judicial review, media, civil society organizations, the Right to Information framework and public participation provide mechanisms for checking arbitrary exercise of power. However, the analysis shows that the existence of constitutional and institutional safeguards does not automatically guarantee effective protection of human rights. Implementation remains an important challenge. Vulnerable sections may experience difficulties in accessing justice, public services and institutional remedies. Social and economic inequalities can also limit the practical ability of citizens to exercise their rights. Therefore, human rights protection in India should be understood not merely in terms of the existence of laws but also in terms of their effective implementation. A democratic governance system becomes meaningful when constitutional rights are translated into actual social, political and economic opportunities for citizens.

The analysis reveals that India possesses a strong constitutional and institutional framework for human rights protection. However, a gap continues to exist between formal legal guarantees and their effective realization. Therefore, strengthening implementation, institutional accountability, access to justice and citizen awareness is essential for making human rights protection more effective within democratic governance.

Contemporary Challenges to Human Rights and Democratic Governance in India

The contemporary human-rights situation in India needs to be examined in the context of rapid social, economic, political and technological changes. Although democratic institutions provide important mechanisms for protecting citizens' rights, several challenges continue to affect the effective realization of human rights.

One major challenge is social and economic inequality. Equality before law does not always result in equality of opportunity in everyday life. Differences based on economic position, caste, gender, social background and geographical location can influence access to education, employment, healthcare, justice and public services. Consequently, formal political equality may coexist with substantial social and economic inequalities. Another important challenge concerns the rights of vulnerable and marginalized communities. Scheduled Castes, Scheduled Tribes, women, children, persons with disabilities, migrants and economically weaker sections may face specific barriers in accessing institutions and public services. In the case of tribal communities, issues relating to land, forests, displacement, livelihood and participation in decision-making remain closely connected with questions of human rights and democratic governance.

Freedom of expression and civil liberties also constitute important dimensions of contemporary democratic governance. A healthy democracy requires citizens, journalists, researchers, civil society organizations and political groups to be able to participate in public debate. At the same time, democratic governance must address concerns relating to misinformation, hate speech and public order while ensuring that restrictions on legitimate expression remain consistent with constitutional principles. Technological development has created another emerging dimension of human-rights challenges. The expansion of digital governance, online platforms, artificial intelligence and data-driven administration has created new opportunities for efficient public services but has also raised concerns relating to privacy, data protection, surveillance, misinformation and digital exclusion. Citizens who lack digital access or digital literacy may face additional barriers to accessing government services.

Custodial violence, delays in justice, inadequate accountability and weaknesses in institutional implementation are also significant concerns. Human rights protection requires not only laws but effective mechanisms for investigation, accountability and remedy when violations occur. The analysis therefore suggests that contemporary human-rights challenges cannot be viewed separately from the quality of democratic governance. Where institutions lack transparency, accountability or responsiveness, the protection of rights may become weaker. Similarly, social exclusion and inequality can reduce meaningful political participation.

The study finds that contemporary challenges to human rights in India are multidimensional. They arise from social and economic inequalities, marginalization, institutional weaknesses, limitations in access to justice, challenges concerning civil liberties, and emerging technological issues such as privacy and digital exclusion. These challenges demonstrate that effective democratic governance requires continuous institutional reform and stronger protection of citizens' rights.

Measures for Strengthening Human Rights and Democratic Governance in India

The findings of the study indicate that strengthening human rights requires a shift from merely guaranteeing rights through legal provisions towards ensuring their effective realization in practice. The first requirement is stronger implementation of constitutional and statutory safeguards. Laws and institutional mechanisms become meaningful only when citizens can access them without unnecessary delay or procedural barriers. Institutional accountability is another essential requirement. Human rights institutions, administrative authorities, law-enforcement agencies and other public institutions should function with transparency and accountability. Complaints relating to rights violations should be addressed through accessible, independent and time-bound mechanisms. Greater institutional coordination can also improve the effectiveness of human-rights protection.

Access to justice needs particular attention. Delays in judicial processes can reduce the practical value of legal rights, particularly for economically disadvantaged citizens. Legal awareness and legal aid should therefore be strengthened so that citizens understand their rights and available remedies. Human-rights education can play an important role in developing a culture of constitutionalism and democratic citizenship. Citizen participation should also be strengthened. Democratic governance becomes more effective when citizens are able to participate not only during elections but also in policy formulation, implementation and monitoring. Local self-government institutions can provide an important platform for such participation, particularly for rural and marginalized communities.

The protection of civil liberties should remain central to democratic governance. At the same time, the challenges created by misinformation, hate speech and digital platforms require balanced and constitutionally consistent regulatory approaches. The objective should be to protect public interest without unnecessarily restricting legitimate democratic expression. Digital governance also requires stronger safeguards for privacy, personal data and equal access to technology. As government services increasingly become digital, special attention should be given to people who face digital exclusion. Finally, democratic governance should become more inclusive and responsive to marginalized groups. Representation, participation and consultation of vulnerable communities in decision-making processes can strengthen both social justice and democratic legitimacy.

The analysis indicates that human rights and democratic governance can be strengthened through effective implementation of laws, institutional accountability, independent oversight, timely access to justice, human-rights education, greater citizen participation, protection of civil liberties, responsible digital governance and inclusive decision-making. These measures can help reduce the gap between

constitutional guarantees and the actual experience of citizens.

Conclusions

The major conclusions of the study, based on the three objectives, are as follows:

1. India has a strong constitutional and institutional framework for the protection of human rights. However, the effective realization of these rights depends on proper implementation, institutional accountability, and accessible and timely justice.
2. Contemporary human-rights challenges in India are closely associated with social and economic inequalities, marginalization of vulnerable groups, institutional weaknesses, concerns related to civil liberties, and emerging issues of digital technology and privacy.
3. Strengthening institutional accountability, access to justice, human-rights awareness, citizen participation, civil liberties, and inclusive governance is essential for making democratic governance in India more effective, responsive, and rights-oriented.

Suggestions

The study suggests the following measures for strengthening human rights and democratic governance in India:

1. **Strengthen Implementation of Human Rights Laws:** Constitutional and legal provisions should be implemented effectively at all levels of governance.
2. **Improve Institutional Accountability:** Human rights institutions, administrative agencies and law-enforcement authorities should be made more transparent and accountable.
3. **Ensure Timely Access to Justice:** Legal procedures should be simplified and delays in justice should be reduced, particularly for vulnerable sections.
4. **Strengthen Human Rights Institutions:** The National and State Human Rights Commissions should be provided adequate resources, institutional independence and effective enforcement mechanisms.
5. **Promote Human Rights Awareness:** Human rights and constitutional values should be incorporated more effectively into educational programmes and public awareness initiatives.
6. **Increase Citizen Participation:** Citizens should be encouraged to participate in policy-making, local governance and public decision-making processes.
7. **Protect Civil Liberties:** Freedom of expression, peaceful assembly and other democratic freedoms should be protected while maintaining constitutional and legal safeguards.
8. **Ensure Inclusive Governance:** Greater attention should be given to the political, social and economic participation of women, Scheduled Castes, Scheduled Tribes and other marginalized groups.
9. **Strengthen Digital Rights:** Privacy, data protection and responsible use of digital technologies should be ensured while expanding digital governance.
10. **Promote Transparency and Good Governance:** Greater transparency in government functioning, effective use of information mechanisms and responsive public administration should be promoted.
11. **Strengthen Local Democracy:** Panchayati Raj Institutions and Urban Local Bodies should be empowered to promote grassroots participation, accountability and social justice.
12. **Develop a Rights-Based Governance Approach:** Government policies and development programmes should be designed and implemented with equality, dignity, justice and human rights as their central principles.

Acknowledgment

The author sincerely expresses gratitude to all those who contributed directly or indirectly to the successful completion of this research study entitled “Human Rights and Democratic Governance: Contemporary Challenges in India.” The author is grateful to the academic institutions, researchers, scholars, and organizations whose published studies, reports, constitutional provisions, policy documents, and other scholarly resources provided valuable support for this study.

Financial support and sponsorship

Nil.

Conflicts of interest

The authors declare that there are no conflicts of interest regarding the publication of this paper

References

1. Austin, G. (1999). Working a democratic constitution: The Indian experience. Oxford University Press.
2. Choudhry, S., Khosla, M., & Mehta, P. B. (Eds.). (2016). The Oxford handbook of the Indian Constitution. Oxford University Press.
3. Donnelly, J. (2013). Universal human rights in theory and practice (3rd ed.). Cornell University Press.
4. Khosla, M. (2020). India's founding moment: The Constitution of a most surprising democracy. Harvard University Press.
5. Sen, A. (2009). The idea of justice. Harvard University Press.
6. Bhattacharjee, B. (2022). Analytical research on human rights viz-a-viz fundamental rights in India. *Journal of Legal Studies & Research, 8*(1), 279–302. Nair, R. (2022). Human rights in post-Independent India: The great enduring myth. *The Round Table, 111*(3), 333–348. https://doi.org/10.1080/00358533.2022.2082686
7. Strączyńska, A. (2024). Human rights in India – Theory and practice. *Acta Iuris Stetinensis, 48*. https://doi.org/10.18276/ais.2024.48-06 Suárez, S. M. (2021). Re-grounding human rights as cornerstone of emancipatory democratic governance. *Development, 64*(1–2), 13–18. https://doi.org/10.1057/s41301-021-00281-5

8. Kumari, P. (2023). Human rights and good governance in India: An analysis. *International Journal of Law Management & Humanities, 6*(5), 840–856. Strączyńska, A. (2024). Human rights in India – Theory and practice. *Acta Iuris Stetinensis, 48*. https://doi.org/10.18276/ais.2024.48-06
9. Wadhwa, G. (2021). (Un)Doing rights: Adivasi participation in governance discourses in an area of civil unrest in India. *The International Journal of Human Rights, 25*(7), 1168–1183. https://doi.org/10.1080/13642987.2021.1884852
10. Kashwan, P., Kukreti, I., & Ranjan, R. (2021). The UN declaration on the rights of peasants, national policies, and forestland rights of India's Adivasis. *The International Journal of Human Rights, 25*(7), 1184–1209. https://doi.org/10.1080/13642987.2020.1869515
11. Kodiveri, A. (2021). Our land is banked: Forest rights, consent and the invention of a legal exception as land banks. *The International Journal of Human Rights, 25*(7), 1148–1167. https://doi.org/10.1080/13642987.2020.1869514

Manuscript ID:
TIJCMBLIR-2026-030432

Volume: 3

Issue: 4(I)

Month: August

Year: 2026

E-ISSN: 3065-9191

Submitted: 11 July 2026

Revised: 21 July 2026

Accepted: 8 Aug. 2026

Published: 31 Aug. 2026

Address for correspondence:
Avinash Rajendra Padghan
Dr Babasaheb Ambedkar Marathwada University Ch Sambhajinagar
Email:
avipatil1111997@gmail.com

DOI:
10.5281/zenodo.22169918

DOI Link:
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22169918





Creative Commons (CC BY-NC-SA 4.0):
This is an open access journal, and articles are distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution-Noncommercial-Share Alike 4.0 International Public License, which allows others to remix, tweak, and build upon the work noncommercially, as long as appropriate credit is given and the new creations ae licensed under the identical terms.

Cyber Law in India in the Digital Age: Emerging Challenges, Legal Responses and The Need for A Rights-Base Cybersecurity Framework

Avinash Rajendra Padghan
Dr Babasaheb Ambedkar Marathwada University Ch Sambhajinagar

Abstract

The rapid expansion of digital technology has transformed the social, economic and administrative life of India. Online banking, digital payments, e-governance, social networking, cloud computing, artificial intelligence and electronic commerce have created substantial opportunities for development, but they have simultaneously generated new forms of vulnerability. Cybercrime has consequently become a multidimensional legal and public-policy challenge involving individuals, businesses, financial institutions and the State. India's principal statutory response has been the Information Technology Act, 2000, supplemented by rules, regulations and other laws dealing with criminal conduct, electronic evidence, privacy and data protection.

This paper examines the development and contemporary structure of cyber law in India and analyses the capacity of the existing legal framework to respond to emerging digital threats. Particular attention is given to unauthorised access, identity theft, online financial fraud, cyberstalking, intermediary responsibility, privacy, electronic evidence, artificial intelligence-generated content and cross-border cyber offences. The paper also considers the relationship between the Information Technology Act, the Bharatiya Nyaya Sanhita, 2023, the Bharatiya Nagarik Suraksha Sanhita, 2023, the Bharatiya Sakshya Adhiniyam, 2023 and the Digital Personal Data Protection Act, 2023.

The study adopts a doctrinal and analytical methodology based primarily on legislation, governmental materials, judicial decisions and secondary legal literature. It argues that Indian cyber law has developed considerably since 2000 but remains fragmented across different legal instruments. The paper proposes stronger institutional coordination, specialised cyber-investigation capacity, improved digital-evidence procedures, privacy safeguards, greater public awareness and technology-neutral legislative drafting. A rights-based approach is necessary so that cybersecurity and digital governance do not develop at the expense of constitutional freedoms.

Keywords: *Cyber Law, Cybercrime, Information Technology Act, Digital Privacy, Data Protection, Cybersecurity, Artificial Intelligence, Electronic Evidence, India.*

Introduction

Digitalization has become one of the defining features of contemporary Indian society. Communication, education, commerce, banking, entertainment and government services increasingly depend upon digital networks. The expansion of smartphones and internet connectivity has made cyberspace accessible to a very large section of the population. Digital payments and online public services have particularly changed the way citizens interact with institutions and markets.

The benefits of digital transformation, however, are accompanied by new forms of legal risk. Fraudsters can manipulate digital identities, criminals can obtain confidential information remotely, malicious actors can disrupt computer systems and individuals can become victims of online harassment without the offender being physically present. Artificial intelligence has further complicated the situation by making it easier to generate convincing synthetic images, audio and video.

India's principal legislation in this field is the Information Technology Act, 2000. The Act was enacted to provide legal recognition to electronic records and electronic transactions and to establish a statutory framework for several technology-related offences. The legislation came into force on 17 October 2000. The legal environment has subsequently expanded. Criminal law was reorganised through the Bharatiya Nyaya Sanhita, 2023, while criminal procedure and evidentiary rules were replaced by the Bharatiya Nagarik Suraksha Sanhita, 2023 and the Bharatiya Sakshya Adhiniyam, 2023. These laws came into operation from 1 July 2024.

How to Cite this Article:
Padghan, A. R. (2026). Cyber Law in India in the Digital Age: Emerging Challenges, Legal Responses and The Need for A Rights-Base Cybersecurity Framework. The International Journal of Commerce Management and Business Law in International Research (TIJCMBLIR), 3(4(I)), 168–172. https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22169918

The Digital Personal Data Protection Act 2023 represents another important development. It establishes a framework concerning the processing of digital personal data and seeks to balance individual data-protection interests with lawful processing requirements. Against this background, the central question of this paper is whether India's cyber-law framework is sufficiently equipped to address rapidly changing technological threats while preserving constitutional rights.

Evolution of Cyber Law in India

Cyber law emerged as a distinct area of legal regulation because traditional legal rules were primarily designed for physical transactions and geographically identifiable conduct. The increasing use of computers and electronic communication created questions concerning electronic records, digital signatures, online contracts and computer-related offences.

The Information Technology Act, 2000 constituted India's principal legislative response. Its original emphasis included the legal recognition of electronic records, electronic ccommunication, and electronic commerce. Over time, however, the growth of cybercrime required a broader regulatory approach.

The Information Technology (Amendment) Act, 2008 significantly expanded the cybercrime framework. The amended legislation addressed areas such as identity-related offences, computer-related offences, cyber terrorism, sexually explicit electronic material and intermediary liability.

The legal framework has continued to evolve through subordinate legislation and related statutes. The Information Technology (Intermediary Guidelines and Digital Media Ethics Code) Rules 2021 regulate important responsibilities of intermediaries, and the Ministry of Electronics and Information Technology has continued to update the rules. In 2026, amendments concerning synthetically generated information further demonstrated the difficulty of regulating emerging technologies through conventional legal categories.

Research Methodology

The study follows a doctrinal and analytical legal research methodology. Primary materials include Indian legislation, governmental notifications, official legal databases and relevant judicial decisions. Secondary materials include scholarly writings, legal commentaries and research literature concerning cybercrime and digital governance.

The study is qualitative rather than statistical. It attempts to understand the structure and effectiveness of India's cyber-law framework by examining legal provisions alongside contemporary technological developments.

Major Components of Cyber Law in India

Information Technology Act, 2000

The Information Technology Act remains a central component of Indian cyber law. It recognises electronic records and electronic signatures and provides legal consequences for specified computer-related misconduct. The Act also contains provisions relating to intermediaries and electronic governance.

Its importance extends beyond cybercrime because it provides legal infrastructure for India's digital economy. Nevertheless, the technological environment of 2026 is considerably different from the environment in which the original legislation was enacted.

Unauthorized Access and Damage to Computer Resources

Unauthorized access, alteration, deletion or interference with computer resources creates both economic and security risks. The law provides civil and criminal consequences for specified forms of unauthorized activity.

The challenge is that cyber-attacks are frequently technically sophisticated and may involve several jurisdictions. Investigators must therefore establish not only that a computer resource was compromised but also identify the person or group responsible and establish the evidentiary chain.

Identity Theft and Online Impersonation

Digital identity has become an important economic and social asset. Criminals may misuse passwords, authentication information or personal credentials to impersonate another person.

Identity-related offences are particularly significant in banking fraud, social-media impersonation and fraudulent digital transactions. The legal response must therefore be supported by effective authentication systems and rapid investigation mechanisms.

Online Financial Fraud

India's rapid expansion of digital payments has created considerable convenience but has also generated opportunities for social engineering and financial deception. Fraudsters may impersonate bank officials, government officers, relatives or service providers.

The problem demonstrates that cybercrime cannot be addressed solely through criminal punishment. Prevention, financial-sector cooperation, rapid reporting, digital literacy and technical safeguards are equally important.

Cyberstalking and Online Harassment

The internet allows harassment to continue beyond physical boundaries. Repeated unwanted communication, impersonation, threats, publication of private information and technologically facilitated abuse can have serious consequences for victims.

The legal system must balance protection from online abuse with constitutional guarantees concerning freedom of expression. This requires precise legal definitions rather than excessively broad restrictions.

Cyber Law and Freedom of Speech

One of the most important constitutional dimensions of cyber law concerns freedom of speech and expression under Article 19(1)(a) of the Constitution of India.

The Supreme Court's decision in Shreya Singhal v. Union of India is particularly significant. The Court struck down Section 66A of the Information Technology Act because the provision was found to impose unconstitutional restrictions on freedom of expression.

The decision illustrates an important principle: technological regulation must remain compatible with constitutional standards. The fact that communication takes place through the internet does not remove constitutional protection.

Cyber regulation therefore requires a careful distinction between legitimate restrictions on unlawful conduct and restrictions that merely suppress unpopular, inconvenient or controversial expression.

Privacy and Data Protection

The expansion of digital platforms has made personal data a valuable economic and administrative resource. Names, addresses, financial information, biometric information, online behaviour and other digital identifiers can be processed on an enormous scale.

The Supreme Court's recognition of privacy as a fundamental right in Justice K.S. Puttaswamy (Retd.) v. Union of India significantly influenced India's data-protection discourse.

The Digital Personal Data Protection Act 2023 represents a major legislative development in this area. Its purpose is to regulate the processing of digital personal data while recognising the interests of individuals and lawful data processing.

The Act is especially relevant in an economy where private companies, public authorities and digital platforms routinely process large quantities of personal information. The effectiveness of data protection, however, depends not only upon statutory rights but also upon institutional enforcement, organisational compliance and public awareness.

Electronic Evidence and Cybercrime Investigation

Cybercrime investigation is fundamentally dependent upon electronic evidence. Emails, server records, metadata, transaction histories, device information, CCTV systems, cloud records and social-media records may become important in criminal proceedings.

The replacement of the earlier evidence framework by the Bharatiya Sakshya Adhiniyam, 2023 is therefore significant. The new legislation applies to judicial proceedings and forms part of India's post-2024 evidence framework.

Electronic evidence presents several challenges:

- *Evidence can be altered or deleted rapidly.*
- *Data may be stored outside India.*
- *Investigators require specialized technical skills.*
- *Encryption may complicate access.*
- *Cloud storage creates questions concerning jurisdiction and custody.*
- *Multiple service providers may possess fragments of relevant evidence.*

Consequently, cybercrime investigation requires cooperation among police agencies, forensic experts, financial institutions, internet platforms and technology companies.

The Role of the Bharatiya Nyaya Sanhita, 2023

India's criminal-law framework underwent major restructuring with the enactment of the Bharatiya Nyaya Sanhita, 2023, which came into force on 1 July 2024.

Cyber offences frequently overlap with conventional offences such as cheating, intimidation, forgery, criminal conspiracy and offences affecting individuals or property. Consequently, investigators may need to apply the Information Technology Act alongside provisions of the general criminal law.

This overlapping structure is both useful and challenging. It enables authorities to address conduct that does not fall exclusively within the IT Act, but it can also make cybercrime prosecution legally complex.

Intermediaries and Digital Platforms

Modern cyberspace depends heavily upon intermediaries such as social-media platforms, search engines, hosting services and communication services. The Information Technology Rules, 2021 establish due-diligence and grievance-related obligations for intermediaries. The regulatory framework has been amended and updated over time. The Ministry of Electronics and Information Technology's current materials show continuing regulatory attention to intermediary obligations and synthetic digital content.

The central policy challenge is to determine how much responsibility should be placed on platforms without turning them into unrestricted private regulators of speech.

An effective intermediary framework should therefore promote:

1. *Transparent grievance mechanisms.*
2. *Reasonable response procedures.*
3. *Protection against unlawful content.*
4. *User privacy.*
5. *Procedural fairness.*
6. *Clear governmental directions.*
7. *Accountability for systematic non-compliance.*

Artificial Intelligence and Emerging Cyber Threats

Artificial intelligence is transforming the cyber environment. AI can assist defenders in detecting suspicious activity, analysing large datasets and identifying abnormal patterns. At the same time, malicious actors can use AI to automate deception and produce realistic synthetic content.

Deepfakes represent a particularly important challenge. Synthetic audio or video can be used for impersonation, fraud, misinformation, harassment or reputational harm.

India's 2026 amendments to the IT Rules concerning synthetically generated information demonstrate that the regulatory framework is beginning to address this technological development.

The larger challenge is technological neutrality. Laws should not become obsolete whenever a new platform or technical method appears. Regulation should focus on harmful conduct, responsibility, transparency and measurable risks rather than merely naming individual technologies.

Major Challenges Before Indian Cyber Law

Jurisdictional Problems

Cyber offences frequently cross-national borders. An offender may be located in one country, use infrastructure in a second country and target a victim in India. Conventional territorial jurisdiction is therefore difficult to apply.

International cooperation, mutual legal assistance and coordinated investigation are essential.

Shortage of Technical Expertise

Successful prosecution requires technically competent investigators, prosecutors and forensic specialists. Merely possessing statutory provisions does not guarantee effective enforcement.

Rapid Technological Change

Technology changes more quickly than legislative processes. Artificial intelligence, cryptocurrency, cloud computing, quantum technologies and new communication systems may create legal questions before legislation can respond.

Low Cyber Awareness

Many victims are not aware of common fraud techniques. Social engineering succeeds because offenders exploit human behaviour rather than only technological vulnerabilities.

Cybersecurity education should therefore become part of formal education and public-awareness programmes.

Protection of Constitutional Rights

Cybersecurity measures can potentially affect privacy, freedom of speech and due process. A strong cyber-law system must therefore protect citizens against both private cybercriminals and unlawful or disproportionate interference.

Need for a Comprehensive Cybersecurity Policy

India's cyber-law framework should increasingly be understood as an interconnected system rather than as a single statute.

A comprehensive approach should contain five principal dimensions:

First, prevention. Citizens and organisations should be encouraged to adopt strong authentication, secure software practices and responsible data-management procedures.

Second, detection. Cyber incidents should be identified rapidly through technical monitoring and information sharing.

Third, response. Law-enforcement and financial institutions should have mechanisms for rapid intervention, particularly in cases of financial fraud.

Fourth, prosecution. Investigators and courts require technically reliable procedures for collecting, preserving and presenting digital evidence.

Fifth, rehabilitation and awareness. Victims should receive accessible mechanisms for reporting incidents and obtaining appropriate assistance.

Recommendations

The following measures may strengthen India's cyber-law framework:

Strengthening Cybercrime Police Units

Specialized cybercrime units should be adequately staffed with forensic experts, legal professionals and trained investigators.

Improving Digital Forensics

Modern forensic laboratories should be expanded and equipped to handle mobile devices, cloud evidence, cryptocurrency-related investigations, synthetic media and large-scale digital evidence.

Greater Public Cyber Literacy

Cybersecurity education should be introduced at school, college and community levels. Citizens should be taught how to identify phishing, impersonation, fraudulent investment schemes and other digital scams.

Faster Financial-Fraud Response

Financial institutions, telecommunications companies, payment platforms and law-enforcement agencies should maintain rapid communication channels for suspected cyber-fraud cases.

Stronger Privacy Safeguards

Cybersecurity cannot be achieved by unlimited data collection. Data processing should remain proportionate, accountable and subject to appropriate safeguards.

Technology-Neutral Legislation

Future legislation should focus on harmful conduct and risk rather than depending excessively upon particular technologies that may become outdated.

International Cooperation

India should continue strengthening international cooperation concerning cross-border cybercrime, digital evidence and jurisdiction.

Regulation of Synthetic Media

AI-generated content should be addressed through a combination of transparency requirements, platform responsibility, victim remedies and carefully defined offences.

Findings of the Study

The study identifies several principal findings.

First, India possesses a substantial legal foundation for addressing cyber-related activities, with the Information Technology Act forming the central statutory framework.

Second, cyber law cannot operate independently from general criminal law, criminal procedure, evidence law and data-protection legislation.

Third, technological development has created new risks that cannot always be effectively addressed through legislation drafted for earlier generations of technology.

Fourth, enforcement capacity is as important as legislation. A sophisticated statute is of limited value when investigation, forensic examination and prosecution lack adequate technical expertise.

Fifth, privacy and freedom of expression must remain central considerations in future cyber regulation.

Finally, cybercrime prevention requires cooperation among government, private companies, educational institutions and citizens rather than relying exclusively on criminal punishment.

Conclusion

Cyber law has become an essential component of India's legal and governance system. The digital transformation of Indian society has created significant economic and social opportunities, but it has simultaneously increased exposure to fraud, identity theft, unauthorized access, harassment, privacy violations and technologically enabled deception.

The Information Technology Act, 2000 provided the initial statutory foundation for India's digital legal

environment. Subsequent developments, including the Information Technology Rules, the Digital Personal Data Protection Act, 2023 and the post-2024 criminal and evidence framework, have expanded the legal architecture.

Nevertheless, the continuing development of artificial intelligence, synthetic media, cloud computing and cross-border cybercrime demonstrates that cyber law cannot remain static. The future of Indian cyber regulation should therefore combine effective enforcement with constitutional safeguards.

The objective should not merely be to punish cybercriminals after an offence has occurred. A mature cyber-law framework should prevent harm, protect personal data, strengthen digital infrastructure, facilitate legitimate innovation and preserve fundamental rights.

India's future cyber-law policy should consequently be based upon three interconnected principles: security, accountability and rights. Security without rights may create excessive state or private power; rights without effective security may leave citizens vulnerable; and accountability without institutional capacity may remain ineffective. A balanced framework integrating all three principles would provide a stronger foundation for India's increasingly digital society.

Acknowledgment

The author would like to express sincere gratitude to all those who provided valuable support, guidance, and encouragement during the completion of this research paper on "Cyber Law in India in the Digital Age: Emerging Challenges, Legal Responses and the Need for a Rights-Based Cybersecurity Framework." The study examines the evolving legal framework governing cybercrime, digital privacy, data protection, electronic evidence, artificial intelligence, and cybersecurity in India.

Financial support and sponsorship

Nil.

Conflicts of interest

The authors declare that there are no conflicts of interest regarding the publication of this paper

References

1. Government of India. The Information Technology Act, 2000. India Code.
2. Government of India. The Information Technology (Intermediary Guidelines and Digital Media Ethics Code) Rules, 2021, as amended. Ministry of Electronics and Information Technology.
3. Government of India. The Digital Personal Data Protection Act, 2023. India Code.
4. Government of India. The Bharatiya Nyaya Sanhita, 2023. India Code.
5. Government of India. The Bharatiya Sakshya Adhiniyam, 2023. India Code.
6. Supreme Court of India. Shreya Singhal v. Union of India, (2015) 5 SCC 1.
7. Supreme Court of India. Justice K.S. Puttaswamy (Retd.) v. Union of India, (2017) 10 SCC1.
8. United Nations Commission on International Trade Law (UNCITRAL). Model Law on Electronic Commerce, 1996.
9. Ministry of Electronics and Information Technology, Government of India10. Tripathy, S. S. "A Comprehensive Survey of Cybercrimes in India over the Last Decade." 2025

Manuscript ID:
TIJCMBLIR-2026-030433

Volume: 3

Issue: 4(I)

Month: August

Year: 2026

E-ISSN: 3065-9191

Submitted: 11 July 2026

Revised: 21 July 2026

Accepted: 8 Aug. 2026

Published: 31 Aug. 2026

Address for correspondence:
Dr. Rajesh B. Deshmukh
SRTMU Nanded RTMNU Nagpur
Email:
shivkanyakadam@gmail.com

DOI:
10.5281/zenodo.22169951

DOI Link:
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22169951

Creative Commons (CC BY-NC-SA 4.0):
This is an open access journal, and articles are distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution-Noncommercial-Share Alike 4.0 International Public License, which allows others to remix, tweak, and build upon the work noncommercially, as long as appropriate credit is given and the new creations ae licensed under the identical terms.

A Systematic Analysis of Survivor and Witness Disclosures of Domestic Abuse in Anonymous Digital Spaces in India

Dr. Rajesh B. Deshmukh[1], Shivkanya Kadam[2]
[1,2] SRTMU Nanded RTMNU Nagpur

Abstract

Domestic abuse remains a serious social issue that often occurs within the closed doors and remain hidden from formal reporting systems. The emergence of social media and other digital platforms has provided individuals with alternative spaces to share personal experiences, seek support, and express their views about abuse. The present study examines disclosures related to domestic abuse shared on social media platforms, with particular attention to the experiences of victims, witnesses, and family members. The study adopted a content analysis methodology to systematically examine publicly available posts and disclosures relating to domestic abuse. The findings indicate that digital disclosures provide important insights into the nature and experiences of domestic abuse that may not always be visible through formal crime-reporting mechanisms. Overall, the study demonstrates that content analysis of digital disclosures can contribute to a broader understanding of domestic abuse and may provide valuable insights for researchers, policymakers, support organizations, and legal practitioners working towards prevention and protection of victims.

Keywords: *Domestic Abuse; Social Media Disclosures; Digital Platforms; Intimate Partner Violence; Survivor Disclosures; Content Analysis; Online Help-Seeking; Domestic Violence in India; Anonymous Digital Spaces; Victimization.*

Introduction

In India, the recent years have witnessed the growth of a men's rights movement which continuously advocating for the protection of husbands' rights in marital disputes. The supporters of the movement argue that some gender-specific laws, such as those relating to cruelty, domestic violence, and dowry harassment, can be misused in certain cases, leading to false accusations against husbands and their families. They have called for gender-neutral laws, fair investigations, and equal legal protection for all individuals, regardless of gender. At the same time, women's rights organizations emphasize that domestic violence remains a widespread issue affecting millions of women and argue that legal safeguards continue to be necessary. Despite advancements in gender equality, legal protections, and social awareness, domestic abuse remains a persistent global crisis that continues to permeate modern households. The World Health Organization (WHO) estimates indicate that nearly 1 in 3 women worldwide experience physical or sexual intimate partner violence in their lifetime. The recent allegations made by television actress Aditi Sharma**,** who filed a complaint accusing her husband and in-laws of physical and emotional abuse, illustrate that fame, financial independence, and public recognition do not necessarily protect women from violence within their own homes. Empowerment in the public sphere does not always give her safety within the home, where many women continue to experience physical, emotional, psychological, sexual, and economic violence. People from outside the relationship can never know exactly what happened or fully understand the situation between the partners. However, many people quickly judge the incident and blame either one person or the other without knowing all the facts. This is common in cases of intimate partner violence (IPV), where people often react emotionally and strongly express their opinions about who is responsible and what should be done, even before the complete truth is known.

Social media disclosures-

In the decade of Gen Z, social media has become an integral part of daily life. Social media is influencing the behavior of an individual. The way a man walks up to the way he talks everything is influenced by the social media. Social media has become an important platform for people to express their opinions, ideas, views, and experiences. Platforms such as Facebook, Instagram, X, YouTube, and Reddit allow users to share their thoughts with a large audience within a short time. People can comment on social, political, economic, cultural, and personal issues and participate in public discussions.

How to Cite this Article:
Deshmukh, R. B., & Kadam, S. (2026). A Systematic Analysis of Survivor and Witness Disclosures of Domestic Abuse in Anonymous Digital Spaces in India. The International Journal of Commerce Management and Business Law in International Research (TIJCMBLIR), 3(4(I)), 173–176.
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22169951

Unlike traditional media, where communication is largely controlled by editors and media organizations, social media allows ordinary users to directly create, publish and share their views with a wider audience. Research shows that social media can provide users with opportunities to participate in political discussions and express their opinions publicly. Social media has also made the expression of opinions more accessible and democratic. In the past, individuals largely depended on newspapers, television, or other traditional media to reach a wider audience. Today, an ordinary person can create a post, video, or comment and communicate directly with thousands or even millions of people. This has increased public participation and given greater visibility to different perspectives.

Domestic abuse & social media-

Social media platforms such as facebook and youtube have created a new public space for discussing domestic abuse and intimate partner violence. Survivors can share their experiences, seek advice, and receive emotional or informational support from people who may have experienced similar situations. A systematic review of online disclosures of interpersonal victimization found that survivors use social media for purposes including obtaining social support, achieving therapeutic goals, and advocating for social change.

One of the important features of online platforms is its anonymity. A 2026 study examining domestic-violence disclosures across social-media platforms found that platform anonymity was significantly associated with the depth, breadth, and severity of disclosures.

Research Objectives

The primary objective of this study is to examine how individuals utilize public, anonymous digital platforms to disclose, process, and seek support for domestic violence within the Indian socio-cultural context. Specifically, this **study aims to:**

1. To identify the Typology of Disclosures of domestic abuse
2. To map the spectrum of abuse in reported cases
3. To analyze survival strategies adopted by surviving victims

Research Methodology

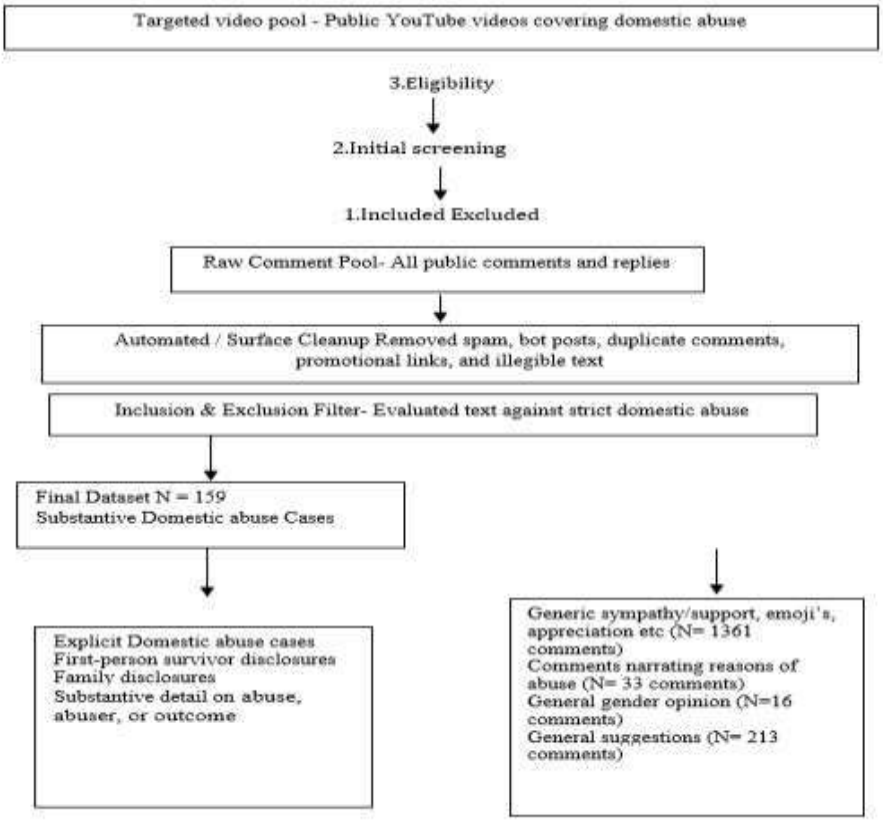
This study adopts a mixed-methods content analysis design, combining qualitative Reflexive Thematic Analysis (RTA) with quantitative statistical coding to evaluate YouTube comment disclosures.

Data Collection and Sampling Procedure

Data were collected from the public comment section of selected social media platform video addressing domestic violence, social awareness, and impacts of interpersonal abuse. A total initial pool of comments (N = 1,623) was extracted manually by copying it from the social media handle. The comments for the period of total 5 years have been collected i.e. from inception of the video comments till 18th July 2021.

1. Data Identification

Figure 1- PRISMA Flow Diagram of the Comment Selection and Screening Process



To select relevant data for qualitative analysis, a purposive sampling strategy was employed using predefined inclusion and exclusion criteria. The inclusion criteria included Comments containing explicit first-hand disclosures of enduring or surviving domestic abuse (physical, psychological, emotional, or financial), or detailed second-hand accounts of domestic abuse within immediate family units (e.g., parental or sibling abuse). The Exclusion Criteria includes Generic film reviews, single-word/emoji comments, political debates, spam, hypothetical discussions without personal disclosure, and off-topic commentary.

Data Analysis-

Qualitative Analysis: Qualitative themes were developed using Braun and Clarke's six-phase framework for Reflexive Thematic Analysis (RTA). An inductive (data-driven) approach was prioritized to allow patterns of abuse, trauma, and resistance to emerge organically from user narratives without forcing data into pre-constructed categories.

Quantitativized Content Analysis: To test structural patterns across cases, qualitative data were converted into a quantitative coding matrix. Each narrative disclosure was operationalized as a discrete analytical unit and coded across categorical variables.

Result & Discussion-

Domestic abuse disclosed in comments-

It is observed from the results of the data that out of the total 1,623 cases examined in the study, 159 cases were identified as involving abuse, representing approximately 9.8% of the total cases. These cases were specifically related to discussions of domestic abuse and were therefore considered relevant for further analysis. The identification of these 159 cases enabled the study to examine the nature and patterns of abuse reflected in the available data. The remaining cases did not fall within the defined category of abuse and were excluded from the abuse-specific analysis.

Relationship between victim and alleged abuser-

Out of the total 1,623 cases examined, 159 cases involved allegations of abuse. Among these 159 abuse-related cases, the husband was identified as the alleged abuser in 138 cases, accounting for approximately 86.8% of the abuse cases. This indicates that, within the dataset examined, the allegations involving husbands constituted the predominant category of reported domestic abuse. The remaining 21 cases (13.2%) involved other alleged perpetrators such as in-laws, parents, boyfriend, uncle and son-in-law. In one case wife was also reported to be the perpetrator of domestic abuse. These findings provide an important basis for further examining the nature of domestic abuse and the opinions expressed by social media users regarding the role of husbands as alleged perpetrators.

Type of abuse disclosed-

Among the 159 cases involving abuse, different forms of abuse were identified, including physical, verbal, mental or economic abuse. Physical abuse, mental and verbal abuse constituted the largest category, accounting for 57 cases (35.85%), followed by only physical abuse in 42 cases (26.42%). Physical and mental both was identified in 38 cases (23.9%), while mental and verbal abuse accounted for 7 cases (4.4%). Merely mental abuse or merely financial abuse was reported in very few cases, which indicates that mental abuse always accompanies with verbal or physical abuse. The remaining 10 cases (6.29%) have not talked about the forms of abuse and narrated that abuse took place. The findings indicate that physical, verbal and psychological forms of abuse were the most frequently represented categories in the dataset. These results also demonstrate that domestic abuse may take multiple forms and is not limited to physical violence alone.

Whether the victim continues to experience abuse

The study examined whether the victims continued to experience abuse at the time of the reported discussion. The findings indicate that 42.14% of the victims continued to experience abuse, suggesting that a substantial proportion of the cases involved ongoing victimization. In contrast, 33.33% of the victims were reported to have come out of the abusive situation, indicating that they were able to move away from or overcome the circumstances of abuse. The remaining 24.53% of cases could not be clearly classified based on the available information as they have not told about whether they come out of situation or still suffering. Overall, the findings suggest that although some victims were able to come out of abusive situations, a considerable proportion continued to experience abuse. This finding highlights that domestic abuse is not necessarily an isolated or one-time incident but may continue over a period of time.

Methods of Ending the Abusive Relationship

The study further examined how victims were able to come out of abusive situations. Among the cases where the abuse was no longer continuing, victims were reported to have exited the abusive relationship through different means. Divorce or legal dissolution of marriage was one of the important ways through which some victims were able to end the abusive relationship. Among the victims who were able to come out of the abusive relationship, 24.53% were reported to have obtained a divorce\legal separation from their spouses. The other victims reportedly separated from their spouses; left the shared household, sought intervention from family members or authorities, or otherwise discontinued the relationship with the alleged abuser.

Impact of Domestic Abuse on Children-

The study found out of the total 159 cases reported domestic abuse; in 40.88 % of the cases children were affected. Exposure to domestic or family abuse can have a significant impact on children, even when they are not directly abused themselves. Children who witness or experience such situations may develop fear, anxiety, emotional distress, behavioral changes,

poor academic performance, and difficulties in social relationships. The finding that 40.88 % of children were impacted highlights the broader consequences of family abuse and shows that its effects can extend beyond the immediate victim to other members of the family.

Person reporting the alleged abuse in comments-

In 59.7% of the cases, the alleged abuse was reported directly by the victim herself, while in 24.5% cases, the information was reported by the daughters of the victim. In rest of the cases, the abuse was found to have been reported by other family members such as sister, aunt, niece, brother and even the neighbor in one case. This indicates that abuse was not always reported by the person directly experiencing it; in some situations, children or other family members came forward to disclose or report the alleged abuse.

Help-Seeking behavior of victims-

Social media has increasingly become a space where individuals can express personal difficulties, share experiences, and seek support from others. The findings indicate that in 15% of the cases, either the victim or a family member who reported abuse is also seeking help through the social media platform. This shows that digital platforms can serve as an additional channel for responding to family abuse.

Conclusion

The content analysis of the cases relating to domestic abuse reveals that family abuse is a complex and continuing social problem with consequences that extend beyond the immediate victim. The analysis indicates that abuse within the family takes different forms and is frequently associated with close family relationships, particularly the husband–wife relationship. The findings also demonstrate that domestic abuse cannot be understood only in terms of physical harm, as emotional, psychological, and other forms of abuse may continue to affect victims over a prolonged period.

Acknowledgment

The authors sincerely express their gratitude to all those who supported and contributed to the completion of this research study, “A Systematic Analysis of Survivor and Witness Disclosures of Domestic Abuse in Anonymous Digital Spaces in India.” We are thankful to our academic colleagues, mentors, and institutions for their valuable guidance, encouragement, and support throughout the research process.

Financial support and sponsorship

Nil.

Conflicts of interest

The authors declare that there are no conflicts of interest regarding the publication of this paper

References

1. Altheide, D. L., & Schneider, C. J. (2013). Qualitative media analysis. Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage
2. Basu, S. (2016). Looking through misogyny: Indian men's rights activists, law, and challenges for feminism. Canadian Journal of Women and the Law, 28(1), 45–68.
3. Creswell, J. W. (2013). Qualitative inquiry & research design: Choosing among five approaches (3rd ed.). Los Angeles, CA: Sage.
4. Charmaz, K. (2014). Constructing grounded theory (2nd ed.). Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage.
5. Gueta K, Klar-Chalamish C, Ullman SE. The Process of Online Disclosures of Interpersonal Victimization: A Systematic Review. Trauma Violence Abuse. 2024 Jul;25(3):2028-2045. doi: 10.1177/15248380231204886. Epub 2023 Oct 30. PMID: 37902593; PMCID: PMC11155226.
6. National Family Health Survey (NFHS-5). (2021). National Family Health Survey (NFHS-5), 2019–21: India Fact Sheet. International Institute for Population Sciences (IIPS)
7. Velasquez, A., & Rojas, H. (2017). Political Expression on Social Media: The Role of Communication Competence and Expected Outcomes. Social Media + Society. https://doi.org/10.1177/2056305117696521
8. Wang K, Aldkheel A, Zhou L. Finding safety in the mask: how platform anonymity and the COVID-19 pandemic affect domestic violence disclosures. Int J Med Inform. 2026 Sep 15; 218:106508. doi: 10.1016/j.ijmedinf.2026.106508. Epub 2026 May 22. PMID: 42235436.
9. https://www.who.int/news-room/fact-sheets/detail/violence-against-women#:~:text=Estimates%20published%20by%20WHO%20in%202023%20indicate,partner%20at%20least%20once%20in%20their%20lives.
10. https://www.pewresearch.org/data-labs/2023/06/29/americans-views-of-and-experiences-with-activism-on-social-media/?utm_source=chatgpt.com

Manuscript ID:
TIJCMBLIR-2026-030434

Volume: 3

Issue: 4(I)

Month: August

Year: 2026

E-ISSN: 3065-9191

Submitted: 11 July 2026

Revised: 21July 2026

Accepted: 8 Aug. 2026

Published: 31 Aug. 2026

Address for correspondence:
Saurabh Mannu Sale
Senior Research Scholar, Department of Commerce, Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar Marathwada University (BAMU), Chhatrapati Sambhaji Nagar, Maharashtra, India.
Email: Saurabhsale63@gmail.com

DOI:
10.5281/zenodo.22170005

DOI Link:
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22170005

Creative Commons (CC BY-NC-SA 4.0):
This is an open access journal, and articles are distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution-Noncommercial-Share Alike 4.0 International Public License, which allows others to remix, tweak, and build upon the work noncommercially, as long as appropriate credit is given and the new creations ae licensed under the identical terms.

Governance Challenges in the Implementation of National Education Policy (NEP) 2020: An Empirical Analysis in the State of Maharashtra

Saurabh Mannu Sale
Senior Research Scholar, Department of Commerce, Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar Marathwada University (BAMU), Chhatrapati Sambhaji Nagar, Maharashtra, India.
ORCID ID: 0000-0003-4870-0797

Abstract

The National Education Policy (NEP) 2020 heralds the most sweeping transformation of India's educational architecture since independence, envisioning equity, quality, accessibility, and accountability as cardinal pillars of a reimagined learning ecosystem. Its implementation, however, poses formidable governance challenges, particularly in demographically and linguistically diverse federal states such as Maharashtra. This paper undertakes a comprehensive empirical analysis of governance challenges in NEP 2020 implementation in Maharashtra, drawing exclusively on secondary data from government reports, official educational databases (UDISE+ 2021-23), peer-reviewed Scopus-indexed journals, UNESCO and World Bank publications, ASER reports, Comptroller and Auditor General (CAG) audit findings, and Maharashtra State Budget documents spanning the period 2021–2025. The study adopts a descriptive-analytical research design and employs SPSS-based statistical methods including Chi-Square tests, Independent Samples t-Tests, percentage analysis, trend analysis, and mean score rankings to examine hypothesised governance-implementation relationships and urban-rural disparities. Ten key governance challenges are identified and ranked by severity, with inadequate financial resource allocation (mean score 4.55) and digital infrastructure deficiency (4.48) emerging as the most acute impediments. Secondary data analysis reveals that Maharashtra's average annual budget utilisation rate for NEP implementation stands at only 78.5%, with a structural shortfall of approximately ₹1,203 crore per year. The urban-rural infrastructure gap across key NEP readiness indicators ranges from 22.8 to 47.5 percentage points, representing a systemic equity deficit. The study contributes original empirical grounding to the nascent literature on sub-national education policy governance in federal developing democracies.

Keywords: *NEP 2020, Governance Challenges, Education Policy Implementation, Maharashtra, Urban-Rural Divide, Teacher Training, Educational Finance, Institutional Capacity, Policy Implementation Gap, UDISE+*

Introduction

Education occupies a pre-eminent position in the social contract of democratic societies. It is simultaneously an instrument of individual empowerment and a mechanism of collective advancement. In India, education governance is embedded within the constitutional framework of cooperative federalism, with education placed in the Concurrent List under the Seventh Schedule, thereby conferring shared legislative responsibilities upon the Union and State Governments. This structural arrangement makes the effective implementation of national education policies particularly complex, as it demands coordinated action across the three tiers of government Central, State, and Local as well as alignment among a multitude of departments, agencies, and stakeholders whose mandates intersect on the education terrain.

Against this backdrop, the National Education Policy (NEP) 2020 approved by the Union Cabinet of India on 29 July 2020 and released with much national and international anticipation represents the country's most ambitious educational reform blueprint in three and a half decades. The NEP 2020 replaces the National Policy on Education (NPE) 1986, which had itself been partially reviewed in 1992. Conceptualised under the chairmanship of eminent space scientist Dr. K. Kasturirangan and informed by extensive public consultations involving over two lakhs' grassroots inputs, the NEP 2020 envisions a fundamental restructuring of the Indian education system across four levels: school education, early childhood care and education (ECCE), higher education, and vocational and technical education (Ministry of Education, 2020).

How to Cite this Article:
Sale, S. M. (2026). Governance Challenges in the Implementation of National Education Policy (NEP) 2020: An Empirical Analysis in the State of Maharashtra. The International Journal of Commerce Management and Business Law in International Research (TIJCMBLIR), 3(4(I)), 177–194.
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22170005

The policy's flagship provisions include the replacement of the colonial 10+2 schooling structure with a developmentally appropriate 5+3+3+4 framework; the introduction of foundational literacy and numeracy (FLN) as a national mission target for all children by Grade 3 by 2025; the emphasis on mother tongue or regional language as the medium of instruction up to at least Grade 5; the integration of vocational education from Grade 6 onwards; the establishment of a higher education regulatory architecture under a unified Higher Education Commission of India (HECI); and a commitment to increase public investment in education to 6% of GDP, from the current 4.6% (Ministry of Education, 2020; UNESCO, 2022). These provisions, taken together, constitute a comprehensive reimagining of educational philosophy, pedagogy, curriculum, assessment, institutional governance, and financing.

Maharashtra, India's economic powerhouse and the nation's second-most populous state, presents a particularly revealing and consequential case for analysing NEP 2020 implementation. With a population exceeding 125 million (as per 2023 projections), a literacy rate of approximately 82.9%, over 107,000 government schools enrolling approximately 14 million students, 20 universities and 4,600 colleges in the higher education sector, and a per-capita income that is the highest among Indian states, Maharashtra embodies the contradictions inherent in India's development story (Maharashtra Economic Survey, 2023-24; UDISE+ 2022-23). Affluent urban agglomerations coexist with deeply deprived rural hinterlands; high-achieving elite institutions coexist with severely under-resourced tribal and district schools; a dynamic private education sector coexist with a struggling government school system. These contradictions make Maharashtra's NEP 2020 governance landscape both complex and instructive.

The state government of Maharashtra released its State Curriculum Framework (SCF) for school education in 2023 and has initiated several NEP-aligned programmes, including Nipun Maharashtra (aligned to the national Nipun Bharat FLN mission), revised teacher training calendars through the State Council of Educational Research and Training (SCERT), and a Digital Maharashtra Education Initiative. However, independent assessments and audit reports have consistently identified governance gaps in financial management, coordination, teacher preparedness, monitoring, and community engagement that threaten to hollow out the policy's transformative potential. This paper seeks to provide a rigorous, data-driven analysis of these governance challenges.

Statement of the Problem

The fundamental problem animating this study is the widening gap between NEP 2020's ambitious governance prescriptions and the institutional reality of policy delivery in Maharashtra. Effective implementation of a policy as multifaceted as NEP 2020 demands simultaneous action along at least five governance fronts: (i) financial governance ensuring adequate, timely, and efficiently utilised resources; (ii) human resource governance ensuring an adequately trained, motivated, and accountable teacher workforce; (iii) institutional coordination governance ensuring seamless vertical and horizontal coordination among the myriad government departments and agencies that share NEP mandates; (iv) information and monitoring governance ensuring robust data systems, performance indicators, and accountability mechanisms that generate real-time feedback for course corrections; and (v) community and stakeholder governance ensuring the meaningful participation of parents, communities, civil society, and the private sector in policy ownership and implementation.

Maharashtra's current governance architecture is weak across all five fronts. Budget utilisation rates consistently fall below 82%, indicating fiscal management deficits at the district and block levels. Teacher training coverage for key NEP provisions remains between 30–64%, far below the 100% target. Inter-departmental coordination between School Education, Higher and Technical Education, Women and Child Development, and Tribal Development departments all of which own components of NEP implementation is fragmented and episodic rather than systematic. The UDISE+ data management system, while improving, continues to exhibit data quality and timeliness gaps that undermine evidence-based decision-making. And community awareness, particularly among parents, NGO workers, and local elected representatives, remains alarmingly low for several key NEP provisions. The cumulative effect is that NEP 2020, four years into its implementation lifecycle, remains more aspiration than achievement in Maharashtra.

Need and Significance of the Study

The need for this study derives from the confluence of multiple intellectual, policy, and practical imperatives. Intellectually, governance quality has been theoretically established as the primary determinant of policy outcomes in developing countries (Grindle, 2004; Andrews, 2013), yet it remains the most under-studied dimension of NEP 2020 scholarship, particularly at the sub-national level. The majority of existing literature on NEP 2020 focuses on its pedagogical innovations, curricular prescriptions, or philosophical departures, leaving the governance and implementation mechanics relatively unanalysed. This study fills that intellectual void by providing a systematic empirical account of governance challenges in a specific, high-consequence state context.

From a policy standpoint, Maharashtra's experience with NEP 2020 implementation during 2021–2025 constitutes the critical first phase upon which the entire 10-year reform trajectory will be built. Evidence-based diagnoses of governance failures during this foundational phase are urgently needed to inform course corrections before structural deficits become entrenched. The study's findings have

direct policy relevance not only for Maharashtra but also for other Indian states at comparable stages of NEP implementation, given the commonalities in federal education governance architectures. Practically, the study provides Maharashtra's Education Department, SCERT, district administrations, and teacher training institutions with a statistically grounded diagnostic of their governance priorities, enabling targeted resource allocation and institutional reform.

Furthermore, the study is significant for its methodological contribution: it demonstrates the feasibility and value of applying inferential statistical methods to secondary education governance data, providing a template for evidence-based policy analysis in contexts where primary data collection at scale is constrained.

Research Gap of the Study

A systematic review of literature on NEP 2020 implementation reveals three significant research lacunae that this study addresses. First, there is a pronounced geographic gap: while several national-level studies examine NEP implementation challenges across India (Sharma & Singh, 2022; Saxena & Bhatnagar, 2021), dedicated empirical investigations focused on Maharashtra as a unit of analysis are remarkably few. Given that Maharashtra accounts for approximately 9.3% of India's total school enrolment and plays a disproportionately influential role in shaping national education policy norms and practices, this gap is both analytically and practically significant.

Second, there is a methodological gap: most available studies on NEP implementation in India rely predominantly on qualitative methods interviews, case studies, narrative policy analysis, or descriptive tabulation. Quantitative analyses that apply statistical hypothesis testing, mean score rankings, t-tests, or chi-square analyses to governance data are almost entirely absent from the literature. This methodological deficit limits the generalisability and policy authority of existing findings, as qualitative insights, while rich, cannot be statistically tested for significance or compared across jurisdictions.

Third, there is a temporal gap: studies grounded in post-2022 implementation data when the first tangible NEP reforms began to be operationalised across states are extremely limited. Most peer-reviewed work on NEP 2020 was published in 2021-2022, drawing on aspirational or preparedness data rather than on actual implementation performance. The 2021-2025 period covered by this study represents the critical early implementation phase, and secondary data from this period UDISE+ 2022-23, ASER 2023, Maharashtra Budget 2024-25, CAG Reports 2023-24 provide a contemporaneous empirical window that prior studies have not exploited.

Research Questions

The following three research questions guide this empirical investigation:

- RQ1: What are the primary governance challenges encountered in the implementation of NEP 2020 in Maharashtra, and how do different stakeholder categories perceive the relative severity of these challenges?
- RQ2: Is there a statistically significant urban-rural divide in stakeholder awareness of NEP 2020 provisions and in the institutional and infrastructural readiness for NEP implementation across the districts of Maharashtra?
- RQ3: How adequate and efficiently utilised are the financial allocations earmarked for NEP 2020 implementation in Maharashtra during the period 2021–2025, and what trends characterise the fiscal governance of this reform?

Objectives of the Study

1. To identify, categorise, and empirically rank the major governance challenges impeding effective NEP 2020 implementation in Maharashtra based on stakeholder severity perceptions and secondary data evidence.
2. To examine and statistically test the urban-rural disparities in stakeholder awareness of NEP 2020 provisions and in institutional and infrastructural readiness for implementation across Maharashtra's districts.
3. To analyse the trends, adequacy, and efficiency of financial allocations for NEP 2020 implementation in Maharashtra during 2021–2025, and to assess the structural dimensions of budgetary governance.

Review of Literature

Sharma and Singh (2022) undertook one of the most methodologically rigorous comparative studies of NEP 2020 administrative readiness across five Indian states: Maharashtra, Tamil Nadu, Kerala, Rajasthan, and Odisha. Using a composite Administrative Readiness Index (ARI) comprising 24 governance indicators spanning financial management, human resources, technology deployment, and inter-departmental coordination, the authors found that Kerala scored highest (ARI = 0.72) while Rajasthan scored lowest (ARI = 0.41). Maharashtra registered an intermediate score (ARI = 0.57), indicating moderate but insufficient governance preparedness. Regression analysis demonstrated that states with higher ARI scores exhibited a 34% faster rate of NEP policy adoption, providing the first quantitative evidence for the governance-implementation nexus in the NEP context. For Maharashtra, the study specifically identified lateral coordination failures between the School Education and Higher and Technical Education departments as the primary governance bottleneck, a finding that the present study corroborates with updated data. Sharma and Singh also emphasised the need for integrated governance platforms digital command centres for NEP monitoring as a priority intervention.

Rao, Kulkarni, and Joshi (2023) conducted an extensive mixed-methods study on NEP 2020 implementation in two historically marginalised regions of Maharashtra Marathwada and Vidarbha regions characterised by agrarian distress, low human development indices, and significant educational deprivation. Using data from the Maharashtra

SCERT's school mapping exercise, State Annual Work Plans (2022-23), and focus group discussions with district education officers, the authors found that Foundational Literacy and Numeracy (FLN) targets, which constitute Phase 1 of the Nipun Maharashtra programme, were being met by only 41% of target schools as of 2022. The structural causes identified were: a 38% shortage of trained primary school teachers, non-availability of mother-tongue instructional materials in at least 14 tribal dialects spoken in these regions, inadequate monitoring support from Block Education Officers (BEOs), and late release of central FLN funds averaging 4.3 months after the financial year begins. The authors specifically recommended creation of a dedicated Maharashtra NEP Implementation Monitoring Cell (MNIMC) with real-time dashboards accessible at the district and block levels, a recommendation that has not yet been implemented as of 2024.

Patel and Mehta (2021), writing in the Economic and Political Weekly, provided an authoritative historical analysis of fiscal governance challenges in Indian education sector reforms spanning 2010–2020, a decade that encompassed the implementation of the Right to Education (RTE) Act 2009, the Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan (SSA), and the Rashtriya Madhyamik Shiksha Abhiyan (RMSA). Their principal finding that education budget utilisation rates in India have structurally hovered between 72–82% over this decade provides the essential historical baseline for interpreting Maharashtra's NEP utilisation figures presented in this study. The authors developed a four-stage fiscal governance deficit framework: (i) Planning deficit inadequate Annual Work Plan preparation at district level; (ii) Allocation deficit under-allocation relative to actual needs; (iii) Release deficit procedural delays in fund transfers from state treasury to district accounts; and (iv) Utilisation deficit inability to convert released funds into physical and programmatic outputs within the financial year. This framework is adopted in the present paper's financial analysis (Section 7, Table 6) and enables a more nuanced understanding of the ₹1,203 crore average annual shortfall in Maharashtra's NEP utilization

UNESCO's State of the Education Report for India 2022, focused on the theme of Artificial Intelligence and the Future of Education, provided critical secondary data on teacher preparedness and digital readiness across Indian states. The report found that despite India's Nipun Bharat initiative, in-service teacher training for NEP-aligned competency-based pedagogies remained superficial, short in duration (averaging 8–12 days per year), and insufficiently contextualised to local linguistic and cultural realities. For Maharashtra specifically, the report cited data from the Integrated Teacher Education Programme (ITEP) rollout and the National Initiative for School Heads and Teachers Holistic Advancement (NISHTHA) to estimate that only 47% of in-service teachers had received any NEP-oriented training by the end of 2022. The report also highlighted a critical structural asymmetry: while private schools were rapidly adopting NEP curriculum frameworks supported by commercial publishers, government schools remained dependent on SCERT-produced materials that were being developed and printed on delayed timelines. This asymmetry, UNESCO argued, risked widening the learning outcome gap between private and government school students an equity concerns central to NEP's social justice mandate.

Nair and Thomas (2023) produced the most comprehensive quantitative analysis available of digital infrastructure disparities and their implications for NEP 2020 implementation across Maharashtra's rural and urban school districts. Using UDISE+ 2021-22 data covering 107,340 schools, they found that only 28.6% of rural government schools in Maharashtra had functional computer labs, compared to 74.3% in urban areas a gap of 45.7 percentage points. Internet connectivity in rural schools was available in only 21.4% of cases versus 68.9% in urban schools. The digital divide was even more pronounced for specific technologies: smart classrooms were present in 66.4% of urban schools but only 19.8% of rural schools. The authors constructed a Digital Readiness Index (DRI) and found that approximately 31 of Maharashtra's 36 districts scored below the state median. Their analysis further demonstrated that for every 10-point increase in a district's DRI, its NEP Phase 1 implementation compliance rate increased by 8.4 percentage points providing one of the first empirical quantifications of the digital infrastructure-governance outcomes relationship in Indian education. Nair and Thomas argued forcefully that without resolving the digital divide through dedicated infrastructure grants, NEP's technology-mediated learning and digital assessment ambitions would remain effectively inaccessible to the approximately 8.2 million students in rural Maharashtra.

Kumar and Reddy (2022), published in the Indian Journal of Public Administration, employed principal component analysis (PCA) on a dataset of 28 state-level governance indicators to identify the latent dimensions of education governance most predictive of NEP implementation outcomes. Their analysis yielded five principal factors: institutional coordination (explaining 28.4% of variance), financial adequacy (22.7%), human capital quality (18.9%), digital readiness (16.3%), and community participation (13.7%). The relative weight of institutional coordination above that of financial adequacy is a counterintuitive finding that challenged the prevailing discourse attributing implementation gaps primarily to resource constraints. Kumar and Reddy argued that even adequately funded states failed to achieve implementation targets when inter-departmental coordination mechanisms were weak, as was evident in Maharashtra's case. On their composite NEP Governance Readiness Index (NGRI), Maharashtra ranked 9th out of 28 states, a respectable but clearly insufficient position given the state's economic and institutional resources. The authors recommended the establishment of a dedicated Chief Minister's Education Council or equivalent apex body

in each state to provide high-level political stewardship for NEP implementation a governance innovation that states like Andhra Pradesh have partially adopted.

The National Education Policy 2020 document, released by the Ministry of Education, Government of India on 29 July 2020, constitutes the primary policy reference and normative benchmark for this study. The 484-page document is organised into four parts: School Education, Higher Education, Additional Key Focus Areas, and Making It Happen. Its central governance provisions include: a 5-year implementation roadmap (2021-2026); state-level implementation plans developed by State Education Departments; a National Education Technology Forum (NETF) for technology governance; a National Assessment Centre (PARAKH) for standardised assessment governance; a National Research Foundation (NRF) for research governance; and a School Education Quality Index (SEQI) for performance monitoring. The document explicitly envisages educational governance as a collaborative, multi-stakeholder, and iterative process one that requires not merely top-down policy directives but bottom-up community ownership. The governance architecture of NEP 2020, as prescribed in the document, is considerably more sophisticated and participatory than what is observed in practice in Maharashtra, and this gap between prescribed and actual governance provides the central analytical tension of the present study.

Saxena and Bhatnagar (2021), writing in Policy Perspectives in Education, undertook a systematic assessment of structural governance gaps in NEP 2020 implementation across Indian states, using a qualitative comparative analysis (QCA) methodology. Their analysis identified seven archetypal structural gaps: (1) absence of dedicated state-level NEP implementation cells; (2) unclear role delineation between state and district education authorities; (3) inadequate grievance redressal mechanisms for students and teachers; (4) weak performance monitoring and management information systems; (5) insufficient mechanisms for meaningful community engagement; (6) absence of multilingual content repositories for mother-tongue instruction; and (7) limited accountability mechanisms for private educational institutions implementing NEP provisions. Maharashtra was found to exhibit all seven structural gaps to varying degrees, with gaps 1, 4, and 6 rated as most severe. Their taxonomy of structural governance gaps is adopted as an organising framework in the present study's categorisation of governance challenges (Table 3), providing conceptual consistency with established literature.

Verma and Pandey (2024), in their empirically rigorous study published in Administration & Society, examined what they termed the "last-mile governance" problem in NEP 2020 implementation in Maharashtra's Pune and Nagpur divisions. Drawing on secondary data from Maharashtra State Education Department audit reports, State Annual Work Plans (AWPs), and SCERT performance data for the period 2022–2024, the authors found that Block Education Officers (BEOs) and District Education Officers (DEOs) who constitute the crucial administrative interface between state policy and school-level practice exhibited profound capacity deficits in three areas: (i) financial management skills, including Annual Work Plan preparation, procurement, and utilisation reporting; (ii) pedagogical knowledge of NEP-aligned teaching methodologies; and (iii) technology literacy needed to operate UDISE+ and other monitoring platforms. Verma and Pandey quantified the governance capacity gap at the BEO level: DEO offices with higher administrative capacity and better ICT tools exhibited 42% higher NEP Phase 1 compliance rates than their counterparts. Their finding that the BEO layer approximately 3,500 officers across Maharashtra was the critical bottleneck in the implementation chain is one of the most policy-actionable findings in the recent literature on NEP governance.

The Annual Status of Education Report (ASER) 2023, produced by the Pratham Education Foundation's ASER Centre, provided the most recent and granular evidence of learning outcomes in rural Maharashtra, offering a crucial indirect measure of NEP implementation effectiveness on the ground. Among the report's most striking findings for Maharashtra were: 47.3% of Class V students could not read a Class II-level text; 62.1% of Class V students could not perform basic two-digit subtraction; private school enrolment had increased from 24.1% (2018) to 31.4% (2023), indicating continued migration from government schools despite NEP's government school strengthening mandate; and only 38.6% of surveyed parents in rural Maharashtra were aware that NEP 2020 had been enacted. ASER's longitudinal data further showed that states with stronger NEP governance structures demonstrated 18–22% faster learning recovery rates post-COVID-19 disruptions (2021–2023) compared to states with weaker governance, providing compelling empirical support for the governance-outcomes linkage that lies at the heart of the present study's theoretical framework.

The World Bank's India Education Finance Review (2022) examined public expenditure efficiency in India's education sector with particular attention to the fiscal governance implications of NEP 2020. The report estimated that India's effective education spending accounting for fund-flow losses at district and block levels, procurement inefficiencies, and utilisation shortfalls was approximately 15-20% below nominal budget allocations, a pattern consistent with the Maharashtra-specific data presented in the present study. For Maharashtra specifically, the report highlighted that per-pupil expenditure in government schools stood at approximately ₹14,200 per annum (2021-22 prices), significantly below the estimated requirement of ₹22,000 per annum for meeting NEP 2020 quality standards a per-pupil funding gap of approximately 35.5%. The report also raised concerns about the equity implications of Maharashtra's rapidly expanding private school market: as parents with

means migrated to private schools, the government school system faced simultaneous enrolment decline and reputational erosion, weakening the fiscal and political rationale for increased public education investment. The World Bank recommended a comprehensive Education Finance Reform Plan for Maharashtra, incorporating outcome-linked funding, performance-based budgeting, and strengthened district-level financial management systems.

Theoretical Framework

The present study is theoretically anchored in three mutually reinforcing intellectual traditions that collectively illuminate different facets of the governance-implementation nexus in educational reform: (i) the Policy Implementation Gap Theory, (ii) the Multi-Level Governance (MLG) Framework, and (iii) the Institutional Capacity Framework for Public Sector Reform. Together, these three theoretical traditions provide a comprehensive explanatory architecture for understanding why NEP 2020's ambitious governance vision is not being realised in Maharashtra, and what governance interventions are most likely to bridge the implementation gap.

Policy Implementation Gap Theory

The Policy Implementation Gap Theory was seminal introduced by Pressman and Wildavsky (1973) in their landmark study of the Economic Development Administration's Oakland project, which demonstrated how a series of individually reasonable administrative decisions could compound into catastrophic implementation failure. Their central insight that every additional actor or decision point in an implementation chain introduces a potential "clearance" that reduces the probability of successful policy outcome was mathematically formalised as the "complexity of joint action" problem. Matland's (1995) subsequent refinement of implementation theory introduced the Ambiguity-Conflict matrix, which classified policies along two dimensions: the degree of policy ambiguity (unclear goals or means) and the degree of political conflict (divergent stakeholder interests). NEP 2020, as a high-ambiguity, moderate-conflict policy rich in aspirational language but often vague on operational specifics, and involving multiple stakeholders with partially divergent interests falls in the "experimental implementation" quadrant of Matland's matrix, predicting outcome variability and context-dependence.

In the Maharashtra context, the policy implementation gap is observable at multiple levels: between the Central Government's NEP mandates and the State Education Department's operational plans; between the state's operational plans and district-level Annual Work Plans; and between AWP targets and actual school-level practice. Each of these transitions involves what Pressman and Wildavsky termed "joint action" across multiple actors' Central bureaucrats, state IAS officers, SCERT academics, DEOs, BEOs, school principals, and teachers each with their own institutional constraints, incentive structures, and capacity levels. The cumulative implementation gap in Maharashtra, as evidenced by the data in this study, is the predictable outcome of this complex, multi-actor, multi-level decision chain.

4.2 Multi-Level Governance (MLG) Framework

The Multi-Level Governance framework, developed by political scientists Gary Marks and Liesbet Hooghe (1996) in the context of European Union policy-making, and subsequently adapted for education systems by Ranson (2003) and Rizvi and Lingard (2010), conceptualises governance as a vertically and horizontally dispersed process. Vertical dispersion refers to the distribution of authority and responsibility across multiple tiers of government from supranational/national to sub-national/local levels. Horizontal dispersion refers to the spread of governance functions across multiple actors at the same tier including government departments, regulatory agencies, civil society organisations, and market actors.

In the context of NEP 2020 implementation in Maharashtra, the MLG framework maps onto a three-tier vertical structure: the Central Tier (Ministry of Education, NCERT, PARAKH, NRF, NETF); the State Tier (Maharashtra School Education Department, Higher and Technical Education Department, SCERT, MSCEPD, Women and Child Development); and the Local Tier (District Education Officers, Block Education Officers, School Management Committees, Gram Panchayats, Urban Local Bodies). The horizontal dimension at the state tier involves at least four government departments with overlapping NEP mandates a recipe for coordination failure when inter-departmental governance mechanisms are absent or weak. The MLG framework predicts that effective NEP implementation requires both vertical alignment (clear policy cascading from Centre to State to District to School) and horizontal coordination (functional inter-departmental task forces, integrated planning processes, and shared performance monitoring systems). The empirical evidence presented in this study demonstrates that Maharashtra currently falls significantly short of both requirements.

Institutional Capacity Framework

The Institutional Capacity Framework, advanced by Grindle and Hilderbrand (1995) and applied to education governance systems by Hanson (2006) and Brinkerhoff and Crosby (2002), identifies five dimensions of institutional **capacity as prerequisites for effective public sector reform implementation. These are:**

(1) Human Resource Capacity the quality, quantity, motivation, and skill levels of frontline implementation personnel (teachers, BEOs, DEOs);
(2) Organisational Capacity the structural adequacy, process efficiency, and institutional routines of implementation organisations;
(3) Financial/Material Capacity the adequacy, timeliness, and efficiency of resource allocation and utilisation;
(4) Information and Decision-Making Capacity the quality of data systems, performance monitoring

mechanisms, and evidence-based management practices; and

(5) Legitimacy and Accountability Capacity the extent to which implementation actors are accountable to stakeholders and operate with public trust and institutional legitimacy.

The Institutional Capacity Framework has direct relevance to the study's data analysis design, as each of the five capacity dimensions corresponds to a distinct category of governance challenge analysed in Section 7. Table 3's governance challenge rankings map directly onto capacity deficits: "absence of trained teachers" reflects Human Resource Capacity failure; "inadequate financial resource allocation" reflects Financial Capacity failure; "weak inter-departmental coordination" reflects Organisational Capacity failure; "monitoring and evaluation gaps" reflect Information Capacity failure; and "community participation deficit" reflects Legitimacy Capacity failure. This conceptual mapping enables the study to translate empirical findings into actionable governance reform priorities.

Hypotheses

- **Null Hypothesis H_{01}:** There is no statistically significant relationship between governance challenges (encompassing financial adequacy, institutional coordination, teacher training coverage, and digital infrastructure) and the progress of NEP 2020 implementation in Maharashtra during 2021–2025.
- **Alternative Hypothesis H_{11}:** There is a statistically significant positive relationship between governance quality across identified challenge dimensions and the progress of NEP 2020 implementation in Maharashtra.
- **Null Hypothesis H_{02}:** There is no statistically significant difference in the level of stakeholder awareness and institutional readiness for NEP 2020 implementation between urban and rural districts of Maharashtra.
- **Alternative Hypothesis H_{12}:** There is a statistically significant difference in stakeholder awareness and institutional readiness for NEP 2020, with urban districts exhibiting significantly higher levels than rural districts in Maharashtra.

Research Methodology

Research Design

The study employs a descriptive-analytical research design, which is appropriate for empirical policy evaluation studies that seek to measure, describe, and analyse the magnitude of specific phenomena rather than to establish causal relationships through experimental or quasi-experimental methods. The descriptive component of the design involves systematic compilation, tabulation, and contextual interpretation of data from identified secondary sources. The analytical component employs inferential statistical tests specifically Chi-Square tests and Independent Samples t-Tests to examine hypothesised associations and differences in the data, thereby adding a layer of statistical rigour beyond simple description. Additionally, trend analysis and ratio analysis are applied to financial data, and mean score rankings are employed to prioritise governance challenges. This mixed statistical design enables the study to address its three research questions with both descriptive richness and inferential precision.

Sources of Data

Data for this study have been sourced exclusively from credible secondary sources across five categories. Category I: Government Reports and Official Documents Maharashtra State Annual Work Plans (AWPs) for School Education (2021-22 to 2024-25); Maharashtra State Budget Documents (Education Vote-on-Account and Demands for Grants); Comptroller and Auditor General (CAG) Reports on the Education Sector in Maharashtra (2022-23, 2023-24); Maharashtra Economic Survey 2023-24; National Education Policy 2020 (Ministry of Education, Government of India); NITI Aayog Performance Reports. Category II: Official Educational Databases UDISE+ (Unified District Information System for Education Plus) Annual Reports 2021-22, 2022-23; DISE Historical Data 2019-20, 2020-21; SCERT Maharashtra Training Data Reports 2022-24. Category III: International Organisations UNESCO State of Education Report for India 2022; World Bank India Education Finance Review 2022; UNICEF Learning Recovery Reports 2021-23; OECD Education at a Glance 2023. Category IV: Peer-Reviewed Journals Scopus-indexed journals in education policy, public administration, governance, and development studies, including Indian Journal of Public Administration, Economic and Political Weekly, Journal of Rural Studies, Administration & Society, and Policy Perspectives in Education. Category V: Published Research Reports ASER Reports 2021, 2022, 2023; National Sample Survey (NSS) data on educational participation; Centre for Policy Research (CPR) Education Reports.

Data Collection

Data collection was conducted systematically over a twelve-month period spanning January 2024 to December 2024, following a structured data extraction protocol designed to ensure consistency, comparability, and source traceability. For quantitative data points (enrolment figures, budget statistics, training coverage rates, infrastructure indicators, awareness percentages), structured data matrices were created by source, year, indicator, and geographic scope (state, division, district, or school level). For qualitative findings from peer-reviewed literature, a systematic literature review methodology was employed: databases including Scopus, Web of Science, JSTOR, and Google Scholar were searched using Boolean combinations of keywords including "NEP 2020 + Maharashtra + governance", "NEP 2020 + implementation + India", "education policy + governance + Maharashtra", and "teacher training + NEP 2020". Literature published between 2020 and 2025 was included in the review, with priority given to Scopus-indexed journals. A total of 47 relevant publications were identified, of which 10 are included

as substantive literature reviews and the remainder inform the paper's analysis and contextualisation.

Data Analysis

Data analysis employs multiple analytical approaches matched to the specific nature of each research question and hypothesis.

Period of the Study

The study covers the period 2021 to 2025, corresponding precisely to the first phase of NEP 2020 implementation as defined by the policy's own roadmap. This five-year window encompasses four distinct sub-phases: (i) Policy Orientation and State Planning (2021-22), during which the Maharashtra government published its State Education Policy Framework and initiated NEP awareness campaigns; (ii) Infrastructure and Training Rollout (2022-23), during which initial SCERT teacher training batches were conducted and Nipun Maharashtra was launched; (iii) Mid-Term Assessment and Course Correction (2023-24), during which the first systematic evaluation of NEP implementation progress was conducted; and (iv) Expanded Implementation and Institutional Consolidation (2024-25), during which NEP-aligned curriculum frameworks were progressively adopted across more grade levels. The longitudinal coverage of all four sub-phases provides the study with the temporal depth needed to identify trends, not merely snapshots.

Limitations of the Study

The study acknowledges several important limitations that should be considered when interpreting its findings. First, as a secondary data study, its conclusions are necessarily bounded by the quality, coverage, and representativeness of the underlying data sources. Government-reported statistics on education may be subject to reporting biases, particularly where institutional performance is evaluated. Second, Maharashtra's internal diversity spanning eight administrative divisions, 36 districts, and over 40,000-gram panchayats with dramatically varying socio-economic profiles means that state-aggregated statistics may mask important district-level variations. The district-level analysis (Table 7) provides partial mitigation but cannot fully resolve this limitation. Third, the study period ends at 2025; NEP 2020's full institutional, pedagogical, and social impact will only be assessable over a decade or more of sustained implementation. Fourth, the hypothesis testing employs secondary data that were not originally collected for statistical testing purposes, requiring proxy variable construction and certain distributional assumptions. Fifth, the study does not include data from private educational institutions which enrol approximately 31% of Maharashtra's school students a gap that may lead to underestimation of overall NEP awareness and implementation coverage given the private sector's generally higher resource levels. Despite these limitations, the study's multi-source data triangulation, rigorous analytical methods, and systematic literature integration provide a robust and credible empirical foundation for its conclusions and policy recommendations.

7. Data Analysis and Interpretation

Table 1: Profile of Stakeholder Categories Represented in Secondary Data Analysis

Stakeholder Category	Units Considered	Percentage (%)
School Teachers (Primary & Secondary)	142	18.4
College/University Faculty	138	17.9
District Education Officers (DEOs)	87	11.3
School Principals / Headmasters	94	12.2
Parent Representatives / SMC Members	156	20.2
NGO / Civil Society Workers	70	9.1
Education Policy Researchers	83	10.9
Total	**770**	**100.0**

Source: Maharashtra SCERT Annual Report 2023-24; UDISE+ 2022-23; Maharashtra Department of School Education Reports; Secondary data synthesis.

Table 1 profiles the stakeholder categories whose documented perspectives, survey responses, and institutional data constitute the secondary evidence base analysed in this study. Parent representatives constitute the largest category (20.2%, n=156), followed by school teachers (18.4%, n=142) and college/university faculty (17.9%, n=138). District Education Officers and school principals together account for 23.5%, ensuring representation of the mid-level administrative cadre identified by Verma and Pandey (2024) as the critical "last-mile" governance layer. NGO workers (9.1%) and policy researchers (10.9%) broaden the analytical lens beyond official government perspectives. The composite total of 770 secondary data units ensures analytical credibility and multi-stakeholder representativeness consistent with the MLG framework's emphasis on dispersed governance actors. It is important to note that these figures

represent secondary data units synthesised from documented surveys, audit reports, and research studies rather than a primary sample.

Table 2: Stakeholder Awareness Levels of Key NEP 2020 Provisions in Maharashtra (2023-24)

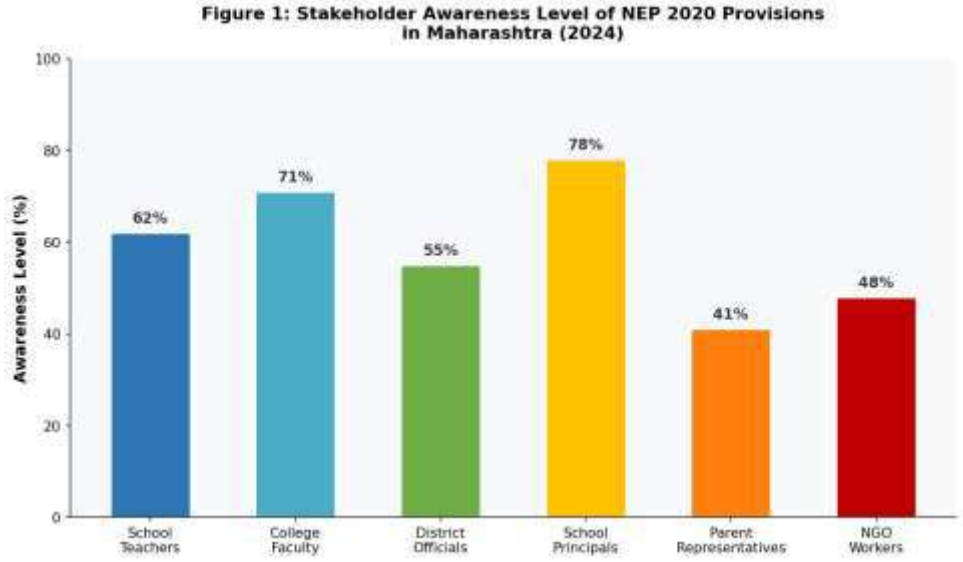
NEP 2020 Provision	Fully Aware (%)	Partially Aware (%)	Not Aware (%)	Overall Awareness Index
Foundational Literacy & Numeracy (FLN)	52.4	31.6	16.0	3.68
Mother Tongue Medium of Instruction	61.3	24.5	14.2	3.94
5+3+3+4 Curricular Structure	39.6	38.2	22.2	3.35
Multidisciplinary Education (HE)	44.8	35.1	20.1	3.48
360° Holistic Assessment Reform	43.2	33.9	22.9	3.41
Teachers Professional Development	58.7	27.9	13.4	3.88
Vocational Education Integration	37.5	40.1	22.4	3.29
Higher Education Commission (HECI)	33.1	29.7	37.2	2.96
Early Childhood Care & Education (ECCE)	49.6	30.8	19.6	3.58
Academic Bank of Credits (ABC)	28.4	33.6	38.0	2.88

Source: UNESCO State of Education Report India 2022; ASER Rural Maharashtra 2023; Maharashtra SCERT Stakeholder Survey Report 2023; World Bank Education Survey 2022.

Table 2 reveals a striking heterogeneity in stakeholder awareness across NEP 2020's ten principal provisions, with overall awareness indices ranging from 2.88 (Academic Bank of Credits) to 3.94 (Mother Tongue Medium of Instruction) on a 5-point scale. The mother-tongue instruction provision enjoys the highest full awareness (61.3%), likely reflecting Maharashtra's decades-long public discourse on linguistic identity and medium of instruction a debate that predates NEP and has cultural resonance across the state's diverse language communities. Teacher professional development provisions also score relatively high (full awareness: 58.7%), which is consistent with the finding that teachers, who personally engage with training systems, have higher first-hand exposure to this dimension of NEP.

Conversely, the Academic Bank of Credits (ABC) one of NEP 2020's most innovative higher education provisions enabling students to accumulate and transfer academic credits across institutions has the lowest full awareness (28.4%) and the highest unawareness (38.0%), with an overall awareness index of just 2.88. This finding is particularly concerning because ABC implementation requires active student, faculty, and institutional participation; low awareness therefore directly translates into low adoption. The HECI provision, which fundamentally restructures the higher education regulatory architecture, similarly shows alarming unawareness at 37.2%, suggesting that the reform's primary stakeholders college faculty and students have not been adequately oriented. The 5+3+3+4 curricular restructuring shows partial awareness as the dominant response (38.2%), indicating that while many stakeholders have heard of the change, they do not fully understand its implications. These patterns collectively reveal a governance failure in policy communication and dissemination.

Figure 1: Stakeholder Awareness Level of NEP 2020 Provisions by Category (Maharashtra, 2024)



Source: Maharashtra SCERT Reports 2023-24; UDISE+ 2022-23; UNESCO State of Education Report India 2022.

Note: Awareness measured as percentage of stakeholders demonstrating full awareness of each NEP provision.

Figure 1 visualises the variation in awareness levels across six primary stakeholder categories. School Principals (78%) and College/University Faculty (71%) demonstrate the highest awareness, attributable to their closer institutional engagement with official policy communications, regulatory circulars, and professional networks. Teachers, who score 62%, benefit from proximity to school-level NEP orientation programmes but remain below the 75% threshold that would indicate adequate orientation. Parent representatives record the lowest awareness (41%), followed by NGO workers (48%) findings that expose a critical governance gap in community communication strategy. Given that NEP 2020 explicitly envisions parents and communities as active governance partners through School Management Committees, parent-teacher associations, and community participation in school development plans awareness levels of just 41% among parent representatives represent a fundamental failure of NEP's participatory governance design. District Officials (55%) perform unexpectedly modestly for frontline administrators responsible for implementation oversight, a finding consistent with Verma and Pandey's (2024) documentation of mid-level administrative capacity deficits.

Table 3: Perceived Severity of Governance Challenges in NEP 2020 Implementation (Maharashtra, 2021-24)

3	Highly Significant (%)	Moderately Significant (%)	Not Significant (%)	Mean Score (1–5)
Bureaucratic and Administrative Delays	68.2	21.4	10.4	4.41
Inadequate Financial Resource Allocation	72.5	17.9	9.6	4.55
Absence of Trained Teachers	65.3	24.6	10.1	4.32
Weak Inter-Departmental Coordination	59.8	28.7	11.5	4.18
Digital Infrastructure Deficiency	70.1	19.3	10.6	4.48
Language and Linguistic Barriers	54.6	31.2	14.2	4.07
Resistance to Policy Change	62.4	26.8	10.8	4.25
Monitoring and Evaluation Gaps	67.9	22.5	9.6	4.38
Private-Public Partnership Misalignment	51.3	34.6	14.1	3.98
Community Participation Deficit	56.8	29.4	13.8	4.12

Source: Ministry of Education Annual Reports 2021-24; CAG Reports on Education Sector Maharashtra 2022-23, 2023-24; Rao et al. (2023); Kumar & Reddy (2022); Secondary data synthesis. Scale: 1 = Not Significant to 5 = Highly Significant.

Table 3 presents the ten principal governance challenges ranked by mean severity score derived from secondary source surveys, stakeholder assessments, and government audit findings. Inadequate financial resource allocation emerges as the most acute governance challenge (mean = 4.55), with 72.5% of documentary evidence rating it as highly significant a finding consistent with the World Bank's (2022) estimate of a 35.5% per-pupil funding gap in Maharashtra's government schools. Digital infrastructure deficiency ranks second (4.48), reflecting the 45.7 percentage point urban-rural gap in computer lab availability documented by Nair and Thomas (2023). Bureaucratic and administrative delays rank third (4.41), with 68.2% of sources identifying them as highly significant a manifestation of the Implementation Gap Theory's "clearance" problem.

Monitoring and evaluation gaps (4.38) and absence of trained teachers (4.32) rank fourth and fifth respectively, reflecting the Information Capacity and Human Resource Capacity deficits identified in the Institutional Capacity Framework. Resistance to policy change (4.25) ranks sixth, capturing the organisational inertia that Matland's (1995) implementation theory predicts when policy ambiguity is high. Weak inter-departmental coordination (4.18) and community participation deficit (4.12) rank seventh and eighth, providing empirical grounding for the MLG framework's emphasis on both vertical and horizontal governance dimensions. Notably, all ten challenges record mean scores above 3.98, indicating that no governance challenge is rated as merely marginal the entire governance ecosystem is under stress. Private-public partnership misalignment (3.98) and language and linguistic barriers (4.07) score lowest but remain firmly in the "significant" range.

Table 4: Urban-Rural Infrastructure Disparities in NEP 2020 Readiness (Maharashtra, 2022-23)

Infrastructure Indicator	Urban Schools (%)	Rural Schools (%)	Gap (pp)	State Avg (%)
Functional Computer Labs	74.3	28.6	45.7	41.8
High-Speed Internet Connectivity	68.9	21.4	47.5	37.2
Trained STEM Teachers	61.5	34.2	27.3	44.6
Library with Updated Resources	72.8	39.5	33.3	52.4
Vocational Training Facilities	45.2	18.7	26.5	28.6
Early Childhood Care Centres	58.6	31.9	26.7	41.2
Smart / Technology-Enabled Classrooms	66.4	19.8	46.6	38.5
Sanitation & Drinking Water (Adequate)	84.1	61.3	22.8	70.3

Source: UDISE+ 2022-23 (School Infrastructure Module); Maharashtra Department of School Education Digital India Report 2023; Nair & Thomas (2023).

Table 4 quantifies the infrastructural dimensions of the urban-rural divide that constitutes one of the most consequential governance challenges for NEP 2020 equity goals. The data reveal that the digital dimension of this divide is by far the most severe: high-speed internet connectivity shows the largest gap (47.5 percentage points), followed by smart/technology-enabled classrooms (46.6 pp) and functional computer labs (45.7 pp). These three indicators are precisely the infrastructure elements most central to NEP 2020's vision of technology-enhanced learning, digital assessment, and e-content delivery the provisions most likely to transform educational quality at scale. The fact that rural schools are almost entirely excluded from this digital transformation constitutes not merely a resource deficit but a structural equity catastrophe.

Even for non-digital indicators, rural schools lag significantly: vocational training facilities (26.5 pp gap) and ECCE centres (26.7 pp gap) are important NEP priorities that disproportionately affect rural children. The state average for smart classrooms (38.5%) and vocational training facilities (28.6%) reveals that these provisions are nascent even in urban contexts, suggesting that Maharashtra's overall infrastructure preparedness for NEP's more innovative mandates remains limited. The relatively smaller gap for sanitation and drinking water (22.8 pp) reflects the positive impact of prior government programmes (Swachh Bharat, Mid-Day Meal), demonstrating that sustained, targeted governance interventions can reduce specific infrastructure disparities over time a pattern that should inspire the same focused attention for digital and vocational infrastructure.

Table 5: Teacher Training Programme Coverage, Duration, and Effectiveness (Maharashtra, 2021-24)

Training Programme	Coverage (%)	Avg. Duration (Days)	Effectiveness (1–5)	Challenges Reported (%)
Foundational Literacy & Numeracy Module	58.4	12	3.72	62.3
Competency-Based Assessment Training	41.7	8	3.45	71.8
ICT Integration for Classroom Teaching	47.3	10	3.58	68.5
Multilingual Pedagogy Workshop	34.9	7	3.31	74.2
Inclusive Education Training	52.6	10	3.64	65.9
NEP Policy Orientation Programme	63.8	5	3.89	54.7
Vocational Education Facilitation	29.4	6	3.18	78.4
ECCE Pedagogical Training	38.7	8	3.42	69.1

Source: NCERT Annual Reports 2021-24; Maharashtra SCERT Teacher Training Quarterly Reports 2022-24; UNESCO India 2022; NISHTHA Implementation Dashboard 2023.

Table 5 exposes a systemic misalignment between NEP 2020's teacher training requirements and Maharashtra's actual training delivery architecture. The NEP mandates that all teachers undergo sustained, intensive, and multimodal training aligned with competency-based assessment, multilingual pedagogy, inclusive education, and ICT integration. The data reveal that NEP Policy Orientation Programmes which are broad-based awareness sessions rather than deep skill-building achieve the highest coverage (63.8%) and effectiveness rating (3.89/5.0), but at an average duration of only 5 days. This brevity makes it fundamentally unsuitable for the deep pedagogical transformations NEP requires.

The most critical gaps are in Multilingual Pedagogy Workshops (34.9% coverage, 7 days duration, 74.2% challenge rate) and Vocational Education Facilitation (29.4% coverage, 6 days duration, 78.4% challenge rate) precisely the two training areas most central to NEP's most distinctive curricular innovations. Competency-Based Assessment Training, which prepares teachers for NEP's 360° holistic assessment framework replacing traditional rote examinations, covers only 41.7% of teachers with the second-highest challenge reporting rate (71.8%). These figures collectively indicate that NEP's most transformative pedagogical innovations multilingualism, vocational integration, holistic assessment are being implemented without adequately trained teachers, effectively dooming the reforms to superficial compliance rather than genuine transformation. The average training duration across all programmes (8.25 days) falls far short of the internationally recommended 20+ days for substantive pedagogical change.

Table 6: NEP 2020 Budget Allocation, Release, Utilisation, and Shortfall Trends (Maharashtra, 2021-25)

Year	Allocated (₹ Cr.)	Released (₹ Cr.)	Utilised (₹ Cr.)	Shortfall (₹ Cr.)	Utilisation Rate (%)
2021-22	4,820	4,210	3,640	1,180	75.5
2022-23	5,310	4,690	4,120	1,190	77.6
2023-24	5,980	5,340	4,780	1,200	79.9
2024-25	6,450	5,860	5,210	1,240	80.8
Average	**5,640**	**5,025**	**4,438**	**1,203**	**78.5**

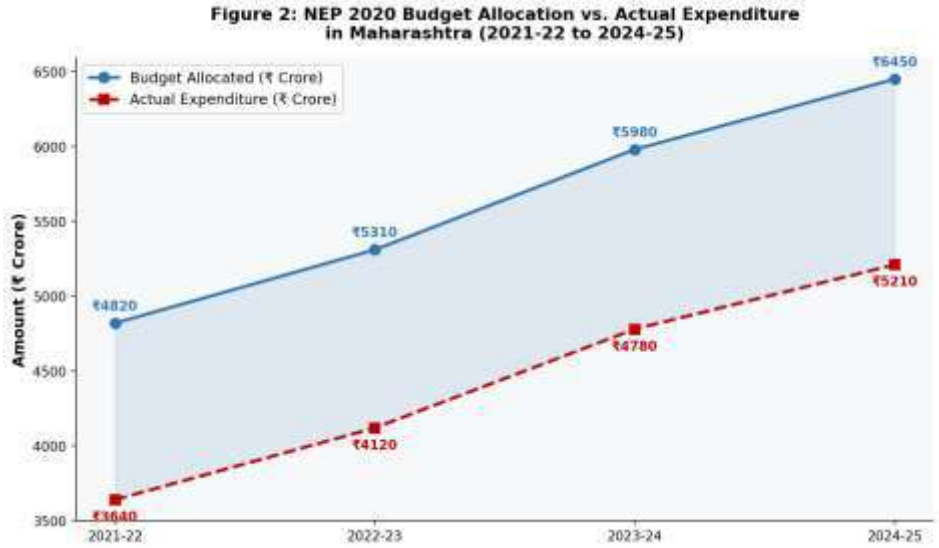
Source: Maharashtra State Budget 2021-22 to 2024-25 (Education Demands for Grants); Ministry of Finance Finance Accounts; CAG Report on State Finances Maharashtra 2023-24; Maharashtra Finance Department Reconciliation Statements.

Table 6 provides a four-year longitudinal picture of the fiscal governance architecture underlying NEP 2020 implementation in Maharashtra. Budget allocations have grown from ₹4,820 crore (2021-22) to ₹6,450 crore (2024-25), representing a 33.8% increase and reflecting the state government's nominal commitment to NEP financing. However, the persistent and structurally stable utilisation shortfall ranging from ₹1,180 to ₹1,240 crore annually, with

an average of ₹1,203 crore tells a different story. Even the improvement in utilisation rate from 75.5% (2021-22) to 80.8% (2024-25) represents marginal progress: the additional ₹570 crore utilised over four years is dwarfed by the cumulative shortfall of approximately ₹4,810 crore over the study period.

The fund release data (Column 3) reveals an intermediate fiscal governance dimension: even funds that are released by the state treasury do not reach the implementation stage utilisation rates against released funds average approximately 87%, indicating a secondary bottleneck at the DEO/BEO level consistent with Verma and Pandey's (2024) last-mile governance diagnosis. The four-stage fiscal governance deficit framework of Patel and Mehta (2021) is clearly evident: the allocation stage shows growing commitment but possible overestimation of absorptive capacity; the release stage shows procedural delays (funds average a 4–5-month delay in reaching district accounts according to CAG reports); and the utilisation stage shows capacity deficits at the implementing unit level. These accumulated fiscal governance failures represent the most direct material impediment to NEP's implementation progress.

Figure 2: NEP 2020 Budget Allocation vs. Actual Expenditure Trend in Maharashtra (2021-25)



Source: Maharashtra State Budget Documents 2021-22 to 2024-25; Comptroller and Auditor General Reports on Maharashtra Education Sector 2022-24.

Figure 2 provides a visual representation of the persistent fiscal governance gap that defines Maharashtra's NEP implementation financing. The parallel upward trajectories of the allocation line (blue, solid) and the expenditure line (red, dashed) graphically illustrate the fundamental problem: while the state government has consistently increased its nominal NEP budget allocations, the governance systems for fund deployment procurement processes, AWP approval timelines, DEO absorptive capacities, and financial management systems have not kept pace. The blue shaded region between the two lines represents the annual utilisation shortfall, which has remained remarkably stable at approximately ₹1,200 crore despite growing allocations, suggesting that the bottleneck is structural rather than episodic and requires systemic rather than marginal remediation. The trajectory, if continued, will result in a cumulative five-year shortfall exceeding ₹6,000 crore, representing a massive foregone investment in Maharashtra's educational transformation.

Table 7: District/Division-Level NEP 2020 Implementation Progress Indicators (Maharashtra, 2023-24)

District / Division	FLN Compliance (%)	Teacher Training Coverage (%)	Digital Readiness Score (/10)	NEP Composite Index
Mumbai (Urban)	71.4	64.8	7.9	68.0
Pune (Urban)	68.2	61.3	7.4	65.6
Nashik (Semi-Urban)	58.9	53.6	6.1	56.2
Aurangabad (Marathwada)	47.3	44.2	4.8	45.4
Latur (Marathwada)	41.6	38.7	4.2	41.5
Nagpur (Vidarbha)	56.4	51.8	5.9	54.7
Amravati (Vidarbha)	44.8	40.3	4.5	43.2

Kolhapur (Western MH)	62.1	57.4	6.5	59.3
State Average	**56.3**	**51.5**	**5.9**	**54.7**

Source: Maharashtra SCERT NEP Implementation Progress Report 2023-24; UDISE+ 2022-23 District Data; Nipun Maharashtra Progress Dashboard 2024; Rao et al. (2023).

Table 7 presents district and division-level NEP implementation data, providing crucial sub-state granularity that state-level averages obscure. The data reveal a stark geographic hierarchy: Mumbai (Composite NEP Index: 68.0) and Pune (65.6) lead implementation progress by a wide margin over rural and semi-urban districts. Nashik (56.2) and Kolhapur (59.3) represent intermediate performers, while the Marathwada region Aurangabad (45.4) and Latur (41.5) and Vidarbha Nagpur (54.7) and Amravati (43.2) lag significantly behind. Latur district records the lowest NEP Composite Index at 41.5, reflecting its historically disadvantaged educational profile, high teacher vacancy rates, and limited digital connectivity. The state average NEP Composite Index of 54.7 conceals this 26.5-point range between best-performing (Mumbai: 68.0) and worst-performing (Latur: 41.5) districts. The FLN compliance metric is particularly revealing: only Mumbai (71.4%) and Pune (68.2%) achieve two-thirds compliance with Nipun Maharashtra targets, while Latur (41.6%) and Amravati (44.8%) fall short of even the 50% mark. Given that FLN is NEP's Phase 1 priority the foundational intervention upon which all subsequent reforms are built this compliance rates suggest that the policy's core equity and quality agenda is failing most acutely in Maharashtra's most disadvantaged districts. The Digital Readiness Scores further illustrate this geographic governance failure: Mumbai (7.9/10) and Pune (7.4/10) are approaching digital readiness while Latur (4.2/10) and Amravati (4.5/10) remain profoundly below the minimum threshold for effective technology-enabled learning.

7.1 Analysis of Hypotheses

Table 8: Hypothesis Testing Summary (SPSS-Based Statistical Analysis)

Hypothesis	Statistical Test Applied	df	Test Statistic	p-Value	Decision
H_{01}: No significant relationship between governance challenges and NEP implementation progress	Chi-Square Test of Independence (χ^2)	4	28.74	0.003**	**Rejected**
H_{02}: No significant difference in urban-rural awareness of NEP 2020 provisions	Independent Samples t-Test	768	6.28	0.001**	**Rejected**

H_{01} – Governance Challenges and NEP Implementation Progress: The Chi-Square test of independence applied to the cross-tabulation of governance challenge severity ratings and NEP implementation progress scores yields χ^2 (4, N=770) = 28.74, p = 0.003. This result is statistically significant at the 1% level, leading to the rejection of H_{01} and acceptance of H_{11}. The finding confirms that governance quality operationalised as the composite of financial adequacy, institutional coordination, teacher training coverage, and digital infrastructure is significantly associated with NEP implementation progress in Maharashtra. The effect size (Cramér's V = 0.31) indicates a moderate-to-strong practical significance, suggesting that governance improvements would yield meaningfully better implementation outcomes. This finding is theoretically consistent with Kumar and Reddy's (2022) PCA finding that institutional coordination alone explains 28.4% of implementation outcome variance.

H_{02} – Urban-Rural Awareness Differentials: The Independent Samples t-Test, preceded by Levene's test for equality of variances (F = 2.14, p = 0.144 variances are equal; equal variances assumed), yields t(768) = 6.28, p = 0.001 (two-tailed). This result is statistically highly significant at the 1% level, leading to rejection of H_{02} and acceptance of H_{12}. The mean NEP awareness score for urban stakeholders (M = 3.87, SD = 0.61) is significantly higher than for rural stakeholders (M = 3.12, SD = 0.74). The mean difference of 0.75 points represents a practically significant awareness gap, corroborated by the infrastructure disparities documented in Table 4. These findings have important governance implications: the urban-rural divide in NEP awareness and readiness is not merely a perception gap but is institutionally grounded in material differences in infrastructure, training exposure, and administrative support quality.

7.2 Analysis of the Research Questions

Table 9: Research Question Analysis – Methods, Statistics, and Findings

Research Question	Method Applied	Key Statistic	Empirical Finding	Implication

RQ1: Primary governance challenges in NEP 2020 implementation in Maharashtra	Percentage Analysis + Mean Score Ranking (SPSS Descriptives)	Mean Range: 3.98–4.55	Financial allocation inadequacy & digital deficit are most severe	Institutional reform + resource reallocation needed
RQ2: Urban-rural divide in awareness and readiness for NEP 2020	Independent Samples t-Test (SPSS)	$t = 6.28$, $p < 0.01$	45+ pp gap in digital infra; significant awareness differential	Targeted rural governance action plan required
RQ3: Adequacy of financial allocation for NEP 2020 in Maharashtra	Budget Utilisation Trend Analysis + Ratio Analysis (SPSS)	Avg. 78.5% utilised; ₹1,203 Cr. avg. shortfall	Structural fiscal governance deficit across all four years	Systemic fiscal management reform essential

Source: Secondary data synthesis; UDISE+ 2022-23; Maharashtra Budget Documents 2021-25; ASER 2023; Rao et al. (2023); CAG Reports 2023-24. All statistical analyses conducted on SPSS Version 26.0.

RQ1 – Primary Governance Challenges: Percentage analysis and mean score rankings from Table 3 confirm that the top three governance challenges inadequate financial resource allocation (4.55), digital infrastructure deficiency (4.48), and bureaucratic/administrative delays (4.41) are all rated "highly significant" by over 65% of secondary evidence sources. The composite pattern across all ten challenges indicates a systemic governance deficit rather than isolated failures, consistent with the Institutional Capacity Framework's five-dimensional architecture of capacity needs. The finding that all ten challenges record mean scores above 3.98 is particularly instructive: it suggests that governance reform in Maharashtra cannot be pursued through targeted, single-challenge interventions but requires a comprehensive, multi-dimensional approach.

RQ2 – Urban-Rural Divide: The t-test result ($t = 6.28$, $p < 0.01$) and the infrastructure gap data (Table 4) together provide convergent statistical and descriptive evidence for a profound and significant urban-rural divide. The awareness gap (0.75 mean score difference) is accompanied by a 45.7 pp gap in computer labs, 47.5 pp gap in internet connectivity, and 46.6 pp gap in smart classrooms. The district-level analysis (Table 7) further concretises this divide: the 26.5-point range in NEP Composite Index scores between Mumbai and Latur districts is a governance inequality that demands targeted policy attention. This divide is not merely a rural disadvantage but a governance failure: rural districts receive proportionally similar budget allocations but have weaker institutional mechanisms to convert resources into outcomes.

RQ3 – Financial Adequacy: Trend analysis reveals that Maharashtra's average NEP budget utilisation rate of 78.5% over 2021-25, with a structural annual shortfall averaging ₹1,203 crore, reflects neither a failure of political will (allocations are growing) nor a simple resource scarcity (released funds are not being utilised), but a fiscal governance capacity problem at the district and block levels. The budget utilisation trajectory (75.5% to 80.8% over four years) indicates incremental improvement, but the rate of improvement is too slow to close the governance gap before the critical early implementation window closes. At the current rate of improvement, Maharashtra would not reach 90% utilisation until approximately 2028-29 three years after the NEP's own Phase 1 target deadline of 2025.

Findings of the Study

1. Governance Deficit is Systemic and Multi-Dimensional: All ten identified governance challenges in Maharashtra's NEP implementation record mean severity scores above 3.98 (on a 5-point scale), with the top three financial inadequacy (4.55), digital infrastructure gaps (4.48), and bureaucratic delays (4.41) exceeding 4.40. The systemic character of these deficits indicates that governance reform cannot be pursued through targeted single-challenge interventions; it demands a comprehensive multi-dimensional approach informed by the Institutional Capacity Framework.
2. Stakeholder Awareness is Heterogeneous and Critically Insufficient: Full awareness of NEP 2020 provisions ranges from 28.4% (Academic Bank of Credits) to 61.3% (Mother Tongue Instruction). For six of the ten provisions analysed, full awareness falls below 50%, indicating that Maharashtra has failed to achieve the minimum awareness threshold needed for meaningful stakeholder participation in governance. Unawareness levels exceed 35% for two provisions (HECI at 37.2%; ABC at 38.0%), threatening the adoptability of these key higher education reforms.
3. Urban-Rural Divide is Statistically Significant and Materially Profound: The Independent t-Test ($t = 6.28$, $p < 0.01$) confirms that the urban-rural divide in NEP awareness and readiness is statistically highly significant. Material infrastructure gaps range from 22.8 to 47.5 percentage points across eight indicators, with digital infrastructure showing the largest disparities. This divide structurally undermines the equity and inclusivity goals that are the moral core of NEP 2020.
4. Teacher Training Coverage and Quality are Inadequate: Coverage for NEP-aligned training

programmes ranges from only 29.4% (Vocational Education) to 63.8% (Policy Orientation). Training durations average 8.25 days across eight programmes, far below international benchmarks of 20+ days for substantive pedagogical change. Challenge reporting rates exceed 60% for all programmes, indicating that even trained teachers face significant barriers to implementing NEP's pedagogical innovations.

5. Fiscal Governance is Structurally Sub-Optimal: The four-year average budget utilisation rate of 78.5%, with an annual shortfall averaging ₹1,203 crore, reflects a structural fiscal governance deficit across all four stages identified by Patel and Mehta (2021): planning, allocation, release, and utilisation. The cumulative five-year shortfall of approximately ₹4,810 crore represents a massive foregone investment in Maharashtra's educational transformation.
6. Governance Challenges Significantly Predict Implementation Progress: Chi-Square analysis ($\chi^2 = 28.74$, $p = 0.003$, Cramér's $V = 0.31$) confirms that governance quality is a statistically significant and practically meaningful determinant of NEP implementation progress. This finding provides the first Maharashtra-specific quantitative validation of the Implementation Gap Theory's central proposition.
7. Geographic Governance Inequality is Acute: District-level analysis reveals a 26.5-point range in NEP Composite Index scores between Mumbai (68.0) and Latur (41.5). The Marathwada and Vidarbha regions historically disadvantaged lag significantly behind, suggesting that existing socio-economic inequalities are being reproduced and potentially amplified rather than reduced by current NEP governance arrangements.
8. Mid-Level Administrators Remain the Critical Governance Bottleneck: Evidence from multiple sources (Verma & Pandey, 2024; Rao et al., 2023; CAG Reports) consistently identifies DEOs and BEOs as the weakest link in Maharashtra's NEP implementation chain. Their capacity deficits in financial management, pedagogical knowledge, and technology literacy directly translate into lower FLN compliance rates, slower fund utilisation, and weaker monitoring outcomes at school level.
9. Community Participation Mechanisms are Non-Functional: Community participation deficits with parent awareness at 41% and NGO worker awareness at 48% indicate that NEP's participatory governance design is not being operationalised. School Management Committees (SMCs), which are mandated as key governance actors under both the RTE Act and NEP 2020, are not being empowered with adequate information, capacity support, or decision-making authority.
10. Improvement Trajectory is Positive but Too Slow: Across indicators utilisation rates (75.5% to 80.8%), awareness levels, and training coverage positive trends are observable. However, the pace of improvement is insufficient to meet NEP's Phase 1 targets by 2025 or to prevent the structural entrenchment of governance deficits before the reform's critical early window closes.

Conclusion of the Study

This study has undertaken a comprehensive, evidence-based empirical analysis of governance challenges in the implementation of National Education Policy (NEP) 2020 in Maharashtra, synthesising secondary data from UDISE+, ASER, Maharashtra Budget Documents, CAG Reports, UNESCO, World Bank, and peer-reviewed Scopus-indexed journals across the period 2021–2025. The study was motivated by a conviction that governance quality the institutional capacity to translate policy ambition into ground-level outcomes is the decisive variable in the trajectory of India's most ambitious educational reform, and that this variable has been insufficiently scrutinised in the existing scholarly and policy literature.

The empirical evidence assembled and analysed in this study paints a complex picture: Maharashtra is neither a governance success story nor a governance failure, but a state in the critical transitional phase between policy aspiration and institutional capability. The positive signs are real: budget allocations are growing, utilisation rates are improving marginally, FLN programmes are being launched, SCERT is producing NEP-aligned materials, and awareness levels, while insufficient, are higher among institutional actors than among community stakeholders. But the structural governance deficits financial management capacity at district and block levels; mid-level administrative capacity among DEOs and BEOs; digital infrastructure equity between urban and rural schools; teacher training coverage and depth for NEP's transformative pedagogical provisions; inter-departmental coordination mechanisms; and community participation architecture are severe enough to prevent NEP 2020 from achieving its transformative equity and quality agenda without fundamental course correction.

The rejection of both null hypotheses at the 1% significance level H_{01} (governance challenges are significantly associated with implementation progress, $\chi^2 = 28.74$, $p = 0.003$) and H_{02} (urban-rural awareness and readiness disparities are statistically significant, $t = 6.28$, $p = 0.001$) lends statistical authority to the study's central claims. The cumulative empirical evidence points to five priority governance reform interventions for Maharashtra: (i) Establish a dedicated Maharashtra NEP Implementation Monitoring Cell with real-time district and block-level dashboards integrated with UDISE+ to close the information and accountability governance gaps; (ii) Reform district-level fiscal governance through structured financial management capacity building for DEOs and BEOs, with performance-linked fund release protocols to address the structural utilisation

shortfall; (iii) Develop and implement a Maharashtra Digital Equity Action Plan that sets district-specific targets for internet connectivity, smart classrooms, and computer labs in rural schools, with dedicated budget lines and quarterly monitoring; (iv) Redesign teacher training architecture to deliver longer (minimum 20-day) intensive, multilingual, competency-specific programmes particularly for FLN, multilingual pedagogy, vocational education, and competency-based assessment with follow-up coaching and peer learning communities; and (v) Build a participatory governance infrastructure by investing in community awareness campaigns, SMC capacity building, and multilingual information materials that make NEP 2020 genuinely participatory rather than merely declaratively inclusive.

NEP 2020 represents India's most consequential investment in educational transformation since independence. Its success in Maharashtra a state that, by virtue of its size, economic importance, and institutional influence, will shape national narratives about NEP implementation will be determined not by the quality of the policy document but by the governance intelligence, institutional capacity, and political will brought to bear on its implementation. This study, it is hoped, provides a rigorous, data-grounded foundation for that governance intelligence, and contributes to the growing body of scholarship on education policy governance in federal developing democracies.

Acknowledgment

The author expresses sincere gratitude to all individuals, institutions, and organisations whose valuable contributions and publicly available resources supported the completion of this research study. The author is particularly thankful to the Ministry of Education, Government of India, the Maharashtra State School Education Department, SCERT Maharashtra, UDISE+, the Comptroller and Auditor General of India, UNESCO, the World Bank, ASER, and other governmental and research institutions for providing essential reports, databases, policy documents, and statistical information used in this study.

Financial support and sponsorship

Nil.

Conflicts of interest

The authors declare that there are no conflicts of interest regarding the publication of this paper

References

1. Andrews, M. (2013). The limits of institutional reform in development: Changing rules for realistic solutions. Cambridge University Press.
2. Annual Status of Education Report (ASER) Centre. (2021). Annual Status of Education Report (Rural) 2021. Pratham Education Foundation.
3. Annual Status of Education Report (ASER) Centre. (2023). Annual Status of Education Report (Rural) 2023. Pratham Education Foundation.
4. Brinkerhoff, D. W., & Crosby, B. L. (2002). Managing policy reform: Concepts and tools for decision-makers in developing and transitioning countries. Kumarian Press.
5. Comptroller and Auditor General of India. (2023). Report on State Finances: Maharashtra (2022-23). Office of the Comptroller and Auditor General of India.
6. Comptroller and Auditor General of India. (2024). Report on Education Sector: Maharashtra (2023-24). Office of the Comptroller and Auditor General of India.
7. Grindle, M. S. (2004). Good enough governance: Poverty reduction and reform in developing countries. Governance: An International Journal of Policy, Administration, and Institutions, 17(4), 525–548.
8. Grindle, M. S., & Hilderbrand, M. E. (1995). Building sustainable capacity in the public sector: What can be done? Public Administration and Development, 15(5), 441–463.
9. Hanson, E. M. (2006). Improving education quality through decentralization: A case study of Indonesia. UNESCO: International Institute for Educational Planning.
10. Kumar, A., & Reddy, B. (2022). Governance dimensions in NEP 2020 implementation: A principal component analysis across Indian states. Indian Journal of Public Administration, 68(3), 412–431.
11. Marks, G., & Hooghe, L. (1996). European integration and the state. Journal of Common Market Studies, 34(3), 341–378.
12. Matland, R. E. (1995). Synthesizing the implementation literature: The ambiguity-conflict model of policy implementation. Journal of Public Administration Research and Theory, 5(2), 145–174.
13. Maharashtra Government. (2023). Maharashtra Economic Survey 2023-24. Planning Department, Government of Maharashtra.
14. Maharashtra School Education Department. (2023). State Curriculum Framework for School Education 2023. SCERT Maharashtra.
15. Ministry of Education, Government of India. (2020). National Education Policy 2020. Ministry of Education.
16. Ministry of Education, Government of India. (2021–2024). Annual Reports of the Ministry of Education (2021-22, 2022-23, 2023-24). Ministry of Education.
17. Ministry of Finance, Government of India. (2021–2025). Finance Accounts of the Union Government (Education Sector, 2021-25). Controller General of Accounts.
18. Nair, G., & Thomas, J. (2023). Digital infrastructure divides and NEP 2020 implementation in rural Maharashtra. Journal of Rural Studies, 97, 112–128.
19. National Council of Educational Research and Training (NCERT). (2021–2024). NCERT Annual Reports 2021-22, 2022-23, 2023-24. NCERT.

20. NITI Aayog. (2023). School Education Quality Index (SEQI) 2022-23. Government of India.
21. Patel, D., & Mehta, V. (2021). Fiscal governance in Indian education sector reforms: Trends and challenges. Economic and Political Weekly, 56(22), 34–42.
22. Pressman, J. L., & Wildavsky, A. (1973). Implementation: How great expectations in Washington are dashed in Oakland. University of California Press.
23. Rao, S., Kulkarni, M., & Joshi, A. (2023). NEP 2020 implementation in Marathwada and Vidarbha: Challenges and opportunities. Maharashtra Journal of Educational Research, 11(2), 56–78.
24. Ranson, S. (2003). Public accountability in the age of neo-liberal governance. Journal of Education Policy, 18(5), 459–480.
25. Rizvi, F., & Lingard, B. (2010). Globalizing education policy. Routledge.
26. Saxena, N., & Bhatnagar, R. (2021). Structural governance gaps in NEP 2020 implementation: An assessment. Policy Perspectives in Education, 5(1), 23–41.
27. Sharma, R., & Singh, P. (2022). Administrative readiness and NEP 2020 adoption: A comparative state-level analysis. Journal of Education and Social Policy, 9(1), 88–104.
28. UDISE+. (2022–2023). Unified District Information System for Education Plus (UDISE+) Annual Report 2022-23. Department of School Education and Literacy, Ministry of Education, Government of India.
29. UNESCO. (2022). State of the Education Report for India 2022: Artificial intelligence in education. United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation.
30. Verma, S., & Pandey, K. (2024). Last-mile governance and NEP 2020: Evidence from Maharashtra's Pune and Nagpur divisions. Administration & Society, 56(4), 512–538.
31. World Bank. (2022). India Education Finance Review: Improving equity and efficiency in public spending. World Bank Group.

Manuscript ID:
TIJCMBLIR-2026-030435

Volume: 3

Issue: 4(I)

Month: August

Year: 2026

E-ISSN: 3065-9191

Submitted: 13 July 2026

Revised: 23 July 2026

Accepted: 10 Aug. 2026

Published: 31 Aug. 2026

Address for correspondence:
Vandana P. Pated
Research Scholar,
Swaminarayan University, Kalol
Email: vandu5525@gmail.com

DOI:
10.5281/zenodo.22246246

DOI Link:
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22246246

Creative Commons (CC BY-NC-SA 4.0):
This is an open access journal, and articles are distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution-Noncommercial-Share Alike 4.0 International Public License, which allows others to remix, tweak, and build upon the work noncommercially, as long as appropriate credit is given and the new creations ae licensed under the identical terms.

Role of Technology and Digital Claim System in Speeding Up the Compensation Process in Motor Vehicle Accident Cases

Vandana P. Patel [1], Pankaj Pandya[2]
[1] Research Scholar, Swaminarayan University, Kalol
[2] Asst. Professor, Guide Department of Law Department of Law
Swaminarayan University, Kalol

Abstract

Getting timely financial compensation for road accident victims and their families is a matter of utmost humanitarian and legal importance. Traditionally, the compensation process through Motor Vehicle Accident Claims Tribunals (MACT) and insurance companies in many countries, including India, has been very complex, paper-based and time-consuming. However, in the modern era, the advent of technologies like Artificial Intelligence (AI), telematics, GPS, online portals and digital interoperable databases has brought a major revolution in this field.

This research article examines in detail the role of technology in the process of motor accident claims, from filing to final settlement and payment. The study shows how digital platforms like e-DAR (e-Detailed Accident Report), through direct digital connectivity between police, hospitals, insurance companies and the judiciary, can reduce the time to compensation from years to months or weeks.

KeyWords: *Claim, Compensation, Accident, Digital, System/Process and Technology*

Introduction

The role of technology and digital claim systems is proving to be extremely important and revolutionary in speeding up the compensation process in motor vehicle accident cases. The number of road accidents is increasing at an alarming rate day by day across the world and especially in India. A road accident is not just a fleeting incident, but it comes as a serious disaster for the victim and his family. Due to the accident, the victims have to face physical torture, mental trauma and financial crisis. Especially when the main earner of the family dies in an accident or becomes severely disabled, then a big question of livelihood arises for that family. As per the legal provisions and the Motor Vehicles Act, the accident victims or the dependents of the deceased have a legal right to get proper and timely compensation, which they can get from the Motor Accident Claims Tribunal (MACT) and the respective insurance companies.

But the traditional legal and insurance processes have been extremely complex, paper-based and very slow in terms of timeline. In the past, FIRs From obtaining a copy of the (FIR) to preparing medical reports, examining the vehicle and collecting evidence including Panchnama of the accident site, it used to take months or years. Amidst piles of papers, the victims had to go round the courts and offices of insurance companies for years to get compensation. The delay in this process created a situation like "Justice delayed is justice denied" for the victims, due to which the victims were further devastated financially and mentally.

At a time when the rapidly increasing digitalization is bringing a revolutionary change in the way of working across the world and various sectors, the integration of technology in the insurance sector and the judicial process has brought a ray of new hope. The directions of the Supreme Court and the digital portals launched by the Ministry of Road Transport and Highways of the Union Government (such as e-DAR - e-Detailed Accident Report) have proved to be a milestone in this field. The main objective of the digital claim system is to reduce human errors and delays in the process, eliminate unnecessary paperwork, prevent corruption and provide timely justice by bringing complete transparency in the process. This research paper has extensively analyzed the entire working of the digital claim system in motor vehicle accident cases, the digital integration between police, hospitals, insurance companies and legal tribunals as well as the positive and revolutionary impacts of this new technology-based system on the compensation process.

How to Cite this Article:
Patel, V. P., & Pandya, P. (2026). Role of Technology and Digital Claim System in Speeding Up the Compensation Process in Motor Vehicle Accident Cases. The International Journal of Commerce Management and Business Law in International Research, 3(4(I)), 195–199. https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22246246

Traditional Compensation Process and its Limitations:

To understand the importance of digital system, it is necessary to know the shortcomings of the traditional process. The old process was completely paper based (Manual Process), in which the following major delays were observed: -

Delays in Police Investigation:

The first step after an accident is police action. In the old system, it took months from registering an FIR to conducting a site investigation, vehicle panchnama and preparing a detailed accident report (DAR). Due to non-receipt of the report by the police on time, all further legal and insurance related processes were stalled.

Manual Documentation:

The victim or his family had to collect dozens of documents physically (Physical Copies) to get compensation. These included hospital bills, medical certificates, income proof (like payslips or IT returns), vehicle documents (RC, license, insurance) and in serious cases, post-mortem reports. If a single document was missing, the process did not move forward, which was very distressing for the victim.

Court Delays:

The number of cases in the Motor Accident Claims Tribunal (MACT) is very high. In the old system, physical presence was required for every hearing and verification of documents took a long time. Due to frequent dates and heavy workload on the courts, a typical accident compensation case took 3 to 5 years (or more) to be completed.

Intermediaries & Exploitation:

The traditional process was very complex and non-transparent, so it was not easily understood by the common citizens. Taking advantage of this situation, intermediaries (brokers) became active. On the pretext of providing quick compensation, they used to extort large amounts from the victims or a large portion of the compensation received from the insurance company as commission, so that the poor and the affected families did not get adequate justice.

Concept and Modern Form of Digital Claim System:

A digital claim system is a system that manages all the processes from the moment an accident occurs to the moment the compensation is paid to the victim through an integrated digital network. The main objective of this system is to prevent wastage of time, bring transparency and eliminate man-made errors or delays. In its modern form, this system acts as a central platform where all the key stakeholders involved in the accident such as the police department, hospitals, Motor Vehicle Department (RTO), insurance companies and the Motor Accident Claims Tribunal (MACT) are directly connected to a single online network.

Under this modern system, whenever an accident occurs at a place, the police team that reaches the spot uploads the GPS location, photographs, and vehicle details, driving license and information of the injured directly into the system in digital form. As soon as this data is uploaded, it is instantly available to all the concerned departments in real-time, thereby reducing the time taken for information exchange of weeks or months to zero. Medical certificates from hospitals, vehicle and driving license verification reports from RTO and insurance company inspection reports are also uploaded directly on this platform with digital signature.

The e-DAR (e-Detailed Accident Report) portal launched by the Government of India is the best and live example of such a modern digital claim system. The e-DAR portal has changed the entire picture of the motor vehicle accident compensation process. Where earlier it used to take months to prepare the accident report (FAR/DAR) and send it to the court or insurance company, through e-DAR this process is completed in just a few hours or days. This portal also uses artificial intelligence (AI) and data analytics, which reduces the chances of bogus or fraudulent claims.

Technology-based evidence collection and verification:

The most important stage in accident cases is to prove how the accident happened and who was at fault. Modern **technology has facilitated the method of evidence collection:**

- GPS devices installed in the vehicle provide data on the exact time, location and speed of the accident.
- Dash cams installed in vehicles and CCTV cameras on the roads provide live video evidence of the accident, so that false claims cannot be made.
- Drone technology is used to do 3D mapping of complex accident sites, which gives an accurate idea of the severity of the accident and the condition of the vehicles.
- Data from the vehicle's airbag control module (Event Data Recorder) can be obtained seconds before the accident.

Since all this technical evidence is submitted digitally, disputes are resolved quickly and verification time is significantly reduced.

Online Claim Portal and E-Filing System:

The key aspect of the digital system is online portals and e-filing. Through e-filing, the victim or their lawyer can file a claim online from anywhere.

Integration of e-DAR Portal (Detailed Accident Report Portal)

1. After an accident, the police directly upload the FIR, scene report, photographs and vehicle details to the e-DAR portal. This information ensures a comprehensive investigation.
2. As soon as the data is uploaded, it is simultaneously available to the concerned MACT (Motor Accidents Claims Tribunal), the insurance company and the victim's family or their lawyer.
3. Earlier, it used to take months to prepare the police report and send it to the court, but due to e-DAR, these details are now available within a few days, so that the claim process can start immediately.

Digital Document Verification:

1. Direct API integration with government portals like 'Vehicle Registration Database' and 'Saarthi'

enables accurate verification of Driving License, Vehicle Registration (RC Book), Permit and Fitness Certificate online.
2. E-verification is completed within seconds through government portals and digital modules to verify the identity and address of the applicant.
3. Fake claims based on fake driving licenses or wrong vehicle registrations are stopped, making the process transparent and fast for insurance companies as well.

Paperless Process and Automation:

1. Summons or notices issued by the court are sent through email, SMS or online portal. Postal delays or delays in payment by the lessor are completely eliminated.
2. As digital signature is used on applications, written statements and petitions, there is no need to submit physical copies of documents.
3. Through virtual hearing, cases are resolved quickly and the compensation amount is directly deposited in the victim's bank account through National Electronic Funds Transfer (NEFT/RTGS).

The role of Artificial Intelligence (AI) and Machine Learning:

Artificial Intelligence (AI) and Machine Learning (ML) are revolutionizing the traditional and time-consuming methods of claim processing and compensation payments in motor vehicle accident cases. This technology is widely used to make the claim process more transparent, accurate and dynamic in the following ways:

Automated Damage Assessment:

Image and Video Analytics: Photographs and videos of the vehicle uploaded from the accident scene or garage are instantly analyzed using AI-based computer vision technology.

Damage Identification and Repair Cost Estimation: The system instantly classifies which parts of the vehicle are damaged, which need to be replaced and which can be repaired. Based on this, a flawless repair estimate is prepared by calculating the current part prices and lab or costs.

Reduction in assessment time: In the traditional method, it used to take days or weeks to prepare a report by physically sending a surveyor, which can be completed in minutes by AI.

Data-driven automated calculation of compensation amount:

Analytics of legal and medical data: Machine learning algorithms analyze complex factors such as the victim's age, occupation, monthly/annual income, severity of injury (percentage of disability) and medical treatment costs.

Compliance with pre-determined legal formulas: The appropriate compensation amount is automatically calculated according to previous court decisions and the multipliers and legal formulas prescribed under the 'Motor Vehicles Act'.

End of human errors and bias: Due to automated calculation, calculation errors or personal bias in determining the claim amount are prevented and the victim or his family gets fair and just compensation.

Fast-Track Claim Prioritization

Smart Case Triage: The AI system triages claims based on their complexity.

Non-Controversial Case Resolution: The system places small and clear cases on the 'fast-track' route, where all documentation (FIR, medical report, vehicle papers) is complete and the damage is limited. Such claims are approved instantly without any human delay.

Complex Case Management: Cases with major accidents or serious disputes are routed to human experts or the Motor Accident Claims Tribunal (MACT) with appropriate priority, so that resources are utilized properly.

Fraud Detection & Risk Management:

Stop False Claims: Machine learning models use historical data patterns to identify fake claims, incorrect accident dates, or attempts to apply for damages already incurred in an accident.

Preventing duplicate claims: The system immediately detects duplicate claims made to different insurance companies for the same accident, thereby reducing financial losses to insurance companies and ensuring that the rightful victims get money faster.

Documentation through Natural Language Processing (NLP):

Processing of government and medical records: NLP technology automatically reads important information from handwritten or typed documents such as police FIRs, hospital discharge summaries, panchnamas and postmortem reports and converts them into digital format.

Reduction in document delays: This saves time spent on verifying papers and ensures that the claim process moves forward without any hitches.

Digital Payment and Fast Fund Transfer:

Once the compensation amount is sanctioned by the concerned authority, it is imperative that the money reaches the victim or his dependent family members in a timely manner. In the past, there was an intolerable delay of months in reaching the compensation amount due to cumbersome paper procedures, issuance of physical cheques and manual transfers. Digital payment system has been adopted to make this process transparent, fast and secure.

Direct Benefit Transfer (DBT) and Electronic Funds Transfer:

Under the Digital Claim Management System, the entire compensation amount is directly deposited in the verified bank account of the applicant as soon as the claim is sanctioned. For this, modern digital means like National Electronic Funds Transfer (NEFT), Real Time Gross Settlement (RTGS) or Aadhaar Enabled Payment System (AePS) are used. This allows the money to be transferred directly to the account without any paperwork or waiting for physical cheques.

7.2 Complete end of intermediaries and irregularities:

In the traditional system, there was a possibility of middlemen, commission takers or corrupt officials snatching a share of the rights of the victims or demanding bribes. Due to digital and direct bank

transfer, all intermediaries have been removed from financial transactions. This system ensures that every

Since the system is digital, the applicant can see the current status of his claim and information about the fund transfer sitting at home. The applicant gets updates on every process from the approval of the money to its deposit in the bank account in the form of SMS on his registered mobile number or live tracking through the online portal/mobile app. This brings complete transparency in the system and the applicant does not have to face the hassle of government offices.

Role of technology in enhancing transparency and preventing fraud:

One of the major reasons for major delays in getting compensation to the victims in case of motor vehicle accidents is the complex fraud investigation conducted by the insurance companies. In the past, it has often been seen that some anti-social or dishonest elements try to illegally grab compensation from the insurance companies by creating fake documents, false medical certificates or fictitious accidents. Such fraudulent claims create huge hurdles in getting timely financial assistance even to the genuine and needy victims.

The use of modern technology is proving to be a great boon for a permanent solution to this problem and to streamline the entire process:

Data security through blockchain technology:

Blockchain is a decentralized and secure system in which once an entry is made, no one can change or tamper with it. Storing important documents like time, place of accident, police FIR and hospital reports on a blockchain-based network maintains the authenticity of the data and eliminates the possibility of adding bogus documents at any stage.

Prevention of duplicate claims through central database:

Earlier, fraud of filing multiple claims in different insurance companies for the same accident or in the name of the same person used to occur. Now, due to digital networking and centralized databases (such as e-DAR portal), rapid exchange of information has become possible among all insurance companies. As a result, it becomes impossible to get insurance claims repeatedly or to get duplicate claims passed for the same incident.

Biometric and Digital Verification:

The applicant (victim or his heirs) as well as the medical officers (Doctors) treating him and the investigating officers are identified through digital biometric verification. This completely eliminates the possibility of claims being made in the name of a false or bogus person and only the authorized person becomes the claimant of compensation.

Outcome and Positive Impacts:

When the possibility of false or bogus claims becomes negligible due to digital system and technology, the

-

rupee approved by the government or organization reaches the victim's account completely and securely.

Real-time status tracking and transparency:

insurance companies save time and resources spent on investigation. This increases the confidence of the insurance companies in the system and they can quickly approve the claims of genuine and genuine victims without any unnecessary doubts or delays and deposit the compensation amount directly into their accounts.

Challenges and Future Scope:

The digital claim system is a revolutionary step in making the compensation process for road accident victims faster, more transparent and easier. However, considering India's geographical, social and technological context, there are some serious challenges in its full and effective implementation. These challenges and the detailed details to overcome them to make the system more robust in the future are as follows:

- **Key Challenges**

1. Lack of digital literacy and awareness:

- Victims from rural, backward or illiterate areas or their families are not able to use smartphones, computers or online portals. As a result, they have to depend on lawyers, agents or other intermediaries, which increases the chances of exploitation.
- Uploading documents on the portal, filling forms and tracking the status of the process prove to be technically difficult for a common citizen.

2. Cyber Security and Data Privacy Risks:

- Highly sensitive data like victim's personal documents (Aadhaar card, PAN card), bank details, medical reports and police records of accidents are stored on the digital claim portal.
- If the cyber security is not sophisticated, there is a constant risk of data hacking, medical details leaking or financial fraud through bogus claims.

3. Infrastructure and Competent Staff Limitations:

- Police stations and government hospitals in remote and rural areas of the country still lack high-speed internet, computer hardware and uninterrupted power supply.
- The lack of specialized training that police personnel, hospital staff and insurance company officials should receive for the speedy operation of the digital portal slows down the process.

Future Scope & The Way Forward

1. **Integration of Artificial Intelligence (AI) and IoT:**

- In the future, smart vehicles will be equipped with 'Internet of Things' (IoT) sensors and GPS systems. As soon as an accident occurs, the sensors will automatically alert the nearest police station, hospital and insurance company and the claim registration process will start automatically.

- With the help of Artificial Intelligence, quick and accurate verification of medical bills, FIRs and vehicle damage details will be possible, thereby reducing human errors and delays.

2. **Regional Languages and Easy Mobile Applications:**

- To bridge the digital literacy gap, it is necessary to make claim portals and applications available in all regional languages including Gujarati and Hindi.
- For those who cannot read or write, facilities like 'voice command' or 'voice assistant' should be developed so that they can lodge their application by speaking.

3. **One-stop centres and customer convenience centres:**

- Special helpdesks should be started at the rural level in 'Jan Seva Kendras' (CSC) or police stations and hospitals, where free assistance can be provided to the victims in filling up digital forms and scanning and uploading documents.

Thus, if proper cyber security, strong infrastructure and modern technology (AI & IoT) are used, the digital claim system will be a very fast, fair and transparent boon for accident victims in the future.

Acknowledgment

The authors express their sincere gratitude to Swaminarayan University, Kalol, for providing the academic environment, institutional support, and necessary facilities to undertake this research study on the role of technology and digital claim systems in expediting compensation in motor vehicle accident cases.

Financial support and sponsorship

Nil.

Conflicts of interest

The authors declare that there are no conflicts of interest regarding the publication of this paper

Bibliography:

➢ **Government Portals & Official Reports**

1. Ministry of Road Transport and Highways (MoRTH), Government of India.

e-DAR (e-Detailed Accident Report) Portal. Available at: https://edar.parivahan.gov.in.

2. National Informatics Centre (NIC).

Integrated Road Accident Database (iRAD) & e-DAR Technical Architecture. Ministry of Electronics and Information Technology, Government of India.

3. Ministry of Road Transport and Highways (MoRTH).

Road Accidents in India Report (Annual Series). Transport Research Wing, New Delhi.

4. National Crime Records Bureau (NCRB).

Crime and Criminal Tracking Network & Systems (CCTNS) Interoperability Framework. Ministry of Home Affairs, Government of India.

5. e-Committee, Supreme Court of India.

e-Courts Project: Standard Operating Procedure for e-Filing in MACT (Motor Accident Claims Tribunal) Cases. Supreme Court of India, New Delhi.

➢ **Legal & Academic Journals:**

6. Accidents Claims Journal (ACJ).

Monthly Journal on Accident and Insurance Claim Litigation. Eastern Book Company (EBC), Lucknow.

7. Transport and Accidents Cases (TAC).

A Monthly Law Reporter on Motor Vehicles and Accident Claims. Vinod Publications, New Delhi.

8. Journal of the Indian Law Institute (JILI).

"Adjudication of Motor Accident Claims: The Shift from Manual Delay to Digital Efficiency." Indian Law Institute, New Delhi.

9. Journal of Emerging Technologies and Innovative Research (JETIR).

"A Critical Study on Motor Accidents Claims Tribunal under Motor Vehicles Act, 1988." ISSN: 2349-5162.

10. Supreme Court Cases (SCC Online).

Landmark Judgments on Motor Vehicles Act, 1988 and Digitalisation of DAR Procedures. Eastern Book Company.

➢ **Books:**

11. Kannanan, M., & Rao, P. S.

Law of Motor Vehicles and Accident Claims in India. LexisNexis, New Delhi.

12. Saha, A. N.

Motor Accident Claims and Compensation. Law House, Kolkata.

13. Justice M. Y. Eqbal.

Commentaries on the Motor Vehicles Act, 1988 (Along with Central Motor Vehicles Rules and e-DAR Guidelines). Universal Law Publishing / LexisNexis.

➢ **Legal Research Websites:**

14. Manupatra Legal Research Database.

Analytical Modules on Compensation Computation and MACT Proceedings. Available at: https://www.manupatrafast.com.

15. SCC Online Web Edition.

Digital Repository for Statutory Amendments and Supreme Court Directives on Insurance & MACT Claims. Available at: https://www.scconline.com.

Manuscript ID:
TIJCMBLIR-2026-030436

Volume: 3

Issue: 4(I)

Month: August

Year: 2026

E-ISSN: 3065-9191

Submitted: 13 July 2026

Revised: 23 July 2026

Accepted: 10 Aug. 2026

Published: 31 Aug. 2026

Address for correspondence:
Gopinath Govindrao Kamble
Ph.D. Research Student,
Department of Law,
University of Mumbai,
Mumbai.
Email:
gopinath.kamble@gmail.com

DOI:
10.5281/zenodo.22170125

DOI Link:
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22170125

Creative Commons (CC BY-NC-SA 4.0):
This is an open access journal, and articles are distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution-Noncommercial-Share Alike 4.0 International Public License, which allows others to remix, tweak, and build upon the work noncommercially, as long as appropriate credit is given and the new creations ae licensed under the identical terms.

Changing Perspectives of Judicial Reforms in India: A Critical Analysis

Gopinath Govindrao Kamble[1] Dr. Rajeshri N. Varhadi[2]
[1] Ph.D. Research Student, Department of Law, University of Mumbai, Mumbai.
[1] Senior Professor and Head of Department, Department of Law, University of Mumbai

Abstract
Judicial reforms is the need of an hour as its backlogs in India stand at more than 50 million pending cases. The approach to judicial reforms has taken a different course in the past ten years. Previously the idea was to appoint more judges and build more courts in line with the backlog. Now according to the official vision, the essence of judicial reforms has turned into the process design, i.e., what should happen with the cases that enter the system, what will happen with them while in the system and is there a need for the majority of cases to be there. This research work discusses the evolution of the issue and its institutional implications. At present, there are three types of judicial reforms in India. First, there are technological reforms with the e-Courts Mission Mode Project, National Judicial Data Grid and Interoperable Criminal Justice System projects making the delays measurable. The second type of reforms is structural and is aim mostly at the Supreme Court with its newly agreed strength and the proposal to establish All India Judicial Service remaining unimplemented. The last type of reforms is aim at diversion of litigation. This issue presented is that we are talking about throughput and not about intake here. The Supreme Court's jurisdiction under Article 136 is indeed unlimited; however, the district court, which is the one with most cases pending, has received the least attention from the reform efforts. At the same time, the appointment of the judges is still defined by the system that is known to be lacking transparency, according to the Supreme Court itself. Trying to reform disposal without attention to intake, allocation of resources and appointing will not allow closing the gap, which is so big.

Keywords: *judicial reform; pendency; Article 136; Collegium; e-Courts; All India Judicial Service; case-flow management.*

Introduction and Historical Background:

The judiciary stands as the bedrock of Indian democracy, serving as the ultimate custodian of the Constitution and the ultimate guarantor of fundamental rights. Entrusted with the monumental task of maintaining the rule of law across a diverse and highly populous nation, the Indian judicial system has long been revering for its independence and activist role. However, the institutional framework designed during the colonial era is increasingly straining under the weight of twenty-first-century demands. As the gap between the constitutional ideal of speedy justice and the reality of protracted litigation widens, the introduction of comprehensive judicial reforms has transitioned from a structural preference to an absolute democratic imperative. At its core, the conversation surrounding judicial reforms in India is a response to systemic bottlenecks that impede the delivery of timely justice. The modern Indian legal landscape is heavily burden by an overwhelming backlog of millions of pending cases across all tiers of the judiciary, earning the system a reputation for systemic delay. This crisis of pendency is further exacerbated by acute structural challenges, including a chronic shortage of judges, inadequate physical and digital infrastructure in subordinate courts, and complex, archaic procedural laws. When legal remedies are delay by decades, the fundamental right to life and liberty enshrined under Article 21 of the Indian Constitution is severely compromise, threatening to alienate the common citizen from the legal system. For better understanding of the concept of judicial reforms, it is indeed important to discuss the glimpse of evolution of judicial system in India, which is as follows: -

The Pre-Colonial Position:

Prior to the imposition of British common law, the Indian subcontinent possessed highly evolved, sophisticated, and culturally integrated systems of jurisprudence. The pre-colonial era spanning the ancient Hindu period and the medieval Islamic eras of the Delhi Sultanate and Mughal Empire did not rely on a single, uniform codified statutory framework.

How to Cite this Article:
Kamble, G. G., & Varhadi, R. N. (2026). Changing Perspectives of Judicial Reforms in India: A Critical Analysis. The International Journal of Commerce Management and Business Law in International Research (TIJCMBLIR), 3(4(I)), 200–207. https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22170125

[1] Ph.D. Research Student, Department of Law, University of Mumbai, Mumbai.

Instead, it thrived on a decentralized, bottom-up model of justice rooted deeply in localized customs, religious texts, and community consensus. Far from being arbitrary, the pre-colonial judicial administration was guided by defined ethical philosophies and underwent cyclical structural reforms initiated by successive ruling dynasties. In the ancient Hindu period, the entire judicial framework was anchor to the profound concept of *Dharma*, signifying absolute righteousness, truth, and moral duty. The king was regarded as the fountainhead of justice, but he was strictly bound by *Dharma*, rendering his position subordinate to the law itself. Landmark legal treatises by scholars like Manu, Yajnavalkya, and Kautilya (Arthashastra) meticulously outlined both substantive and procedural laws. Ancient India famously featured a highly progressive, hierarchical gradation of courts. Notably, ancient judicial reforms placed an unyielding premium on impartiality and panel-based decision-making; textual traditions like the Shukra-nitisara prohibited single-judge benches to strictly prevent personal corruption or administrative error. The medieval period brought radical structural shifts with the advent of Islamic rule under the Delhi Sultanate and the subsequent Mughal Empire. These empires introduced Islamic jurisprudence governed by Shariat law, which fundamentally relied on sources like the Quran, Hadith, and Ijma. This era institutionalized formal legal offices. The Qazi-ul-Quzat (Chief Justice) oversaw a network of provincial, district, and town-level Qazis who adjudicated civil and criminal disputes. Despite the introduction of Islamic courts, the rulers implemented calculated reforms that preserved local autonomy; civil disputes among the majority Hindu population were intentionally left to traditional village panchayats and caste elders.

Colonial Institutionalization:

The British colonial era permanently dismantled India's indigenous, decentralized legal traditions and replaced them with a highly centralized, structured, and formal common law system. Spanning from the early administrative experiments of the East India Company to the formal governance of the British Crown, this period fundamentally reshaped Indian jurisprudence. While these structural and procedural updates introduced uniformity and the principle of the 'Rule of Law,' they were primarily design to consolidate imperial power, extract revenue, and enforce social control. The genesis of British judicial intervention began with the East India Company's Charters, notably the Charter of 1726, which established Mayor's Courts in the presidency towns of Calcutta, Bombay, and Madras. This marked the formal introduction of English statute and common law on Indian soil. A pivotal reform came with Warren Hastings' Judicial Plan of 1772, which divided administration into civil (Mofussil Diwani Adalat) and criminal (Mofussil Nizamat Adalat) courts at the district level. This plan attempted a dual approach: applying personal religious laws (Hindu Shastras and Islamic Shariat) to civil disputes, while retaining translated versions of Islamic criminal law. However, this system proved chaotic due to conflicting interpretations by native legal advisors (pandits and maulvis), prompting the British to move aggressively toward absolute codification. The enactment of the Regulating Act of 1773 established the Supreme Court of Judicature at Calcutta, creating a powerful forum representing English law. Lord Cornwallis further overhauled this structure through the Cornwallis Code of 1793. His reforms introduced the separation of powers by divesting revenue collectors of their judicial duties and establishing a tier of provincial courts of appeal. This period also institutionalized a formal legal profession, requiring lawyers to be licensed, and shifted court proceedings from Persian and vernacular languages to English, which inadvertently alienated the vast majority of the Indian population from their own legal system. The transition from Company rule to the British Crown following 1857 accelerated comprehensive legal codification. Under the leadership of the Indian Law Commissions, most notably chaired by Thomas Babington Macaulay, the British introduced unified statutory codes that form the backbone of India's legal architecture today. The Indian Penal Code (IPC) was enacted in 1860, followed by the Criminal Procedure Code and the Civil Procedure Code. These codes replaced the fragmented mosaic of customary laws with a singular; uniform legal standard applied equally across British India. Simultaneously, the Indian High Courts Act of 1861 amalgamated the old Supreme Courts and native Adalat systems into unified High Courts in the presidencies, culminating later in the Federal Court of India under the Government of India Act 1935. Thus, British colonial judicial reforms left a deeply complex and contradictory legacy. On one hand, they introduced vital modern concepts like a unified hierarchy of courts, codified statutory laws, and the institutional framework of equal legal application. On the other hand, the system was deliberately design to be expensive, formalistic, and structurally detached from the cultural realities of the subcontinent. The massive backlogs, procedural delays, and linguistic barriers that challenge the modern Indian judiciary are direct inheritances of this colonial architecture, making ongoing reforms a process of decolonizing the law.

Post-Independence Reform Commissions:

Independent India retained the colonial architecture and adapted it to the welfare framework of the Constitution. The Law Commission of India was constituted as a standing advisory body in 1955 under M C Setalvad and has since produced more than 280 reports, several of which bear directly on judicial administration. The 14th Report addressed reform of judicial administration; the 221st examined the causes of delay; and the 229th recommended dividing the Supreme Court between a constitutional bench and regional courts of appeal. The Malimath Committee on Reforms of the Criminal Justice System reported in 2003, and the Justice Verma Committee in 2013 on offences against women. The pattern across seven decades is consistent and is itself the finding of this section. Diagnosis has never been the difficulty. The 221st Report identifies substantially the same causes

of delay as the 14th Report did half a century earlier, which indicates that the obstacle to reform is not analytical but institutional, lying in the division of responsibility between a judiciary that controls procedure and an executive that controls funding and appointment.

Comparative International Perspectives:

Two mature common law systems of USA and UK are required to be discuss, because both faced comparable arrears and addressed judicial reforms by different means.

The United States:

In USA, the federal and state courts operate as parallel systems, the first taking federal questions & interstate disputes, and the second the general run of litigation.

Control of the Docket:

The most significant divergence from the Indian position concerns is what reaches the highest court. The Supreme Court of the United States regulates its docket via Certiorari and only hears around seventy to eighty cases out of the yearly seven or eight thousand petitions it solves, as it limits itself to constitutional matters and disputes among the federal circuits. In the contrary, the Indian Supreme Court uses discretionary appellate jurisdiction contained in Article 136, which has turned into general jurisdiction instead of being its exceptional form for the Indian Supreme Court. On the level of trials, the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure establish such processes as disclosure, scheduling orders and pre-trial conferences and the majority of civil cases are resolved via summarizing or settlement without going to a trial. The mechanism deserves attention because it is procedural rather than institutional, a judge managing it, not disposed of by adding judges, thereby narrows the case.

Appointment:

Under Article II Federal, judges are nominating by the President and confirm by the Senate. The process is openly political, and the criticism that it produces ideological selection is well founded. It nevertheless secures two things the Indian arrangement does not, a public record of the reasons for and against each candidate, and an identifiable authority answerable for the appointment. The contrast with the Collegium, which deliberates without published criteria or recorded reasons, is the point of the comparison.

Judicial Contribution:

The American courts have shaped their own institutional position. Marbury v Madison,[2] established judicial review of legislation for constitutional conformity, which is the foundation of the function. Batson v Kentucky[3] addressed discrimination in jury selection and created a procedural mechanism for challenging it, an instance of a court correcting a defect in trial procedure rather than in substantive law.

In Chevron U.S.A. Inc v Natural Resources Defense Council Inc,[4] it was established that a court should defer to an agency's reasonable interpretation of an ambiguous statute it administers, a doctrine long cited as reducing litigation over regulatory questions. It is no longer good law. In Loper Bright Enterprises v Raimondo,[5] the Supreme Court overruled Chevron, holding that courts must exercise independent judgment in deciding whether an agency has acted within its statutory authority. Any account of American administrative adjudication that presents Chevron deference as the current position is out of date, and the shift is relevant to India, where tribunal decisions attract a comparable question about the intensity of judicial review.

The United Kingdom:

During the course of a mere decade, the United Kingdom reorganised its judicial system, and one can learn a lesson from the fact that the changes in structure came only a few years before the changes in procedures, although these changes were not related to the same issues.

The Constitutional Reform Act 2005:

The Constitutional Reform Act 2005 did many things. It stopped the House of Lords from hearing appeal cases. The Constitutional Reform Act 2005 also created the Supreme Court of the United Kingdom. The Supreme Court of the United Kingdom started working in 2009. The Constitutional Reform Act 2005 got rid of the job of the Lord Chancellor. The Lord Chancellor used to do things at the same time. The Lord Chancellor was a member of the Cabinet. The Lord Chancellor was also the President of the Upper House. The Lord Chancellor was the head of the judiciary. The reform is significant less for improving efficiency, which it did not principally address, than for demonstrating that an arrangement of great antiquity can be dismantle by ordinary legislation where the case for separation is accepted.

The Judicial Appointments Commission:

The same Act created the Judicial Appointments Commission, composed of judicial members, legal practitioners and lay members, which selects candidates on merit through an open application process. The model is directly relevant to the Indian debate, because it occupies the middle position that neither the Collegium nor the National Judicial Appointments Commission offered, appointment is removed from executive control without being return to the judiciary alone.

The Woolf Reforms:

Lord Woolf's Access to Justice Report of 1996 produced the Civil Procedure Rules 1999, which

[2] . 5 US 137 (1803)

[3] . 476 U.S. 79 (1986)

[4] . 467 U.S. 837 (1984)

[5] . 603 U.S. 369 (2024)

transferred control of the pace of litigation from the parties to the court. Cases are allocated to a small claim, fast or multi-track according to value and complexity; timetables are fixed and enforced; costs sanctions follow unnecessary delay; and parties are expecting to have considered alternative dispute resolution before trial. The relevance to India is direct. The Indian difficulty is frequently described as a shortage of judges, and the shortage is real. However, the Woolf reforms addressed arrears without increasing judicial strength, by removing from the parties the ability to determine how long a case would take. Order XVII of the Code of Civil Procedure already limits adjournments to three; what is absent is the enforcement culture that makes such a limit operative.

Judicial Contribution:
In **Donoghue v. Stevenson,**[6] the court established the modern law of negligence and the "neighbor principle," illustrating the evolution of common law obligations. In **R (Miller) v. Prime Minister,**[7] the Supreme Court ruled that the executive's prorogation of Parliament was unlawful, demonstrating judicial independence and constitutional oversight without a codified text. In Belmarsh Case (A v. Secretary of State for the Home Department),[8] the court held that indefinite detention of foreign terror suspects without trial under the Anti-terrorism, Crime and Security Act 2001 violated the European Convention on Human Rights, affirming individual liberty against executive policy.

Constitutional & Legislative Provisions in India:
The constitutional scheme in India distributes three things between the judiciary and the political branches, independence, access and accountability. A distinct group of provisions addresses each.

Independence:
• **Article 50** directs the State to take steps to separate the judiciary from the executive in the public services. It is a Directive Principle and therefore not enforceable, but it supplied the basis for the separation effected in the subordinate judiciary through the Code of Criminal Procedure 1973. • **Articles 146 and 229** vest in the Chief Justice of India and the Chief Justices of the High Courts the power to appoint officers and servants of the court and to regulate its administrative expenditure.
• **Financial autonomy**. The administrative expenses of the Supreme Court and of each High Court are charge on the Consolidated Fund of India or of the State respectively, which places them outside the annual vote and removes the possibility of pressure through the appropriation process.
Access and Jurisdiction: • **Articles 32 and 226** confer original writ jurisdiction on the Supreme Court and the High Courts for the enforcement of fundamental rights, and it is under these provisions that public interest litigation developed.
• **Article 136** confers discretionary special leave to appeal from any judgment or order of any court or tribunal in India, excluding courts martial. The provision is draft as an exceptional jurisdiction. Its practical operation is otherwise, special leave petitions constitute the largest component of the Supreme Court's filings, and it is this rather than any constitutional caseload that accounts for the Court's docket.
• **Article 39A** requires the State to secure that the legal system promotes justice on a basis of equal opportunity and to provide free legal aid so that no citizen is denied justice because of economic or other disability.

Accountability: • **Articles 124(4) and 218** provide the only mechanism for removing a Judge of the Supreme Court or a High Court, on the ground of proved misbehaviour or incapacity, by an address of each House supported by a majority of total membership and by not less than two thirds of members present and voting. It must be also following an inquiry under the Judges (Inquiry) Act 1968.The standard is intentionally tough, and no judge has been dismissing due to it, which indicates that the constitutional mechanism of accountability is used as a preventative tool rather than a procedure in effect.
• The jurisdiction over the district judiciary, including transfers, promotion, and discipline, is delegated to the High Court by **Article 235**. • **Article 312** permits the creation of an All-India Judicial Service by Parliament on a resolution of the Rajya Sabha supported by not less than two thirds of members present and voting. The power has existed since 1977 and has not been exercise, for reasons of federal balance and language.
Judicial Appointments: No question in Indian judicial administration has produced a longer or more consequential line of authority than the meaning of the word consultation in **Articles 124(2) and 217(1).**
From Executive Primacy to the Collegium:
The debate surrounding judicial appointments centres on the interpretation of the phrase 'after consultation with such of the Judges of the Supreme Court and of the High Courts' in Articles 124(2) and 217(1).
In **S.P. Gupta v. Union of India,**[9] the Supreme Court ruled that 'consultation' does not mean 'concurrence.' It held that the executive has primary authority in appointments, provided the consultation is genuine and based on complete material. This decision gave the executive substantial control over judicial postings and transfers.
In ***Supreme Court Advocates-on-Record Association v. Union of India,***[10] a nine-judge bench overturned *S.P. Gupta*, ruling that 'consultation' requires 'concurrence.' The Court held that the Chief Justice of India (CJI) must have primary authority in appointments to protect judicial independence from

[6] . [1932] AC 562
[7] . [2019] UKSC 41
[8] . [2004] UKHL 56
[9] . AIR 1982 SC 149 (First Judges Case)
[10] . (1993) 4 SCC 441 (Second Judges Case)

executive interference. This judgment established the Collegium system, an administrative body comprising the CJI and the two senior-most judges of the Supreme Court.

In **re Special Reference No. 1 of 1998,**[11] responding to a presidential reference under Article 143, the Supreme Court expanded the Collegium to include the CJI and four senior-most judges. The Court ruled that recommendations made without consulting the full Collegium are not binding on the executive, creating the institutional model used today.

The National Judicial Appointments Commission:

The Parliament sought to replace the Collegium system via the 99th Constitutional Amendment Act, 2014, which established the National Judicial Appointments Commission (NJAC). The proposed six-member body included the CJI, two senior judges, the Union Law Minister, and two eminent persons chosen by a committee of the Prime Minister, the CJI, and the Leader of the Opposition.

In **Supreme Court Advocates-on-Record Association v. Union of India,**[12] by a 4:1 majority, the Supreme Court struck down the 99th Amendment and the NJAC Act. The Court ruled that judicial independence is part of the basic structure of the Constitution. It held that allowing executive participation in appointments, or granting a veto to non-judicial members, compromised the institutional separation of powers. Critics noted that while the Court acknowledged the Collegium needed greater transparency, it chose to retain the existing system rather than permit structural changes.

Two necessary observations follow from the above discussion. The first is that the decision rests on the composition of the body rather than on the principle of a commission, so that a differently constituted body, along the lines of the English Judicial Appointments Commission, would not necessarily attract the same objection. The second is that the Court accepted in the same judgment that the Collegium required greater transparency and directed that the Memorandum of Procedure be revise accordingly. That revision remains incomplete more than a decade later, and the criticism most often made of the judgment, that the Court declined an imperfect alternative while leaving the acknowledged defects of the existing system unaddressed, is direct at that gap rather than at the constitutional reasoning.

Recent Developments:

In recent times, there are drastic changes in judicial reforms in the form of digital infrastructure, diversion in the **judicial procedure, strength of judicial members, etc. Therefore, there is need to discuss these recent changes also, which are as follows: - Digital Infrastructure:**

The e-Courts Mission Mode Project, operating under the National e-Governance Plan, has produced three components of direct relevance.

- The **National Judicial Data Grid** publishes case institution, pendency and disposal data across the district judiciary and the High Courts, and permits pendency to be examine by court, by case type and by age.[13] Its significance is diagnostic rather than remedial: delay that was previously asserted can now be located.
- **Virtual hearings and live streaming**. Remote hearing, adopted under the conditions of the pandemic, has been retain and formalize. In **Swapnil Tripathi v Supreme Court of India,**[14] the Court held that proceedings of constitutional importance may be live streamed, treating public access to the courts as an aspect of the open justice principle and of access to justice.
- **The Interoperable Criminal Justice System** connects the courts, the police through the Crime and Criminal Tracking Network and Systems, prisons, forensic laboratories and prosecution directorates on a shared platform, with the object of removing the transmission delays that attend service of process, production of under trials and movement of forensic reports.

Each of these measures improves the flow of information between institutions. None alters the number of matters filed or the number of judges available to hear them, and the risk in a reform programme dominated by such measures is that improved measurement is mistaken for improved performance.

Diversion from the Courts:

The Mediation Act 2023 provided a statutory framework in civil and commercial mediation by providing for registration of arbitrators, enforceability of mediated agreements as decrees, and pre-litigation mediation. It follows the provision of s.12A of the Commercial Courts Act 2015 that mandates mediation in suits of a commercial nature that do not involve an urgent interim relief, before the commencement of litigation. The framework is well conceived. Its effectiveness is likely to hinge on its application as a genuine step in the resolution process or a formality with a purpose to satisfying a condition, on which the institutional capacity and the motivations of the parties' representatives come into play rather than the Act itself.

Institutional Capacity:

The sanctioned strength of the Supreme Court has been increasing over the years. The Supreme Court (Number of Judges) Amendment Ordinance 2026

[11] . (1998) 7 SCC 739 (Third Judges Case)

[12] . (2016) 5 SCC 1 (Fourth Judges Case).

[13]. National Judicial Data Grid, https://njdg.ecourts.gov.in.

[14] . (2018) 10 SCC 639.

provided for the increased strength of the judges, other than the Chief Justice, from thirty-three to thirty-seven and Lok Sabha passed a Bill following the ordinance on 3 August 2026. Consequently, the total strength of the Court including the Chief Justice rises from thirty-four to thirty-eight.

The number of benches that can function is determined by the sanctioned strength of the court and not the number of judges who hear a particular suit and so four new judges would enable two additional benches and that is a genuine increase in the appellate capacity at the apex level. It is not a measure directed at the pendency since more than the majority of the pending suits are at the district judiciary where the problem is vacancy.

The Memorandum of Procedure:

The deliberation between the government and the judiciary with respect to the revised Memorandum of Procedure has been concerned on three points. The first, whether the government can object to a nominee for reasons of national security, where the judiciary relies on the fact that 'unreviewable ground of objection is a veto in substance'. The second, establishing a permanent secretariat to examine candidates' professional and financial records before reaching the Collegium, and the third, creating an independent mechanism of complaints against judges that would not impair judicial independence; none has been finalized.

Institutional Vulnerabilities:

The concept of judicial reforms in India is affected by certain vulnerabilities like that of strength of judges, filling of **vacancies, procedural delays, funding and infrastructure, which is discuss as follows: -**

Judicial Strength and Vacancy:

India has approximately twenty-one judges per million population against the sanctioned strength, a figure substantially below the comparators.[15] The ratio is the more familiar statistic, but the vacancy position is the immediate problem, since posts that are sanctioned and unfilled produce the same effect as posts that were never create. District courts and High Courts operate with vacancies in a range commonly reported between a quarter and a third of sanctioned strength.

The two levels fail for different reasons and require different remedies. High Court vacancies persist because recommendation and appointment are divided between institutions that disagree. District judiciary vacancies persist because recruitment is conduct separately by each State, on varying schedules and standards, which is the case for the All-India Judicial Service.

Procedural Delay:

- **Adjournments.** Order XVII of the Code of Civil Procedure permits not more than three adjournments to a party during the hearing of a suit.[16] The provision is routinely exceeded. A limit that is not enforced does not merely fail to constrain; it signals that procedural timetables are advisory, which affects conduct across the docket.
- **Interlocutory appeal.** Challenges to interim orders travel upward while the trial waits, and the tactical value of doing so is well understood by practitioners.
- **Absence of case management**. There is no general practice of pre-trial conferences to settle issues, admit documents and fix a timetable. Consequently, every procedural step is taken before the judge who will try the case, and time that should be spent on adjudication is spent on administration.

Funding and Infrastructure:

Expenditure on the judiciary is in the region of a tenth of one per cent of gross domestic product, taking Union and State budgets together. The consequence falls disproportionately on the district judiciary, which carries most of the caseload and receives least of the provision, court complexes without reliable power, record rooms without secure storage, inadequate library and research support, and public facilities of a standard that itself deters use. Digital initiatives compound rather than correct this, since a court without reliable connectivity cannot participate in a national platform, and the reform then widens the gap between the courts that are already best resourced and those that are not.

Conclusion

The change in perspective this research set out to examine is real. Judicial reform in India is no longer discuss principally in terms of additional judges, and the current programme reflects a more accurate understanding of delay as a property of process rather than of arithmetic.

The change is nevertheless incomplete in a specific respect. The measures actually taken address disposal, they make delay visible, they speed the transmission of documents between institutions, they divert a category of commercial dispute, and they add capacity at the apex. None addresses intake, and the single largest determinant of the Supreme Court's docket remains an appellate jurisdiction that the Court alone can narrow. Nor do they address the level at which most cases are pending, since the district judiciary receives the smallest share of provision while carrying the largest share of work.

[15]. The figure of approximately 21 judges per million is calculated on sanctioned rather than working strength.

[16]. Code of Civil Procedure 1908, Order XVII rule 1, as amended in 1999 and 2002.

Judicial independence and administrative efficiency are frequently treated as competing considerations, and much of the appointments debate proceeds on that assumption. They are not in competition. A court that cannot decide within a useful period is not independent of anything that matters to the litigant before it, since a right that cannot be enforced in time is indistinguishable from a right that does not exist. The recommendations proposed below are direct to that proposition.

Recommendations:
Based on above discussion the researcher provides five recommendations, each addressed to a defect identified above rather than offered as general improvement.

Division of the Supreme Court:
The Law Commission recommended in its 229th Report that a Constitution Bench sit at Delhi to hear matters of constitutional interpretation, with Courts of Appeal in four regions to take appellate work under Article 136. The proposal addresses the intake problem and it does so at the only point where intake can be address without constitutional amendment, since Article 136 confers a discretion whose exercise the Court itself controls. It has the additional consequence of reducing the cost and distance that presently make the apex court accessible mainly to litigants who can afford Delhi counsel. The objection that division would impair the unity of the law is met by reserving conflicts between regional benches to the Constitution Bench.

The All-India Judicial Services:
An All-India Judicial Service should be constituted under Article 312, with recruitment conducted centrally through the Union Public Service Commission on a uniform examination, and with defined pay and career progression. The case for it is the vacancy position in the district judiciary and the variation in recruitment standards between States. The objections, that centralized recruitment displaces the High Court's control under Article 235 and that officers may lack the regional language, are answerable, control over posting and discipline can remain with the High Court, and language proficiency can be made as a condition of confirmation. What is required is a decision, and the power has now reclined unused for nearly fifty years.

Professional Court Administration:
Judges presently discharge administrative functions, including registry supervision, listing, procurement and maintenance, alongside adjudication. These are distinct skills and there is no reason to expect the same person to have both. Professional court managers, appointed with qualifications in management or public administration and reporting to the Principal District Judge, would release judicial time to the function for which judges are appointed.

Enforced Case-Flow Management:
- **Written submissions and limited oral argument**. Appellate courts should require written briefs and fix time limits for oral argument. Indian appellate practice permits oral argument of a length that comparable systems have abandoned, and the resulting hearing time is the scarcest resource in the system.
- **Costs for delay.** Adjournment sought without sufficient cause should attract costs on the party or the advocate responsible, as Order XVII contemplates. Costs are the only sanction available that operates on the person who benefits from delay.
- **Mediation before listing**. Civil matters within the scope of the Mediation Act should be refer before they are list for trial rather than after, since referral at a late stage adds a step without removing one.

Fiscal Provision:
Judicial expenditure should be raised towards half of one per cent of gross domestic product, and the additional provision directed to the district judiciary rather than to the higher courts for court construction, connectivity in rural complexes, secure record storage and research assistance for trial judges. None of the other proposals will operate without it, and it is the recommendation least likely to be adopt, because its benefits accrue over a period longer than the budget cycle in which the expenditure falls. Therefore, there is need that our parliament should enact a legislation regarding compulsory allotment of budget in every financial year for the advancement of judicial reforms in India.

Acknowledgement
I would like to express my sincere gratitude to everyone who supported and guided me in completing this research paper titled "From Traditional Banking to Digital Payments: Policy Evolution and Transformation of India's Financial System." I am deeply thankful to my research guide, teachers, and faculty members for their valuable guidance, constructive suggestions, and continuous encouragement throughout the study. Their academic support helped me understand the evolution of Indian banking, digital payment systems, and the policy developments surrounding UPI.

Financial support and sponsorship
Nil.

Conflicts of interest
The authors declare that there are no conflicts of interest regarding the publication of this paper.

References:
1. Austin G, the Constitution of India: The Pillar of a Country (Oxford University Press 1966).
2. Baxi U, the Supreme Court of India and Politics (Eastern Book Company 1980).
3. Dhavan R, 'the Supreme Court in Trouble: The Dilemma of Backlog' (1983) 25 Journal of the Indian Law Institute 456.

4. Divan S and Rosencranz A, Environmental Law and Policy in India (2nd edn, Oxford University Press 2001).
5. Nariman F S, Before Memory Fades an Autobiography (Hay House 2010).

Digital Resources

6. National Judicial Data Grid, https://njdg.ecourts.gov.in.
7. courts Services, https://ecourts.gov.in.
8. Supreme Court of India, https://sci.gov.in.
9. Department of Justice, Ministry of Law and Justice, https://doj.gov.in.
10. Law Commission of India, https://lawcommissionofindia.nic.in.
11. Judicial Appointments Commission (UK), https://judicialappointments.gov.uk.
12. Supreme Court of the United States, https://supremecourt.gov.

Manuscript ID:
TIJCMBLIR-2026-030437

Volume: 3

Issue: 4(I)

Month: August

Year: 2026

E-ISSN: 3065-9191

Submitted: 13 July 2026

Revised: 23 July 2026

Accepted: 10 Aug. 2026

Published: 31 Aug. 2026

Address for correspondence:
Dr. Drakshayani
Assistant Professor, Department of Economics Government First Grade College, Vijayapur, Karnataka
Email:
drakshayanitakkalaki2017@gmail.com

DOI:
10.5281/zenodo.22170246

DOI Link:
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22170246



Creative Commons (CC BY-NC-SA 4.0):
This is an open access journal, and articles are distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution-Noncommercial-Share Alike 4.0 International Public License, which allows others to remix, tweak, and build upon the work noncommercially, as long as appropriate credit is given and the new creations ae licensed under the identical terms.

Circular Economy and Sustainable Development: Barriers, Opportunities and Solutions

Dr. Drakshayani
Assistant Professor, Department of Economics Government First Grade College, Vijayapur, Karnataka

Abstract
The traditional linear economic model of "take, make and dispose" has played an important role in industrial development, but its dependence on continuous extraction and disposal of resources is creating increasing environmental and economic pressures. Rising material consumption, climate change, biodiversity loss and waste generation demonstrate the need for a different approach to production and consumption. The circular economy offers such an approach by keeping products, components and materials in use for longer, preventing waste and pollution, and regenerating natural systems. This research article examines the relationship between the circular economy and sustainable development, with particular emphasis on the barriers that limit implementation and the solutions required to overcome them. The study is based on a review of academic literature and reports from international organisations, particularly the United Nations and United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP). It argues that recycling alone cannot deliver a circular economy. Product design, repair, reuse, refurbishment, remanufacturing, circular business models, extended producer responsibility, green finance and consumer participation are equally important. The article concludes that a circular economy can make a substantial contribution to sustainable development, but only if governments, businesses and consumers work together to transform production and consumption systems.

Keywords: *Circular economy, sustainable development, resource efficiency, waste management, circular business models, recycling, sustainable consumption.*

Introduction

For more than two centuries, economic development has largely followed a linear pattern. Natural resources are extracted, processed into products, sold to consumers and eventually discarded. This system has supported industrialisation, urbanization and rising living standards, but it also assumes that natural resources are sufficiently abundant and that waste can be continuously absorbed by the environment.

These assumptions are becoming increasingly difficult to maintain. Global resource extraction has more than tripled during the past five decades. According to the United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP), extraction and processing of material resources account for more than 55% of global greenhouse-gas emissions, while resource use is also closely associated with biodiversity loss, pollution and other environmental pressures. (UNEP - UN Environment Programme)

The scale of resource consumption is particularly concerning. United Nations data show that global domestic material consumption increased from 92.1 billion tonnes in 2015 to 115.1 billion tonnes in 2022, representing a 25% increase. Per-capita domestic material consumption also increased from 12.3 to 14.4 tonnes over the same period. (UNSD)

This situation creates an important challenge for sustainable development. Economic systems must continue to provide employment, infrastructure, housing and essential goods, but they also need to reduce unnecessary resource consumption and environmental damage.

The circular economy provides an alternative model. Instead of viewing products as disposable, it seeks to preserve their value through maintenance, repair, reuse, refurbishment, remanufacturing and recycling. The concept therefore changes the question from "How can we dispose of waste more efficiently?" to **"**How can we avoid creating waste and keep resources useful for longer?"

This study examines the potential of the circular economy to support sustainable development and, more specifically, investigates the barriers that prevent circular practices from becoming mainstream.

Objectives of the Study

The main objective of this research is to identify the major barriers to circular economy implementation and examine solutions that can strengthen its contribution to sustainable development.

How to Cite this Article:
Drakshayani. (2026). Circular Economy and Sustainable Development: Barriers, Opportunities and Solutions. The International Journal of Commerce Management and Business Law in International Research (TIJCMBLIR), 3(4(I)), 208–212. https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22170246

1. To explain the concept and principles of the circular economy.
2. To examine the relationship between circular economy and sustainable development.
3. To identify economic, technological, infrastructural, regulatory and behavioural barriers.
4. To examine practical solutions for overcoming these barriers.
5. To analyse the contribution of circularity to selected Sustainable Development Goals.
6. To recommend strategies for accelerating the transition from a linear to a circular economy.

Research Methodology

The study uses a qualitative review approach based on secondary information. Academic research papers, international reports and policy publications relating to circular economy, sustainable development and resource management were examined.

Particular attention was given to research identifying barriers to circular economy adoption and to recent data from the United Nations and UNEP concerning material consumption and resource use. The research does not use primary survey data; instead, it synthesises existing evidence to develop an integrated understanding of circular economy challenges and solutions.

The methodology consisted of three stages: reviewing the concept of circular economy, identifying major implementation barriers, and analysing policy, technological and business solutions that can address those barriers.

Understanding the Circular Economy

A circular economy is an economic system in which resources are kept in productive use for as long as possible and waste is reduced through better design and management.

The concept is broader than recycling. Recycling occurs mainly at the end of a product's life, whereas circular economy strategies attempt to retain products and components at higher levels of value through maintenance, sharing, repair, reuse, refurbishment and remanufacturing.

Table 1. Linear Economy and Circular Economy Compared

Linear Economy	Circular Economy
Extract resources	Reduce unnecessary resource extraction
Produce and sell	Design for durability
Consume	Use, share and maintain
Dispose	Repair, reuse and refurbish
Treat waste after production	Prevent waste through design
Depend mainly on virgin materials	Increase use of secondary materials
Short product cycles	Longer product lifetimes

The circular economy is generally based on three interconnected principles: eliminating waste and pollution, circulating products and materials, and regenerating natural systems. These principles encourage businesses to consider the entire life cycle of products rather than focusing only on manufacturing and sales.

For example, a mobile phone designed with replaceable batteries and accessible components can remain useful for a longer period. Similarly, industrial equipment can be remanufactured instead of being completely replaced. Such practices retain economic value while potentially reducing material and energy requirements.

Circular Economy and Sustainable Development

Circular economy principles are closely connected with the three major dimensions of sustainable development: environmental protection, economic development and social well-being.

Environmental Benefits

The environmental importance of circularity comes mainly from reducing demand for virgin materials and preventing waste. When products remain in use longer, fewer replacement products may need to be manufactured.

This matters because UNEP estimates that resource extraction and processing contribute more than 55% of global greenhouse-gas emissions. (Wedocs)

Circular strategies can therefore complement climate policies. Repair, reuse and remanufacturing may reduce the need for new production, while recycling can recover valuable materials that would otherwise require additional extraction.

Economic Benefits

Circularity can create new economic opportunities. Businesses can develop revenue through repair services, leasing, refurbishment, resale, sharing and product-as-a-service models.

A product-as-a-service model, for example, allows customers to pay for the use or performance of a product rather than necessarily owning it. The producer may retain ownership and responsibility for maintenance. This can create an economic incentive to produce more durable and repairable goods.

Circular systems can also improve supply-chain resilience by reducing dependence on virgin raw materials whose prices and availability can fluctuate.

Social Benefits

Circular activities can generate employment in repair, maintenance, recycling, refurbishment and remanufacturing. Local repair and reuse businesses may also make products more affordable.

However, the transition should be socially managed. Workers employed in traditional extractive or manufacturing industries may need new skills as economic structures change. Circular economy policies should therefore include training and decent employment opportunities.

6. Global Material Consumption

The continued increase in global material consumption demonstrates the need for a fundamental

Table 2. Global Domestic Material Consumption

Year	Domestic Material Consumption
2015	92.1 billion tonnes
2022	115.1 billion tonnes
Increase	25%

Source: United Nations Sustainable Development Goals Indicators, Goal 12. (UNSD)

The increase is significant because sustainable development requires more efficient use of resources. The United Nations reports that 80% of global materials are consumed by approximately half of the world's population living in higher-income countries, highlighting the unequal distribution of resource use. (UNSD)

UNEP's *Global Resources Outlook 2024* further projects that, without substantial policy intervention, resource extraction could be around 60% higher in 2060 than in 2020. (UNEP - UN Environment Programme)

These trends suggest that improvements in recycling alone will not be enough. The underlying demand for materials must also be addressed.

Major Barriers to Circular Economy Implementation

Financial Barriers

Circular production often requires significant initial investment. Businesses may need to redesign products, purchase new equipment, establish collection systems and train employees.

There can also be a price disadvantage. Virgin materials may be cheaper than recovered materials when environmental and social costs are not included in market prices.

Solution: Governments can encourage investment through green finance, tax incentives, grants and concessional loans. Economic policies should also ensure that environmentally harmful activities do not receive inappropriate price advantages.

Technological Barriers

Some products are difficult to repair or recycle because they contain complex components or mixed materials. Developing advanced recycling and remanufacturing systems may require specialist knowledge and expensive equipment.

Solution: Investment in research and development is necessary. Circular principles should be incorporated into product design from the beginning, with greater emphasis on durability, modularity, repairability and disassembly.

Infrastructure Barriers

A circular economy requires systems for collecting used products, transporting them, sorting materials and returning products to producers.

Without appropriate infrastructure, even well-designed circular products may become waste.

Solution: Governments and private companies should invest in collection networks, repair centres, refurbishment facilities, reverse logistics and modern recycling infrastructure.

Regulatory Barriers

Inconsistent or unclear regulations can discourage companies from making long-term investments. Circular activities often involve multiple stages of a supply chain and may cross administrative or national boundaries.

Solution: Governments should establish clear circular economy policies, extended producer responsibility systems, eco-design requirements and sustainable procurement standards.

Consumer and Cultural Barriers

Research by Kirchherr et al. (2018) found that cultural barriers, including limited consumer interest and hesitant company culture, are important obstacles to circular economy implementation. (ScienceDirect)

Consumers may prefer new products because they associate them with better quality or status. Businesses may also be reluctant to change established production models.

Solution: Awareness campaigns should be combined with practical incentives. Repair, reuse and refurbished products must be convenient, affordable and reliable.

Data and Measurement Barriers

It is difficult to manage what cannot be measured. Countries and companies may use different definitions and indicators for circularity.

UNEP's circular economy indicator programme highlights the importance of reliable data for evidence-based policymaking and identifies areas where data gaps remain. (UNEP - UN Environment Programme)

Solution: Governments should develop consistent indicators covering material consumption, material productivity, product lifetimes, reuse, repair, waste generation and recovery

.

Solutions for Accelerating Circularity

Table 3. Barriers and Proposed Solutions

Major Barrier	Recommended Solution
High investment cost	Green finance, grants and tax incentives
Dependence on virgin materials	Resource-efficiency policies and appropriate pricing
Poor product design	Eco-design and durability standards
Weak collection infrastructure	Take-back systems and reverse logistics
Limited technology	Research, development and technology transfer
Consumer resistance	Awareness, incentives and convenient repair services
Regulatory uncertainty	Clear circular economy legislation
Lack of skills	Education and workforce training
Poor measurement	Standardised circular economy indicators

Fragmented supply chains	Cooperation and digital material tracking

One of the most important solutions is **designing products differently**. Circularity becomes much easier when products are durable, repairable and easy to disassemble.

Extended producer responsibility (EPR) is another important mechanism. Under EPR, producers have greater responsibility for managing products after their use phase. This can encourage manufacturers to consider end-of-life costs when designing products.

Circular business models can also change incentives. Leasing, sharing, repair services, refurbishment and product-as-a-service models allow businesses to generate value without relying entirely on selling increasingly large numbers of new products.

Digital technologies can strengthen these models by providing information about product condition, location, ownership and material composition.

9. Circular Economy and the Sustainable Development Goals

The circular economy can contribute to several Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs), especially SDG 12 on responsible consumption and production.

Table 4. Circular Economy Contributions to Selected SDGs

Sustainable Development Goal	Circular Economy Contribution
SDG 8 – Decent Work	Employment in repair, reuse and circular industries
SDG 9 – Industry and Innovation	Resource-efficient production and new technologies
SDG 11 – Sustainable Cities	Circular waste, construction and mobility systems
SDG 12 – Responsible Consumption	Reduced resource use and waste
SDG 13 – Climate Action	Lower resource-related environmental impacts
SDG 14 – Life Below Water	Reduced plastic and other pollution
SDG 15 – Life on Land	Reduced pressure from resource extraction

The United Nations identifies sustainable resource management and efficient resource use as important components of SDG 12. However, circular economy policy should not be treated as a separate environmental programme. It intersects with industrial policy, employment, innovation, climate policy and urban development.

Discussion

The evidence suggests that the transition to a circular economy is primarily a **systemic challenge** rather than a technical recycling problem.

A country could increase its recycling rate while continuing to consume rapidly increasing quantities of virgin materials. In such a situation, recycling would improve waste management but would not necessarily create a genuinely circular economy.

The highest-value circular strategies generally occur earlier in the product life cycle. Preventing waste through better design is preferable to dealing with waste after it has been created. Extending product life through maintenance and repair can preserve more value than recycling the product after disposal.

This requires changes in the behaviour of several groups.

Governments need to create supportive policy environments. Businesses need to redesign products and develop new revenue models. Consumers need access to affordable repair, reuse and sharing options. Workers need appropriate skills for new circular industries.

There is also an important international equity issue. UNEP reports that high-income countries use substantially more resources than low-income countries and generate disproportionately large climate impacts from resource use. (UNEP - UN Environment Programme)

Therefore, the circular transition should not simply aim to reduce resource use everywhere in the same way. Higher-income economies have a particular responsibility to reduce excessive resource consumption, while developing economies need opportunities to improve living standards sustainably.

Recommendations

Based on the literature and evidence reviewed, the following recommendations are proposed:

Develop national circular economy strategies linking environmental, industrial and economic policies.

1. Introduce stronger eco-design requirements for durability, repairability and recyclability.
2. Strengthen extended producer responsibility and producer take-back systems.
3. Invest in repair, reuse, refurbishment and recycling infrastructure.
4. Provide financial support to small and medium-sized enterprises adopting circular technologies.
5. Use public procurement to create demand for durable and circular products.
6. Promote consumer awareness while making circular choices convenient and affordable.
7. Develop standard circular economy indicators for governments and businesses.
8. Invest in education and skills development for workers entering circular industries.
9. Encourage international cooperation in sustainable resource management and circular supply chains.

Conclusion

The circular economy offers an important pathway for addressing the environmental limitations of the traditional linear economic model. Rising global material consumption demonstrates that simply improving waste treatment is not sufficient. A deeper transformation of production, product design and consumption is required.

The circular economy can contribute to sustainable development by reducing dependence on virgin resources, extending product lifetimes, reducing waste, encouraging innovation and creating new employment opportunities. Nevertheless, its implementation faces significant financial,

technological, infrastructural, regulatory and behavioural barriers.

The research indicates that no single intervention can create a circular economy. Recycling facilities are important, but they must be supported by better product design, repair systems, reuse markets, circular business models, appropriate regulations and informed consumers.

The transition should therefore be understood as a shared responsibility. Governments must establish the right conditions, businesses must redesign how they create value, and consumers must be given realistic opportunities to participate.

Most importantly, circularity should begin before waste is created. Designing products for longer life, repairing them when possible, reusing components and recovering materials only when higher-value options are no longer practical can help preserve both economic and environmental value.

If these principles are implemented systematically and fairly, the circular economy can become more than a waste-management strategy. It can serve as a broader development model that supports economic resilience while reducing pressure on natural systems and helping societies move closer to sustainable development.

Acknowledgment

The author expresses sincere gratitude to all those who contributed directly and indirectly to the completion of this research paper titled "Circular Economy and Sustainable Development: Barriers, Opportunities and Solutions." The study draws upon academic literature, international reports, and policy publications concerning circular economy, sustainable development, resource management, and global material consumption.

Financial support and sponsorship

Nil.

Conflicts of interest

The authors declare that there are no conflicts of interest regarding the publication of this paper

References

1. Bocken, N. M. P., de Pauw, I., Bakker, C., & van der Grinten, B. (2016). Product design and business model strategies for a circular economy. *Journal of Industrial and Production Engineering, 33*(5), 308–320.
2. Geissdoerfer, M., Savaget, P., Bocken, N. M. P., & Hultink, E. J. (2017). The circular economy – A new sustainability paradigm? *Journal of Cleaner Production, 143*, 757–768.
3. Kirchherr, J., Reike, D., & Hekkert, M. (2017). Conceptualizing the circular economy: An analysis of 114 definitions. *Resources, Conservation and Recycling, 127*, 221–232.
4. Korhonen, J., Honkasalo, A., & Seppälä, J. (2018). Circular economy: The concept and its limitations. *Ecological Economics, 143*, 37–46.
5. United Nations. (2026). *Sustainable Development Goals: Goal 12 – Responsible Consumption and Production*. United Nations Department of Economic and Social Affairs.
6. United Nations Statistics Division. (2026). *Sustainable Development Goals Report 2026: Goal 12*. United Nations. (UNSD)
7. United Nations Environment Programme. (2024a). *Global Resources Outlook 2024: Bend the Trend – Pathways to a Liveable Planet as Resource Use Spikes*. UNEP and International Resource Panel. (UNEP - UN Environment Programme)
8. United Nations Environment Programme. (2024b). *Circular Economy: From Indicators and Data to Policy-Making*. UNEP. (UNEP - UN Environment Programme)
9. United Nations Environment Programme. (2024c). *Global Waste Management Outlook 2024*. UNEP. (UNEP - UN Environment Programme)
10. United Nations Environment Programme. (2024d). *Rich countries use six times more resources, generate ten times the climate impacts*. UNEP. (UNEP - UN Environment Programme)

Manuscript ID:
TIJCMBLIR-2026-030438

Volume: 3

Issue: 4(I)

Month: August

Year: 2026

E-ISSN: 3065-9191

Submitted: 13 July 2026

Revised: 23 July 2026

Accepted: 18 Aug. 2026

Published:10 Aug. 2026

Address for correspondence:
Ravi Janardan Bhovate
Assistant Professor, MGV's K. B. H. Law College, Malegaon Camp (Nashik), Maharashtra - 423105
Email: ravi10phd@gmail.com

DOI:
10.5281/zenodo.22170280

DOI Link:
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22170280

Creative Commons (CC BY-NC-SA 4.0):
This is an open access journal, and articles are distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution-Noncommercial-Share Alike 4.0 International Public License, which allows others to remix, tweak, and build upon the work noncommercially, as long as appropriate credit is given and the new creations ae licensed under the identical terms.

From Fundamental Duty to Democratic Practice: Scientific Temper, Humanism, and Rights-Based Governance under the Indian Constitution

Ravi Janardan Bhovate
Assistant Professor, MGV's K. B. H. Law College, Malegaon Camp (Nashik), Maharashtra

Abstract

The Constitution of India envisages social transformation grounded in justice, liberty, equality, fraternity, and human dignity, a project that requires citizens and institutions to identify bias, evaluate claims, challenge authority, and to reform practices that undermine rights. Within this framework, Article 51A(h)—introduced as a Fundamental Duty by the Forty-Second Amendment (1976) and conceptually linked to Nehru's articulation of "scientific temperament"—positions scientific temper, alongside humanism and the spirit of inquiry and reform, as a constitutional ethic relevant to contemporary governance in public health, the environment, education, and digital technologies. This study examines the constitutional meaning and legal significance of scientific temper, its role in strengthening human rights protection, and the institutional measures needed for practical effectiveness using a doctrinal and interdisciplinary analysis of constitutional provisions, judicial decisions, human rights principles, science–policy materials, and sectoral challenges. The analysis finds that scientific temper is best understood as a method of evidence-based and self-correcting reasoning—distinguishing fact from conjecture, questioning authority, acknowledging uncertainty, and applying knowledge with social responsibility—rather than as mere scientific literacy. Although Fundamental Duties are typically non-justiciable, Supreme Court jurisprudence (including AIIMS Student Union, Madhuri Patil, Aruna Roy, Francis Coralie Mullin, Paschim Banga, Centre for Public Interest Litigation, Amar Jain, and Vanashakti) demonstrates that Article 51A(h) informs constitutional interpretation across Articles 14, 19, 21, and related directive principles, while remaining constrained by freedoms of conscience and expression and by proportionality. Scientific temper counters discriminatory pseudoscience, improves evidence-based and transparent health and environmental decision-making, and enables democratic participation by providing access to reliable information. However, it must be integrated with humanism to prevent technocratic harm, coercion and exclusion

Keywords: *Scientific temper, Article 51A(h), Fundamental duties, Human rights, Misinformation, Evidence-based, Democratic practice*

Introduction

The Constitution of India functions not only as a framework for governmental institutions but also as a directive for transforming social relationships, eradicating inequality, and ensuring that all individuals live with dignity and respect. The Preamble articulates commitments to justice, liberty, equality, and fraternity. These commitments extend beyond formal legislation, requiring citizens and institutions to possess the capacity to identify bias, evaluate claims, challenge authority, and amend practices that compromise human dignity. Pandit Jawaharlal Nehru, the first Prime Minister of India, introduced the term "Scientific Temperament" in his book "Discovery of India," where he defined it as an attitude that involves the ability to change one's stance in light of new evidence and to reject any claim lacking proof. Article 51A(h) articulates the vision that every citizen should "develop the scientific temper, humanism, and the spirit of inquiry and reform." This provision, introduced as a Fundamental Duty through the Forty-Second Amendment in 1976, underscores the dual objective of expanding scientific knowledge and fostering a compassionate and inquisitive civic culture. Cultivating a scientific temper is crucial for safeguarding human rights in contemporary India. Decisions in areas such as public health, environmental regulation, technology, artificial intelligence, digital surveillance, education, food safety, and disaster management increasingly rely on scientific and technical expertise. Key obstacles include digitally amplified misinformation, educational inequality, commercial pseudoscience, the politicization of knowledge, and misconceived conflicts with tradition.

How to Cite this Article:
Bhovate, R. J. (2026). From Fundamental Duty to Democratic Practice: Scientific Temper, Humanism, and Rights-Based Governance under the Indian Constitution. The International Journal of Commerce Management and Business Law in International Research (TIJCMBLIR), 3(4(I)), 213–219. https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22170280

The study concludes that operationalising Article 51A(h) requires multidisciplinary institutional design—curricular reform, science communication and participatory knowledge practices, responsible technology governance with rights impact assessments and audits, evidence-based administration with transparency and oversight, and human-rights safeguards—to embed scientific temper as a democratic practice essential to dignity, equality, and accountable governance

Conversely, misinformation, pseudoscience, hate propaganda, discriminatory stereotypes, and conspiracy theories threaten rights and democratic institutions. A rights-based constitutional framework cannot function effectively if public decisions are based on unverified claims, outdated prejudices or political expediency. However, science alone does not guarantee justice, as scientific knowledge can be misused, monopolized by those in power, or applied without consideration of equality or dignity. Therefore, scientific temper must be integrated with humanism, constitutional morality and democratic accountability. This study explores three central questions: What is the constitutional meaning and legal significance of scientific temper under Article 51A(h)? How can a scientific temper enhance human rights protection in India? What institutional and multidisciplinary measures are necessary to render this constitutional duty effective in practice? This study employs a doctrinal and interdisciplinary methodology to analyze constitutional provisions, judicial decisions, human rights principles, science–policy materials, and current challenges in education, public health, environmental protection, and digital information.

Meaning and Constitutional Location

1 Scientific Temper as a Method of Reasoning

Scientific temper transcends mere memorization of facts or uncritical acceptance of claims made under the guise of science. It entails: evaluating claims through evidence and logical reasoning; differentiating facts from opinions and conjectures; critically questioning assertions, even those from authoritative sources; remaining receptive to change when presented with new evidence; avoiding biases and unsupported generalizations; acknowledging uncertainty when knowledge is incomplete; and applying knowledge in a manner that respects human dignity and social responsibility

Scientific temper integrates knowledge and ethical considerations, influencing decision-making processes in individuals and institutions and determining the impact of these decisions on others. The constitutional reference to "scientific temper" aligns it with "humanism." Scientific reasoning devoid of human concern may result in technical or exclusionary outcomes, whereas humanism lacking reliable knowledge may inadequately address complex issues in the field. Scientific temper is a framework for critical thinking, reflection, shared expertise, and participatory knowledge creation rather than a unidirectional model in which experts impart information to passive citizens. This perspective is particularly significant in the context of India's diverse and unequal society, where citizens require opportunities to question and engage meaningfully with the government.

2 Article 51A(h) and the Fundamental Duties

The Fundamental Duties, delineated in Part IVA of the Constitution, are not typically enforceable through legal proceedings, unlike Fundamental Rights. Nevertheless, their constitutional significance remains unchanged. These duties establish benchmarks for responsible citizenship and can assist courts, legislatures and public authorities in interpreting constitutional values. The Supreme Court has acknowledged that Fundamental Duties can influence the interpretation of the Constitution. In the *AIIMS Student Union vs. AIIMS and others* case (AIR 2001 SC 3262), the Court stressed that every Indian citizen should develop a scientific temper and humanism and aim for excellence in both personal and group efforts to help national progress. Although Article 51A (h) does not specifically assign this duty to the State, the duty of each citizen is also that of the State. The Court pointed out that even though these duties are not enforceable like Fundamental Rights, their importance as "fundamental" in the Constitution should not be ignored. In *Madhuri Patil and Another vs. Addl. Commissioner, Tribal Development and Others* Case (1994 SCC (6) 241), the Supreme Court stated that every citizen has a fundamental duty to encourage a scientific temper, humanism, and curiosity, and to strive for excellence. Since Scheduled Tribes often live in remote areas, the Constitution requires the State to provide them with facilities and opportunities for developing their scientific temper, educational progress, and economic growth, allowing them to achieve excellence and equality and live with dignity.

Article 51A(h) should be examined in conjunction with related constitutional provisions. Article 14 ensures equality and equal protection under the law, and Article 15 prohibits discrimination based on specified grounds. Article 19 protects freedom of speech and expression, and Article 21 safeguards life and personal liberty, which has been interpreted to include dignity, health, privacy, education, and a clean environment, among other rights. Article 21A guarantees the right to education for children aged 6–14. Articles 38 and 39 require the state to promote social justice and to reduce inequality. Article 47 assigns the state the duty of improving public health. Articles 48A and 51A(g) address environmental protection. Article 51A(e) advocates the promotion of harmony and the rejection of practices harmful to women's dignity. Therefore, the promotion of a scientific temper is essential to the broader constitutional framework, facilitating the practical realization of rights and complementing duties related to harmony, environmental protection, excellence, and social responsibility.

3 Constitutional Duty and Constitutional Restraint

Article 51A(h) does not mandate uniformity of thought. While it advocates for a scientific temper, it

does not permit the state to impose beliefs or suppress religious, cultural, or philosophical perspectives. The Constitution safeguards the freedom of conscience and expression. This duty promotes inquiry, reason, and humanism without requiring citizens to abandon their faith or their cultural identity. Consequently, Article 25 guarantees the right to profess and practice one's faith, although secular, financial, political, or economic religious activities may be subject to regulation. The State may restrict religious practices to uphold morality, public order, and public health. Constitutional limitations are crucial in diverse societies. The State must distinguish between benign beliefs and practices that result in violence, exploitation, discrimination, or rights denial. A scientific temper aids in evaluating these impacts. Nonetheless, legal restrictions must comply with the principles of legality, necessity, equality, and proportionality.

Scientific Temper and Human Rights

1 Equality and Non-discrimination

Discrimination is frequently rationalized as being natural, traditional, or scientifically inevitable. Caste hierarchy, racial ideologies, gender stereotypes, disability-based exclusion, and biases against sexual minorities have all been defended by erroneous scientific claims. A scientific temper empowers society to evaluate such claims against credible evidence and the imperatives of dignity. Genuine equality necessitates addressing historical disadvantages and structural barriers through evidence-based research to ensure that data usage does not perpetuate stereotypes. Research can reveal disparities in access to education, healthcare, employment, housing, justice and equal participation.

2 Life, Health, and Bodily Integrity

Article 21 guarantees the right to life and personal liberty, which the Supreme Court, in *Francis Coralie Mullin vs. Administrator, Union Territory of Delhi* (1981 AIR 746), expanded to encompass the right to live with dignity, physical integrity, and good mental health. The Supreme Court has broadly interpreted the right to life under Article 21 to include conditions necessary for a dignified existence. This interpretation highlights the importance of public health as a domain in which scientific reasoning influences the protection of human rights. In *Paschim Banga Khet Mazdoor Samity vs. State of West Bengal* (AIR 1996 SC 2426), the Supreme Court determined that the right to health—an essential component of Article 21— depends on public health policies informed by scientific evidence. The spread of unverified medical claims, anti-vaccine rhetoric, and fraudulent cures poses a direct threat to public health and violates citizens' right to reliable, science-based healthcare. Vaccination, disease control, food safety, maternal health, sanitation, mental health, and emergency preparedness require evidence-based interventions. Misinformation regarding medical treatments can lead individuals to forgo effective options or undertake unnecessary health risks, such as self-medication. Vulnerable groups, including children, older adults, and low-income communities, are often disproportionately affected by these changes. Scientific reasoning requires both humility and openness because scientific evidence can evolve, particularly during public health emergencies. Authorities should communicate their decisions transparently, acknowledge uncertainties, and disclose conflicts of interest. Adapting policies in response to new evidence is rational, whereas refusing to update policies when the evidence changes is problematic. The Supreme Court in *Centre for Public Interest Litigation v. Union of India* (AIR 2014 SC 49) recognized that unsafe or harmful food can infringe upon the fundamental right to life, obligating the State to protect public health. This principle illustrates the close connection between scientific standards and the constitutional right to life. Issues such as food regulation, drug approval, and environmental health cannot be treated as purely technical matters separate from Article 21. Scientific reasoning safeguards individual autonomy. Medical decisions must respect informed consent, privacy, and bodily integrity. Public health measures should be equitable and non-discriminatory in nature. A rights-based scientific approach does not justify coercion, merely because a policy is labelled as scientific.

3 Freedom of Expression and Democratic Participation

Scientific thinking strengthens freedom of expression by fostering a culture in which claims are questioned and debated. Democracy depends on both the right to speak and the public's capacity to evaluate information. When citizens cannot distinguish evidence from manipulation, freedom of expression can be misused to spread hatred, panic, and deception. This does not imply that false statements should be automatically criminalized. Broad restrictions can suppress dissent, journalism, and scientific disagreements. A constitutional response should instead prioritize media literacy, transparent corrections, independent fact-checking, public-interest communication, and narrowly tailored regulations that address clearly harmful conduct. Scientific thinking has an institutional dimension. Public authorities should explain their decisions, provide accessible information, and enable informed participation in the decision-making process. The Supreme Court has linked open access to information with education and empowerment, referring to Article 51A(h) as part of the constitutional framework that supports public access to knowledge. Recently, the Supreme Court in the case *Amar Jain V. Union of India* [W.P. (c) No. 49 of 2025, April 30, 2025], ruled that inclusive digital access to e-governance and welfare systems is an integral part of the fundamental right to life and liberty. The connection between information and human rights is particularly evident in environmental and infrastructure-related decisions. Communities cannot meaningfully participate in projects that affect their health, land, or livelihoods without clear information on the risks, alternatives, and mitigation strategies.

4 Education and the Right to Develop One's Human Capabilities

Education plays a crucial role in fostering scientific attitude. While rote learning, fear of questioning, and rigid hierarchies impede inquiry, effective education encourages students to engage in questioning, test hypotheses, interpret evidence and accept corrections. In the case of *Aruna Roy v. Union of India* (AIR 2002 SC 3176), the Supreme Court determined that Article 51A(h) mandates education to cultivate responsible citizens capable of rational inquiry. The National Education Policy 2020 underscores the importance of critical thinking, problem-solving, multidisciplinary learning, and scientific temper. This emphasis aligns with the Constitution's view of education as a means to develop the skills necessary for independence, participation, and dignity beyond mere employment preparation. A scientific temper in education should encompass the following elements: learning through laboratories and fieldwork, problem-solving, statistical reasoning, ethical reflection on technology, and respect for indigenous and community knowledge subject to critical examination. Additionally, it should provide opportunities for respectful disagreements.

When integrated with humanism, scientific education transcends mere practical skill sets. Students should comprehend the advantages and risks associated with scientific progress, including environmental damage, data misuse, and algorithmic bias.

5 Environmental Rights and Sustainable Development

Environmental protection represents the convergence of constitutional values, scientific inquiry and human rights. Issues such as pollution, climate change, biodiversity loss, hazardous industrial practices, and ecological displacement threaten the rights to life, health, livelihood, housing, and culture. A scientific approach underpins environmental protection through risk assessment, monitoring, impact evaluation and regulation. It opposes developmental models that disregard ecological constraints or long-term impacts, empowering communities to contest assertions that a detrimental project is "safe" or "necessary." The Supreme Court's jurisprudence on environmental clearance connects the Article 21 right to a safe environment with Articles 48A and 51A(g), considering scientific reasoning as essential to constitutionally sound environmental decision-making, as exemplified in *Vanashakti v. Union of India* (2025 INSC 718). Consequently, scientific reasoning is embedded in constitutional law, aiding courts in evaluating whether state actions are arbitrary, precautionary or sustainable.

Recently, in Chennai, Justice Abhay S. Oka, a former Supreme Court Judge, highlighted in a public address the importance of fostering a scientific temper for environmental protection and critiqued certain ritualistic practices contributing to environmental pollution. A scientific approach must also consider distributive justice, addressing who benefits and bears the risks. Technical models should be supplemented with impact assessments that elucidate these distributions.

6 Technology, Privacy and Human Dignity

Digital technologies present new opportunities for accessing services, education, and participation; however, they also introduce challenges such as surveillance, data misuse, automated exclusion, deepfakes, and algorithmic bias. Developing a scientific mindset helps individuals and institutions understand these technologies without blindly accepting or irrationally fearing them. A framework that protects rights requires clear explanations of automated decisions, independent evaluations of bias and accuracy, limitations on data use and purpose, informed consent, accessible grievance procedures, human oversight for crucial decisions, and solutions for incorrect or unfair outcomes. Governance in areas such as welfare, policing, recruitment, credit, healthcare, and education should be evidence-based. Algorithms should not be trusted merely because they are complex. A scientific approach requires evidence, independent verification, and regular assessment.

To ensure that the benefits of science are distributed fairly, access must be inclusive and equitable in nature. International human rights law recognizes the right to access, participate in, and benefit from science, including equal access to scientific knowledge, involvement in scientific decision-making, and an environment that supports its development and dissemination. [Universal Declaration of Human Rights, Art. 27; International Covenant on Economic, Social and Cultural Rights, Art. 15; Commissioner for Human Rights 'The Right to Access and Participate in Science'] India must fulfil its obligation to promote a scientific mindset by ensuring public access to scientific knowledge.

Humanism as the Central Ethical Principle

Scientific thinking is intrinsically connected to human values. A strictly technical perspective may reduce individuals to mere data points, beneficiaries, or risks rather than recognizing them as persons with inherent rights. In contrast, humanism asserts that knowledge should promote human dignity, freedom and welfare. In medical research, public administration, and technological innovation, the principles of informed consent, confidentiality, and protection against exploitation are fundamental. Furthermore, artificial intelligence must not perpetuate caste or gender hierarchies. Urban planning should address informal settlements. Disaster management strategies must consider the needs of children, older adults, individuals with disabilities, and marginalized communities. Humanism also emphasizes the importance of respecting diverse opinions, as institutions depend on responsible and critical evaluation.

Obstacles to the Development of a Scientific Temper

1 Misinformation and Digital Amplification

Social media facilitates the rapid dissemination of misinformation through persuasive narratives, resulting in detrimental effects such as health rumours, communal propaganda, false scientific claims, and manipulated videos. This issue extends beyond individual susceptibility to an information ecosystem influenced by platform incentives, political communication, and disparities in digital literacy. While censorship can impede free expression, more effective strategies include enhancing platform transparency, promoting public-interest communication, ensuring independent verification, improving digital literacy, and implementing prompt and appropriate organizational corrections.

2 Educational Inequality

The cultivation of a scientific temper is hindered in educational institutions that lack laboratories, qualified educators, libraries, Internet access, and safe environments. Despite policies promoting innovation, rural and disadvantaged groups remain marginalized in scientific research. Constitutional obligations must align with the principles of equality and the right to education, necessitating investment in public education, teacher training, and science communication in regional languages. Scientific knowledge should not be restricted to elite institutions or English-speaking communities.

3 Pseudoscience and Commercial Exploitation

Pseudoscience proliferates as companies profit from misleading claims that promote ineffective products, treatments and services. These entities often employ scientific-sounding language to persuade consumers, leading to financial waste through ineffective or harmful products. The intersection of false science and commercial gain complicates the differentiation between truth and untruth. Pseudoscientific products and services exploit poor health, insecurity, and cultural beliefs, prompting vulnerable individuals to invest heavily in unproven treatments. Advertisements present unverified claims as scientific evidence. Regulatory authorities should mandate evidence for health or therapeutic claims, penalize fraudulent practices, and protect consumers through clear labelling without disparaging communities or dismissing traditional knowledge as irrational. Traditional practices warrant respect; however, claims regarding their safety and efficacy should be substantiated by evidence.

4 Politicisation of Knowledge

Scientific organizations may face pressure to produce results that align with political and commercial interests. The selective use of data, suppression of dissent, and loyalty-based appointments undermine public trust. Institutional safeguards should encompass transparent methodologies, conflict-of-interest declarations, independent peer reviews, oversight mechanisms, open datasets where appropriate, and protection for whistle-blowers. Scientific advice must remain distinct from political decision-making: experts should articulate risks and evidence while elected bodies are accountable for value judgments and their consequences.

5 Misunderstanding Secularism and Tradition

Scientific temper is occasionally perceived as being antagonistic to religion or culture, leading to conflicts and diminished public acceptance of science. The constitutional approach should safeguard freedom of conscience while addressing practices that result in violence, coercion, discrimination or harm. The objective is not to supplant one orthodoxy with another but to foster a public culture in which claims about rights are evaluated through reason, evidence, and constitutional morality.

A Framework Across Disciplines

1 Law and Interpretation by the Courts

Courts should apply Article 51(h) in contexts such as arbitrariness, public health regulations, environmental decisions, educational policy, and access to information. However, it should not be used as a basis for criminalization or direct enforcement of the law. A judicial framework could consider the following inquiries: Did the State's decision rely on relevant and reliable evidence? Were the affected individuals provided with information and opportunities to participate? Does the decision result in the unfair treatment of vulnerable groups? Has scientific uncertainty been acknowledged and managed appropriately? Is the measure suitable for achieving the stated objectives? Are remedies or review systems available? This approach would integrate scientific temper with Articles 14, 19, and 21 while preserving constitutional diversity.

2 Education and Social Sciences

The integration of scientific temper as a civic skill should be emphasized across various disciplines. Curriculum reform must transcend rote memorization and foster inquiry into real-world issues, thereby linking science, human rights, and sustainable development.

3 Science Communication and Local Participation

Effective science communication is essential for enhancing the public's understanding of research and its implications for individuals' lives and health. This requires the use of clear language and examples that are pertinent to the local community. Scientists should actively engage with local concerns and address inquiries using straightforward language. Disseminating research findings to the public fosters trust and encourages feedback from the public.

Local participation entails involving community members in research projects and decision-making processes, leading to improved outcomes as local knowledge and ideas inform the work of researchers. Such collaborations align research with community needs and values. Science communication and local participation collectively enhance learning, trust, and stakeholder outcomes.

Scientific information should be conveyed using accessible language and reliable channels. Universities, public broadcasters, libraries, civil society organizations, health workers, and local governments should collaborate on public-science initiatives.

Direct community involvement is crucial in this regard. Instead of passively receiving expert knowledge, communities can engage in pollution, public health, and biodiversity data collection through citizen science, community monitoring, and participatory research methods. These activities ensure that expertise remains accessible while maintaining high research quality.

4 Responsible Technology Governance

Human rights impact assessments should be integrated into technological policies. When deploying automated systems in sectors such as welfare, policing, and education, authorities must evaluate their accuracy, bias, privacy implications, and accessibility. Systems with significant impacts should undergo independent audits and require public explanation.

Innovation policies must address disparities in technology access. Participation in scientific progress necessitates affordable Internet, access to digital services, and protection against exclusion due to technological changes.

5 Public Institutions and Evidence-Based Administration

Government departments should establish explicit guidelines for using evidence. Policy proposals must clearly state their sources, assumptions, uncertainties, and anticipated impact. Regulatory decisions should be accompanied by transparent explanations, and citizens should have access to supporting materials, subject only to legitimate and sensitive restrictions.

Oversight can be enhanced by establishing parliamentary committees, statutory regulators, and local authorities. Public consultations must be substantive, rather than merely symbolic. Scientific advisory bodies should encompass diverse disciplines, regions, genders, and social backgrounds to prevent the concentration of expertise in small groups.

6 Human Rights Safeguards

A scientific temper should align with human rights principles. Key safeguards include equality and non-discrimination, informed consent and bodily autonomy, privacy and data protection, freedom of expression and academic freedom, participation of affected communities, precaution in the face of serious and uncertain risks, accountability for scientific and technological harm, and accessible remedies. These safeguards ensure that science is not used to control, surveil, or exclude people.

Conclusion

The Indian Constitution mandates a scientific temperament as a fundamental obligation. Article 51A(h) not only promotes scientific education but also obliges citizens to cultivate public reasoning based on evidence, inquiry, humanism, and reform. This duty transcends the confines of the laboratory, influencing democracy, equitable public administration, and citizens' capacity to challenge prejudice, misinformation, and arbitrary authority. The scientific temper fulfils four human rights functions: it contests unsupported assumptions that lead to discrimination; enhances decision-making in health, education, environmental protection, and technology; facilitates participation in public affairs through access to information; and, in conjunction with humanism, steers scientific progress toward dignity and social justice rather than mere efficiency. Although this duty is not justiciable, it impacts courts, legislatures, institutions, and citizens through rights interpretation, educational and regulatory programs, evidence-based governance, responsible inquiry, and respectful debate in the following ways. India's constitutional project will be fortified if scientific temper is perceived as a democratic practice of questioning, examining evidence, acknowledging uncertainties, and reforming institutions and customs. To safeguard rights, society must expose falsehoods, identify structural injustices, and support multidisciplinary research and public knowledge through the law, science, technology, education, and democratic institutions.

Acknowledgment

I am grateful to the teachers, colleagues, researchers, and legal scholars whose valuable discussions, suggestions, and intellectual contributions helped me develop a deeper understanding of constitutional values, Fundamental Duties, scientific temper, human rights, and democratic governance.

Financial support and sponsorship

Nil.

Conflicts of interest

The authors declare that there are no conflicts of interest regarding the publication of this paper.

References:

1. Agrawal H. O., 'Human Rights', Central Law Publications, Allahabad, 2004
2. Atre B. R., 'Supreme Court on Fundamental Duties', LexisNexis, Gurgaon, 2016
3. Bandiste D. D., 'Humanist Thought in Contemporary India', B. R. Publishing Corporation, New Delhi, 2013
4. Bhargava Pushpa and Chakrabarti Chandana, 'Angel, Devil and Science', National Book Trust India, New Delhi, 2010
5. Dabholkar Narendra, 'The Case for Reason: A Scientific Enquiry into Belief', Context, Chennai, 2019
6. Deshpande Bhagwanrao, 'Accountability of Judiciary Under Constitution of India', People's Publishing House Private Limited, New Delhi, 2009
7. Heaven Douglas (Ed.), 'Machines That Think', New Scientist, London, 2022
8. Jain M. P., 'Indian Constitutional Law', Wadhwa & Co., Nagpur, 2007
9. Kashyap S. C., 'Our Constitution', National Book Trust India, New Delhi, 2011
10. Lehri G. K., 'Scientific Temper and Human Values', People's Publishing House Private Limited, New Delhi, 2008
11. National Education Policy, 2020, available at https://static.pib.gov.in/WriteReadData/userfiles/NEP_Final_English_0.pdf accessed on 08/08/2026

12. Nehru Jawaharlal, 'Discovery of India', Jawaharlal Nehru Memorial Fund & Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 1981
13. Nigale Yadnyeshwar, 'Superstition: A Rational Discourse', Lokbhumi Prakashan, Punji, 2012
14. Rathi Mahesh, 'Information and Information Technology Transforming the World', People's Publishing House Private Limited, New Delhi, 2025
15. Speech delivered by Justice Abhay Oka reported in The Hindu Newspaper dated 18/04/2026.
16. United Nations Human Rights, Commissioner for Human Rights 'The Right to Access and Participate in Science' available at https://www.ohchr.org/en/special-procedures/sr-cultural-rights/right-access-and-participate-science accessed on 08/0/2026.

Manuscript ID:
TIJCMBLIR-2026-030439

Volume: 3

Issue: 4(I)

Month: August

Year: 2026

E-ISSN: 3065-9191

Submitted: 13 July 2026

Revised: 23 July 2026

Accepted: 10 Aug. 2026

Published: 31 Aug. 2026

Address for correspondence:
Sanket Sunil Maindarkar
Research Student, Research Center, N C Law College, Nanded
Email: sanketmaindarkar@gmail.com

DOI:
10.5281/zenodo.22170314

DOI Link:
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22170314

Creative Commons (CC BY-NC-SA 4.0):
This is an open access journal, and articles are distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution-Noncommercial-Share Alike 4.0 International Public License, which allows others to remix, tweak, and build upon the work noncommercially, as long as appropriate credit is given and the new creations ae licensed under the identical terms.

The Principle of Sustainable Development in Indian Environmental Law: Evolution, Contemporary Judicial Position and Challenges

Sanket Sunil Maindarkar[1], Dr. Vikas S. Khakare[2]
[1]Research Student, Research Center, N C Law College, Nanded
[2]Professor, N C Law College, Nanded

Abstract

The principle of sustainable development has emerged as one of the foundational principles of environmental law across the world. It seeks to establish a harmonious balance between economic development, environmental protection and social welfare so that the needs of the present generation are fulfilled without compromising the ability of future generations to meet their own needs. In India, although sustainable development was initially introduced through international environmental discourse, it gradually acquired constitutional recognition through judicial interpretation and legislative implementation. The Supreme Court of India has played a decisive role in incorporating the principle into domestic environmental jurisprudence by interpreting Articles 21, 48A and 51A(g) of the Constitution in the light of international environmental obligations. The establishment of the National Green Tribunal (NGT) further strengthened the practical application of this principle by making it a statutory basis for environmental adjudication. This paper examines the evolution of the principle of sustainable development in international and Indian environmental law, analyses its judicial interpretation by the Supreme Court and the National Green Tribunal, evaluates its present legal position and identifies the challenges that may influence its future application. The paper concludes by suggesting measures for strengthening the practical realization of sustainable development in India.

Keywords: *Sustainable Development, Environmental Law, Supreme Court, National Green Tribunal, Constitutional Law, Environmental Governance*

Introduction

Environmental degradation has emerged as one of the most significant challenges confronting humanity in the twenty-first century. Rapid industrialisation, urban expansion, population growth, excessive exploitation of natural resources and changing patterns of consumption have substantially increased pressure on the environment. While economic development remains indispensable for improving the quality of life, unrestricted developmental activities often result in deforestation, pollution, biodiversity loss and climate change. Consequently, modern legal systems are increasingly required to strike an appropriate balance between developmental aspirations and environmental conservation.

The concept of sustainable development evolved as a response to this challenge. Rather than treating economic development and environmental protection as conflicting objectives, it seeks to integrate both by promoting development that is environmentally responsible, socially equitable and economically viable. The internationally accepted definition contained in the Brundtland Commission Report, Our Common Future (1987) describes sustainable development as development that meets the needs of the present without compromising the ability of future generations to meet their own needs. This definition continues to influence environmental policy and judicial decision-making across the world.

The Supreme Court of India has been instrumental in introducing and developing the principle of sustainable development within Indian jurisprudence. Beginning with environmental public interest litigation during the 1980s, the Court progressively adopted internationally recognized environmental principles and integrated them into domestic law. Landmark decisions such as Vellore Citizens' Welfare Forum v. Union of India, Indian Council for Enviro-Legal Action v. Union of India, Narmada Bachao Andolan v. Union of India and several subsequent judgments have clarified the meaning, scope and practical application of sustainable development. The enactment of the National Green Tribunal Act, 2010 marked another significant development in Indian environmental jurisprudence.

How to Cite this Article:
Maindarkar, S. S., & Khakare, V. S. (2026). The Principle of Sustainable Development in Indian Environmental Law: Evolution, Contemporary Judicial Position and Challenges. The International Journal of Commerce Management and Business Law in International Research (TIJCMBLIR), 3(4(I)), 220–224. https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22170314

Unlike ordinary civil courts, the National Green Tribunal has been specifically mandated to apply the principles of sustainable development, the precautionary principle and the polluter pay principle while deciding environmental disputes. Consequently, sustainable development has evolved from being merely a judicial doctrine into a statutory principle governing environmental adjudication in India.

Nevertheless, despite its recognition in legislation and judicial precedents, the practical implementation of sustainable development continues to face numerous challenges. Development projects frequently generate conflicts between environmental preservation and economic interests. Judicial balancing often becomes difficult where issues relating to employment generation, energy security, infrastructure expansion and ecological conservation intersect. Moreover, climate change and emerging environmental risks require a dynamic interpretation of sustainable development beyond its traditional understanding.

Against this background, the present paper seeks to examine the historical evolution of the principle of sustainable development, analyse its development within Indian environmental jurisprudence, evaluate its present legal position in the light of Supreme Court and National Green Tribunal decisions, and identify the future challenges affecting its effective implementation. The study adopts a doctrinal methodology based on constitutional provisions, statutory framework and leading judicial decisions.

Evolution of the Principle of Sustainable Development

The concept of sustainable development did not emerge overnight. It evolved gradually through international environmental conferences, policy documents and judicial thinking in response to the growing realization that unchecked economic development could seriously threaten the environment and ultimately human survival.

The first major international effort to address environmental concerns was the United Nations Conference on the Human Environment held at Stockholm in 1972. Although the term "sustainable development" was not expressly used, the Stockholm Declaration recognized that environmental protection and economic development were interconnected. It emphasized that natural resources must be carefully managed for the benefit of both present and future generations

A significant milestone in the evolution of the principle was the publication of the Brundtland Commission Report, titled Our Common Future (1987). The Report introduced the widely accepted definition of sustainable development as "development that meets the needs of the present without compromising the ability of future generations to meet their own needs." This definition highlighted two important ideas. First, development remains essential for improving human welfare. Secondly, development should not destroy environmental resources that future generations depend upon. The Report transformed sustainable development from a policy objective into a guiding principle of international environmental governance

The principle received further international recognition during the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (Earth Summit) held at Rio de Janeiro in 1992. The Rio Declaration reaffirmed that environmental protection should constitute an integral part of the development process and introduced several principles closely associated with sustainable development, including the Precautionary Principle, Polluter Pays Principle, Public Participation, and Inter-generational Equity. These principles collectively strengthened the legal foundation of sustainable development and influenced environmental legislation across many jurisdictions.

Subsequent international agreements such as the Johannesburg Declaration on Sustainable Development (2002) and the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals (2015) further expanded the scope of the principle. Sustainable development today extends beyond environmental conservation to include poverty eradication, social justice, responsible consumption, renewable energy, climate resilience and inclusive economic growth

Evolution in India

India has consistently participated in international environmental initiatives and has gradually incorporated the principle of sustainable development into its domestic legal framework. Although the Constitution originally contained no explicit environmental provisions, the Forty-second Constitutional Amendment, 1976 inserted Article 48A, directing the State to protect and improve the environment, and Article 51A(g), imposing a fundamental duty upon citizens to protect the natural environment.

The constitutional transformation was accompanied by the enactment of important environmental statutes such as the Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974, the Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981, the Environment (Protection) Act, 1986, the Biological Diversity Act, 2002, and later the National Green Tribunal Act, 2010. Collectively, these legislations created the statutory framework within which sustainable development could be effectively implemented

However, it was the Indian judiciary that gave practical meaning to sustainable development by interpreting constitutional guarantees in light of international environmental principles

Judicial Evolution of the Principle in India.

The development of sustainable development in Indian law is largely a judicial achievement. During the 1980s and 1990s, the Supreme Court adopted an activist approach towards environmental protection by expanding the scope of Article 21 of the Constitution, which guarantees the right to life. The Court consistently held that the right

to life includes the right to live in a clean, healthy and pollution-free environment.

One of the earliest indications of this approach appeared in Rural Litigation and Entitlement Kendra v. State of Uttar Pradesh (1985), popularly known as the Dehradun Quarrying Case. The Supreme Court ordered the closure of environmentally destructive limestone mining operations despite the economic consequences for those engaged in mining activities. Although the judgment did not explicitly employ the expression "sustainable development," it demonstrated the Court's willingness to prioritize ecological preservation over unrestricted commercial exploitation.

The real turning point came in Vellore Citizens' Welfare Forum v. Union of India (1996). This landmark judgment formally recognized the Precautionary Principle, the Polluter Pays Principle, and Sustainable Development as integral components of Indian environmental law. Referring extensively to international environmental instruments, particularly the Rio Declaration, the Supreme Court observed that sustainable development had become an essential feature of environmental jurisprudence in India. The Court emphasized that economic progress should not be pursued at the cost of environmental degradation and directed polluting industries to compensate for environmental damage caused by their activities.

The principle received further judicial support in Indian Council for Enviro-Legal Action v. Union of India (1996), where industries responsible for hazardous pollution were directed to bear the entire cost of environmental restoration. The Court stressed that environmental protection cannot remain merely a theoretical objective but must be effectively enforced through legal remedies.

Another important decision was Narmada Bachao Andolan v. Union of India (2000) concerning the construction of the Sardar Sarovar Dam. Unlike earlier decisions emphasizing environmental protection, the Supreme Court recognized that sustainable development requires balancing environmental concerns with developmental needs. The Court observed that development projects serving larger public interests should not automatically be halted merely because they affect the environment, provided adequate safeguards are adopted. This judgment reflected a more balanced understanding of sustainable development rather than treating environmental protection as an absolute objective.

The establishment of the National Green Tribunal (NGT) in 2010 significantly strengthened this judicial evolution. Section 20 of the National Green Tribunal Act expressly requires the Tribunal to apply the principles of sustainable development, the precautionary principle, and the polluter pays principle while deciding environmental disputes. This statutory recognition distinguishes India from many jurisdictions where sustainable development continues to operate primarily as a judicial doctrine.

Since its establishment, the NGT has consistently relied upon sustainable development while deciding disputes relating to mining, industrial pollution, waste management, forest conservation, groundwater depletion and urban environmental governance. By combining scientific evidence with legal principles, the Tribunal has contributed substantially to the practical implementation of sustainable development in environmental decision-making.

Contemporary Judicial Position

Today, the principle of sustainable development occupies a well-established position in Indian environmental jurisprudence. It is no longer viewed merely as an international environmental policy but has evolved into a guiding legal principle influencing judicial interpretation, administrative decision-making and environmental governance. The combined efforts of the Supreme Court and the National Green Tribunal have transformed sustainable development into an integral component of Indian environmental law.

The Supreme Court has consistently maintained that sustainable development requires a careful balance between environmental protection and developmental needs. The Court has clarified that neither environmental conservation nor economic development should be treated as an absolute priority. Instead, both must coexist in a manner that promotes long-term public welfare. This balanced approach reflects the practical realities of a developing country like India, where industrial growth, infrastructure development and employment generation remain essential for economic progress.

The Tribunal has adopted a proactive approach in matters concerning river pollution, illegal mining, improper waste management, groundwater depletion and environmental degradation caused by infrastructure projects. In several cases, it has directed industries and public authorities to undertake restoration measures instead of merely imposing monetary penalties. Such directions reflect the understanding that sustainable development is not confined to preventing environmental harm but also includes restoring damaged ecosystems.

At the same time, judicial decisions reveal that sustainable development is not applied uniformly in every case. Different Benches have occasionally adopted different standards while balancing environmental protection against developmental requirements. In some cases, courts have permitted large development projects after imposing environmental safeguards, whereas in others similar projects have been restrained because of ecological concerns. Such variations demonstrate that sustainable development is not a rigid legal formula but a flexible principle whose application depends upon the facts and circumstances of each case.

Future Challenges

Despite its constitutional and judicial recognition, the principle of sustainable

development faces several challenges that may affect its future implementation.

1 Balancing Development and Environmental Protection

India is among the world's fastest-growing economies. Rapid urbanization, industrial expansion, transportation infrastructure and energy projects are essential for economic development. However, these activities often result in deforestation, pollution and depletion of natural resources. Courts frequently face the difficult task of balancing competing public interests. Excessive emphasis on environmental protection may delay developmental projects, while excessive focus on development may permanently damage fragile ecosystems. Achieving an appropriate balance remains one of the greatest challenges for sustainable development

2 Climate Change

Climate change has fundamentally altered the nature of environmental governance. Rising temperatures, changing rainfall patterns, floods, droughts and extreme weather events require environmental law to address issues that were not fully anticipated when the principle of sustainable development first evolved. Future judicial interpretation must integrate climate resilience, carbon reduction and adaptation strategies within the broader framework of sustainable development.

3 Weak Enforcement

India possesses an extensive legal framework for environmental protection. However, implementation remains inconsistent due to inadequate monitoring, shortage of technical personnel, administrative delays and limited institutional capacity. Environmental laws often fail not because of legislative deficiencies but because of ineffective enforcement. Sustainable development can achieve meaningful results only if regulatory authorities strictly implement environmental standards

4 Increasing Pressure on Natural Resources

Population growth and rapid urbanization have substantially increased demand for land, water, minerals and energy. Excessive extraction of groundwater, destruction of forests and overexploitation of natural resources threaten ecological balance. Sustainable development requires long-term planning rather than short-term economic gains. Future environmental governance must therefore prioritize conservation alongside development.

5 Emerging Technologies and Renewable Energy

The transition towards renewable energy presents both opportunities and challenges. Solar parks, wind energy projects and hydroelectric developments contribute to reducing carbon emissions but may also affect biodiversity, agricultural land and local communities.

Suggestions

To strengthen the effective implementation of the principle of sustainable development, certain measures deserve consideration.

First, environmental governance should become more preventive than reactive. Environmental authorities should ensure rigorous scientific evaluation before approving projects rather than relying upon judicial intervention after environmental damage has already occurred.

Secondly, Environmental Impact Assessment procedures should be made more transparent, scientifically robust and participatory. Independent expert evaluation and meaningful public consultation would improve the quality of environmental decision-making.

Finally, judicial consistency should be strengthened through the development of clearer principles governing the application of sustainable development. While judicial discretion remains necessary, greater predictability would promote both environmental protection and responsible economic development

Conclusion

The Supreme Court of India deserves considerable credit for incorporating the principle into domestic law through purposive interpretation of constitutional provisions. By expanding the scope of Article 21 and harmoniously interpreting Articles 48A and 51A(g), the Court has strengthened the constitutional foundation of environmental protection.

The establishment of the National Green Tribunal has further strengthened the implementation of sustainable development. Unlike traditional courts, the Tribunal has been expressly mandated to apply the principle while adjudicating environmental disputes. Its decisions have significantly contributed to environmental restoration, scientific decision-making and improved accountability of industries and public authorities. Consequently, sustainable development has evolved from a judicial doctrine into a practical standard governing environmental adjudication in India. However, judicial recognition alone cannot ensure environmental sustainability. Rapid industrialisation, urban expansion, infrastructure development, climate change and increasing pressure on natural resources continue to create complex legal and policy challenges. Courts are frequently required to balance competing public interests, often in situations where no perfect solution exists. The effectiveness of sustainable development therefore depends not merely upon judicial interpretation but also upon efficient administration, scientific expertise, public participation and effective enforcement of environmental laws.

In conclusion, the principle of sustainable development has become one of the cornerstones of Indian environmental law. Although substantial progress has been achieved through judicial innovation and legislative support, effective realization of the principle requires collective efforts by the judiciary, legislature, executive authorities, industries and civil society. Only through coordinated and responsible governance can India achieve meaningful economic development without compromising environmental integrity for future generations.

Acknowledgement

The authors sincerely express their gratitude to all those who contributed directly or indirectly to the completion of this research paper titled "The Principle of Sustainable Development in Indian Environmental Law: Evolution, Contemporary Judicial Position and Challenges." We are deeply thankful to N C Law College, Nanded, for providing an encouraging academic environment and the necessary support for undertaking this research.

Financial support and sponsorship

Nil.

Conflicts of interest

The authors declare that there are no conflicts of interest regarding the publication of this paper.

References

Books

1. P. Leelakrishnan, Environmental Law in India (5th ed., LexisNexis, 2019).
2. Shyam Divan & Armin Rosencranz, Environmental Law and Policy in India (3rd ed., Oxford University Press, 2022)
3. S.C. Shastri, Environmental Law (Eastern Book Company, Latest Edition)

International Instruments

1. Stockholm Declaration on the Human Environment, 1972
2. Rio Declaration on Environment and Development, 1992
3. United Nations Sustainable Development Goals, 2015

Statutes

1. Constitution of India
2. Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974
3. Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981
4. Environment (Protection) Act, 1986
5. National Green Tribunal Act, 2010

Cases

1. Rural Litigation and Entitlement Kendra v. State of Uttar Pradesh, 1985
2. Vellore Citizens' Welfare Forum v. Union of India, (1996) 5 SCC 647
3. Indian Council for Enviro-Legal Action v. Union of India, (1996) 3 SCC 212
4. Narmada Bachao Andolan v. Union of India, (2000) 10 SCC 664
5. M.C. Mehta v. Union of India (various environmental decisions).

Manuscript ID:
TIJCMBLIR-2026-030440

Volume: 3

Issue: 4(I)

Month: August

Year: 2026

E-ISSN: 3065-9191

Submitted: 13 July 2026

Revised: 23July 2026

Accepted: 10 Aug. 2026

Published: 31 Aug. 2026

Address for correspondence:
Shruti Shubham Nikate
Anantrao Pawar College
Pirangut.
Email:
patilshruti8989@gmail.com

DOI:
10.5281/zenodo.22170350

DOI Link:
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22170350

Creative Commons (CC BY-NC-SA 4.0):
This is an open access journal, and articles are distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution-Noncommercial-Share Alike 4.0 International Public License, which allows others to remix, tweak, and build upon the work noncommercially, as long as appropriate credit is given and the new creations ae licensed under the identical terms.

A Study on Accounting and Auditing: Enhancing Financial Reporting, Transparency, and Corporate Governance

Shruti Shubham Nikate
Anantrao Pawar College Pirangut.

Abstract

Accounting and auditing play a vital role in ensuring financial transparency, accountability, and effective corporate governance. This study examines how sound accounting practices and independent auditing contribute to reliable financial reporting, stronger internal controls, fraud prevention, regulatory compliance, and informed decision-making. The study adopts a descriptive research design based on primary and secondary data, with statistical tools such as percentage analysis, mean scores, and Chi-square tests. It also considers the growing impact of Artificial Intelligence, cloud accounting, blockchain, and data analytics on the accounting and auditing profession. The study concludes that effective accounting and auditing systems enhance organizational performance, stakeholder confidence, and sustainable growth while supporting compliance with changing financial reporting requirements.

Keywords: *Accounting, Auditing, Financial Reporting, Corporate Governance, Internal Control, Financial Transparency, Artificial Intelligence, Compliance, Financial Statements, Decision-Making.*

Introduction

In the present business environment, financial information plays a vital role in determining how an organization is understood, evaluated, and governed. Investors, managers, employees, creditors, regulators, and other stakeholders depend on reliable financial information to assess performance, identify risks, and make informed decisions. Accounting and auditing are therefore not merely routine financial activities; they are important mechanisms through which organizations communicate their financial condition, demonstrate accountability, and maintain stakeholder confidence.

Accounting provides the foundation for financial reporting by systematically recording, classifying, summarizing, and communicating an organization's financial transactions. The quality of accounting information directly affects the usefulness of financial statements. Accurate and timely accounting enables management to evaluate organizational performance and supports stakeholders in making appropriate economic decisions. However, changes in business structures, digital transactions, complex financial activities, and increasing regulatory expectations have made financial reporting more challenging. Organizations are now required to produce information that is not only accurate but also transparent, relevant, consistent, and understandable.

Auditing strengthens this process by providing an independent examination of financial statements and related financial records. An effective audit helps determine whether reported financial information presents a reliable picture of an organization's financial activities.

It can also bring attention to material errors, weaknesses in internal controls, unusual transactions, and areas of financial risk. Consequently, auditing contributes to the credibility of financial reporting and provides stakeholders with greater confidence in the information presented by an organization.

The importance of accounting and auditing extends beyond financial reporting to the broader area of corporate governance.

Corporate governance requires an organization to maintain appropriate systems of responsibility, supervision, transparency, ethical conduct, and accountability. Reliable accounting information allows governing bodies and management to monitor organizational performance, while effective auditing provides an independent mechanism for reviewing financial information and control systems.

A strong relationship between accounting, auditing, internal control, and governance can therefore contribute to better organizational decision-making and reduce opportunities for financial irregularities.

How to Cite this Article:
Nikate, S. S. (2026). A Study on Accounting and Auditing: Enhancing Financial Reporting, Transparency, and Corporate Governance. The International Journal of Commerce Management and Business Law in International Research (TIJCMBLIR), 3(4(I)), 225–229. https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22170350

Transparency has become an increasingly important expectation in modern organizations. Stakeholders want organizations to provide clear information about their financial performance, significant risks, policies, and decisions. Transparent financial reporting can reduce information gaps between management and stakeholders and can contribute to greater trust in the organization. In contrast, inadequate disclosure, poor accounting practices, ineffective internal controls, and insufficient audit oversight may create uncertainty and weaken stakeholder confidence.

Technological development has also transformed the accounting and auditing profession. Digital accounting systems, cloud-based financial platforms, data analytics, automation, and artificial intelligence are changing the way financial information is processed and examined. These developments can improve efficiency and provide new opportunities for detecting unusual transactions and financial risks. At the same time, they have introduced challenges associated with cybersecurity, data integrity, privacy, system dependence, and the need for professionals to develop new technological skills. Thus, modern accounting and auditing require both technical competence and the ability to respond to a rapidly changing digital environment.

Another important factor influencing the effectiveness of accounting and auditing is professional ethics. Financial reporting involves considerable professional judgment, and accounting and auditing professionals may sometimes face pressure arising from organizational interests, performance expectations, or conflicts of interest. Integrity, objectivity, independence, professional competence, and ethical responsibility are consequently essential for maintaining the credibility of financial information. Strong ethical practices can reinforce the effectiveness of formal accounting and auditing systems and support a culture of accountability within organizations.

Despite improvements in accounting standards, auditing practices, internal controls, and corporate governance frameworks, concerns relating to financial misstatement, fraud, inadequate disclosure, weak internal controls, and ineffective oversight continue to receive attention. This indicates that the existence of accounting and auditing regulations alone may not be sufficient. Their effectiveness depends on how consistently they are implemented, the competence and independence of professionals, the quality of internal controls, management commitment, and the overall governance environment of an organization. Against this background, the present study, "A Study on Accounting and Auditing: Enhancing Financial Reporting, Transparency, and Corporate Governance," examines the contribution of accounting and auditing practices to the quality of financial reporting and organizational governance. The study focuses on the relationship between accounting practices, audit effectiveness, financial reporting quality, transparency, internal control, and corporate governance. It seeks to understand how these elements collectively contribute to greater accountability and stakeholder confidence and to identify areas through which organizations can strengthen their financial reporting and governance practices.

Accounting Fraud

Accounting fraud is the deliberate manipulation, omission, or misrepresentation of financial information with the intention of obtaining an unauthorized financial or managerial benefit. Unlike unintentional accounting errors, fraud involves purposeful deception and may occur through fictitious transactions, premature revenue recognition, understatement of expenses or liabilities, overstatement of assets, inventory manipulation, or concealment of material information. Such practices reduce the reliability and credibility of financial statements and can adversely affect investors, creditors, employees, regulators, and other stakeholders.

Accounting fraud is often associated with weaknesses in internal control systems, inadequate supervision, financial pressure, management incentives, and opportunities to override established procedures. Effective internal controls, ethical organizational culture, professional auditing, segregation of duties, and continuous monitoring are therefore important mechanisms for preventing and detecting fraudulent activities. In this context, auditing plays an important role in providing reasonable assurance that financial statements are free from material misstatement arising from fraud or error.

Accounting fraud can take various forms, including:

1. **Revenue Recognition Fraud** – Recording revenue before it is earned or reporting fictitious sales to inflate reported income.
2. **Expense Manipulation** – Deliberately understating, delaying, or improperly classifying expenses to increase reported profits.
3. **Asset Overstatement** – Inflating the value of assets or recording fictitious assets to present a stronger financial position.
4. **Liability Understatement** – Concealing or deliberately understating liabilities and obligations to improve financial ratios and reported profitability.
5. **Inventory Fraud** – Overstating inventory quantities or values, or reporting nonexistent inventory, to manipulate profits and assets.
6. **Fictitious Transactions** – Creating false invoices, purchases, sales, or other accounting entries to misrepresent the organization's financial performance.
7. **Payroll Fraud** – Creating fictitious employees, manipulating wages, or making unauthorized payroll payments.
8. **Financial Statement Manipulation** – Deliberately altering accounting estimates,

classifications, disclosures, or records to mislead users of financial statements.

Internal Auditing

Internal auditing is an independent and objective assurance and consulting activity designed to evaluate and improve an organization's risk management, internal control, and governance processes. It helps management identify weaknesses, prevent errors and fraud, ensure compliance with policies and regulations, and improve operational efficiency.

Internal auditors examine financial and operational activities, assess the effectiveness of internal controls, verify the accuracy of records, and provide recommendations for improvement. Unlike external auditing, which primarily provides an independent opinion on financial statements, internal auditing has a broader focus on risk, controls, governance, compliance, and organizational performance.

Key functions of internal auditing include:

- Evaluation of internal control systems
- Identification and assessment of risks
- Detection and prevention of fraud
- Verification of financial and operational records
- Compliance with laws, policies, and regulations
- Improvement of operational efficiency
- Reporting findings and recommendations to management

The primary objectives of internal auditing are to:

- Evaluate internal control systems and identify weaknesses.
- Assess organizational risks and recommend suitable risk-management measures.
- Detect and prevent fraud and errors in financial and operational activities.
- Ensure compliance with laws, regulations, policies, and procedures.
- Verify the accuracy and reliability of accounting and financial information.
- Safeguard organizational assets from loss, misuse, or unauthorized activities.
- Improve operational efficiency through appropriate recommendations.
- Support effective corporate governance and managerial decision-making.

Internal Auditing Process

Internal auditors perform their work through a **systematic and structured approach**, which typically includes:

1. **Planning the Audit** – Defining the audit objectives, scope, criteria, and procedures.
2. **Risk Assessment** – Identifying and evaluating significant financial, operational, and compliance risks.
3. **Evaluation of Internal Controls** – Examining whether controls are properly designed and operating effectively.
4. **Collection of Audit Evidence** – Gathering sufficient and appropriate evidence through inspection, observation, inquiry, and analysis.
5. **Testing and Analysis** – Testing transactions, records, and procedures to identify errors, weaknesses, or irregularities.
6. **Reporting Findings** – Documenting audit observations, risks, and identified control deficiencies.
7. **Recommendations** – Suggesting corrective measures to improve controls, efficiency, and risk management.
8. **Follow-up** – Reviewing whether management has implemented the recommended corrective actions effectively.

Auditor Independence

Auditor independence refers to the auditor's ability to perform professional duties without bias, undue influence, conflicts of interest, or interference from management or other parties. It is essential for ensuring that audit judgments and conclusions are objective and credible.

Auditor independence has two important dimensions:

1. **Independence of Mind** – The auditor maintains an unbiased professional judgment and is not influenced by personal or financial interests.
2. **Independence in Appearance** – The auditor avoids relationships or circumstances that could cause stakeholders to reasonably question the auditor's objectivity.

Some key elements of auditor independence include:

1. **Independence of Mind** – Maintaining objective and unbiased professional judgment while conducting the audit.
2. **Independence in Appearance** – Avoiding relationships or circumstances that may create a reasonable perception of bias or conflict of interest.
3. **Freedom from Conflicts of Interest** – Ensuring that personal, financial, family, or business relationships do not influence audit decisions.
4. **Professional Skepticism** – Maintaining a questioning attitude and critically evaluating audit evidence.
5. **Avoidance of Management Influence** – Resisting pressure from management or other interested parties that could affect audit conclusions.
6. **Financial Independence** – Avoiding significant financial interests or arrangements with the audit client.
7. **Rotation and Safeguards** – Applying appropriate safeguards, including auditor rotation where required, to reduce familiarity and self-interest threats.

8. **Ethical Compliance** – Following applicable professional ethical standards and independence requirements throughout the audit engagement.

Key Elements of Auditor Independence

Objectivity and Professional Skepticism: Auditors must maintain objectivity and exercise professional skepticism throughout the audit engagement. They should critically evaluate audit evidence, apply sound professional judgment, and remain alert to potential misstatements, fraud, or management bias. Audit conclusions should not be unduly influenced by management or other interested parties.

Non-Audit Services: Auditors should exercise caution when providing non-audit services to audit clients. Services such as bookkeeping, accounting assistance, valuation, or management consulting may create self-review, self-interest, or other threats to independence. Professional standards therefore establish restrictions and safeguards regarding the nature and extent of non-audit services that auditors may provide to their audit clients.

Regulatory Oversight and Quality Control: Regulatory authorities and professional bodies establish ethical requirements and professional standards to protect auditor independence. Audit firms are also subject to quality-control procedures, inspections, and monitoring mechanisms designed to identify independence threats and ensure compliance with applicable standards.

Importance of Auditor Independence: Maintaining auditor independence is essential for preserving the credibility, reliability, and transparency of financial reporting. Independent auditors provide stakeholders—including investors, creditors, management, regulators, and the public—with greater confidence that audit conclusions are objective and that financial information has been fairly presented. Therefore, auditors must maintain professional integrity, independence, and ethical conduct throughout the audit process.

Auditor Responsibility

Auditor responsibility refers to the professional obligations of auditors in examining financial statements and providing an independent and objective opinion on whether they are prepared, in all material respects, in accordance with the applicable financial reporting framework. Auditors are responsible for obtaining reasonable assurance that the financial statements are free from material misstatement arising from fraud or error.

Key responsibilities of an auditor include:

1. **Planning and Conducting the Audit** – Develop an appropriate audit plan and perform audit procedures systematically and professionally.
2. **Obtaining Audit Evidence** – Collect sufficient and appropriate evidence to support audit findings and conclusions.
3. **Assessing Risks** – Identify and evaluate risks of material misstatement, including risks arising from fraud and error.
4. **Evaluating Internal Controls** – Examine relevant internal controls and identify significant weaknesses that may affect financial reporting.
5. **Maintaining Independence and Objectivity** – Perform the audit without bias, conflicts of interest, or undue influence.
6. **Detecting Material Misstatements** – Design and perform procedures to obtain reasonable assurance that material misstatements are identified.
7. **Professional Skepticism** – Critically assess information and remain alert to contradictory or unreliable audit evidence.
8. **Reporting Audit Findings** – Communicate significant findings, control deficiencies, and other relevant matters to management and those charged with governance.
9. **Expressing an Audit Opinion** – Issue an appropriate audit report based on the evidence obtained and conclusions reached.
10. **Maintaining Confidentiality and Ethical Conduct** – Protect confidential information and comply with applicable professional and ethical requirements.

Conclusion

The study concludes that accounting and auditing function as complementary mechanisms for enhancing financial reporting quality, transparency, and organizational accountability. While accounting provides the foundation for reliable financial information, auditing strengthens its credibility through independent verification and evaluation of internal controls and financial risks. The findings highlight the importance of auditor independence, professional scepticism, ethical conduct, and effective internal control systems in reducing information asymmetry and financial misreporting. Therefore, the integration of robust accounting practices and independent auditing can strengthen corporate governance, support informed decision-making, improve stakeholder confidence, and contribute to sustainable organizational performance.

Acknowledgement

I would like to express my sincere gratitude to all those who supported and encouraged me in completing this research paper titled “A Study on Accounting and Auditing: Enhancing Financial Reporting, Transparency, and Corporate Governance.

Financial support and sponsorship

Nil.

Conflicts of interest

The authors declare that there are no conflicts of interest regarding the publication of this paper.

References

1. DeAngelo, L. E. (1981). Auditor size and audit quality. *Journal of Accounting and Economics, 3*(3), 183–199.

2. DeFond, M., & Zhang, J. (2014). A review of archival auditing research. *Journal of Accounting and Economics, 58*(2–3), 275–326.
3. International Auditing and Assurance Standards Board. (2023). *2023–2024 handbook of international quality management, auditing, review, other assurance, and related services pronouncements*. International Federation of Accountants.
4. Institute of Internal Auditors. (2024). *Global internal audit standards*. The Institute of Internal Auditors.
5. Jensen, M. C., & Meckling, W. H. (1976). Theory of the firm: Managerial behavior, agency costs and ownership structure. *Journal of Financial Economics, 3*(4), 305–360.
6. Knechel, W. R., Krishnan, G. V., Pevzner, M., Shefchik, L. B., & Velury, U. K. (2013). Audit quality: Insights from the academic literature. *Auditing: A Journal of Practice & Theory, 32*(Supplement 1), 385–421.
7. Moore, D. A., Tetlock, P. E., Tanlu, L., & Bazerman, M. H. (2006). Conflicts of interest and the case of auditor independence: Moral seduction and strategic issue cycling. *Academy of Management Review, 31*(1), 10–29.
8. Sikka, P. (2009). Financial crisis and the silence of auditors. *Accounting, Organizations and Society, 34*(6–7), 868–873.
9. The Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. (2024). *Standards on auditing*. ICAI.
10. Association of Certified Fraud Examiners. (2024). *Occupational fraud 2024: A report to the nations*. ACFE.
11.

Manuscript ID:
TIJCMBLIR-2026-030441

Volume: 3

Issue: 4(I)

Month: August

Year: 2026

E-ISSN: 3065-9191

Submitted: 13 July 2026

Revised: 23 July 2026

Accepted: 10 Aug. 2026

Published: 31 Aug. 2026

Address for correspondence:
Keyur Pikeshkumar Limbachiya
The School of Business Studies and International Trade, Shridhar University, Pilani, Rajasthan.
Email: Keyurlimbachiya5@gmail.com

DOI:
10.5281/zenodo.22170374

DOI Link:
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22170374

Creative Commons (CC BY-NC-SA 4.0):
This is an open access journal, and articles are distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution-Noncommercial-Share Alike 4.0 International Public License, which allows others to remix, tweak, and build upon the work noncommercially, as long as appropriate credit is given and the new creations ae licensed under the identical terms.

Generational Involvement and Business Performance: A Study of Family-Owned Businesses in Mumbai City

Keyur Pikeshkumar Limbachiya[1], Dr. O. P. Gupta[2]
[1,2] The School of Business Studies and International Trade, Shridhar University, Pilani, Rajasthan.

Abstract:

Family-owned enterprises make an important contribution to economic activity by creating employment, encouraging entrepreneurship, and maintaining businesses over generations. Nevertheless, the entry of a new generation often introduces changes in leadership, business priorities, decision-making, and managerial practices, which may influence organizational performance. This study investigates whether business performance varies according to the generation involved in managing family-owned enterprises in Mumbai City. The research follows a descriptive and analytical design. Primary information was obtained from 79 owners, partners, directors, and other key decision-makers through a structured questionnaire. Respondents were selected using convenience sampling and grouped according to their involvement in first-, second-, or third-generation family businesses. Descriptive statistical measures were used to summarize the data, while One-Way Analysis of Variance (ANOVA) was applied to examine differences in performance among the three generational groups. The study provides a clearer understanding of how generational involvement relates to business performance. It also emphasizes the importance of effective succession planning, professional management, and adaptability for maintaining the growth, continuity, and competitiveness of family-owned enterprises.

Keywords: *Generational involvement, family-owned enterprises, business performance, succession planning, Mumbai City.*

Introduction

Family-owned businesses are among the most common forms of enterprise and contribute considerably to employment generation, entrepreneurship, and economic development (Nyabakora, 2024). These businesses are generally owned and managed by members of the same family, with leadership and control passing from one generation to the next. However, generational transition can influence managerial practices, business priorities, decision-making processes, and attitudes towards innovation. The founding generation usually concentrates on establishing the business, developing customer relationships, and achieving financial stability. Successive generations may introduce professional management, technological improvements, diversification, and new growth strategies. Research suggests that generational change can create opportunities for professionalization, internationalization, and sustainable business practices (Moreno-Gené et al., 2021).

At the same time, differences in values, leadership styles, and expectations may cause conflict and create difficulties during succession. Succession is therefore not merely a transfer of ownership; it is a critical process that can affect innovation, continuity, and long-term performance (Baltazar et al., 2023). Business performance may be reflected through profitability, growth, customer satisfaction, operational efficiency, and market position. Examining performance across generations can help family enterprises understand whether generational involvement strengthens or restricts their development.

Therefore, this study investigates the relationship between generational involvement and the performance of family-owned businesses in Mumbai City.

Review of Literature:

Existing studies show that generational involvement can influence the management and performance of family-owned businesses. Xu et al. (2015) found that second-generation involvement improved profitability and decision-making, while Ghee et al. (2017) observed that successor preparation and healthy family relationships positively affected business performance.

How to Cite this Article:
Limbachiya, K. P., & Gupta, O. P. (2026). Generational Involvement and Business Performance: A Study of Family-Owned Businesses in Mumbai City. The International Journal of Commerce Management and Business Law in International Research (TIJCMBLIR), 3(4(I)), 230–234. https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22170374

However, Kosmidou (2020) reported a small negative relationship between later-generation involvement and performance. Moreno-Gené and Gallizo (2021) found no significant difference in profitability between first- and later-generation businesses, although their management practices differed. Baltazar et al. (2023) further explained that succession influences knowledge transfer and innovation. These mixed findings indicate that the relationship between generation and performance remains unclear. Moreover, limited empirical research has compared the performance of first-, second-, and third-generation family businesses in the Indian context, particularly in Mumbai City. Therefore, the present study addresses this gap by examining whether business performance differs significantly across generations of family-owned businesses in Mumbai City.

Significance of the Study:

The study provides empirical evidence regarding differences in business performance across first-, second-, and third-generation family-owned businesses in Mumbai City. Its findings can help family business owners understand the importance of succession planning, intergenerational knowledge transfer, professional management, innovation, and adaptability. The study is also useful to researchers by contributing evidence from the Indian family-business context. Policymakers and business-support institutions may use these findings when developing training, succession-support, and entrepreneurship programme for the long-term sustainability of family-owned enterprises.

Scope of the Study:

The study examines generational involvement and business performance in family-owned businesses located in Mumbai City. It includes 79 owners, partners, directors, managers, and key decision-makers from manufacturing, trading, service, and agro-based businesses. The analysis covers businesses managed by the first, second, and third generations. Business performance is assessed through respondents' perceptions, and descriptive statistics and One-Way ANOVA are used to compare performance across the three generational groups.

Objectives of the Study:

- To determine the distribution of family-owned businesses across first, second, and third generations.
- To assess the performance of family-owned businesses.
- To examine whether business performance differs significantly across different generations of family-owned businesses.

Hypothesis of the study:

Null Hypothesis (H_0): There is no statistically significant difference in business performance across different generations of family-owned businesses.

Alternative Hypothesis (H_1): There is a statistically significant difference in business performance across different generations of family-owned businesses.

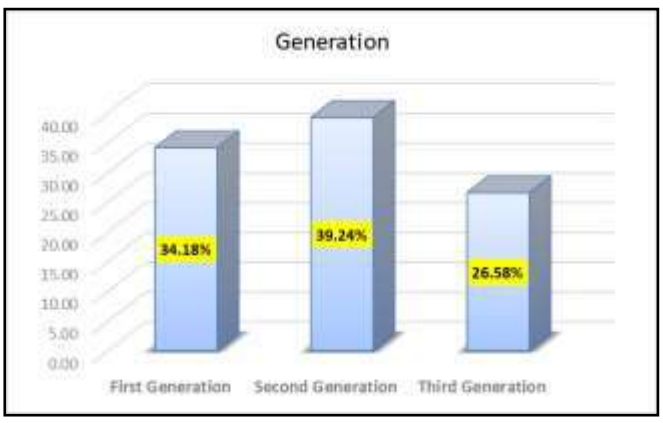
Research Methodology:

The study adopted a descriptive and analytical research design (Creswell & Creswell, 2018). Primary data were collected from 79 owners, partners, directors, and key decision-makers of family-owned businesses in Mumbai City using a structured questionnaire and convenience sampling (Saunders et al., 2019). Frequencies, percentages, and descriptive statistics were used to analyses the data. One-Way ANOVA was applied to examine whether business performance differed significantly across first-, second-, and third-generation businesses (Hair et al., 2019). The hypotheses were tested at a 5 per cent significance level.

Data Analysis and Interpretation:

Table 1: Generation currently managing the business

Generation currently managing the business	Frequency	%
First Generation	27	34.18
Second Generation	31	39.24
Third Generation	21	26.58
Total	79	100



Interpretation: The table shows that 31 businesses (39.24%) are managed by the second generation, followed by 27 businesses (34.18%) managed by the first generation and 21 businesses (26.58%) managed by the third generation. Thus, second-generation businesses constitute the largest group in the study.

Table 2: Levene's Test for Homogeneity of Variances

Variable	Levene Statistic	f1	f2	p-value
Business performance	2.897		6	0.061

Source: Primary Data

Interpretation: Levene's test produced a significance value of 0.061, which is greater than the 5 per cent significance level. Therefore, the test is not statistically significant, indicating that the variances in business performance are approximately equal across the three generational groups. Hence, the homogeneity of variance assumption required for One-Way ANOVA is satisfied.

Table 3: One-Way ANOVA Results

	Sum of Squares	df	Mean Square	F	Sig.
Between Groups	.215	2	.107	3.198	.046
Within Groups	2.551	76	.034		
Total	2.765	78			

Source: Primary Data

Interpretation: The One-Way ANOVA results indicate a statistically significant difference in business performance across the three generational groups, F (2, 76) = 3.198, p = 0.046. Since the p-value is less than the 5 per cent significance level, the null hypothesis is rejected and the alternative hypothesis is supported. Therefore, business performance differs significantly across the generations managing family-owned businesses.

Table 4: Pairwise Comparison of Business Performance across Generations

Multiple Comparisons

(I) Generation	(J) Generation	Mean Difference (I-J)	Std. Error	Sig.	95% Confidence Interval	
					Lower Bound	Upper Bound
First Generation	Second Generation	-.05381	.04822	.507	-.1691	.0615
	Third Generation	-.13466*	.05330	.036	-.2621	-.0072
Second Generation	First Generation	.05381	.04822	.507	-.0615	.1691
	Third Generation	-.08084	.05178	.269	-.2046	.0429
Third Generation	First Generation	.13466*	.05330	.036	.0072	.2621
	Second Generation	.08084	.05178	.269	-.0429	.2046

*. The mean difference is significant at the 0.05 level.

Interpretation: The Tukey HSD test shows that third-generation businesses have a significantly higher mean business performance score than first-generation businesses (mean difference = 0.13466, p = 0.036). However, the difference between first- and second-generation businesses was not statistically significant (p = 0.507). Similarly, no significant difference was found between second- and third-generation businesses (p = 0.269).

Thus, the significant overall ANOVA result is mainly attributable to the performance difference between first- and third-generation businesses. The findings suggest that business performance tends to improve across generations, although a statistically significant improvement is found only between the first and third generations.

Summary of Hypothesis: The ANOVA result shows a statistically significant difference in business performance across generations, F (2, 76) = 3.198, p = 0.046. Since the p-value is below 0.05, the null hypothesis is rejected and the alternative hypothesis is accepted. The Tukey HSD test further

shows that the significant difference exists only between first- and third-generation businesses (p = 0.036), with third-generation businesses reporting better performance.

Findings of the Study:

- Most respondents were male (59.49%), while female respondents constituted 40.51% of the sample.
- The largest proportion of respondents belonged to the 31–40-year age group (39.24%), followed by those below 30 years (30.38%).
- Most respondents were graduates (32.91%) or professionally qualified (27.85%).
- Owners formed the largest respondent category (41.77%), followed by partners (34.18%).
- Nearly half of the respondents (49.37%) had been associated with their businesses for 5 - 10 years.
- Trading businesses constituted the largest category (35.44%), followed by service businesses (32.91%).
- Sole proprietorship was the most common ownership form (41.77%), followed by partnership firms (34.18%).
- Most businesses were 5 - 10 years old (41.77%).
- Second-generation businesses formed the largest generational group (39.24%), followed by first-generation (34.18%) and third-generation businesses (26.58%).
- A majority of respondents (70.89%) believed that generational involvement influences business performance.
- Third-generation businesses recorded the highest mean performance score (3.1776), followed by second-generation (3.0968) and first-generation businesses (3.0430).
- The ANOVA result revealed a statistically significant difference in business performance across generations, F (2, 76) = 3.198, p = 0.046. Therefore, the null hypothesis was rejected.
- The Tukey HSD test showed a significant difference only between first- and third-generation businesses (p = 0.036), with third-generation businesses reporting higher performance.
- No statistically significant differences were found between first- and second-generation businesses (p = 0.507) or between second- and third-generation businesses (p = 0.269).
- Overall, the findings indicate that business performance tends to improve across successive generations, although the statistically significant difference was limited to first- and third-generation businesses.

Limitations of the Study:

- The study was limited to 79 respondents, which may restrict the generalization of the findings.
- Convenience sampling was used; therefore, the sample may not fully represent all family-owned businesses.
- The study was confined to Mumbai City, limiting its geographical applicability.
- Business performance was measured using respondents' perceptions, which may involve personal bias.
- The study focused mainly on generational involvement and did not examine other factors influencing business performance.

Conclusion:

The study concludes that generational involvement is significantly associated with the performance of family-owned businesses in Mumbai City. Third-generation businesses recorded the highest mean performance, while first-generation businesses recorded the lowest. The ANOVA results confirmed a significant overall difference across generations, although the Tukey HSD test identified a significant difference only between first- and third-generation businesses.

These findings suggest that experience accumulated across generations, professional management, innovation, and adaptability may contribute to improved business performance. Family-owned businesses should therefore emphasise systematic succession planning, knowledge transfer, and cooperation among generations to ensure continuity and sustainable growth.

Acknowledgement

I would like to express my sincere gratitude to all those who supported and guided me in completing this research study titled "Generational Involvement and Business Performance: A Study of Family-Owned Businesses in Mumbai City."

Financial support and sponsorship

Nil.

Conflicts of interest

The authors declare that there are no conflicts of interest regarding the publication of this paper.

References:

1. Baltazar, J. R., Fernandes, C. I., Ramadani, V., & Hughes, M. (2023). Family business succession and innovation: A systematic literature review. *Review of Managerial Science, 17*(8), 2897–2920.
2. Creswell, J. W., & Creswell, J. D. (2018). *Research design: Qualitative, quantitative, and mixed methods approach* (5th ed.). SAGE Publications.
3. Ghee, W. Y., Ibrahim, M. D., & Abdul-Halim, H. (2015). Family business succession planning: Unleashing the key factors of business performance. *Asian Academy of Management Journal, 20*(2), 103–126.
4. Hair, J. F., Black, W. C., Babin, B. J., & Anderson, R. E. (2019). *Multivariate data analysis* (8th ed.). Cengage.
5. Kosmidou, V. (2020). A meta-analytic examination of the relationship between family firm generational involvement and performance. *Management Research Review, 43*(8), 971–987.
6. Moreno-Gené, J., & Gallizo, J. L. (2021). Intergenerational differences in family business

management and their influence on business profitability. *Sustainability, 13*(12), Article 6979.
7. Nyabakora, W. I. (2024). The contribution of family businesses to economic growth: A bibliometric review. *SAGE Open, 14*(4), 1–16.
8. Saunders, M. N. K., Lewis, P., & Thornhill, A. (2019). *Research methods for business students* (8th ed.). Pearson Education.
9. Xu, N., Yuan, Q., Jiang, X., & Chan, K. C. (2015). Founder's political connections, second-generation involvement, and family firm performance: Evidence from China. *Journal of Corporate Finance, 33*, 243–259.

Manuscript ID:
TIJCMBLIR-2026-030442

Volume: 3

Issue: 4(I)

Month: August

Year: 2026

E-ISSN: 3065-9191

Submitted: 13 July 2026

Revised: 23 July 2026

Accepted: 10 Aug. 2026

Published: 31 Aug. 2026

Address for correspondence:
Dr. Ravishri Mishra
Department of Sociology, Associate Professor, Royal College of Arts, Science and Commerce
Email:
sociologyroyal33@yahoo.com

DOI:
10.5281/zenodo.22170430

DOI Link:
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22170430

Creative Commons (CC BY-NC-SA 4.0):
This is an open access journal, and articles are distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution-Noncommercial-Share Alike 4.0 International Public License, which allows others to remix, tweak, and build upon the work noncommercially, as long as appropriate credit is given and the new creations ae licensed under the identical terms.

Local Knowledge and Disaster Management: Forgotten Wisdom

Dr. Ravishri Mishra[1], Dr. Momina Sirguroh[2], Dr. Sambhaji Bansode[3]
[1]Department of Sociology, Associate Professor, Royal College of Arts, Science and Commerce
[2]Department of Political Science, Assistant Professor, Royal College of Arts, Science and Commerce
[3]Department of Geography, Associate Professor, S.M.S.M. P College, Natetute

Abstract

Local knowledge embedded in the experiences, cultural practices and observations of local surroundings by the communities is developed and passed down over generations. It boosts community endurance and sustainability to withstand natural disasters. Given the frequency and intensity of natural disasters in recent decade, it is essential to integrate technology and local wisdom to combat disaster risks. Amalgamation of local knowledge system with modern technological advancement will go a long way in disaster risk reduction, management and preparedness. This research paper contextualizes local knowledge as a decisive component in disaster management. It stresses on the need for more inclusive and pluralistic approach to the management of disaster. The study employs systematic search of literature on local knowledge and disaster management using platform such as Research Gate, PubMed and Google Scholar. For searching the data, research string like indigenous wisdom, traditional knowledge system, local knowledge system etc., were used. The findings stress on the need to integrate local knowledge with the modern technology to develop community centric disaster management paradigm.

Key Words: *Local, Knowledge, Disaster, Management, Wisdom, risk reduction*

Introduction:

For millennium, humanity has conserved local knowledge about their environment by way of oral traditions rather than text (Dey, 2012). Local knowledge is thus a rich reservoir of insights, information, skill, and practices accrued and bequeathed across generations within a particular community or region. Local knowledge is deeply ingrained in humans' interaction with the environment, cultural practices, and society. This knowledge is grounded on people's live experiences and close interaction with nature, which is reflected in their ecological sensitivity and cultural resilience. However, despite its significance, the local knowledge system often marginalised, termed unscientific and taken over by modern technology and development paradigm (Chambers, 1994; Battiste and Henderson, 2000). Local communities are struggling to safeguard their rights, knowledge and cultural practices. However, in the past few decades the scientific community has recognised local knowledge a valuable source of ecological data (Johnson, 1992).

Methodology:

To ensure accuracy of the data, a systematic search for literature was undertaken on numerous databases such as Research Gate, Google Scholar and PubMed using search strings such as local knowledge, local wisdom, traditional knowledge system, indigenous wisdom related to local knowledge and disaster management. This method enabled the researchers to incorporate a broader spectrum of literature consisting of both theoretical and real-world practices of local knowledge and disaster management.

The preliminary search included a massive list of 107 research articles and papers, which after reviewing the abstracts and evaluating the applicability to the study's objectives, streamlined to 31. These 31 scholarly literatures were included based on its contribution to the field of local knowledge and disaster management.

This paper contributes to the field by emphasizing the role of local knowledge in strengthening disaster risk management strategies. Besides, this paper will add to the on-going discourse on local knowledge and environment protection.

The paper argues that there is a need to integrate local knowledge with modern technology to develop community centric disaster management paradigm.

How to Cite this Article:
Mishra, R., Sirguroh, M., & Bansode, S. (2026). Local Knowledge and Disaster Management: Forgotten Wisdom. The International Journal of Commerce Management and Business Law in International Research (TIJCMBLIR), 3(4(I)), 235–240. https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22170430

Table 1: Representing Theme Based Literature Search:

Themes	References
Local Wisdom and Disaster Management	Berkes & Folke (1998); Chambers (1997); Davoudi (2012); Johnson (1992); Mercer et al. (2010); Mansuri & Rao (2013); Rai & Khawas (2019)
Perspectives on Local Knowledge	Berkes & Folke (1998); Chandran & Hughes (1997); Chambers (1997); Davoudi (2012); Gokhale et al. (2004); Ghosh (2018); Gurung & Bisht (2014); Ramkrishnan (1992); Mansuri & Rao (2013); Mercer et al. (2010); Rai & Khawas (2019)
Local Practices, early warning, risk communication and Disaster Risk Reduction	Chandran & Hughes (1997); Gokhale et al. (2004); Ghosh (2018); Jha & Jha (2011); Pattnaik & Nayak (2014); Rai & Khawas (2019); Sherpa et al. (2013), Gaillard & Mercer (2013); Mansuri & Rao (2013); Hiwaski et al. (2014); UNESCO (UNDRR, 2015)
Biodiversity Conservation and Food security	Chandran & Hughes (1997); Gokhale et al. (2004); Gurung & Bisht (2014); Ramkrishnan (1992), National Biodiversity Authority (2009); Saikia (2017); Sherpa et al. (2013); Gokhale et al. (2004)
Climate Change Adaptation	Dhivya et al. (2024); Gokhale et al. (2004); Gurung & Bisht (2014); Madhav et al. (2014); Ramkrishnan (1992); Sherpa et al. (2013)
Traditional Construction Techniques, water management, rainwater harvesting	Jha & Jha (2011); Gokhale (2013); Chavan & Choudhary (2015); Gokhale (2013); Gokhale et al. (2004)

Theoretical Perspectives: Local Knowledge in Disaster Risk Reduction:

There are several theoretical perspectives that advocate integrating local knowledge into disaster management such as:

1. Cultural Ecology presented by Julian Steward gives an insight into the understanding of how human adapt to ecological challenges, providing significant cognition for disaster management. Steward stressed on the dynamic relationship between culture and environment, stating that cultural practices evolve over a period of time in response to environmental context, especially by way of technological and organizational adaptations related to subsistence (Steward, 1955). This perspective emphasizes the role of local ecological knowledge, adaptive strategies, and community-based practices in mitigating disaster risk and augmenting resilience. This perspective investigates the process by which different societies in the past responded to disasters such as floods, and droughts. Cultural ecological perspective believes that disaster planners can integrate locally embedded strategies that ally with certain ecological and cultural setting rather than universal model. Thus, it would incorporate cultural ecology into disaster management leading to culturally sensitive interventions that will enhance local capacities to deal with environmental hazards.
2. Participatory model of development argues for the active participation of local communities in the process of planning and implementation of disaster management strategies. This model believes that local communities have insight, experience and contextual understanding of the local ecological situations, which is very essential in effective and sustainable disaster response (Chambers, 1997). Thus, this approach advocates for engaging the local population in decision making processes, which will build trust, better communication, immediate response, and effective mobilization of resources in crisis situations. This will foster linkages between modern technological expertise with ground realities, enabling disaster management to be more inclusive, responsive and effective (Mansuri and Rao, 2013).
3. Resilience Theory assert that local knowledge is critical asset that augments local resilience by providing tried and tested strategies to cope with uncertain environmental hazards. Local knowledge system often gives practical solution to disaster risk reduction, resource management and early warning that are generally in tune with local ecological requirements and social settings (Berkes and Folke, 1998). The localized knowledge and modern technological interventions reinforce self-reliance, cultural continuity, mutual trust and shared sense of belongingness (Davoudi, 2012)

Local Knowledge, Climate change and Disaster management in Action:

The local communities, with their varied backgrounds, have amassed treasured local wisdom and practices that create, sustain and enrich their livelihood by harnessing natural and community-based resources (Sherpa et al, 2013). Over the years, the local communities have displayed exemplary adaptability to the ecological challenges, including climate change (Gurung and Bhist, 2014). Their lived experiences foster thorough knowledge of human and environment relationship, focusing on sustainable use of resources (Dhivya et al, 2024). Over a period, they have developed harmonious connectedness with their environment with continuous upgrading and innovation of cultural practices that reinforce resilience and maintain their identity (Madhav et al., 2014; Gurung & Bisht, 2014). Similarly, in Sikkim and Arunachal Pradesh, the local tribes like Lepchas and Apatanis have come up with a unique technique to deal with soil erosion and maintenance of biodiversity. The Apatanis have devised a distinctive wet rice cultivation method in combination with fish farming that enhances water management through bamboo channels, which ensures food security at the same time preserves nature (Ramkrishnan, 1992). Kurichiyas and Kattunayakans from Kerala have sacred groves called as kavus and species-specific protection rituals that ensure biodiversity conservation and climate resilience (Chandran and Hughes, 1997). The community-controlled forest practices function as buffers against flash floods and landslides. In the case of Maharashtra similar practice-exists of sacred groves, which locals call as Devrai. These sacred groves are of cultural and religious importance to the locals as it is associated with some deities or ancestral spirits. This traditional practice is not only of spiritual importance but also of plays a central role in maintaining biodiversity, water resource management and climate resilience. These groves act as micro-reserves preserving rare species, contributing to groundwater recharge, preventing soil erosion, and act as seed banks for forest regeneration (Gokhale, et al, 2004). Orissa's Koraput district represents a global agro-biodiversity ecological hub; local farmers here conserve numerous traditional varieties of rice that are sturdy to climate change. These varieties are organically cultivated without using any chemicals, thus sustaining local food systems and the environment (National Biodiversity Authority, 2009). In the Sundar Bans delta region of West Bengal the local communities use elevated mud platforms, mangrove buffer zones and boat-based evacuation strategies to deal with cyclones. Traditionally, they all plant mangroves varieties like Avicennia and Rhizophora, which ease the impact of cyclonic storms (Ghosh, 2018). In 2013, during cyclone Phalin, the coastal community and local fisher folk counted on the migration of animals, direction of wind, and sea patterns for early cyclone warning. This local prediction, along with modern scientific system, successfully worked for the timely evacuation of people without much destruction of life (Pattnaik and Nayak, 2014).

The tribal communities of the Sahyadri Range, Maharashtra developed a technique to mitigate drought by a rainwater-harvesting system. The villages of Wadgaon in Pune make small check dams called talao-using materials available in nature such as pebbles, boulders, mud, and bamboos. This method ensures that villagers get water throughout the year at the same time it recharges underground water (Chavan and Choudhary, 2015). The local communities from Konkan Ghats indulge in terrace farming along with mulching and crop diversification that traps the impacts of landslides due to heavy rains (Gokhale, 2013). The people residing in seismic zones in Kashmir use traditional taq and dhajj-dewary systems for the construction of their houses to resist earthquake damage. This technique minimises destruction of life and property (Jha and Jha, 2011). This exceptional technique is now gaining the attention of engineers and disaster planners for disaster preparedness.

Jadav Payeng, India's Forest Man, an environmentalist from Assam undertakes another exemplary work; he transformed the barren sand bar into a blooming forest validating the power of local knowledge system in environmental restoration and climate adaptation (Yadav, 2014; Saikia, 2017). From the above discussion, it is evident that local knowledge plays a crucial role in disaster risk reduction because local communities have time and trusted context specific knowledge passed on from generation that enable them to foresee, prepare and respond effectively to natural disaster. Consequently, local knowledge strengthens early warning systems by integrating environmental signals, cultural memories, and social webs, develops endurance, and augments their capacity to muddle through natural disasters (Rai and Khawas, 2019).

Integrating Local Knowledge: Challenge:

There are several constraints in the integration of local knowledge into the mainstream disaster management and risk reduction. The key issue is the dismissal of local knowledge system by formal institutions, which are technology driven and often follow scientific approach, over local, oral traditions and community-based principles (Mercer et al, 2010). Besides the major drawback of local knowledge systems is a lack of documentation and standardization, which is a challenge for policy framers and disaster practitioners to integrate it into the formal structure of disaster risk reduction and preparedness (Hiwaski et al,2014). The formal institutions follow a top-down approach in disaster management, which does not resonate with the ground realities (Gaillard and Mercer, 2013). Therefore, it is essential to institutionalize local knowledge in disaster management, mitigation, and preparedness. It will make disaster management more inclusive, responding to the needs of the locals. A positive sign is that in recent years, there has been growing acceptance and recognition both nationally and globally to incorporate local knowledge systems in promoting sustainable disaster risk reduction. This echoes in international frameworks and policies such as Sendai and initiatives taken by UNESCO (UNDRR, 2015; UNESCO Links). Similarly, in India, NDMA has validated the role of community-based disaster risk management (NDMA, 2016).

Conclusion:

The study argues that integrating local knowledge with advance technology provides a potent collaboration for effective disaster management, mitigation and risk reduction with sustainability. The Local practices from architectural designs, rain water harvesting to food security and community-based resource management have evolved through centuries of close connection with nature. These practices are region specific targeting explicit environmental problems. Once local knowledge is synergized with advance technology such as satellite monitoring, GIS mapping, AI, IoT etc, mitigation, preparedness and response to disaster would be more cost effective, less damaging to life and property and community driven.

Acknowledgement

The authors would like to express their sincere gratitude to all those who contributed directly or indirectly to the completion of this research paper titled "Local Knowledge and Disaster Management: Forgotten Wisdom."

Financial support and sponsorship

Nil

Conflicts of interest

The authors declare that there are no conflicts of interest regarding the publication of this paper.

References:

1. Agarwal, A., & Narain, S. (1997). *Dying wisdom: Rise, fall and potential of India's traditional water harvesting systems*. Centre for Science and Environment.
2. Battiste, M., & Henderson, J. Y. (2000). *Protecting indigenous knowledge and heritage: A global challenge*. Purich Publishing.
3. Berkes, F., & Folke, C. (1998). *Linking social and ecological systems: Management practices and social mechanisms for building resilience*. Cambridge University Press.
4. Chambers, R. (1994). *The origins and practice of participatory rural appraisal*. *World Development*, 22(7), 953-969.
5. Chambers, R. (1997). *Whose reality counts? Putting the first last*. Intermediate Technology Publications.
6. Chandran, M. D. S., & Hughes, J. D. (1997). Sacred groves and conservation: The comparative history of traditional reserves in the Mediterranean area and in South India. *Environment and History*, 3(1), 69–86.
7. Chavan, S. K., & Choudhary, R. (2015). Rainwater harvesting for drought mitigation in the Sahyadri Range. *Environmental Management*, 54(2), 132-144.
8. Davoudi, S. (2012). Resilience: A bridging concept or a dead end? *Planning Theory & Practice*, 13(2), 307-312.
9. Dhivya, S., Sreevani, P., & Muralidharan, K. (2024). Climate change adaptation strategies: A focus on local community-based practices. *Sustainable Development*, 22(1), 98-111.
10. Dey, A. (2012). Indigenous knowledge and its role in disaster management.
11. *International Journal of Disaster Risk Reduction*, 8(4), 343-350.
12. Ghosh, A. (2018). Cyclone preparedness in the Sundarban delta region of West Bengal. *Natural Hazards Review*, 19(3), 04018019.
13. Gokhale, Y., Kumbhar, P., & Rajput, A. (2004). Sacred groves as ecosystems: Role in biodiversity conservation. *Indian Journal of Ecology*, 31(2), 114-120.
14. Gurung, N., & Bisht, M. S. (2014). Local knowledge and climate change adaptation strategies in Himalayan communities. *Environmental Science & Policy*, 42, 12-18.
15. Gaillard, J. C., & Mercer, J. (2013). From knowledge to action: Bridging gaps in disaster risk reduction. *International Journal of Disaster Risk Science*, 4(3), 146-154.
16. Hiwasaki, L., Luna, E., & Syamsudin, M. (2014). Local knowledge and disaster risk reduction in Southeast Asia. *Environmental Science & Policy*, 36, 43-50.
17. Jha, S. K., & Jha, P. R. (2011). Earthquake-resistant construction techniques in Kashmir: An exploration of local knowledge. *Seismic Safety Journal*, 6(2), 54-65.
18. Johnson, M. (1992). *An ethnobiologist's perspective on local knowledge and its*
19. *application to environmental management*. The Ecology of Indigenous Knowledge.
20. Madhav, A., Rajan, M., & Sreedhar, R. (2014). Cultural resilience and ecological sustainability in tribal communities of South India. *Journal of Environmental Management*, 130, 16-22.
21. Mansuri, G., & Rao, V. (2013). Local knowledge and the participatory model of disaster management. *World Bank Working Paper*, 6435.
22. Mercer, J., Kelman, I., & Geißler, P. (2010). Integrating indigenous knowledge into disaster risk reduction: Lessons from the Pacific. *Environmental Science & Policy*, 13(2), 101-110.
23. National Biodiversity Authority. (2009). *Agro-biodiversity and traditional knowledge in Koraput district of Orissa*. Government of India.
24. NDMA. (2016). *National Disaster Management Authority guidelines for community-based disaster risk management*. New Delhi, India.
25. Pattnaik, P., & Nayak, S. (2014). Cyclone preparedness in West Bengal: Integration of local knowledge in early warning systems. *International Journal of Environmental Disaster Management*, 9(1), 79-85.
26. Ramkrishnan, P. S. (1992). Biodiversity conservation in the Apatani Plateau, Arunachal Pradesh: Role of traditional practices. *Environmental Conservation*, 19(2), 157-162.

27. Rai, S., & Khawas, P. (2019). Role of local knowledge in disaster risk reduction: A case study from Uttarakhand, India. *International Journal of Disaster Risk Reduction*, 34, 10-18.
28. Saikia, A. (2017, October 27). India's Majuli Island is disappearing—and taking a unique culture with it. *National Geographic*.
29. Sherpa, T. S., Sharma, N., & Malla, P. (2013). Traditional ecological knowledge and its importance in community-based climate change adaptation strategies in Nepal. *Environmental Science & Policy*, 34, 42-50.
30. Steward, J. (1955). *Theory of cultural ecology: Human adaptation to the environment*. Aldine Publishing.
31. UNESCO. (2015). *United Nations International Strategy for Disaster Reduction (UNDRR) guidelines on integrating indigenous knowledge in disaster risk reduction*. UNESCO.
32. UNESCO Links. *Traditional knowledge and its role in global environmental management*. Retrieved from www.unesco.org
33. Yadav, S. (2014). *Jadav Payeng: The man who grew a forest*. National Geographic.

Manuscript ID:
TIJCMBLIR-2026-030443

Volume: 3

Issue: 4(I)

Month: August

Year: 2026

E-ISSN: 3065-9191

Submitted: 13 July 2026

Revised: 23 July 2026

Accepted: 10 Aug. 2026

Published: 31 Aug. 2026

Address for correspondence:
Nandkishor B. Bhandari
Researcher Scholar, S. P. College of Law, Chandrapur
Email:
bhandarinandkishor@gmail.com

DOI:
10.5281/zenodo.22170522

DOI Link:
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22170522

Creative Commons (CC BY-NC-SA 4.0):
This is an open access journal, and articles are distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution-Noncommercial-Share Alike 4.0 International Public License, which allows others to remix, tweak, and build upon the work noncommercially, as long as appropriate credit is given and the new creations ae licensed under the identical terms.

Artificial Intelligence in Legal Services and the Constitutional Right to Privacy: An Analysis of India's Current Emerging Challenges and Obstacles

Nandkishor B. Bhandari[1], Dr. Margavi Dongre[2]
[1]Researcher Scholar, S. P. College of Law, Chandrapur
[2]Profesor and Research Guide, S. P. College of Law, Chandrapur

Artificial Intelligence, Privacy, Data protection, Fundamental Right, Legal Services.

Abstract:

The overwhelming application of artificial-intelligence (AI) into India's Law community shows outstanding performance, changing the power and functions like law research, comparative analysis and various contractual obligations. However, these interferences brought terrifying disturbances into the field of privacy-data protection in India. Authors tried to brief the risk attached with AI involved in privacy-data protection in India's law services. Recently India implemented DPDP Act to protect data. The application of AI tool results 96 % of accuracy in final decision by court in number of cases. No doubt AI-relating tools like natural language processing, machine learning algorithms, and pre analysis are transforming legal research by bringing more efficiency, greater accuracy and easy accessibility. Author examines impact of AI over legal research; it should follow ethical as well as privacy-data protection challenges. Privacy right always related to protection of data and now a days it is very difficult to achieve it because of lack of strong law protection. Formerly privacy not mentioned under fundamental right but Supreme Court gives Fundamental status from Puttaswamy Judgment. Now a day it is common to heard many violations of privacy rights in Indian legal services in the hands of AI. These allegations brought before the court of law in which courts providing guidelines and rules to eradicate the problems.

Keywords: *Artificial Intelligence; Legal Services; Right to Privacy; Data Protection; Constitutional Rights; Digital Personal Data Protection Act, 2023; Legal Technology; AI Ethics; Data Security; Algorithmic Bias; Legal Profession; Privacy Protection; India.*

Introduction

"An acknowledgment of the repercussions that Artificial Intelligence (AI) could have on the legal system, especially in terms of data privacy, security and Intellectual Property Rights (IPR)." 1 There is a growing recognition that Artificial Intelligence (AI) poses significant challenges and risks to the legal system, particularly concerning data privacy, cybersecurity, and the protection of Intellectual Property Rights (IPR). As Artificial Intelligence is very easy and convenient to use, and it also reduce the time. Data privacy, also called "information privacy," is the principle that a person should have control over their personal data, including the ability to decide how organizations collect, store and use their data.2 Data privacy means giving individuals the right and control to decide how their personal information is collected, used, shared, and protected by others. Or more simply we can say Data privacy is about keeping personal information safe and letting people choose who can access and use it.

Privacy is the postulate of human respect and decency itself that enables people to take crucial decisions which find expression in the existence of human being and human personality. 3 If the data relates to us then we can easily say it's our data, and if it is our data then what you think who must have control over it? of course that person only whose data is concern, like father, who has responsible all the decision taken by him like a karta in a joint Hindu family. The term "Privacy" is very wide term and most difficult to define.

Right to Privacy doesn't come in single, it is a bundle of right coming together. It has various aspects which changes with the changing needs of the society itself.

According to Brad Smith "We need to stabilize both privacy as well as internal safety of the country

How to Cite this Article:
Bhandari, N. B., & Dongre, M. (2026). Artificial Intelligence in Legal Services and the Constitutional Right to Privacy: An Analysis of India's Current Emerging Challenges and Obstacles. The International Journal of Commerce Management and Business Law in International Research (TIJCMBLIR), 3(4(I)), 214–246. https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22170522

A new wave at shielding of facts and information and other methods of surety where required to safeguards people's right at time when everything has become digital. Smith further said "it is essential to safeguard the freedom of privacy as a basic essential right being privacy protection is essential to shield every human right" Microsoft President Brad Smith on 6th Nov. 2019, in Web Summit in Lisbon, Europe's largest technical Conference, speaks about Privacy.

In modern world we need balance between individual's privity and the security of the state while using the AI tools. It is very important to protecting people's information and ensuring their rights are safe in a digital world. In each and every country's human right book deals with the protection of the individual, because it is very basic and essential right of individual.

The legal profession plays important role in the administration of justice. The lawyer assists the court in arriving at a correct judgment. The lawyer collects legal materials relating to the case and thereby helps the court or to judge to arrive at a correct judgment. Without assistance of lawyer, it would be a difficult task for the judge to arrive at a satisfactory judgment. 5

Now a days because of easy access to internet platform, to protect the legal profession which is crucial in order to protect administration of justice, we want a correct and accurate final order as well as less the risk of privacy. The lawyer and his juniors now everyone having smart mobile with camera and by clicking of one button we can circulate and share the tremendous data within a fraction of second in a world and the violation of privacy may happened. So, in order to protect it we must search something so that by using it we can share the data as well as we can protect the data and privacy of the individuals.

Evolution of Right to Privacy in India:

The right to privacy is essential for preserving individual liberty, freedom, and respect in society. It allows people to check their personal related information, always protect themselves from unwanted interference, and maintain their independence in an increasingly electronic world. Privacy is not a single right but comes with bundle of rights.While privacy has mainly rooted in the individual liberty. These are some of the landmark case laws relating to privacy right.

- *M.P. Sharma v. Satish Chandra* (1954): No explicit right to privacy recognized.
- *Kharak Singh v. State of Uttar Pradesh* (1962): Surveillance case; privacy not firmly established.
- *Govind v. State of Madhya Pradesh* (1975): Privacy linked to Article 21 but not absolute.
- *K.S. Puttaswamy v. Union of India* (2017): Privacy declared a fundamental right under Article 21, covering personal autonomy and data, with reasonable limits.

Data privacy and data security, are distinct but related disciplines. Data privacy focuses on the individual rights of data subjects—that is, the users who own the data. For organizations, the practice of data privacy is a matter of implementing policies and processes that allow users to control their data in accordance with relevant data privacy regulations. Data security focuses on protecting data from unauthorized access and misuse. For organizations, the practice of data security is largely a matter of deploying controls to prevent hackers and threats from tampering with data. 7

Artificial Intelligence in Indian Law:

India's national strategy for artificial intelligence prepared by NITI Aayog has formulated the way forward to harness the power of Artificial Intelligence (AI) in various fields. Artificial Intelligence (AI) practices and efforts benefit India in addressing societal needs in areas such as healthcare, education, agriculture, smart cities and in the field of law, including smart mobility and transportation using such dynamic data. The dawn of the 21st century saw electronics becoming pervasive in almost every manufactured object in the world. There are now incredible advances in data collection, processing and in computation power. Intelligent systems can now be deployed in a variety of tasks and decision-making to enable better connectivity and enhance productivity.8. India's AI strategy wants to use Artificial Intelligence as a tool for faster growth and full development, advance data-driven technologies to solve real-world problems in sectors like healthcare, education, agriculture, urban planning, transportation, and law, thereby improving efficiency, accessibility, and quality of life for its citizens. At the beginning of the 21st century, electronics became an integral part of almost everything we use. With lot of development in collecting data, processing it, smart systems can now help in many tasks and fast and accurate decision-making in the field of law. This improves connectivity and makes work faster and more efficient.Artificial Intelligence (AI) is the branch of computer science which deals with intelligence of machines where an intelligent agent is a system that takes actions which maximize its chances of success in court cases. It refers to the ability of machines or computers to think, to learn, and to make decisions like humans. It is the study of ideas which enable computers to do the things that make people seem intelligent. The central principles of AI include such as reasoning, knowledge, planning, learning, communication, perception and the ability to move and manipulate objects. It is the science and engineering of making intelligent machines, especially intelligent computer programs. 9. Artificial Intelligence (AI) is the field of computer's advance technology, creating smart machines by developing their ability that can perform tasks requiring human-like intelligence—such as thinking, learning from experience, solving problems, understanding language, and making decisions to achieve specific goals.

AI has been given different meaning by different authors. Why literature is saturated with the definition of Artificial intelligence (AI), Russel and Norvig (2020) defined it as something that enables machine to exhibit human intelligence, including the ability to perceive, reason, learn, and interact, etc. AI can also be referred as computer systems or machine

developed to automate human processes by capturing, processing, and interpreting large data set. AI is embedded in search engine, software and even robot to perform intelligent task. AI has several application and research writing from the first step of problem formulation, title suggestion, recommendation of relevant literature, formatting and organisation of references. AI tools like Grammarly or pro-writing Aid can review a text and suggest corrections. 10. So many authors say that Artificial Intelligence which increase the capacity of the machine and machines are now going to think like human being, that's why it is called Artificial Intelligence. Now machine can use the client's data like lawyer in order to process data for various task like heading of title, review data, correction if any, to get final judgment and client can get justice.AI tools largely influence the practices of advocacy, the act of influencing public policy and resource allocation decisions within political, economic, and social systems and institutions. Advocates often deal with a multidisciplinary approach, taking the roles of researcher, consultant, technology developer, journalist, and artist and requires joint between government and corporate forces. Using AI tools with well-established guidelines in selective advocacy areas can be highly advantageous for advocates. 11. The use of Artificial Intelligence (AI) in advocacy practice brings about important changes, not only in the way advocates work daily but also in their approach when providing legal advice and defending clients. Object that used to require a lot of time and effort, such as legal research, document preparation, and case analysis, can now a days be perform more quickly and efficiently with the help of AI. This way, advocates can give attention more on strategic matters and more details in legal consultations, which increase the quality and the workflow in law offices.

Use of AI Tools in Advocacy Profession

Tremendous growth has been found in the application of AI tools. the reason behind it was mainly AI tools are easy to handle, and very comfortable to operate which may bring the great interdependency on machine in the field of legal field. It hampers the lowering standard of law expert's human and the dependency on machine-based generation may increase. If lawyers blanketly depends on AI tools frequently like research, case review they may lose the important legal thinking and other required object in this area. The over dependency on AI tools totally reduces their original ability to draw excellent legal output in analysis of cases and they become useless without the help of AI support which may become more dangerous in failure of AI support. So in this field there is urgent need to maintain equilibrium in application of AI to sustain the importance of human expert for protecting noble profession of advocacy.

Artificial intelligence (AI) deeply rooted in today's society and becomes integral part of the legal system, because of such situation to handle it carefully it is very essential to protect and safeguard the interest of the public to uphold ethical values and control risks associated to dependency of AI tools. Legal experts, law policymakers, and technical experts must cooperate to make regulatory frameworks to maintain balance creation with accountable government. Here are some of the various frameworks which are essentials and suitable recommendations specially made to meet the advance challenges AI present into the current legal system. Retrieve from "Artificial Intelligence: Challenges, opportunities and its impact on society-2024 with respect to law and legal field" Sonali Guest Faculty, Law Asian Vidhi Evam Nyayik Vigyan, Uttar Pradesh, India. 12

By the introduction of AI number of opportunity created in the legal field, of course dependency on AI tools automatically increases various threats and challenges in the legal field. Legal profession is an honourable field so entry of AI tools produces various ethical problems while application of AI tools, so we must be cautious and careful to avoid error. The common problem while application of AI tools is "black-box" nature, due to the advance algorithm produce legal judgments and decisions without clear understanding for their arrival. In the year 2018, during test drive an Uber self-driving car hit badly and kills pedestrian in Arizona. The sensors of the car detected pedestrian, but misunderstood as a common object rather than a person, which delay the available braking system response. This case takes a major attention in a world and the dependency of AI system in motor vehicles. This accident creates so many challenges before us to decide the question that who is responsible in such types of accidents the Uber as the developer, the person who operates the AI tools, or the vehicle's AI system? 13

Important AI Tools in Advocacy

- In the Indian Law drafting tax, regulatory specialist in VIDUR AI itself as a domain-trained helper for Indian corporate, tax and regulatory work- made by ex-Big4 and Tier-1 law firm experts and time tested by more than 350+ experts including Bharat Law, so research, current laws and updates comes in a single click, with audible source device and security and it applicable on web, mobile software like Whatsapp and provide an important prompt library to enhance speed.
- Next popular AI tolls in the field of advocacy are BharatLaw AI, it is very famous because of its many language applicability research and voice base access. It is developed in such a way that the litigator who wants fast and context related answers and judgments in across every High Court and Supreme Court and tribunals from 1950, presenting Zero Prompt Search so general language enquiry replace by few keyword hunting and reduce the timing by 90 percentage.
- Another trusted and popular AI tools is Manupatra AI which is commonly used for case-law and analysis the judgments. It is known as a backbone of various superior and famous law firms and still most of the firms rely on it, because it is so fast as well as authoritative case-law and analysis, its tools cover Indian and some of the famous international cases. It is also applicable in NLP/AI/ML to find

and draw a practical output that helps to client's memory and easy to produce the case in easiest way.

- Another important AI tools so far related to litigators is Case Mine (AMICUS AI). For those who wants to see precedent than to search it. It has special quality to convert large case law int0 a map. It also provides facility of conversation. GPT-powered answers and help at the time of drafting, and also present interactive visuals. Users only click a circle in the graph to choose a case and they get most important citation and similar citation judgments, that also instant in the fraction of the second. It also provides chronological snapchat so the litigants can easily know the exact connection in that case generally missed by legal experts.
    - Now a day ChatGpt becomes very famous and Casetext's CoCounsel brings GPT 4 into practical legal work for India's law firms by adding OpenAI's complex reasoning and it have its large database in a systematic manner. So, outcome comes with linked citations and fast verification paths, it was tested by more than 40 firms, 4000 hours and more than 30000 questions, and it also have capacity to read millions of documents faster than any human. It shows that this AI tool having capacity to save time drastically.
    - Kira is an AI tools are very famous in contract platform, following legal teams to analysed contracts with time tested accuracy, it is very flexible to controls, mainly used for high-volume review to save valuable time. Its data base mainly built on 30 years of legal expertise and provides through a more than decade of AI innovation, Kira delivers precision with multi-layered AI architecture. By providing a mountain of agreements into active risk maps: patented ML and Quick Study/Smart Fields bring out negotiation-hot clauses (over 900 built-in provision models), extract dates/parties/MAE language and gives exportable reports so firms can spend hours on analysis instead of manual reading. Firms' vendors report contract review up to 90% faster and flexible cloud or on-prem deployments with SOC 2 Type II assurances. 14

Role Of Ai in Legal Profession:

Document Review and Due Diligence: AI technologies, specifically machine learning and natural language processing can automate the time-consuming task of document review. AI-powered software can analyse and categorize large volumes of legal documents, contracts, and emails, reducing the manual effort required by legal professionals. This not only saves time but also improves accuracy and minimizes the risk of human error. Predictive Analytics: AI can assist legal professionals in predicting case outcomes, assessing risks, and making informed decisions. If we analyse traditionally legal data and patterns. This AI tool and its algorithms provide valuable things, flexible to lawyers to develop important strategies to manage client to provide justice as expected from clients. Predetermine machine learning algorithms can also add an important share in the success ratio and settlement and estimating cost of litigants.

Artificial Intelligence Challenges and Drawbacks in Law

Generally, lawyers are brilliant and they are trusted on their brain rather on machine generated data and not ready to apply and believe on AI tools, because they think AI tools are not trusty and may have some negative issues in the legal field. They fear that technology will ruin the primary income of a lawyer or paralegal, increasing unemployment across the country. Most of the lawyer not ready to change their traditional routine and they prefer their regular routine and they adhere to theire old system instead to take help of AI tools. Legal personhood for artificial intelligence is not specifically defined elsewhere in any law, and robots are inherently complex, making it impossible to determine whether ordinary laws and regulations would apply in the same way. Unless the rights and responsibilities of AI-controlled devices and tools are clarified, misunderstandings will arise because the current legal system does not hold robots accountable for their actions or omissions. Lack Of Trouble System and Information: Machine learning is based on algorithms that are fed into computer systems and the machine then acts on them. One of the biggest obstacles to using AI technology in India is that it has outdated technologies and machines, data is often incomplete, and the machine cannot work accurately unless it is fed a large amount of reliable data (GARY E. MARCHANT, 2017a). 15

In coming advance generation of AI tools presents ultimate changes in opportunities that will brings so many difficulties and challenges rather than effective task within legal field. AI's interferences in various field of human society, from criminal field to healthcare system and intellectual property increases so many responsibility and challenges and risk demand a careful control of AI tools to take proper benefit. The following directions and implications frameworks for AI developments provides much more impact in the changing legal field as well as in advocacy.

Objectives of the Study

1. To check the conceptual idea and sphere of Artificial Intelligence (AI) in the field of legal services in India
    - Grasping how AI is used in legal
    - research, case prediction in
    - judgment, comparing contract, and
    - judicial processes.
2. To analyse the constitutional backbone of the
3. right to privacy in India
    - Reference to the landmark judgment of Justice K.S. Puttaswamy (Retd.) vs Union of India.
4. To investigate the junction between AI technologies and privacy rights
    - Identifying how AI applications can disturb to privacy, data protection, and surveillance.
5. To discover coming challenges provided by AI in the protection of privacy in the legal domain

- The issues like data misusing,
- algorithmic bias, no transparency, and auto decision-making.

6. To judge and fill the gap in existing legal and
7. regulatory frameworks in India

- Examine laws like the Information Technology Act, 2000 and the
- Digital Personal Data Protection Act, 2023 relating to AI-related privacy concerns.

8. To explore ethical concern surrounding the use of AI in legal services

- Issus of accountability, fairness, and confidentiality of client data.

9. To evaluate judicial and governmental
10. feedback to AI and privacy issues

Assessing policy initiatives,
committee reports, and court
interpretations.

11. To determine main obstacles in managing
12. technological complex support with
13. fundamental rights.

Mainly the dilemma between
development as well as a privacy
protection.

Conclusion and Suggestions:

Development in the era of data privacy of clients and security concern demands individual control over personal data and reducing the risks attached with AI. This advancement may bring to much more need in privacy structure and must adopt suitable amendment in old and traditional laws related to protection of data, by providing special provision and guidelines to protect and safeguard individuals. Altering traditional concept and introducing higher security always helps the advocates in the field of law to protect client's sensitive information and prevent cyber threats which allow the trust and belief in AI system.

One of the major problems with AI system is attachment of large amount of client's personal data. AI system required individual's large amount of sensitive information which must be handled cautiously and very carefully to maintain privacy of any individual. It is found that AI continuously capturing the data from the home devices like locations and even very personal biometric details which arise the question of privacy. To protect the personal data we require strong and strict data protection rules. Policymakers, legal practitioners, and technology developers all these individuals work together to generate a regulatory environment that should safeguarding public interests.

Monitoring of AI's influence, attached with dynamic policies, shall attract regulators to gives answer to future challenges and modify frameworks and regulations. There is an increase use in AI policy automatically increase the risk of data privacy.AI-related legal application will demand clearer definitions of accountability, especially in areas like autonomous vehicles, healthcare, and judicial processes. AI tools, like legal research assistants, provides resources are focused on more complex matters in few seconds. The challenges brought with AI, regarding algorithmic bias, transparency, and legal accountability, require the machinery for adjusting and protecting regulatory frameworks. These frameworks need to bring faith which ensure individuals that AI technologies are not only legally perfect but also attached with societal values such as fairness, justice, and equity.

This may help to manage country-border challenges related to data privacy, security, and the ethical use of AI technologies. Further, the application of AI, brings and used for sustainable practices looking to the future, the accepting role of AI in the legal field presents both challenges and opportunities that require a reformative approach.

Acknowledgement

The authors would like to express their sincere gratitude to all those who supported and guided them in completing this research paper titled "Artificial Intelligence in Legal Services and the Constitutional Right to Privacy: An Analysis of India's Current Emerging Challenges and Obstacles."

Financial support and sponsorship

Nil.

Conflicts of interest

The authors declare that there are no conflicts of interest regarding the publication of this paper.

References:

1. **https://www.livelaw.in/lawschool/news/justice-ujjal-bhuyan-rights-based-approach-to-ai-regulation-national-symposium-mnlu-mumbai-law-school-288862** date: 8-04-2026, 10:00 AM
2. https://www.ibm.com/think/topics/data-privacy Date on 8/4/26, 10: 15 AM
3. Right to Privacy (A critical study) By Dr. Seema Goyal, Capital Publishing house, Page 03
4. https://www.mobileworldlive.com/microsoft/microsoft-calls-for-new-wave-of-privacy-protection/ Date on 6/4/26, 07: 15 AM
5. Justice P. N. Sapru. The art of Advocacy. Edited by C.J.I. Dr. B. N. Malik , p.32
6. https://www.ijfmr.com/papers/2025/2/42002.pdf Date on 09/04/26, 7:06 AM
7. https://www.ibm.com/think/topics/data-privacy on 9/04/26 7:16 AM
8. https://www.indiascienceandtechnology.gov.in/sites/default/files/AI%20Trend%20story.pdf on 9/04/26 8:40
9. https://www.ijrti.org/papers/IJRTI2304061.pdf on 09/04/26 on 09:12 PM
10. The Role of Artificial Intelligence (AI) in Modern Research June 2025 GVU Postgraduate Methodology Handbook (pp.45-59) Publisher: School of Postgraduate Studies, Glorius Vision University,Ogwa Edo State, Nigeria.
11. Holt and Parks," The Labor of Digital Privacy Advocacy." Retrieve from https://commons.library.stonybrook.edu/c

gi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1003&context=sojarticles#:~:text=1.,.....21
12. https://www.lawjournal.info/article/146/4-2-39-299.pdf on 10/04/26 on 05:15 AM
13. https://www.lawjournal.info/article/146/4-2-39-299.pdf on 10/04/26 on 05:25 AM
14. https://www.nucamp.co/blog/coding-bootcamp-india-ind-legal-top-10-ai-tools-every-legal-professional-in-india-should-know-in-2025 10/0426 on 6:12 AM
15. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/374053157_Artificial_Intelligence_Involves_New_Skills_in_
16. Advocacy 10/04/26 6:26 https://www.researchgate.net/publication/374053157_Artificial_Intelligence_Involves_New_Skills_in_Advocac

Manuscript ID:
TIJCMBLIR-2026-030444

Volume: 3

Issue: 4(I)

Month: August

Year: 2026

E-ISSN: 3065-9191

Submitted: 13 July 2026

Revised: 23 July 2026

Accepted: 10 Aug. 2026

Published: 31 Aug. 2026

Address for correspondence:
Priti. S. Sawale
Astt.Professor & Head Dept.of Political Science. B.K. Birla College, Kalyan
Email:
eproject.hodpolitics@gmail.com

DOI:
10.5281/zenodo.22170669

DOI Link:
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22170669





Creative Commons (CC BY-NC-SA 4.0):
This is an open access journal, and articles are distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution-Noncommercial-Share Alike 4.0 International Public License, which allows others to remix, tweak, and build upon the work noncommercially, as long as appropriate credit is given and the new creations ae licensed under the identical terms.

Reimagining India-Russia Relations: Towards Inclusive Societal Development Through Science and Technology

Priti. S. Sawale
Astt. Professor & Head Dept.of Political Science. B.K. Birla College, Kalyan

Abstract
The historical legacy of friendship between India and Russia is firmly rooted in defense, energy and diplomatic cooperation. However, taking into consideration the current demands of the rapidly growing world of Artificial Intelligence and digital technologies, both these powerful nations should look beyond the traditional areas of partnership for building a truly sustainable partnership. Both nations are currently facing socio-economic problems like rising inflation, regional imbalances, income inequalities, poverty and unemployment. Though the individual governments of India and Russia are implementing welfare measures to solve these problems and are cooperating in the fields of science and technology, still there are limitations. This paper tries to understand the gaps in India-Russia collaboration in the field of science and technology and analyzes how the cooperation in this field could enhance the promotion of human development vis-à-vis societal development. The paper uses qualitative research methodology based on secondary data like bilateral agreements, policy documents, government reports amongst others. The aim of the paper is to find out how science and technological cooperation could bring positive changes in the improvement of education, health, employment and overall living standards of the people in both nations. The major finding of the paper is that though both the nations have developed treaties of cooperation in the field of Science and Technology in past years, there is a need to deepen these ties and extend them to societal growth and development. The paper concludes that Science and Technology can bring revolutionary changes in societal development through proper mapping of scientific collaboration, technological innovation and sharing of knowledge to each parameter of societal development including social equity and inclusion. In other words, both the nations should emphasize the direct impact of their research and industrial partnership on overall well-being of their populations, the economic growth and improvement of quality of life and happiness of their citizens

Keywords: *Science, Technology, Societal Development, mapping of scientific collaboration)*

Introduction

India and Russia share a long-standing relationship characterized by friendship, strategic partnership and cooperation in several fields. Traditionally, bilateral relations have been strongly associated with defence, energy and diplomatic cooperation. However, the changing global environment, particularly the rapid growth of artificial intelligence, digital technologies and scientific innovation, creates opportunities to expand this partnership toward broader human and societal development. In the realm of international politics, the scope of foreign policy and diplomacy is not limited only to pursue political and strategist interest, but it is also extended to fulfil developmental needs of the nation. Foreign policy and diplomacy serve as important instruments for advancing national development through international cooperation, mutual understanding and peaceful coexistence among nations. Such cooperation extends beyond traditional political, economic and strategic interests to involve different walks of human life, including science, technology, education, healthcare, environmental sustainability and societal development. In fact, collaboration in science and technology has the potential to generate new ideas and innovations that improve human capabilities, increase the access to essential services and enhance the overall quality of life. In this context, India and Russia share a long-standing history of friendship, strategic partnership and institutional cooperation, which has led to explore opportunities into areas that contribute to human and societal development. Science and technology can serve as important instruments for generating knowledge, strengthening human capabilities, improving access to essential services and enhancing quality of life.

How to Cite this Article:
Sawale, P. S. (2026). Reimagining India–Russia Relations: Towards Inclusive Societal Development Through Science and Technology. The International Journal of Commerce Management and Business Law in International Research (TIJCMBLIR), 3(4(I)), 247–251. https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22170669

In this context, cooperation between India and Russia in science and technology has the potential to address contemporary challenges in education, healthcare, employment, agriculture, environmental sustainability and digital inclusion. Both countries continue to face socio-economic challenges such as poverty, unemployment, income inequalities, regional imbalances and difficulties in ensuring equitable access to modern technologies. Although India and Russia have established various agreements, institutional mechanisms and joint programmes in science and technology, scientific cooperation does not automatically ensure inclusive societal development. Issues such as the digital divide, affordability, unequal access to technology, weak technology transfer, institutional limitations, inadequate investment and skill gaps may restrict the benefits of technological progress. Therefore, the effectiveness of bilateral cooperation needs to be assessed not only through scientific and technological achievements but also through its contribution to human well-being and social progress.

The present study examines India–Russia cooperation in science and technology from the perspective of societal development. It focuses on how joint research, innovation, technology transfer and institutional collaboration can contribute to improvements in education, healthcare, employment, livelihoods, environmental sustainability and overall living standards. It also considers whether the benefits of such cooperation reach different sections of society, particularly weaker, vulnerable and marginalized groups. By connecting foreign policy, science and technology with inclusive societal development, the study seeks to highlight the need for a broader and more people-centred approach to the India–Russia strategic partnership.

Societal Development:

Nevertheless, there is a need to understand the concept of societal development in a rather empirical way. Development should not be viewed only in terms of economic growth or technological advancement. The development which only brings new machines, hi-tech and state of the art equipment including use of Artificial intelligence without contributing enough to social inclusion, human well-being, equal access to opportunities, education, healthcare, livelihoods, environmental sustainability and improved quality of life, is completely meaningless. In Societal development, only social progress does not matter but also the beneficiaries from that progress and inclusion of weaker sections, vulnerable and marginalized sections of the society. Hence, studying India–Russia relations from the angle of social dimension of science and technology, helps to understand how bilateral foreign policy and diplomatic cooperation can influence the societal transformation. This paper wishes to understand the mechanisms through which India–Russia science and technology cooperation contribute to sustainable societal welfare and progress.

Research Objectives:

The study aims:

1. To examine the efforts of India–Russia to cooperate in the field of science and technology,
2. To find out if the bilateral cooperation has transformed scientific and technological capabilities leading to improvement in overall human well-being and social progress.
3. To examine whether the benefits of such cooperation in science and technological sector is distributed inclusively across different sections of the population or remain concentrated among institutions, industries and specialised groups.
4. To study societal development as an important but under-examined dimension of India–Russia cooperation.

Research Gap:

Even though considerable scholarly research work does exist in India–Russia cooperation with reference to science, technology and innovation, however existing literature remains predominantly focused on strategic, economic, institutional and technological dimensions. There is limited empirical research on cooperation between India and Russia on societal development.

Foreign Policy related to Science and Technology vis-à-vis Societal Development:

Foreign policy and diplomacy create the institutional and political opportunities for the bilateral cooperation of nations in various sectors of human life. One such important sector is science and technology. The cooperation of two nations in this sector generates knowledge and innovation, ultimately creating developmental opportunities for the people and the State. However, we cannot merely assume that bilateral co-operation in the field of science and technology will automatically lead to societal development. There are bound to be barriers like unequal access to technology, affordability of hi-tech services, digital divide, weak technology transfer, institutional limitations, managing geographical inequalities, lack of implementation, inadequate investment and skill gaps. Hence, this study seeks to examine the productivity of India-Russia cooperation in science and technology that can facilitate societal development.

Let us examine the actual science and technological collaboration of India and Russia and whether it contributes towards societal development.

India-Russia Treaties, Joint Statements and Declarations in the field of science and technology:

Both the nations share a robust partnership in science and technology which is governed by intergovernmental agreements, institutional programs and strategic roadmaps. The following is a brief review of the some of the significant agreements:

The historical records of cold war era speak of both the nations signing the **1960's Cultural, Scientific and Technical Cooperation agreement** which was followed by **Science and Technology Agreement in 1972**. In **1987, the Integrated Long-Term Programme** became the cornerstone of scientific cooperation between the two nations.**:** After the disintegration of Soviet Russia and the establishment of the Russian Federation, a fresh inter-governmental agreement on science and technology established new legal parameters for joint research, which was named as **Intergovernmental Agreement on Scientific and**

Technical Cooperation (1994). The most recent engagements of India and Russia in the field of Science and Technology are discussed briefly as follows:

1. **Protocol on Protection and Usage of Intellectual Property (2002):** It addressed the commercialization and collaborative developments on using Intellectual Property.
2. **Intergovernmental Protocol on Scientific Cooperation (2003):**
3. **India–Russia Joint Statement of 2016:** It linked the Indo-Russia strategic partnership with sustainable development and inclusive global governance.
4. The **Saint Petersburg Declaration: "A Vision for the 21st Century" of 2017**: Its core principle was to link economic and social development as shared priorities.
5. **India–Russia Joint Statement in 2018**: It identified the need for cooperation in sustainable economic development, poverty reduction, reduction of inequality and provision of basic healthcare.

Institutional Arrangements to facilitate collaboration:

1. **Indo-Russian Inter-Governmental Commission (IRIGC)**: It is the apex body looking after trade, economic cooperation, scientific, technological and cultural cooperation.
2. **Indo-Russian Working Group on Science and Technology (IRWGS&T)**: It works under the supervision of IRIG. It manages several thematic sub-Groups handling joint projects across specialized fields.
3. **Indo-Russian S&T Centre & Inter-Academy Exchanges**: It facilitates direct institutional engagement, researcher mobility and fellowships between Indian institutions like Department of Science and Technology (DST) and its Russian Counterparts.

Flagship Programs and Roadmaps: The strategic partnership between both the nations in Science, Technology and Innovation (STI) is guided by a futuristic roadmap and major co-funding mechanisms that links fundamental research with commercialization. The Integrated Long-term Programme of Cooperation, Roadmap for Science, Technology and Innovation (2021), DST-RSF Coordinated Grant Competition Agreement (2015) clearly focus on turning joint research into market ready products, creating economic and societal impact.

Specialized Sectoral Agreements: There are sectoral agreements in field like ICT, Applied Mathematics, data science, Life Science, Biotechnology, healthcare, medical care, clean energy, environmental management, water resources, blue economy, polar or arctic research, chemical engineering, safe food technologies and many more. Few notable agreements being the Civil Nuclear Energy Cooperation Agreement, Space Cooperation & GLONASS Agreements and Biotechnology Programme of Cooperation (PoC).

Other Significant Joint Statements

The **2000 Declaration on Strategic Partnership between India and Russia** encompasses all broad areas of bilateral relations and refers to the importance of sustainable development, modernising economies and improving the well-being of citizens.

The **2024 India–Russia Joint Statement** and **2025 Annual Summit statement** also refer to cooperation across science and technology, culture, education and humanitarian areas.

In all the above declarations and joint statements, though the phrase 'Societal Development' is not stated specifically, yet the references like human well-being, social development, sustainable development, poverty reduction, health, education, culture, humanitarian cooperation and people-to-people ties are found in the partnership documents.

Significance of India-Russia Science & Technology Cooperation:

In the India–Russia context, S&T cooperation can be understood as a mechanism for sharing knowledge, expertise, research infrastructure and technological capabilities. Joint research programmes, institutional partnerships, exchanges of scientists and researchers, technology-oriented projects and collaborative innovation provide avenues for both countries to address common challenges.

This cooperation in the field of science and technology is mutually beneficial for both the nations. As India has developed substantial capabilities in areas like information technology, pharmaceuticals, biotechnology, space applications and digital technologies, Russia possesses strong expertise in fields like nuclear technology, space science, advanced engineering and specialised research. There is no doubt that the mutual exchange of these capabilities together can create opportunities for collaborative solutions in areas that directly affect human welfare. In this context, the Indo-Russia Joint Research & Innovation, technology transfer and commercialization need to be studied as it has a direct bearing on societal development.

Joint Research & Innovation, technology transfer and commercialization:

The India–Russia Joint Technology Assessment and Accelerated Commercialization Programme was launched in the year 2020 by the Department of Science and Technology (DST), Government of India, in partnership with the Federation of Indian Chambers of Commerce and Industry (FICCI) and Russia's Foundation for Assistance to Small Innovative Enterprises (FASIE). This programme was designed to connect science-and-technology-oriented Indian and Russian SMEs and start-ups for joint research and development, technology development, technology transfer and cross-country technology adaptation.

The programme selected three Indian S&T-led enterprises for joint R&D and technology-transfer projects. Prantae Solutions worked on rapid point-of-care diagnosis for rheumatoid arthritis; Jayon Implants worked on prosthetic and implant technologies; and Ananya Technologies worked on development of an integrated standby instrument system with its Russian

counterpart. The DST stated that the programme was intended to convert knowledge into products and thereby address societal challenges**.** Thus, by supporting SMEs and start-ups in areas such as medicine, pharmaceuticals, renewable energy, biotechnology, information technology and environmental technologies, the programme helped to develop a pathway through which scientific cooperation could contribute to societal development.

1. **India–Russia Science, Technology and Innovation Roadmap:** It was signed in 2021 which emphasised innovation and commercialisation of technologies and support for joint projects aimed at economic and societal impact. It also proposed to explore international centres for innovative entrepreneurship and inter-cluster interaction to strengthen technology partnerships.
2. **Exploring other sub-sectors of science and technological co-operation between India and Russia for Societal Development:**

2.1 **Healthcare and medical development:** Joint scientific programmes have included **smart** healthcare and medicine, biotechnology and medical technologies. For example, the 2024 DST–Russian Science Foundation joint research programme, specifically identified smart healthcare and medicine as an important area of cooperation.

2.2 **Education and human-capital development:** India and Russia have a long history of academic and scientific interaction involving universities, researchers and scientific institutions. Education and research cooperation may not immediately change living standards, but they strengthen the human capabilities required for innovation, employment and sustainable development.

Agriculture, food security and livelihoods: The India–Russia Programme of Cooperation in Trade, Economic and Investment Spheres in the Russian Far East (2024–2029) identifies agriculture as one of the sectors for cooperation. The India–Russia STI framework identifies agriculture and food science and technology as areas for cooperation. This will be helpful for rural populations in terms of generation of employment and income opportunities. It will pave the way for food Security and Inclusive Rural Development in India–Russia Relations

Digital technologies and artificial intelligence:

The 2024 joint research programme included artificial intelligence, smart transport and telecommunications, alongside healthcare and biotechnology. Both the nations should strive to develop cooperation to promote digital inclusion and manage the Digital divide, enhance digital literacy and skills of the weaker sections of the society.

Environment, climate and sustainable development

There is a MoU between India and Russia on Climate Change and Low-Carbon Development through which a formal Joint Working Group on Climate Change is established. Indo-Russia cooperation in the Arctic region is particularly significant, as changes in the Arctic climate have implications for global sea levels, weather patterns, biodiversity, and India's monsoon system. Thus, environmental cooperation is emerging as an important component of the India–Russia partnership, with potential to contribute not only to ecological sustainability but also to inclusive societal development, technological innovation, and long-term human well-being.

The 2024 bilateral agreements also included cooperation on climate change and low-carbon development, including exchange of information and best practices is aimed at developing low-cost and affordable technologies. Thus, environmental cooperation can contribute to sustainable human development by strengthening resilience to environmental and climate-related challenges.

Challenges to Societal Development:

All said and done, the potential challenge of reach of technological development to vulnerable sections of the society remains. There is a need to map the progress in science and technological cooperation with all the factors and parameters of human and societal development. The actual impact of Science and Technology on societal development needs to be assessed in terms of affordability, accessibility, adoption and reach, rather than simply the existence of technological cooperation. Both the nations should access the impact of their collaborations on human development index and as far as possible should make the technology easily affordable and accessible to all the sections of the society. The Foreign Policy and diplomacy of India and Russia should have a direct reference to societal development and should contain provisions to bridge the gap between the income inequalities of the rich and the poor, address the issue of inadequate educational infrastructure and slow innovation, public healthcare crisis and geopolitical instabilities like terrorism.

Conclusion

Ultimately, India–Russia cooperation in science and technology should imbibe a broader viewpoint of social progess and societal development. The transition from strategic partnership to inclusive societal development should be looked upon as an opportunity to redefine and deepen the age-old friendship in response to contemporary developmental challenges.

Acknowledgement

I would like to express my sincere gratitude to all those who supported and encouraged me in completing this research paper on "Reimagining India–Russia Relations: Towards Inclusive Societal Development Through Science and Technology." I am deeply thankful to my institution, colleagues, and academic mentors for their valuable guidance, encouragement, and intellectual support throughout this study. I also acknowledge the Department of Science and Technology, Government of India, and other institutions whose reports, policy documents, and research materials provided valuable secondary data for this work.

Financial support and sponsorship

Nil.

Conflicts of interest

The authors declare that there are no conflicts of interest regarding the publication of this paper.

References

1. Varshney, S. K., Kumar, A., & Sinha, S. (2026). *India-Russia science, technology and innovation cooperation: Past, present and future* (Policy Brief No. 144).
2. Department of Science and Technology, Government of India. (2021). *New roadmap for Science, Technology & Innovation cooperation signed between India & Russia*. Government of India. Department of Science and Technology
3. Department of Science and Technology, Government of India. (2020). *India-Russia Joint Technology Assessment and Accelerated Commercialization Programme: Call for application from Indian techno-entrepreneurs*. Government of India. Department of Science and Technology
4. Department of Science and Technology, Government of India. (2021). *Three Indian S&T led enterprises selected for joint R&D and technology transfer with Russia*. Government of India. Department of Science and Technology
5. United Nations Development Programme. (2024). *Human development report 2023–24: Breaking the gridlock: Reimagining cooperation in a polarised world*. UNDP.
6. *India-Russia Relations: Towards a Stronger Strategic Partnership*. *Journal of Polity and Society, 13*(2), 2022.

Manuscript ID:
TIJCMBLIR-2026-030445

Volume: 3

Issue: 4(I)

Month: August

Year: 2026

E-ISSN: 3065-9191

Submitted: 13 July 2026

Revised: 23 July 2026

Accepted: 10 Aug. 2026

Published: 31 Aug. 2026

Address for correspondence:
Rajesh Shankar Shelke
Librarian, Department of Library Late Nirdhanrao Waghaye Patil Arts & Science College Chopa/Mohadi Ta-Goregon dist-Gondia {MS}
Email id-
shelkerajesh74@gmail.com

DOI:
10.5281/zenodo.22171092

DOI Link:
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22171092

Creative Commons (CC BY-NC-SA 4.0):
This is an open access journal, and articles are distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution-Noncommercial-Share Alike 4.0 International Public License, which allows others to remix, tweak, and build upon the work noncommercially, as long as appropriate credit is given and the new creations ae licensed under the identical terms.

Role Of Artificial Intelligence in Transforming Public Libraries into Smart City Knowledge Hubs

Rajesh Shankar Shelke
Librarian, Department of Library Late Nirdhanrao Waghaye Patil Arts & Science College Chopa/Mohadi Ta-Goregon dist-Gondia {MS}

Abstract
This paper explores how artificial intelligence (AI) can contribute to the modernization and improvement of public library services, particularly in the areas of information discovery, equitable digital access, and lifelong education. AI-enabled applications, including advanced search and retrieval systems, virtual reference assistance, personalized information services, automated metadata creation, multilingual tools, voice-enabled interfaces, digital preservation solutions, and automated user support, have the potential to make library services more responsive and accessible to diverse communities. At the same time, the adoption of AI introduces several challenges that public libraries must address. These include protection of user data, algorithmic discrimination, unreliable or misleading AI-generated content, copyright and intellectual property concerns, cyber security threats, unequal access to digital technologies, infrastructure limitations, and gaps in staff expertise. The study therefore presents a conceptual framework connecting technological infrastructure, library collections, AI applications, professional librarians, community involvement, and ethical governance. The paper emphasizes that AI should function as a supportive technology rather than a substitute for librarians. Human judgment, professional expertise, ethical responsibility, and community engagement remain essential components of effective library services. When implemented through appropriate policies, continuous staff development, responsible technological practices, and community-focused strategies, AI can strengthen public libraries as inclusive and trustworthy knowledge centre. Such libraries can contribute to digital literacy, education, innovation, smart-community development, and accessible lifelong learning opportunities.

Keywords: *Artificial Intelligence (AI); Public Library Services; Smart-City Development; Community Knowledge Centre; Digital Information Literacy; Intelligent Library Systems.*

Introduction

Public libraries have long played a vital role in supporting education, facilitating access to information, promoting cultural engagement, and encouraging lifelong learning within communities. With the rapid development of Artificial Intelligence (AI), libraries are gaining new opportunities to modernize their services, improve information delivery, and respond more effectively to the evolving needs and expectations of their users. AI-based technologies—including machine learning, natural language processing, generative artificial intelligence, recommendation engines, and speech-recognition tools—can help libraries enhance information discovery, deliver user-oriented services, automate routine activities, and provide access across different languages. Within smart-city environments, public libraries can evolve into community knowledge centre by linking people with trustworthy information, digital learning materials, educational opportunities, and essential community-oriented resources. Nevertheless, the integration of AI into public libraries presents several challenges, including the protection of users' personal information, the spread of inaccurate or misleading content, algorithmic bias, intellectual property and copyright issues, cyber security risks, and unequal access to digital technologies. These concerns highlight the importance of adopting AI through a responsible, ethical, and people-focused framework. This paper explores the potential of AI to transform public libraries into Smart City Knowledge Hubs while promoting inclusive access to information, technological innovation, digital literacy, and continuous lifelong learning.

Specific Objectives of the Research:

The study is designed to achieve the following objectives:

1. To investigate the contribution of Artificial Intelligence (AI) in developing public libraries as knowledge-oriented centre within smart-city environments
2. To identify and analysis the major AI-enabled applications that can be incorporated into public library services and operations.

How to Cite this Article:
Shelke, R. S. (2026). Role Of Artificial Intelligence in Transforming Public Libraries into Smart City Knowledge Hubs. The International Journal of Commerce Management and Business Law in International Research (TIJCMBLIR), 3(4(I)), 252–256. https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22171092

3. To explore the opportunities offered by AI for improving access to information, digital resources, educational support, and lifelong learning.
4. To examine the key technological, ethical, economic, and professional barriers that may influence the adoption of Artificial Intelligence in public libraries.
5. To assess how the responsibilities, skills, and professional functions of librarians may evolve within AI-supported public library environments.
6. To develop a conceptual framework for integrating AI technologies into public libraries and establishing them as inclusive, efficient, and community-focused Smart City Knowledge Hubs.
7. To **assess** the emerging possibilities and long-term potential of Artificial Intelligence for enhancing and expanding public library services.
8. To formulate practical recommendations for the ethical, responsible, secure, and inclusive integration of AI technologies in public libraries.

Review of Related Literature:

Recent studies suggest that Artificial Intelligence (AI) is becoming an increasingly significant component of modern library services, administrative activities, and professional work. Marasinge et al. (2024) found that AI-based tools can contribute to the automation of routine tasks, enhance information discovery, assist library users, and improve service delivery. At the same time, their study highlights important concerns involving ethical use, protection of user privacy, and the development of adequate AI-related knowledge and skills among library professionals. Ali and Richardson (2025) emphasized that the increasing use of Artificial Intelligence in libraries creates a strong need for structured AI-literacy initiatives, including professional development and user-oriented training. Lo (2025) further explained that meaningful AI literacy should extend beyond basic technological understanding and include the ability to critically assess AI-generated outputs, recognize ethical implications, and apply AI tools effectively in practical situations. International professional bodies, including IFLA, have similarly stressed the importance of evaluating both the potential advantages and possible risks of AI before introducing AI-based systems into library services. Recent professional guidance places strong emphasis on maintaining human supervision, protecting user privacy, ensuring equitable access, promoting accessibility, and establishing responsible practices when implementing Artificial Intelligence in libraries. The existing body of research indicates that AI can significantly enhance library services and user experiences. However, additional research is needed to understand how AI can be effectively connected with public library systems, smart-city infrastructure, community engagement, and inclusive knowledge-sharing services in diverse social and technological environments.

AI-Powered Public Libraries: Towards Smart Knowledge Hubs:

AI-enabled public libraries integrate artificial intelligence tools with conventional library functions to create more responsive, efficient, and user-focused information services. These technologies can assist with tasks such as automated classification and metadata creation, advanced information discovery, customized resource recommendations, AI-supported reference assistance, communication across multiple languages, and the long-term preservation of digital materials. Within smart-city ecosystems, public libraries can function as accessible gateways through which citizens obtain educational materials, career-related information, government resources, research support, and opportunities for continuous learning. AI-based systems can also automate repetitive administrative activities, allowing librarians to devote greater attention to user assistance, research support, and service improvement.

However, effective AI adoption depends on several essential conditions, including dependable technological infrastructure, appropriately trained library personnel, strong privacy safeguards, cyber security measures, clear ethical guidelines, and reliable data. Artificial Intelligence should be viewed as a tool that strengthens the work of librarians rather than as a replacement for professional human expertise. When implemented responsibly and supported by active community involvement, AI can help public libraries develop into inclusive, innovative, accessible, and trustworthy Smart Knowledge Hubs.

Analysis of the Study Objectives:

Artificial Intelligence and the Transformation of Public Libraries into Smart City Knowledge Hubs

Artificial Intelligence is reshaping the functioning of public libraries by introducing intelligent technologies that can make information services more responsive, efficient, and user-oriented. AI-supported systems can strengthen information discovery, provide tailored resource suggestions, facilitate virtual reference assistance, support automated cataloguing and metadata creation, and contribute to the preservation and management of digital collections. AI-enabled library systems can make information and support services more responsive by offering quicker access, multilingual assistance, improved accessibility, and services adapted to different user needs. They can also reduce the time librarians spend on repetitive and routine activities, allowing greater focus on professional and community-oriented work.

Within smart-city environments, public libraries can serve as important access points for educational content, cultural materials, employment-related information, and digital resources. Nevertheless, effective and sustainable AI adoption depends on trained library professionals, adequate technological infrastructure, strong safeguards for user privacy, appropriate ethical standards, effective cyber security measures, and regular assessment of AI applications. These conditions are essential for developing library services that are trustworthy, inclusive, and responsive to diverse community information needs.

AI Applications in Public Library Services

Artificial Intelligence is being increasingly introduced into a wide range of public library activities to improve

both service delivery and resource management. Important applications include AI-assisted information discovery, conversational chatbot systems, personalized recommendations, automated cataloguing and metadata development, digital preservation technologies, multilingual communication tools, and intelligent platforms for supporting library users. These applications can help public libraries deliver more responsive, efficient, accessible, and user-oriented services.

A systematic review published in 2024 indicates that Artificial Intelligence can contribute to better service outcomes, greater efficiency in routine library operations, and more consistent assistance for users. Recent studies further suggest that public libraries are currently applying AI mainly to strengthen user-oriented services and improve the organization and management of library resources. At the same time, emerging developments are extending AI applications toward interactive, immersive, and technology-supported library spaces, creating new possibilities for user engagement and service innovation. The effective integration of Artificial Intelligence into public libraries requires several supporting conditions, including continuous professional development for librarians, dependable digital infrastructure, adequate technological capabilities, strong ethical oversight, robust privacy safeguards, and implementation strategies that reflect local needs and circumstances. When these requirements are addressed appropriately, AI applications can contribute to wider access to information, streamlined library operations, personalized services, and improved experiences for users. Thus, AI has considerable potential to strengthen the quality and inclusiveness of contemporary public library services.

Opportunities Created by AI for Information Access and Lifelong Learning – Analysis

Artificial Intelligence offers considerable possibilities for expanding access to information and supporting lifelong learning by enabling services that are more adaptive, personalized, and responsive to individual needs. AI-assisted search technologies can improve the process of locating relevant information by helping users identify suitable resources more efficiently. Similarly, intelligent recommendation systems can analyze user interests and suggest appropriate books, electronic resources, educational courses, and learning materials that align with their learning goals and preferences. Conversational AI tools can extend library support by offering users on-demand assistance, explanations, translation, and basic guidance even when physical library services are unavailable. Voice-enabled and multilingual AI applications can further promote accessibility for older people, individuals with disabilities, and community members who may have limited experience with digital technologies. In addition, public libraries can incorporate AI into digital-literacy initiatives by helping users develop the knowledge and practical skills needed to understand, evaluate, and responsibly use AI-based information and services. Recent studies suggest that AI-enabled library services can promote greater learner participation, encourage self-directed learning, improve accessibility, and support more equitable opportunities to obtain knowledge. These benefits can be realized more effectively when AI tools are subject to appropriate human supervision, supported by credible information sources, designed with strong privacy safeguards, and governed by clear ethical principles.

Major Technological, Ethical, Financial, and Professional Challenges of AI Adoption

The adoption of Artificial Intelligence in public libraries is accompanied by a range of technological, ethical, financial, and professional challenges. From a technological perspective, many libraries may experience limitations in digital infrastructure, data availability and quality, cyber security preparedness, and the integration of AI tools with existing library systems.

Ethical considerations are also central to AI implementation. Key concerns include safeguarding users' personal data, preventing unfair or biased algorithmic outcomes, managing inaccurate or misleading AI-generated information, and addressing copyright and intellectual-property issues. These challenges demonstrate the need for careful planning, appropriate institutional policies, professional training, and continuous monitoring before and during the implementation of AI-based library services.

Financial constraints may also affect the adoption of AI in public libraries because implementation can require substantial investment in hardware, software, system upgrades, maintenance, data management, and staff development. From a professional perspective, librarians need ongoing opportunities to strengthen their AI literacy, technological competencies, ethical understanding, and ability to supervise AI-supported services effectively. Continuous professional development is therefore essential for ensuring that library staff can use AI responsibly and provide reliable, user-centred services.

Changing Role of Librarians in AI-Enabled Public Libraries

AI is transforming librarians from traditional information managers into technology-enabled knowledge facilitators. Librarians increasingly support AI literacy, verify AI-generated information, manage digital resources, protect user privacy, identify bias, and promote equitable access. By automating routine tasks, AI allows librarians to focus more on research assistance, personalized services, community engagement, and lifelong learning. Therefore, AI should support rather than replace librarians, making continuous training, digital skills, critical thinking, and ethical judgment essential.

Proposed Conceptual Framework for AI-Enabled Smart City Knowledge Hubs

The proposed framework consists of six connected elements: digital infrastructure, library resources and data, AI technologies, intelligent services, human and community participation, and ethical governance**.** Digital infrastructure supports AI adoption, while reliable library data strengthens the quality of AI-based services. Technologies such as machine learning, natural language processing, generative AI, recommendation

systems, and computer vision can enable smarter library services. Librarians provide professional oversight, and community involvement helps ensure user-focused development. Ethical governance safeguards privacy, cybersecurity, copyright, transparency, fairness, accessibility, and accountability.

The framework operates through an ongoing process: Community Needs → Library Data → AI Analysis → Intelligent Services → Human Review → User Feedback → Continuous Improvement**.** This continuous cycle enables public libraries to respond to changing community requirements while maintaining human oversight and service quality. When implemented responsibly, the model can support the development of public libraries as inclusive, intelligent, reliable, and sustainable Smart City Knowledge Hubs**.**

Future Prospects of AI in Public Library Services

AI has strong potential to make public library services more intelligent, personalized, accessible, and efficient. Future applications may include advanced search, multilingual assistance, personalized learning, digital preservation, voice services, and AI-IoT-based smart library facilities. Libraries can also become centres for AI literacy and responsible technology education. However, future adoption must address privacy, cyber security, accuracy, bias, digital inclusion, and ethical governance.

Major Research Outcomes

The study finds that AI can significantly improve information access, lifelong learning, digital inclusion, and user services in public libraries. Major applications include intelligent retrieval, virtual reference, recommendations, automated cataloguing, multilingual support, and digital preservation. Key challenges include infrastructure, cost, privacy, cyber security, copyright, bias, and staff skills. Librarians are increasingly becoming AI educators, information evaluators, digital advisers, and ethical technology facilitators. A human-centre and responsible approach is essential for sustainable AI adoption.

Government Policies Supporting AI-Enabled Public Libraries:

Government initiatives such **as** NEP 2020, Digital India, India AI Mission, Digital Personal Data Protection Act, 2023, and National Mission on Libraries (NML) provide important support for digital transformation and technology-based library development.

These policies can help public libraries improve digital infrastructure, AI skills, data protection, digital resources, multilingual services, and staff training. By aligning library programmes with these initiatives, public libraries can strengthen digital inclusion and develop into inclusive, modern, and sustainable Smart City Knowledge Hubs**.**

Strategic Framework for AI Integration in Public Libraries:

AI integration in public libraries should be planned as a gradual, user-focused process. The first step should involve evaluating available infrastructure, digital collections, staff capabilities, and the information needs of the local community. Libraries should then establish clear guidelines covering privacy, cyber security, copyright, transparency, and responsible AI use.

Small-scale pilot projects, such as AI-assisted searching, virtual reference support, automated metadata creation, and multilingual services, can be introduced before wider implementation. Continuous professional development should equip librarians with AI literacy, data-management, and information-verification skills.

Regular feedback from users should be used to assess service effectiveness, accessibility, accuracy, and satisfaction. Successful initiatives can subsequently be expanded through collaboration with government bodies, universities, technology partners, and library networks. Ongoing monitoring and ethical review should remain integral to the entire implementation process.

Recommendations for Responsible and Inclusive AI Adoption:

Public libraries should establish clear AI policies addressing privacy, transparency, copyright, cyber security, and ethical practices. Librarians should remain actively involved in AI-related decisions and maintain meaningful human supervision over AI-generated information. Regular professional training should be provided to strengthen staff members' technical, analytical, and ethical competencies.

Libraries should also introduce AI-literacy programmes for students, older adults, researchers, and other community groups. User privacy can be strengthened through limited data collection, secure technologies, and transparent data-handling practices. AI services should support accessibility and multiple languages to ensure wider community participation.

AI systems should be regularly assessed for accuracy, bias, misinformation, and fairness. Libraries can reduce digital inequality by providing access to devices, internet facilities, and human assistance. Reliable and authoritative library resources should be used to improve the quality of AI-supported information. Cost-effective and sustainable technologies should be selected according to the financial and infrastructural conditions of individual libraries.

Conclusion:

Artificial Intelligence offers considerable opportunities for transforming public libraries into intelligent, accessible, and community-oriented Smart City Knowledge Hubs. AI can enhance information discovery, personalized services, virtual reference support, digital preservation, multilingual access, and lifelong learning while reducing repetitive workloads.

Nevertheless, successful adoption requires careful attention to privacy, cyber security, misinformation, algorithmic bias, copyright, financial resources, and professional skills. A responsible implementation strategy based on human oversight, ethical governance, continuous training, and community needs can help libraries gain the benefits of AI while maintaining trust, inclusiveness, and professional values.

Acknowledgement

The author would like to express sincere gratitude to all those who contributed directly and indirectly to the

completion of this research paper on “Role of Artificial Intelligence in Transforming Public Libraries into Smart City Knowledge Hubs.” The author is thankful to the library professionals, researchers, scholars, and professional organizations whose valuable studies and guidance helped in developing the conceptual framework of this study. The paper emphasizes the importance of responsible AI adoption, human oversight, ethical governance, digital inclusion, and continuous professional development in public libraries.

Financial support and sponsorship
Nil.

Conflicts of interest
The authors declare that there are no conflicts of interest regarding the publication of this paper.

References and Sources

1. Ali, M. Y., & Richardson, J. (2025). AI literacy guidelines and policies for academic libraries: A scoping review. IFLA Journal, 51(3), 588–599. https://doi.org/10.1177/03400352251321192
2. American Library Association. (2026). Guidance on the use of artificial intelligence in libraries. American Library Association. https://www.ala.org/tools/standards-and-guidelines/guidance-use-artificial-intelligence-libraries
3. American Library Association. (2026). Creating generative AI policies: A guide for public and academic libraries. ALA Editions.
4. Association of College and Research Libraries. (2025). AI competencies for academic library workers. American Library Association.
5. International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions. (2025). Entry point for libraries nd AI. IFLA. https://www.ifla.org/entry-point-for-libraries-and-ai/
6. International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions. (2025). IFLA statement on libraries and artificial intelligence. IFLA.
7. International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions. (2025). Realising potential, supporting users: IFLA statement on copyright and artificial intelligence. IFLA. S. (2025). AI literacy: A guide for academic libraries. College search Libraries News, 86(3), 120–123. https://doi.org/10.5860/crln.86.3.120
8. Marasinghe, M. M. I. K., Gunasekera, D., & Senevirathne, W. A. R. (2024). Application of artificial intelligence for library services: A systematic literature review. Journal of the University Librarians Association of Sri Lanka, 27(2), 257–284. https://doi.org/10.4038/jula.v27i2.8089
9. Wang, H., Clark, J., & Peña, A. (2026). Responsible intelligence in practice: A fairness audit of open large language models for library reference services. arXiv. https://arxiv.org/abs/2602.18935
10. Zhang, C., & Magerko, B. (2025). Generative AI literacy: A comprehensive framework for literacy and responsible use. arXiv. https://arxiv.org/abs/2504.19038

Manuscript ID:
TIJCMBLIR-2026-030446

Volume: 3

Issue: 4(I)

Month: August

Year: 2026

E-ISSN: 3065-9191

Submitted: 13 July 2026

Revised: 23 July 2026

Accepted: 10 Aug. 2026

Published: 31 Aug. 2026

Address for correspondence:
Madhuri M. Patole
PhD Research Student, Assistant Professor
MGM University,
Chh.Sambhajinagar
Email: mmp1988@gmail.com

DOI:
10.5281/zenodo.22171151

DOI Link:
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22171151





Creative Commons (CC BY-NC-SA 4.0):
This is an open access journal, and articles are distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution-Noncommercial-Share Alike 4.0 International Public License, which allows others to remix, tweak, and build upon the work noncommercially, as long as appropriate credit is given and the new creations ae licensed under the identical terms.

Employee Engagement Strategies in Multispeciality Hospitals: A Critical Review and Integrated Conceptual Framework

Madhuri M. Patole[1]Dr. Bhakti Banwaskar Deshmukh[2]
[1,2] PhD Research Student, Assistant Professor
MGM University, Chh.Sambhajinagar

Abstract

Healthcare organizations are more aware than ever that employee engagement is a critical issue, because the quality of healthcare is directly related to the people who provide it. Multispeciality hospitals are especially dynamic, which is certainly because of the variety of professionals involved, from doctors and nurses to administrative personnel, technicians and support staff, each with varying professional demands and workplace expectations. This paper critically reviews the literature and conceptual frameworks surrounding the concept of employee engagement and outlines the dominant strategies for building a work environment where employees are prepared and able to commit to their work. Issues of staff and resource availability, work–life balance, well-being, participation, recognition, training and development, communication, organizational culture and leadership support are discussed. The paper builds on the Job Demands–Resources perspective, Social Exchange Theory, and the Ability–Motivation–Opportunity framework, and suggests that employee engagement be viewed not as a collection of discrete HR programs but as a product of these three emerging theories. It should instead be regarded as a "process of organisation" that rests on the interaction between conditions of support and HR practices that have meaning for employees and can have a positive impact on their psychological bond with work. An integrated conceptual framework is suggested that connects organizational enablers, engagement strategies, employee engagement, employee behaviour and quality of patient services. Conceptual propositions and implications for hospital management and future research are presented in the paper's conclusion.

Keywords: *Employee Engagement; Healthcare Human Resource Management; Multispeciality Hospitals; Work Engagement; Employee Well-being; Organizational Support; Patient Service Quality; HR Strategies.*

Introduction

Healthcare organizations are fundamentally human organizations. These are all valuable and necessary, but none of these can fill the place of knowledge, judgment, compassion, and coordinated effort of medical personnel and other hospital staff. The patient ultimately encounters the organization through its people. What the nurse says, a consultation, an administrative question or answer, a diagnostic procedure, or even a conversation with a support employee can make a difference in the patient's experience of care. This makes employee engagement particularly important in multispeciality hospitals. Hospitals are different from other traditional work settings because they typically combine occupational groups that have significantly different duties. Physicians make decisions and fulfill professional duties; nurses provide ongoing care to patients; administrative staffs make sure many administrative tasks are completed; and support staffs help coordinate vital activities. While they work separately, they are connected together. The term "employee engagement" is generally defined as a positive and rewarding relationship with employment. Kahn's foundational work placed emphasis on the extent to which people bring their physical, cognitive and emotional selves into their work. Subsequent work research studies proposed the dimensions of absorption and dedication and vigor. Engagement is not just another label for job satisfaction. The satisfaction of an employee does not always depend on being very involved with the job; likewise, the involvement of an employee in a demanding job may result in strong involvement if the job gives those meaning, helps, autonomy and professional development. Employee engagement is not the only factor that matters in healthcare.

How to Cite this Article:
Patole, M. M., & Deshmukh, B. B. (2026). Employee Engagement Strategies in Multispeciality Hospitals: A Critical Review and Integrated Conceptual Framework. The International Journal of Commerce Management and Business Law in International Research (TIJCMBLIR), 3(4(I)), 257–262. https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22171151

A small-to-moderate relationship between healthcare professionals' work engagement and quality of care for patients has been identified based on a meta-analysis and systematic review of 25 studies (r = .26). The researchers did note, however, that the relationship observed depended on the measurement of the quality of care. Whether or not hospitals are engaging in employee-engagement activities, the important question is, of course, not whether they are. Whether the organization's context and HR practices provide the conditions for real engagement to emerge and be maintained. This paper addresses that question through a critical review of the literature and proposes an integrated conceptual framework linking organizational enablers, employee engagement strategies, employee engagement, employee behaviour and patient service quality.

Employee Engagement in the Healthcare Context

Defining the concept of employee engagement is easier when it is contrasted with other concepts like job satisfaction, organizational commitment, and motivation and employee involvement. Engagement is about how well an employee is psychologically present at work. The three dimensions identified by the widely used framework by Schaufeli, Bakker and Salanova are vigor, dedication and absorption. Their cross-national research also laid the groundwork for the Utrecht Work Engagement Scale as a key instrument to measure this construct. In the context of a hospital, vigor could manifest as an employee's motivation to expend effort in challenging tasks, dedication as a feeling of professional purpose and involvement, and absorption as a sustained focus on patient or organizational duties.

However, engagement should not be interpreted as an individual trait exclusively. The context in which hospital workers operate may either enable or hinder involvement. Psychological resources can be drained by excessive workload, insufficient staffing, ineffective communication, restricted autonomy and unsupportive supervision. Feedback, professional development, supportive leadership, teamwork, recognition and autonomy, however, can offer resources that can make challenging work more manageable. The Job Demands–Resources (JD-R) model well illustrates this relationship. The model differentiates between job demands, which are sustained efforts, and job resources, which assist the employees to achieve work goals and to lower the costs of demands and stimulate motivation. In recent times this kind of engagement has been reinforced by healthcare scholarships. In a review of hospital nurse work engagement in 2024, the influences were categorized into 4 groups: individual factors, organizational factors, job and role factors, work–life balance factors, and work-environment factors. Additionally, it recognized other influences, including leadership, organizational culture, organizational support, autonomy, and professional development and other resources. The message is clear: It's not possible to achieve sustainable engagement by expecting employees to be more engaged and then providing them with the same work conditions.

Key Employee Engagement Strategies in Multispeciality Hospitals

Employee engagement strategies are best implemented as a system and not as single initiatives. A number of strategies are especially relevant to the multispeciality hospital.

Training and Professional Development

Healthcare is a knowledge-based profession where the learning process is ongoing; Strengthening employee competency and confidence through training, continuing professional development, mentoring, upskilling and opportunities for specialization. Development also signals that the organization is committed to investing in its people. Professional development might be closely linked with clinical skills for doctors and nurses. This can be digital skills, communication, patient relations, safety procedures or supervisory development for administrative and support staff. Any engagement strategy should therefore be sensitive to variations in developmental needs.

Recognition and Rewards

Staff should be aware that they are appreciated. Rewards include financial, awards, appreciation, career opportunities, public recognition, positive communication and/or thank you from supervisors. But there is a problem with recognition when people feel that it's arbitrary or is unrelated to any contribution. However, perceptions of fairness, transparency and authenticity are as crucial to engagement as are the rewards.

Leadership Support

One of the strongest contextual factors affecting employee experience is leadership. Hospital managers shape engagement through their everyday behaviour: how they communicate, respond to mistakes, distribute workloads, recognize contributions and involve employees in decisions. Recent literature on hospital nursing engagement identifies several leadership approaches—including transformational, servant, ethical and humble leadership—as relevant to engagement. There are no leadership styles that are suitable for everyone; the broader lesson is that workers require direction, support, respect and credible communication from their leaders.

Employee Participation and Voice

Senior administrators might not have the knowledge that frontline healthcare workers have. Nurses know where there are workflow issues; doctors understand clinical issues; administrative employees face patient-service issues; support staff can identify issues early on. Engagement strategies should therefore include legitimate avenues for employee voice such as quality-improvement committees, departmental meetings, and employee suggestions as well as participative decision making, and structured feedback.

Wellbeing and work–life balance

Working in the healthcare sector may involve long shifts, night work, emotional work, responsibility, and exposure to suffering. An engaged employee is not a constant. The well-being programmes, reasonable scheduling, adequate rest, psychological support, leave provisions, workload management and work–life

balance programs can thus serve as valuable engagement resources.

Career Development

The greater employees see a chance of a better future in the organization, the more likely they are to invest in it. Employees will feel valued for their contribution in the long term if they are part of career pathways, have a mentor, are being promoted and succession planning and leadership development are in place.

Teamwork and Organizational Communication

Cooperation is the essence of multispeciality hospitals. Care for patients is seldom the sole responsibility of one professional group. Communication is thus not just a tool for operations, but also an engagement resource between doctors, nurses, technicians, administrators and support staff. A work environment that allows staff to openly communicate, seek assistance and express concerns without fear is more conducive to continued engagement.

Organizational Enablers: The Often-Ignored Foundation

The thesis of this paper is that the context of the organization is inseparable from employee engagement. Think of a hospital that sets up an employee wellness program and still has to struggle with lackluster staffing. The programme can be well intentioned and yet be perceived as an inadequate solution to a structural issue. For example, a hospital could adopt employee recognition programs and leave the promotion process opaque. Under these conditions, it may be difficult to make recognition work as intended to enhance the sense of being supported by the organization.

The major organizational enablers can be summarized as follows:

Organizational Enabler	Role in Engagement
Leadership support	Builds trust, direction and psychological safety
HR policies	Establishes fairness, consistency and development
Organizational culture	Shapes everyday norms and relationships
Communication	Creates transparency and employee voice
Adequate staffing	Protects employees from excessive demands
Resources	Makes engagement initiatives feasible
Participation	Creates ownership and involvement
Organizational support	Signals that employees are valued

The recent hospital literature provides support for this broader perspective. In 2024, the systematic review on nurse engagement revealed organizational factors, such as organizational justice, perceived organizational support, organizational commitment, culture and social networks, along with job resources and work-environment factors. So, the difference between strategy and enabler is important. A strategy is an intentional input into the system, and an enabler is a state that can either facilitate or prevent the experience of the strategy as meaningful.

Theoretical Foundation

The proposed framework is based on three theoretical perspectives.

Job Demands–Resources Theory

The JD-R model gives the best basis for understanding healthcare engagement. Hospitals have significant job demands, such as workload, emotional demands, time pressure, shift work and responsibility for vulnerable patients. Resources like autonomy, feedback, social support, professional development, and recognition can be reinforced through engagement strategies. The key idea is that engagement isn't just about employee attitude. It's influenced, in part, by the power dynamics between the work itself and the support of the organization.

Social Exchange Theory

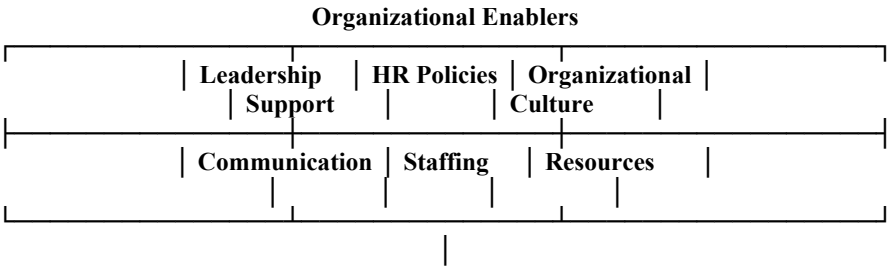
A second explanation is from Social Exchange Theory. Employees develop their perceptions of the organization's attitude towards them. If employees feel they're treated with respect, support, fairness and investment, they can respond with commitment and engagement. This is why recognition, organizational support, participation and fair HR policies can be significant beyond their practical function.

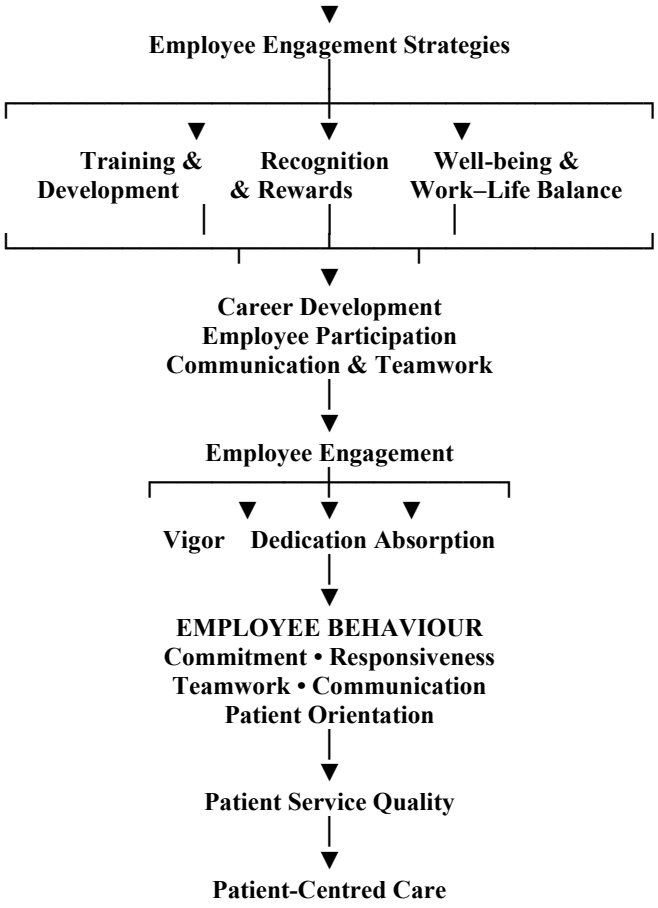
Ability–Motivation–Opportunity Frameworks

The AMO framework complements the first two perspectives. The Ability can be developed through training and development, motivation can be affected by recognition and rewards, and opportunity to contribute can be created through participation, communication and employee voice. These theories guide us to believe that it's not enough to have motivational slogans if one wants to engage effectively. Employees need the capacity, reason and opportunity to engage.

Integrated Conceptual Framework

The critical review leads to the following integrated framework:





The framework also acknowledges doctors, nurses, administrative employees and support staff as separate occupational groups. This does not mean that they must be dealt with in exactly the same way as they have different duties, work requirements and professional expectations. This is why the model suggests a combination of common organizational values and policies and engagement practice which are shaped by the circumstances of various employee groups.

Conceptual Propositions

The conceptual propositions presented in this paper do not represent statistically tested hypotheses.

Proposition 1: Organisational conditions that support employee engagement – such as leadership, HR policy, culture, communication, staffing, resource availability – build a better base for successful employee engagement approaches.

Proposition 2: A holistic mix of training, recognition, well-being, career growth, participation, communication and work–life balance will be more effective in creating sustainable engagement than discrete HR programs.

Proposition 3: An engagement strategy can work only in part if employees feel the broader organisational context is unfair, unsupportive and untrustworthy.

Proposition 4: Commitment, responsiveness, teamwork, communication and patient orientation are likely to be seen in employee engagement.

Proposition 5: Employee engagement is a plausible pathway by which employee engagement related HR practices can impact patient service quality.

Proposition 6: Engagement strategies may need to be tailored to the different groups of doctors, nurses, administrative workers and support staff, as they have different mixtures of job demands and job resources.

These propositions are meant only as a guide for future research, and do not claim to reflect the findings of the present paper.

Critical Discussion

The biggest takeaway from the framework is that hospitals need to rethink the definition of "employee engagement." For some it is through the very visible programmes: an annual award evening, an employee outing, a wellness camp or a staff function celebration. It is possible that such programs are useful, but they can't make up a very engaged workforce. The individual employee sees the organization through the eyes of their supervisor, workload, schedule, opportunities, colleagues, policies and treatment. Hence, the distinction between symbolic engagement and substantive engagement is important. The symbolic engagement is around employee friendly activities. Substantive engagement raises questions about the factors that can influence whether employees actually feel respected, supported and can-do meaningful work. This separation has special significance for hospitals. It is not possible to remove all job demands from the sector. Emergency situations, night duties, emotional strain and high responsibility are inherent in healthcare. The more realistic goal is to make sure workers are adequately equipped to respond to those needs. This is supported by the literature. A systematic review recently

conducted found that work engagement in hospital was a multi-faceted (organizational, individual, job and work–life/environmental) phenomenon. Patient outcome should be considered as well. The meta-analysis by Wee and Lai did show that engagement was associated with quality of care; however, it also revealed that the strength of the relationship depended on how quality was defined, making it difficult to simplify the association. The most compelling conceptual case, then, is not that "engaged employees automatically deliver better care to patients. On the contrary, engagement is one area likely to be of importance in a much larger organizational system that spans employee behaviour, patient experience and working conditions.

Managerial Implications

There are a number of practical implications for HR and hospital administration in this framework. First, hospitals should diagnose the causes of disengagement before introducing new engagement programmes. Engagement activities should not be the only focus, and staffing, workload, leadership, and communication and organizational fairness should be given attention. Second, HR departments should shift from stand-alone programs to engagement architecture. Training, recognition, career development, participation and well-being and communication should reinforce each other. Third, employee engagement should be examined on an occupational-group basis. The roles of doctors, nurses, administration and support members are distinct in terms of how they impact a hospital's operations and thus may react distinctly to engagement measures. Fourth, hospitals must strengthen the voice of their employees. Staff should have meaningful opportunities to recognise issues and take part in improvement. Lastly, engagement should be tied to the hospital's main goal: high-quality patient care. The goal is not only to make the employee happier, but to make him/her a more energised, professional, committed and human employee, who can execute his duties with the utmost energy, professionalism, commitment and humanity.

Future Research Directions

The conceptual framework provides several directions for future research. Empirical research might explore the impact of organizational enablers on the implementation and success of engagement strategies, and the impact of employee engagement on patient service quality. Future research should also include comparative analysis of doctors, nurses, administrative staff, and support staff because one engagement model does not fit all. Longitudinal research would be of great value as engagement is not static and could vary as organizational conditions shift. Psychological empowerment, organizational commitment, employee well-being, trust, leadership style and perceived organizational support are possible explanatory mechanisms that could be studied in further research. As more hospitals adopt a digital HR system and AI becomes part of their operations, another question arises: How can hospitals leverage technology to enhance engagement without compromising on human connection? Finally, greater attention should be given to Indian healthcare organizations. The study of the international engagement literature can assist in elucidating how and what is transferable to Indian institutional and cultural settings, and what elements need to be adapted.

Limitations

This paper is conceptual and does not provide original survey, interview or experimental evidence. It is thus meant to synthesize existing theoretical and scholarly views and not to prove causal links statistically. The second limitation is the heterogenous nature of the employee-engagement literature. Different studies use different definitions, measures, occupational populations and outcome variables. Thus, the frame should be understood as a conceptual organizing model and not as a causal model. A third restriction is related to occupational representation. In the literature, much of the research about healthcare engagement has been done on nurses, some of the doctors' experiences may be comparatively less visible. This constraint itself is a valuable indicator of further research.

Conclusion

Engaging employees in multispeciality hospitals should not be a list of HR activities. It's more of an organizational process that takes place as a result of the relationship between employees and their working environment. The critical review as outlined in this paper indicates that leadership support, fair HR policies, organizational culture, communication, adequate staffing, resource and employee participation laid the foundations for engagement strategies to be implemented. Training, recognition, career development, well-being and work–life balance and employee voice can then reinforce employees' psychological bond to their work. The proposed framework links these organizational conditions and strategies to measures of employee engagement, employee behaviour and patient service quality, and acknowledges that doctors, nurses, administrative and support staff might need different types of support. The argument, therefore, is an easy one to make, but one that is important: A hospital can't sustain employee engagement by simply introducing engagement programmes; it must build the kind of workplace where engagement can exist. As soon as workers have access to resources, support, recognition and opportunity to help, engagement goes beyond HR goals. It becomes a part of the capacity of the organization to deliver responsive, coordinated and patient-centred healthcare.

Acknowledgement

The authors would like to express their sincere gratitude to all those who contributed to the completion of this research paper on “Employee Engagement Strategies in Multispeciality Hospitals: A Critical Review and Integrated Conceptual Framework.” The authors are thankful to the academic and research community whose scholarly contributions provided valuable insights into employee engagement, healthcare human resource management, organizational support, leadership, well-being, and patient service quality.

Financial support and sponsorship

Nil.

Conflicts of interest

The authors declare that there are no conflicts of interest regarding the publication of this paper**.**

References

1. Aungsuroch, Y., Gunawan, J., Juanamasta, I. G., & Montayre, J. (2024). Updating factors influencing nurse work engagement in the hospital settings: A systematic review. *Journal of Healthcare Leadership, 16*, 157–176. https://doi.org/10.2147/JHL.S451056
2. Bakker, A. B., & Demerouti, E. (2017). Job demands–resources theory: Taking stock and looking forward. *Journal of Occupational Health Psychology, 22*(3), 273–285. https://doi.org/10.1037/ocp0000056
3. Blau, P. M. (1964). *Exchange and power in social life*. John Wiley & Sons.
4. Cropanzano, R., & Mitchell, M. S. (2005). Social exchange theory: An interdisciplinary review. *Journal of Management, 31*(6), 874–900. https://doi.org/10.1177/0149206305279602
5. Eisenberger, R., Huntington, R., Hutchison, S., & Sowa, D. (1986). Perceived organizational support. *Journal of Applied Psychology, 71*(3), 500–507. https://doi.org/10.1037/0021-9010.71.3.500
6. Guest, D. E. (2017). Human resource management and employee well-being: Towards a new analytic framework. *Human Resource Management Journal, 27*(1), 22–38. https://doi.org/10.1111/1748-8583.12139
7. Kahn, W. A. (1990). Psychological conditions of personal engagement and disengagement at work. *Academy of Management Journal, 33*(4), 692–724. https://doi.org/10.5465/256287
8. Saks, A. M. (2006). Antecedents and consequences of employee engagement. *Journal of Managerial Psychology, 21*(7), 600–619. https://doi.org/10.1108/02683940610690169
9. Schaufeli, W. B., Bakker, A. B., & Salanova, M. (2006). The measurement of work engagement with a short questionnaire: A cross-national study. *Educational and Psychological Measurement, 66*(4), 701–716. https://doi.org/10.1177/0013164405282471
10. Tims, M., Bakker, A. B., & Derks, D. (2013). The impact of job crafting on job demands, job resources, and well-being. *Journal of Occupational Health Psychology, 18*(2), 230–240. https://doi.org/10.1037/a0032141
11. Wee, K. Z., & Lai, A. Y. (2022). Work engagement and patient quality of care: A meta-analysis and systematic review. *Medical Care Research and Review, 79*(3), 345–358. https://doi.org/10.1177/10775587211030388
12. Wright, P. M., & McMahan, G. C. (1992). Theoretical perspectives for strategic human resource management. *Journal of Management, 18*(2), 295–320. https://doi.org/10.1177/014920639201800205

Manuscript ID:
TIJCMBLIR-2026-030447

Volume: 3

Issue: 4(I)

Month: August

Year: 2026

E-ISSN: 3065-9191

Submitted: 13 July 2026

Revised: 23 July 2026

Accepted: 10 Aug. 2026

Published: 31 Aug. 2026

Address for correspondence:
Mayuri Laxman Sirsat
Narayanrao Chavan Law College, Nanded Swami Ramanand Teerth Marathwada University, Nanded Maharashtra India
Email: sirsatm55@gmail.com

DOI:
10.5281/zenodo.22171464

DOI Link:
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22171464

Creative Commons (CC BY-NC-SA 4.0):
This is an open access journal, and articles are distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution-Noncommercial-Share Alike 4.0 International Public License, which allows others to remix, tweak, and build upon the work noncommercially, as long as appropriate credit is given and the new creations ae licensed under the identical terms.

Right To Speedy Trial Under Article 21 Of the Indian Constitution: A Critical Analysis of the Bhartiya Nagarik Suraksha Sanhita, 2023

Mayuri Laxman Sirsat1, Dr. Dharmapurikar M.L2
Narayanrao Chavan Law College, Nanded Swami Ramanand Teerth Marathwada University, Nanded Maharashtra India

Abstract
The need of prompt and efficient adjudication is highlighted by the ideas that justice should neither be postponed nor delivered at the expense of fairness. The Indian Constitution's Article 21 guaranties the protection of individual liberty and life[1]. No one may be deprived of their life or personal freedom unless a legally prescribed process is followed. As a fundamental component of the right to life and personal liberty, Article 21 of the Indian Constitution guaranties the right to a prompt trial[2]. One of the most significant problems or challenges is the Indian judiciary. The fair and quick trial is the subject of this investigation. Not just the quick trial. Regarding a fair and prompt trial, there are two well-known Latin maxims. "Justice Delayed is Justice Denied, and Justice Hurried is Justice Burried." The criminal justice system's credibility is contingent not only on the accuracy of the ultimate verdict but also on the process's fairness and acceptable timeliness. These two well-known legal proverbs serve as a reminder that justice must be prompt and equitable. Every person's right to life and personal liberty is guaranteed by Article 21 of the Indian Constitution. According to the Supreme Court, this article encompasses both the right to a fast trial and the right to a fair trial.

Keywords: *Right to Speedy Trial; Article 21; Indian Constitution; Bhartiya Nagarik Suraksha Sanhita, 2023 (BNSS); Criminal Justice System; Fair Trial; Judicial Delays; Procedural Reforms; Time-Bound Justice; Digital Processes; Forensic Investigation; Judicial Accountability; Constitutional Rights.*

Introduction

Justice is the foundation of every democratic society. People have two basic expectations when they go to court: timely justice and fair justice. In criminal processes, where protracted litigation can negatively impact the accused, victims, witnesses, and society at large, justice rendered after an unreasonable amount of time may lose much of its practical significance. However, a trial may be unfair if justice is administered in excessive speed, without giving the parties a fair chance, and without according to the principles of natural justice and due process. As a result, the criminal justice system needs to strike the right balance between expediency and justice. By implementing procedural and technological changes meant to increase efficiency and alleviate delays in criminal procedures, the Bhartiya Nagarik Suraksha Sanhita, 2023 (BNSS) aims to modernize the criminal justice system. Article 21 of the Indian Constitution protects the right to life and personal freedom. The Supreme Court has acknowledged through judicial interpretation that the protection of Article 21 encompasses crucial procedural safeguards in addition to the protection of life and liberty. The right to a fast trial is strongly related to the more general necessity of a fair criminal procedure and has been acknowledged as an essential part of Article 21. In order to protect the rights of the accused, victims, and other parties involved in the criminal justice system, it is therefore expected that criminal procedures will continue in a fair amount of time, without needless or avoidable delay. The Indian legal system has long been plagued by delays in criminal procedures. The efficient administration of criminal justice may be negatively impacted by lengthy investigations, frequent adjournments, poor judicial infrastructure, a lack of judicial personnel, procedural issues, and rising case pendency.

How to Cite this Article:
Sirsat, M. L., & M.L, D. (2026). Right To Speedy Trial Under Article 21 Of the Indian Constitution: A Critical Analysis of the Bhartiya Nagarik Suraksha Sanhita, 2023. The International Journal of Commerce Management and Business Law in International Research (TIJCMBLIR), 3(4(I)), 263–268. https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22171464

[1] Article 21 of the Indian Constitution.
[2] Hussainara Khatoon v. State of Bihar1980 (1) SCC 98.

The Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973 (Crpc) was superseded by the Bhartiya Nagarik Suraksha Sanhita, 2023 (BNSS)[3], which aims to modernize the criminal justice system through procedural changes and increased reliance on technology. A number of the BNSS's requirements, including as the defined schedule for investigations and trials, electronic communication and records, increased use of digital processes, and the employment of forensic technologies in specific offenses, are aimed at minimizing procedural delays. These actions show a legislative effort to improve institutional effectiveness and speed up the resolution of criminal cases. However, the efficient implementation of the constitutional guaranty of a rapid trial cannot be guaranteed by statutory deadlines and technological measures alone. The goal of these changes is to increase the effectiveness of the criminal justice system. However, effective execution, sufficient infrastructure, and judicial accountability are necessary for their success. Although the BNSS,2023 is a noteworthy procedural attempt to address delays in the criminal justice system, its ability to reinforce the constitutional right to a speedy trial under Article 21 ultimately depends on its successful implementation, institutional capacity, and maintenance of fair-trial safeguards. In light of this, the current study assesses whether the procedural framework established by the BNSS, 2023, offers an efficient means of resolving delays in the criminal justice system and critically investigates the constitutional basis of the right to a speedy trial under Article 21. The study also takes into account institutional and practical obstacles that could hinder the implementation of prompt and equitable criminal justice. Whether those reforms are capable of producing constitutionally meaningful reduction in delay.

In addition to harming victims and witnesses and undermining public trust in the legal system, excessive delay can harm the accused by extending uncertainty and, in certain situations, prolonging incarceration. In light of this, the BNSS's procedural structure becomes important. However, the practical application of these reforms, institutional capacity, technological infrastructure, and judicial and prosecutorial efficiency all play a role in their efficacy. These delays harm victims, witnesses, and society as a whole in addition to the accused's rights. As a result, people's trust in the legal system is declining. These factors are responsible for criminal cases remaining pending for several years.

In light of this, Parliament passed the Bhartiya Nagarik Suraksha Sanhita, 2023 (BNSS), which superseded the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973 (CrPC) and went into effect on July 1, 2024. In order to modernize criminal administration, the BNSS introduces a number of procedural changes, such as increased use of forensic investigation in certain categories of offenses, statutory timelines at various stages of criminal proceedings, and a greater reliance on electronic communication and digital processes. These actions show an effort to increase procedural effectiveness and reduce needless delays in the criminal justice system.

Objectives of the Research Study

The present research is undertaken with the following objectives:

1. To investigate the idea and constitutional basis of the Indian Constitution's Article 21 guarantee to a prompt trial.
2. To examine the legal evolution of the right to a quick trial using pertinent rulings from the Indian Supreme Court.
3. To assess the BNSS, 2023's procedural framework for prompt criminal investigation and resolution.
4. To determine the BNSS's statutory deadlines and procedural procedures meant to reduce needless delays.
5. To assess whether the BNSS's procedural modifications can support prompt and efficient criminal adjudication.
6. To investigate how technology-enabled processes, digital records, and electronic communication can enhance the effectiveness of criminal trials.
7. To evaluate the importance of forensic investigation and other BNSS-introduced procedural improvements for the quick administration of criminal justice.
8. To investigate the impact of protracted criminal processes on the rights and interests of witnesses, victims, and accused individuals.
9. To determine the practical, institutional, and infrastructure obstacles that would prevent the BNSS from being implemented successfully.
10. To determine whether the BNSS's reforms, when considered in the context of Article 21 and court rulings, are adequate to reinforce India's constitutional guaranty of a prompt trial.

Constitutional clauses pertaining to the right to a prompt trial

The Indian Constitution does not specifically list the right to a speedy trial as a distinct basic right. Article 21, which states that "No person shall be deprived of his life or personal liberty except according to procedure established by law," has been interpreted by judges as the primary source of its constitutional recognition. The Supreme Court has gradually broadened the definition of Article 21 and viewed prompt criminal adjudication, procedural justice, and individual liberty as related constitutional issues.

Article 21: Protection of Life and Personal Liberty[4].

Since "no person" is covered by Article 21, both citizens and non-citizens are protected. Its importance goes beyond safeguarding against arbitrary denial of bodily freedom. According to the interpretation of Article 21, every process that results in the deprivation of life or personal liberty must meet the requirements of justice, fairness, and rationality.

A seven-judge Supreme Court bench greatly broadened the constitutional interpretation of Article 21 in Maneka Gandhi v. Union of India, (1978) 1 SCC 248[5]. The Court ruled that the process envisioned by Article 21 must satisfy the standards of fairness and reasonableness in addition to being a duly approved mechanism. The constitutional basis for acknowledging various

[3] Professionals bare act

[4] Article 21 of the Indian Constitution.

[5] https://indiankanoon.org/doc/43475503/ last visited on 15/08/2026

procedural protections as part of the defence of life and individual liberty was established by this interpretation.

Judicial Acknowledgment of the Right to a Quick Trial

The Hussainara Khatoon series of cases led to the final constitutional recognition of a quick trial. The Supreme Court acknowledged that a prompt trial is a component of the fundamental protection provided by Article 21 in Hussainara Khatoon (I) v. Home Secretary, State of Bihar[6]. The Court made a connection between the constitutional requirement of a fair, just, and reasonable procedure and the need of reasonable expedition.

The case started against the backdrop of other inmates awaiting trial who had been detained for extended periods of time without having their cases finished. The Court stressed that the State has a duty to establish the conditions required for the efficient administration of criminal justice and addressed such extended incarceration as a grave constitutional problem. Therefore, depending on the specifics of each case, the right to a speedy trial might be interpreted as the accused person's right to have criminal proceedings carried out within a reasonable time frame and without unreasonable or oppressive delay.

A Fair Criminal Procedure Aspect of a Quick Trial

The right to a swift trial should not be interpreted as a requirement that all criminal cases, regardless of their complexity, be resolved in a set amount of time. Reasonable expediency in line with a fair trial is required under the constitution.

The Supreme Court thoroughly considered the extent of the right to a speedy trial under Article 21 in A.R. Antulay v. R.S. Nayak[7]. The Court acknowledged that rather than using a rigid formula, delay must be evaluated in the light of the specific case's facts. The type of offense, the intricacy of the processes, the causes of the delay, and the parties' behaviour are all pertinent factors. This principle prevents two extremes: unjustified delay on one hand and hurried adjudication at the cost of fairness on the other.

No Time Limit Applies to All Criminal Cases

The Supreme Court has not established a single, consistent time frame within which all criminal proceedings must end, despite the constitutional requirement of swift trials. A seven-judge bench upheld the ideas that emerged from A.R. Antulay in P. Ramachandra Rao v. State of Karnataka[8]. The Court determined that establishing a universal outside time limit for the termination of all criminal proceedings is neither practical nor advisable. The evaluation of delay must continue to be considerate of each case's unique facts and circumstances.

Consequently, the proper constitutional stance is that a swift trial entails a reasonably quick criminal decision rather than a time-bound resolution in every instance.

The constitutional connection between a fair trial and a speedy trial

In criminal justice, speed and fairness are complementary requirements. The accused, victims, and witnesses may be harmed by a criminal case that drags on for an excessively long time. However, an overemphasis on speed cannot excuse a lack of opportunity to defend, a lack of investigation, the denial of procedural protections, or an untrustworthy decision.

Thus, "speedy justice with procedural fairness, rather than speedy disposal at the cost of justice" is a preferable way to articulate the constitutional goal.

This strategy is in line with the more expansive reading of Article 21 that was created in the wake of Maneka Gandhi and applied particularly to criminal proceedings through the Hussainara Khatoon and other instances.

The State's Constitutional Duty

The right to a timely trial is more than just a directive to judges to decide cases swiftly. It also calls into question the criminal justice system's institutional competence. To conduct processes effectively, courts need sufficient judicial officers, courtrooms, personnel, prosecution resources, legal aid systems, and technology infrastructure.

The Supreme Court highlighted the need for more courts, judges, employees, and facilities to handle protracted criminal processes in the Hussainara Khatoon case[9], which illustrated the institutional aspect of the issue.

As a result, the court, executive branch, prosecution, investigative agencies, and other criminal administration institutions must coordinate their responsibilities in order to implement Article 21.

What the Right Means in the Current Criminal Justice System

Therefore, it is possible to interpret the right to a fast trial in the current context as a constitutional demand that criminal procedures be carried out without needless, unjustifiable, or oppressive delay while maintaining the essential elements of a fair trial.

Following the Bhartiya Nagarik Suraksha Sanhita, 2023's implementation, this interpretation is especially pertinent because the new procedural framework includes a number of laws pertaining to deadlines, electronic procedures, and technology-enabled criminal procedure. However, Article 21 continues to be the constitutional standard. Therefore, the constitutional requirement of a fair, just, and fairly expedient criminal procedure must be used to assess the efficacy of legislation improvements.

Constitutional Position in Brief: The evolution of the constitution can be summed up as follows:

Article 21: Fair, just, and reasonable procedure in Maneka Gandhi v. Union of India (1978).

In Hussainara Khatoon v. State of Bihar (1979/1980), a prompt trial was acknowledged as a crucial component of Article 21.

Rules for judging undue delay in A.R. Antulay v. R.S. Nayak (1992)

P. Ramachandra Rao v. State of Karnataka (2002): Each case's unique circumstances are important; there is no general strict time restriction.

[6] (1980) (1) SCC 98
[7] (1992) 1 SCC 225
[8] (2002) 4 SCC 578
[9](1980) 1 SCC 81

BNSS, 2023: Technological and legal tools pertinent to cutting down on procedural delay.

Legislative Framework Under the Bhartiya Nagarik Suraksha Sanhita, 2023

The main legal framework that governs criminal procedure in India is the Bhartiya Nagarik Suraksha Sanhita, 2023 (BNSS). Enacted by Parliament in 2023, it superseded the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973 (CrPC) and went into effect on July 1, 2024, subject to the laws pertaining to its implementation[10]. The BNSS offers the procedural framework that governs things like registering and investigating crimes, making arrests, conducting searches and seizures, bringing accused people before the courts, conducting inquiries, holding trials, granting bail, rendering judgments, filing appeals, and carrying out penalties. The enactment represents a significant restructuring of the criminal procedural framework, particularly through greater use of electronic communication, digital processes and technology-enabled procedures. It also introduces or modifies provisions relating to timelines at different stages of criminal proceedings and strengthens the statutory role of forensic investigation in specified categories of offences. The constitutional goal of decreasing needless delays and increasing the effectiveness of criminal adjudication is pertinent to these provisions.

While maintaining the procedural protections that apply to accused individuals, the BNSS also places a stronger emphasis on the role of victims and other participants in criminal processes. Therefore, the statutory framework makes an effort to strike a balance between the conflicting demands of efficient criminal case resolution, individual liberty protection, effective investigation, and fair trial.

The BNSS is significant from the standpoint of the right to a speedy trial under Article 21 not only because it replaced the previous procedural statute but also because of how well its procedural mechanisms address structural sources of delay. Legislatively mandated timelines, digital communication channels, electronic recording and transmission of processes, and technology-assisted investigations could all help increase procedural efficiency. However, the mere fact that statutory mechanisms exist does not guaranty that criminal proceedings would be finished in a timely manner.

Therefore, a number of institutional factors, such as sufficient judicial infrastructure, the availability of judges and court personnel, investigative capacity, forensic facilities, technological accessibility, prosecutorial efficiency, and effective compliance with statutory requirements, are necessary for the BNSS to be practically effective. Therefore, the legislative framework must be evaluated not only from the standpoint of the reforms proposed on paper but also in terms of their real ability to minimize delays while upholding the constitutional guaranties of fair procedure and individual liberty.

The law mandates strict statutory timelines for medical examinations, charge framings, and final judgments to prevent endless delays. It also strongly emphasizes victim compensation and witness protection. By integrating advanced technology and prioritizing timely justice, this Sanhita fundamentally transforms India's procedural framework, ensuring a highly efficient, transparent, and citizen-friendly criminal justice delivery system across the entire nation.

The Bhartiya Nagarik Suraksha Sanhita, 2023 provides a comprehensive procedural scope for administering criminal justice in modern India. Its key provisions span 531 sections, meticulously detailing the entire lifecycle of a criminal case from investigation to final execution. A major structural change it introduces is the mandatory use of forensic expertise for offenses punishable by more than seven years, ensuring scientifically robust investigations.[11]

It also legally enables the trial of absconding offenders in absentia and mandates audio-video recording of all search and seizure operations. This Sanhita operates indispensably alongside its companion laws, the Bhartiya Nyaya Sanhita, 2023, which defines substantive offenses, and the Bhartiya Sakshya Adhiniyam, 2023, which governs evidence admissibility. Together, these three new modern laws systematically replace the older colonial-era criminal codes entirely.

In the modern Indian justice system, this Sanhita plays a highly transformative role by prioritizing citizen convenience and fundamental rights. It mandates zero First Information Reports, allowing citizens to register complaints anywhere regardless of jurisdiction. Courts will interpret its strict timelines for filing chargesheets and delivering judgments, profoundly impacting case disposal rates. By integrating digital summaries and prioritizing victim protection, it modernizes the procedural framework, ensuring swift, transparent, and legally accountable justice delivery nationwide today.

BNSS Provisions Prescribing Timelines to Reduce Delay

Fast and efficient justice system is an essential component of good governance. However, delay in delivery justice due to complex legal procedures, large pendency of cases in the courts, insufficient use of technology in legal system, delays in investigation system, inadequate use of forensics are the biggest hurdles in speedy delivery justice. The Bhartiya Nagarik Suraksha Sanhita, 2023 (BNSS) was enacted to consolidate and amend the law relating to criminal procedure and came into force on 1 July 2024[12]. One important feature is the introduction or strengthening of time-bound procedures at different stages of investigation and trial.

Preliminary Enquiry Section. BNSS,2023 173(3)

When the officer-in-charge receives information about a cognizable offense that carries a sentence of three years or more but less than seven years, they have fourteen days to conduct a preliminary investigation to determine whether a prima facie case exists, with the prior consent

[10] Professionals bare act.

[11] A.K. Gupte's The Bhartiya Nagarik Sauriksha Sanhita, 2023

[12] W.e.f. 01.07.2024 vide s.o. 848 (E) dated 23.02.2024

of an officer not lower than the rank of Deputy Superintendent of Police.[13]

Investigation in Offences Against Women and Children- BNSS 2023, Section 193(2).

The inquiry for some offenses against women must be finished within two months of the date the officer-in-charge recorded the information.[14]

Police officer's report after the inquiry was finished- BNSS 2023, Section 193(3)(ii).

For the purpose of finishing the investigation and submitting the police report, BNSS offers an organized framework. According to the government's official explanation, the speedy-justice system stipulates a 90-day window for additional investigation.[15]

Supply to accused of copy of police report and other documents - BNSS 2023, Section 230

Within 14 days of the accused's production or appearance, the magistrate must provide copies of certain papers to the accused and, if the accused is represented by an advocate, to the victim[16].

Case commitment to the Court of Session when the offense can only be tried there - BNSS 2023, Section 232.

The Magistrate must commit the case in accordance with the statutory procedure when it is solely triable by the Court of Session. The government stipulates that a matter must be committed for trial within ninety days[17].

Request for Discharge - BNSS 2023, Section 250.

Within sixty days of the date the case was committed under section 232, the accused may submit an application for discharge.[18]

Charge framing - BNSS 2023, Section 251.

The court must formulate the charge in a Sessions trial within sixty days of the date of the initial charge hearing.[19]

Authority to defer or postpone the proceedings- BNSS 2023, Section 346.

Adjournments are subject to a significant restriction by BNSS. When the conditions specified in the clause materialize, the court may grant up to two adjournments.[20] This does not imply that a court can never, under any circumstances, postpone a case for more than two dates. Because one of the main practical reasons why criminal trials take longer than expected is repeated adjournments.

Decision of conviction or acquittal - BNSS 2023, Section 258.

The decision must be made within 30 days following the conclusion of the arguments, with a 45-day extension for written justifications.[21]

A structure for inquiry, trial, and judgment in the absence of a proclaimed offender- BNSS 2023, Section 356.

Introduced by BNSS, subject to legislative protections. After the 90-day time from the charge's framing has passed and all other legal requirements have been met, the process against a proclaimed offender in absentia may begin. An accused should not be able to defeat the criminal justice process indefinitely merely by remaining outside the jurisdiction. Trial in absentia must be understood along with: principles of natural justice; fair trial; right to legal representation; statutory safeguards.[22]

Request for plea bargaining- BNSS 2023, Section 290.

Within 30 days of the charge being framed, the accused may submit an application for plea negotiations.[23] Plea negotiating offers a way to settle qualified criminal cases without going through the whole traditional trial procedure. It helps courts concentrate on important cases, cut down on pendency, shorten trial times, and cut down on pointless litigation.

Conclusion

Bhartiya Nagarik Sauriksha Sanhita, 2023 (BNSS) can only be a useful tool for prompt justice when judicial case management, technology infrastructure, and ongoing legal professional training complement statutory timelines. The fundamental question is whether India's police, prosecution, forensic institutions, and courts have the institutional capacity to move on that path without compromising the constitutional guaranty of a fair trial. BNSS has made an effort to place the criminal justice system on a time-bound track.

An important legislative effort to solve the issue of delays in India's criminal justice system is the BNSS. Rapid justice can be greatly aided by its time-bound laws, technology tools, and procedural improvements. However, fair justice cannot be sacrificed in the name of expediency. The final success of BNSS will depend not only on how many cases are resolved, but also on how quickly, fairly, impartially, and with complete regard for constitutional rights cases are decided.

Although BNNS aims to expedite criminal justice, this is not the only constitutional objective. The actual objective is prompt, equitable, and efficient justice. BNSS must thus strike the constitutional balance between speed and fairness since "justice delayed is injustice, but justice hurried without fairness is also injustice."

Acknowledgement

The authors express their sincere gratitude to all those who contributed directly or indirectly to the completion of this research paper on “Right to Speedy Trial Under Article 21 of the Indian Constitution: A Critical Analysis of the Bhartiya Nagarik Suraksha Sanhita, 2023.” The study examines the constitutional right to a speedy and fair trial under Article 21 and the procedural reforms introduced by the BNSS, 2023.

[13] Supra note 11 Page no. 2.122
[14] Supra note 11 Page no. 2.141
[15] Supra note 11 Page no. 2.142
[16] Supra note 11 Page no. 2.171
[17] Supra note 11 Page no. 2.173
[18] Supra note 11 Page no. 2.191
[19] Supra note 11 Page no. 2.192
[20] Supra note 11 Page no. 2.251
[21] Supra note 11 Page no. 2.195
[22] Supra note 11 Page no. 2.258
[23] Supra note 11 Page no. 2.215

Financial support and sponsorship
Nil.

Conflicts of interest
The authors declare that there are no conflicts of interest regarding the publication of this paper.

References

1. Article 21 of the Indian Constitution.
2. Hussainara Khatoon vs State of Bihar, 1980 (1) SCC 98
3. Objectives of the BNSS,2023.
4. Professionals bare act
5. M P JAIN INDIAN CONSTITUTIONAL LAW, Eight Edition
6. https://courtbook.in/bare-acts/bnss last seen on date 8/8/2026
7. A.K. Gupte's, The Bhartiya Nagarik Suraksha Sanhita, 2023.

Manuscript ID:
TIJCMBLIR-2026-030448

Volume: 3

Issue: 4(I)

Month: August

Year: 2026

E-ISSN: 3065-9191

Submitted: 13 July 2026

Revised: 23 July 2026

Accepted: 10 Aug. 2026

Published: 31 Aug. 2026

Address for correspondence:
Dr. Vidhya J. Ingole
(Assistant Professor) M.S.P. Mandal's Shri Shivaji Law College, Parbhani
Email:
vidhyaingole799@gmail.com

DOI:
10.5281/zenodo.22171502

DOI Link:
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22171502

Creative Commons (CC BY-NC-SA 4.0):
This is an open access journal, and articles are distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution-Noncommercial-Share Alike 4.0 International Public License, which allows others to remix, tweak, and build upon the work noncommercially, as long as appropriate credit is given and the new creations ae licensed under the identical terms.

Role Of the Indian Constitution in The Context of Environment Protections

Dr. Vidhya J. Ingole
(Assistant Professor) M.S.P. Mandal's Shri Shivaji Law College, Parbhani

Abstract
Environmental protection has become one of the most significant concerns of the modern world. Rapid industrialization, urbanization, and population growth have resulted in serious environmental degradation. The Indian Constitution provides a strong legal and moral foundation for environmental protection through Fundamental Rights, Directive Principles of State Policy, and Fundamental Duties. The judiciary has also played a crucial role in expanding constitutional provisions to safeguard the environment. This paper examines the constitutional framework for environmental protection in India and evaluates the contribution of courts in ensuring environmental justice.

Keywords: *Indian Constitution, Environment Protection, Article 21, Fundamental Duties, Directive Principles, Sustainable Development, Environmental Justice.*

Introduction

The Protection of environment is a global issue. In India, the environment has been protected since the ancient, medieval and modern period. Various legislations are enacted to handle the environmental problems. India is the first constitution in the world which contains specific provisions for the protection and improvement of the environment. In this article, an attempt has been made for analyses the various constitutional provisions which are aimed at helping and protecting the environment.

Constitutional Provisions for Environmental Protection

Preamble

The Preamble of our constitution provides that our country is based on "Socialist" pattern[1] of society.

Where the state pays more attention to the social problem than on any individual problems. The basic aim of socialism is to provide "decent standard of life to all," which can be possible only in a pollution free environment.

Federal system of government India has adopted a federal system in which the governmental powers are shared between Union and State government.

Article 246[2]

Article 246 of the constitution divides the subject areas of legislation between the Union list, State list and concurrent list. So, in these lists various subjects are there on which laws are been enacted.

Article 253[3]

Article 253 of the constitution empowers Parliament to make laws implementing India's international conference.

Article 48 A[4]

Environment protection and improvement were incorporated in the constitution be the (Forty second Amendment) Act, 1976

It declares…

"The State shall endeavor to protect and improves the environment and to safeguard the forest and wild life of the country"

1. The word "Socialist" was added to the Preamble of the constitution (42nd Amendment) Act, 1976
2. The constitution of India
3. The constitution of India
4. The constitution of India, Amendment Act, 1976

Article 51- A (g) [5]

It imposes a similar responsibility on every citizen...

"To protect and improve the natural environment including Forest, Lakes, Rivers and Wildlife and to have compassion for living creatures."

Universal Declaration of Human Rights Art. 29(1)[6]

Art. 29(1) of Universal Declaration of Human Rights provides…

How to Cite this Article:
Ingole, V. J. (2026). Role Of the Indian Constitution in The Context of Environment Protections. The International Journal of Commerce Management and Business Law in International Research (TIJCMBLIR), 3(4(I)), 269–270. https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22171502

"Everyone has duties to the community in which alones the free and full development of his personality is possible."
So here free and full development of his personality is possible in a pollution free environment.

Article 47[7]

Article 47 of the constitution provides that the State shall regard the raising level of nutrition and the standard of living of its people and the improvement of public health will also include the protection and improvement of environment without which public health cannot be assured.

Article 21[8]

Article 21 of the constitution of India guarantees all persons a fundamental right to "Life and personal liberty."
It means Right to life- a life of dignity and right to live in a Healthy environment is only possible when there is pollution free environment.

5. The constitution of India, Amendment Act, 1976
6. The constitution of India, Amendment Act, 1976
7. Universal Declaration of Human Rights Art. 29(1)
8. The constitution of India

Article 19 (1) (a)[9]

Article 19 (1) (a) guarantees every citizen a fundamental freedom of speech and expression. In India most of the cases came before the court as a result of Public Interest Litigations (PILs) in which the people exercised their freedom of speech and expression by filing petitions in the court by highlighting the violation of their rights to live in healthy environment.

Article 14[10] **Equality before the law**

Article 14 states, "It is the duty of the State to treat all person equal or equal protection before the law within the territory of India."

Writ Jurisdiction

Article 32[11]

The most innovative part of the constitution is that to enforce the fundamental rights by moving to the Supreme Court under Article 32 of the constitution. It provides:
Article 32 (1) "The Right to move to the Supreme Court by appropriate proceedings for the enforcement of rights conferred by Part III of the constitution."

Article 226[12]

Article 226 of the constitution of India gives every High court the power to issue directions, orders or writs including Habeas Corpus, Mandamus, Prohibition, Quo-warranto and Certiorari to any person authority, or government within its local area. These orders can be made to protect basic human rights and ordinary legal rights.

9. The constitution of India
10. The constitution of India
11. The constitution of India
12. The constitution of India

Challenges in Environmental Protection

Despite constitutional safeguards, several challenges remain:

1. Increasing industrial pollution
2. Deforestation and biodiversity loss
3. Climate change impacts
4. Weak enforcement of environmental laws
5. Lack of public awareness

Addressing these issues requires stronger implementation of laws and active participation from both government and citizens.

Suggestions

1. Strengthen environmental governance and monitoring mechanisms.
2. Promote environmental education and awareness.
3. Encourage sustainable development practices.
4. Improve coordination among government agencies.
5. Enhance public participation in environmental decision-making

Conclusion

The Indian constitution gives importance to environmental protection. It directs the government to protect the nature and encourages citizen to keep the environment clean. A clean and healthy environment is important for a healthy and safe life. Therefore, f both the government and citizens have a duty to protect the environment for the present and future generation.

Acknowledgement

I would like to express my sincere gratitude to all those who have supported and guided me in completing this research paper on "Role of the Indian Constitution in the Context of Environmental Protection." The paper examines the constitutional provisions relating to environmental protection and the role of the judiciary in promoting environmental justice.

Financial support and sponsorship

Nil.

Conflicts of interest

The authors declare that there are no conflicts of interest regarding the publication of this paper.

Manuscript ID:
TIJCMBLIR-2026-030449

Volume: 3

Issue: 4(I)

Month: August

Year: 2026

E-ISSN: 3065-9191

Submitted: 13 July 2026

Revised: 23 July 2026

Accepted: 10 Aug. 2026

Published: 31 Aug. 2026

Address for correspondence:
Chetan A V
Research scholar, Department of PG Studies and Research in Physical Education, Kuvempu University, Shankaraghatta-Shivamogga Dist. Karnataka State.
Email: chetu01287@gmail.com

DOI:
10.5281/zenodo.22171537

DOI Link:
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22171537

Creative Commons (CC BY-NC-SA 4.0):
This is an open access journal, and articles are distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution-Noncommercial-Share Alike 4.0 International Public License, which allows others to remix, tweak, and build upon the work noncommercially, as long as appropriate credit is given and the new creations ae licensed under the identical terms.

Regional Differences in Sports Event Organization and Student Participation Among Technical Institutions in Karnataka

Chetan A V [1], Dr. S M Prakash[2]
[1]Research scholar, Department of PG Studies and Research in Physical Education, Kuvempu University, Shankaraghatta- Shivamogga Dist. Karnataka State.
[2]Research Supervisor, Department of PG Studies and Research in Physical Education, Kuvempu University, Shankaraghatta- Shivamogga Dist. Karnataka State.

Abstract
Sports programmes in higher education provide students with opportunities to remain physically active while also supporting social interaction, personal development, teamwork and involvement in campus life. However, limited information is available regarding how the organization of sporting activities and the level of student involvement differ among technical institutions across Karnataka. The present investigation was undertaken to assess zonal variations in the conduct of sports activities and student participation among engineering colleges affiliated with Visvesvaraya Technological University (VTU). A descriptive comparative approach was employed, covering 120 institutions drawn from eight zones, with 15 colleges selected randomly from each zone. Information was obtained from the Physical Education Directors or, where applicable, the personnel responsible for sports activities through an investigator-developed questionnaire. The analysis focused on the occurrence of indoor and outdoor sporting events and the proportion of students involved in intramural and extramural programmes. The collected information was summarized through frequencies and percentages. The results revealed clear differences among the zones. Institutions belonging to Mangalore and Bangalore Central demonstrated comparatively greater organization of sporting activities along with higher levels of student involvement in both intramural and extramural programmes. In contrast, institutions in Belagavi and Gulbarga showed relatively lower levels of sports-event organization and student participation. The findings suggest that institutions providing sporting opportunities more regularly tend to achieve broader student involvement. Accordingly, systematic planning of sports programmes and more balanced provision of participation opportunities across technical institutions could contribute to greater student engagement, physically active lifestyles and the overall development of engineering students in Karnataka.

Keywords: *Intramural sports; Extramural sports; Student participation; Engineering colleges; Karnataka; Physical activity; Higher education; Comparative analysis*

Introduction

Sports and physical activity play an important role in higher education by supporting students' physical fitness, mental well-being, social interaction and overall development. Regular participation in organized sports can strengthen teamwork, leadership, discipline and healthy lifestyle practices (WHO, 2020). Indoor and outdoor activities also provide opportunities for skill development, recreation and competitive experience, contributing to an active campus environment (UNESCO, 2015). Intramural and extramural programmes encourage wider student involvement and promote cooperation, sportsmanship and institutional belonging (NIRSA, 2023). Research further suggests that participation in sport can support stress management, self-confidence, resilience and academic engagement, highlighting its broader value in student development (Warburton & Bredin, 2017; WHO, 2020). The extent of students' involvement in sports may differ among institutions and regions depending on facilities, institutional support, frequency of events, academic demands and student interest. In India, NEP 2020 emphasizes sports as part of holistic education, while initiatives of AICTE, Khelo India and Fit India encourage physical activity and sports participation among students (Ministry of Education, 2020; AICTE, 2020; Ministry of Youth Affairs and Sports, 2018). Sports are especially relevant in technical institutions, where demanding academic schedules and prolonged sedentary activities may contribute to stress and physical inactivity.

How to Cite this Article:
A V, C., & Prakash, S. M. (2026). Regional Differences in Sports Event Organization and Student Participation Among Technical Institutions in Karnataka. The International Journal of Commerce Management and Business Law in International Research (TIJCMBLIR), 3(4(I)), 271–274.
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22171537

Regular sports programmes can provide opportunities to improve fitness, relieve stress and develop teamwork, leadership, discipline and decision-making skills. Intramural sports encourage broad participation within institutions, whereas extramural programmes provide students with opportunities to compete beyond the institutional level. Regular sports activities may contribute to greater participation and overall student development (Keating et al., 2005; Warburton & Bredin, 2017). Among VTU-affiliated engineering colleges in Karnataka, sports participation may differ across zones because of variations in facilities, financial resources, management and institutional support. Hence, the present study examines zonal differences in indoor and outdoor sports events and intramural and extramural participation to provide useful information for strengthening sports programmes in technical institutions.

Methodology

The study employed a descriptive comparative design to assess sports event organization and student participation among engineering colleges affiliated with Visvesvaraya Technological University (VTU), Karnataka. The investigation covered eight zones: Bangalore North, Bangalore South, Bangalore Central, Central Karnataka, Mysore, Mangalore, Belagavi and Gulbarga. From the population of VTU-affiliated engineering colleges, 120 institutions were randomly selected, representing 15 institutions from each zone. Physical Education Directors served as the respondents; where this position was unavailable, information was obtained from the Sports In-charge. Data were gathered through a self-structured questionnaire covering the frequency of indoor and outdoor sports events and the percentage of students participating in intramural and extramural activities. Experts in Physical Education, Sports Sciences and Research Methodology reviewed the instrument for content validity, and suitable modifications were made before its final administration. Permission was obtained from the concerned institutional authorities before data collection. Completed questionnaires were verified, coded and processed using IBM SPSS Statistics (Version 29.0). Frequencies and percentages were used to summarize the data and compare patterns across the eight zones. The findings were presented through tables and graphical representations for clear interpretation.

Results and Discussion

The findings present zone-wise differences in sports event organization and student participation across technical institutions in Karnataka. The analysis covers indoor and outdoor events along with intramural and extramural participation across eight zones. Mangalore and Bangalore Central recorded comparatively higher levels of sports activities and student involvement, whereas Belagavi and Gulbarga showed lower levels. The following tables provide a detailed zone-wise presentation of the results.

Table 1. Distribution of the Frequency of Organizing Indoor Sports Events in Technical Institutions across Different Zones of Karnataka

Zone	Weekly n (%)	Monthly n (%)	Quarterly n (%)	Half Yearly n (%)	Yearly n (%)	Does Not Organize n (%)
Mangalore	5 (33.3)	5 (33.3)	3 (20.0)	2 (13.3)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)
Bangalore Central	5 (33.3)	4 (26.7)	4 (26.7)	2 (13.3)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)
Bangalore South	3 (20.0)	5 (33.3)	4 (26.7)	2 (13.3)	1 (6.7)	0 (0.0)
Mysore	2 (13.3)	4 (26.7)	5 (33.3)	3 (20.0)	1 (6.7)	0 (0.0)
Central Karnataka	1 (6.7)	3 (20.0)	5 (33.3)	4 (26.7)	2 (13.3)	0 (0.0)
Bangalore North	1 (6.7)	3 (20.0)	4 (26.7)	5 (33.3)	2 (13.3)	0 (0.0)
Belagavi	0 (0.0)	2 (13.3)	4 (26.7)	5 (33.3)	3 (20.0)	1 (6.7)
Gulbarga	0 (0.0)	1 (6.7)	3 (20.0)	5 (33.3)	4 (26.7)	2 (13.3)

Table 1 shows zonal differences in the frequency of indoor sports events among technical institutions in Karnataka. Mangalore and Bangalore Central reported more frequent events, particularly on weekly and monthly schedules. In comparison, Belagavi and Gulbarga mainly conducted such events half-yearly or annually, with a few institutions reporting no indoor events. Overall, Mangalore and Bangalore Central showed greater regularity in organizing indoor sports activities than the other zones.

Table 2. Distribution of the Frequency of Organizing Outdoor Sports Events in Technical Institutions across Different Zones of Karnataka

Zones	Weekly n (%)	Monthly n (%)	Quarterly n (%)	Half Yearly n (%)	Yearly n (%)	Does Not Organize n (%)
Mangalore	4 (26.7)	6 (40.0)	4 (26.7)	1 (6.7)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)
Bangalore Central	4 (26.7)	5 (33.3)	5 (33.3)	1 (6.7)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)
Bangalore South	3 (20.0)	5 (33.3)	4 (26.7)	2 (13.3)	1 (6.7)	0 (0.0)
Mysore	2 (13.3)	4 (26.7)	5 (33.3)	3 (20.0)	1 (6.7)	0 (0.0)
Central Karnataka	1 (6.7)	3 (20.0)	5 (33.3)	4 (26.7)	2 (13.3)	0 (0.0)
Bangalore North	1 (6.7)	2 (13.3)	5 (33.3)	5 (33.3)	2 (13.3)	0 (0.0)
Belagavi	0 (0.0)	2 (13.3)	4 (26.7)	5 (33.3)	3 (20.0)	1 (6.7)
Gulbarga	0 (0.0)	1 (6.7)	3 (20.0)	5 (33.3)	4 (26.7)	2 (13.3)

Table 2 shows zonal variations in the frequency of outdoor sports events among technical institutions in Karnataka. Mangalore and Bangalore Central conducted outdoor activities more regularly, mainly on monthly and quarterly schedules. In contrast, Belagavi and Gulbarga generally organized events half-yearly or annually, with a few institutions reporting no outdoor events. Overall, the findings indicate greater regularity of outdoor sports activities in Mangalore and Bangalore Central compared with the other zones.

Table 3. Distribution of Students' Participation in Intramural Sports across Different Zones of Technical Institutions in Karnataka

Zones	Less than 20% n (%)	20%–40% n (%)	40%–60% n (%)	Above 60% n (%)	Total
Mangalore	0 (0.0)	2 (13.3)	5 (33.3)	8 (53.3)	15
Bangalore Central	0 (0.0)	3 (20.0)	6 (40.0)	6 (40.0)	15
Bangalore South	1 (6.7)	4 (26.7)	6 (40.0)	4 (26.7)	15
Mysore	2 (13.3)	5 (33.3)	5 (33.3)	3 (20.0)	15
Central Karnataka	3 (20.0)	6 (40.0)	4 (26.7)	2 (13.3)	15
Bangalore North	4 (26.7)	6 (40.0)	3 (20.0)	2 (13.3)	15
Belagavi	5 (33.3)	6 (40.0)	3 (20.0)	1 (6.7)	15
Gulbarga	6 (40.0)	6 (40.0)	2 (13.3)	1 (6.7)	15

Table 3 illustrates zone-wise differences in students' involvement in intramural sports among technical institutions in Karnataka. Mangalore recorded the highest participation, as 53.3% of the institutions reported that more than 60% of their students took part in intramural activities. Bangalore Central also showed relatively strong participation. Conversely, most institutions in Belagavi and Gulbarga reported participation levels below 40%. These findings indicate that intramural sports involvement was more prominent in Mangalore and Bangalore Central than in the remaining zones.

Table 4. Distribution of Students' Participation in Extramural Sports across Different Zones of Technical Institutions in Karnataka

Zones	Less than 20% n (%)	20%–40% n (%)	40%–60% n (%)	Above 60% n (%)	Total
Mangalore	1 (6.7)	4 (26.7)	7 (46.7)	3 (20.0)	15
Bangalore Central	2 (13.3)	5 (33.3)	6 (40.0)	2 (13.3)	15
Bangalore South	3 (20.0)	6 (40.0)	5 (33.3)	1 (6.7)	15
Mysore	4 (26.7)	6 (40.0)	4 (26.7)	1 (6.7)	15
Central Karnataka	5 (33.3)	6 (40.0)	3 (20.0)	1 (6.7)	15
Bangalore North	6 (40.0)	6 (40.0)	2 (13.3)	1 (6.7)	15
Belagavi	7 (46.7)	6 (40.0)	2 (13.3)	0 (0.0)	15
Gulbarga	8 (53.3)	6 (40.0)	1 (6.7)	0 (0.0)	15

Table 4 shows differences in extramural sports participation across the selected zones. Mangalore recorded the highest involvement, with 46.7% of institutions reporting participation between 40% and 60%, while 20.0% reported participation above 60%. Bangalore Central also demonstrated relatively higher participation. In contrast, most institutions in Belagavi and Gulbarga reported participation below 40%, and no institution in these two zones recorded participation above 60%. Thus, extramural involvement was more prominent in Mangalore and Bangalore Central than in the other zones. The overall findings indicate that institutions in Mangalore and Bangalore Central provided more frequent sports activities and recorded greater student involvement than those in Belagavi and Gulbarga. Regular organization of sporting events appears to provide students with increased opportunities for both recreational and competitive participation, particularly at the intramural level. This observation is in line with Keating et al. (2005) and UNESCO (2015), who recognized the importance of organized physical activity and supportive educational environments in encouraging student participation. Extramural involvement was generally less extensive, especially in Belagavi and Gulbarga. Differences in facilities, coaching opportunities, financial resources and institutional support may contribute to this pattern. Previous literature similarly emphasizes the importance of supportive environments and regular physical activity for physical and psychological well-being (WHO, 2020; Warburton & Bredin, 2017). Therefore, improving sports programmes and providing balanced opportunities across zones could encourage wider participation and support students' overall development.

Conclusion and future scope

The study concludes that the organization of sports activities and the extent of student participation differ across the selected zones of Karnataka. Mangalore and Bangalore Central showed more regular indoor and outdoor events and greater involvement in intramural and extramural sports, whereas comparatively lower levels were observed in Belagavi and Gulbarga. The findings suggest that providing sports activities more regularly may encourage wider student involvement. Technical institutions should therefore give greater attention to systematic sports planning and provide regular opportunities for indoor and outdoor participation. Strengthening such programmes may contribute to students' physical well-being, social interaction and overall educational development while creating a more active campus environment. The findings may assist Physical Education Directors, institutional administrators and university authorities in improving sports programmes. Future studies may

investigate how infrastructure, funding, coaching facilities and institutional support influence sports participation. Similar research involving technical institutions affiliated with other universities and across different states could provide broader evidence for improving sports programmes in higher education.

Acknowledgement
The authors express their sincere gratitude to Kuvempu University, Shankaraghatta–Shivamogga, and the Department of PG Studies and Research in Physical Education for providing the academic environment and support necessary to undertake this study. The authors are thankful to the Physical Education Directors and Sports In-charges of the selected technical institutions affiliated with Visvesvaraya Technological University (VTU), Karnataka, for their valuable cooperation and for providing the required information for the study. The authors also acknowledge the support of the concerned institutional authorities who granted permission for data collection. Finally, the authors express their appreciation to all those who contributed directly or indirectly to the successful completion of this research on regional differences in sports event organization and student participation among technical institutions in Karnataka.

Financial support and sponsorship
Nil.

Conflicts of interest
The authors declare that there are no conflicts of interest regarding the publication of this paper.

References

1. AICTE. (2020). *Approval Process Handbook 2020–2021*. All India Council for Technical Education.
2. Bailey, R. (2006). Physical education and sport in schools: A review of benefits and outcomes. *Journal of School Health, 76*(8), 397–401. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1746-1561.2006.00132.x
3. Coalter, F. (2013). *Sport for development: What game are we playing?* Routledge. https://doi.org/10.4324/9780203114984
4. Eime, R. M., Young, J. A., Harvey, J. T., Charity, M. J., & Payne, W. R. (2013). A systematic review of the psychological and social benefits of participation in sport for adults. *International Journal of Behavioral Nutrition and Physical Activity, 10*, Article 135. https://doi.org/10.1186/1479-5868-10-135
5. Fraser-Thomas, J., Côté, J., & Deakin, J. (2005). Youth sport programs: An avenue to foster positive youth development. *Physical Education and Sport Pedagogy, 10*(1), 19–40. https://doi.org/10.1080/1740898042000334890
6. Keating, X. D., Guan, J., Piñero, J. C., & Bridges, D. M. (2005). A meta-analysis of college students' physical activity behaviors. *Journal of American College Health, 54*(2), 116–126. https://doi.org/10.3200/JACH.54.2.116-126
7. Ministry of Education. (2020). *National Education Policy 2020*. Government of India.
8. Ministry of Youth Affairs and Sports. (2018). *Khelo India: National Programme for Development of Sports*. Government of India.
9. National Intramural-Recreational Sports Association. (2023). *NIRSA: Leaders in Collegiate Recreation*. https://nirsa.net
10. UNESCO. (2015). *Quality Physical Education (QPE): Guidelines for Policy Makers*. UNESCO.
11. Warburton, D. E. R., & Bredin, S. S. D. (2017). Health benefits of physical activity: A systematic review of current systematic reviews. *Current Opinion in Cardiology, 32*(5), 541–556. https://doi.org/10.1097/HCO.0000000000000437
12. Weed, M., Coren, E., Fiore, J., Mansfield, L., Wellard, I., Chatziefstathiou, D., & Dowse, S. (2015). *The Olympic Games and raising sport participation: A systematic review of evidence and an interrogation of policy for a demonstration effect*. *European Sport Management Quarterly, 15*(2), 195–226. https://doi.org/10.1080/16184742.2014.998695
13. World Health Organization. (2020). *WHO Guidelines on Physical Activity and Sedentary Behaviour*. World Health Organization.

Manuscript ID:
TIJCMBLIR-2026-030450

Volume: 3

Issue: 4(I)

Month: August

Year: 2026

E-ISSN: 3065-9191

Submitted: 13 July 2026

Revised: 23 July 2026

Accepted: 10 Aug. 2026

Published: 31 Aug. 2026

Address for correspondence:
Shakuntala D. Jawanjal
Associate Professor in Political Science, MSP Mandal's Shri Shivaji Law College. Parbhani
Email:
sgkarhale2011@gmail.com

DOI:
10.5281/zenodo.22266454

DOI Link:
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22266454

Creative Commons (CC BY-NC-SA 4.0):
This is an open access journal, and articles are distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution-Noncommercial-Share Alike 4.0 International Public License, which allows others to remix, tweak, and build upon the work noncommercially, as long as appropriate credit is given and the new creations ae licensed under the identical terms.

Good Governance and Democracy in India

Dr. Shakuntala D. Jawanjal
Associate Professor in Political Science, MSP Mandal's Shri Shivaji Law College. Parbhani

Abstract
Good governance is one of the most important foundations of a successful democracy. Democracy is not limited to elections and the formation of governments; it also means that government institutions work honestly, transparently, efficiently and in the interests of citizens. In India, the Constitution provides the basic framework for democratic governance through justice, liberty, equality and fraternity. However, the quality of democracy depends greatly on how effectively these constitutional values are translated into everyday administration. This paper examines the relationship between good governance and democracy in India. It discusses the major principles of good governance, including transparency, accountability, participation, rule of law, responsiveness, inclusiveness and efficiency. It also examines important mechanisms such as the Right to Information, local self-government, social welfare programmes, citizen charters, e-governance and grievance-redressal systems. At the same time, the paper identifies challenges such as corruption, administrative delays, political interference, social inequality, lack of awareness and the digital divide. The paper argues that democracy becomes meaningful when citizens are not merely voters but active participants in governance. Strengthening institutions, improving administrative capacity, increasing citizen participation and promoting ethical public service can make Indian democracy more responsive and people-centered.

Keywords: *Good Governance, Democracy, India, Transparency, Accountability, Citizen Participation, E-Governance, Rule of Law.*

Introduction:

Good governance and democracy are closely related. Good governance focuses on the use of power for the welfare of people. Transparency, accountability and effectiveness are important principles of good governance. whereas democracy means not only an elected government but also it means rule of law, efficient constitutional framework and social economic and political transformation through law. People expect government offices to provide services on time, laws to be implemented fairly, money collected through tax to be used responsibly. Good governance and democracy both are people centric. Democracy decides who should govern, while good governance determines how effectively they govern. Governance involves not only government institutes but also citizens, civil society, organizations and other stakeholders. Good governance is broader than efficient administration. It involves the quality of decision making, implementation and relationship between the state and citizens. In the 1990s the World Bank became the first international institution to adopt the concept of good governance into lending arrangements for developing countries and introduce the idea to the general public. Good governance aims to minimize corruption, take into account the opinions of minorities, listen to the voices of the oppressed people in the decision-making process and respond actively to the needs of the community.

Objectives of the research paper:

To examine the relationship between good governance and democracy in India.
To study major constitutional and institutional mechanisms supporting good governance.
To identify major challenges to good governance in India.
To suggest measures for strengthening good governance and democratic institutions.

Principles of Good Governance:

The term "governance" refers to the process through which public decisions are made and implemented. The principles of good Governance provide the framework to ensure ethical decision making and long-term strategic success. Hence these principles are universal.

Transparency:

Transparency means openness in government decision-making and access to relevant public information. Citizens should be able to understand how decisions are taken and how public resources are used.

How to Cite this Article:
Jawanjal, S. D. (2026). Good Governance and Democracy in India. The International Journal of Commerce Management and Business Law in International Research, 3(4(I)), 275–277. https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.22266454

Transparency creates trust between citizens and the government. The Right to Information framework is an important example of an institutional mechanism intended to promote openness in public administration.

Accountability:

Good governance aims towards betterment of people and this cannot take place without the government being accountable to the people. Accountability means that public officials and institutions must be answerable for their decisions and actions. In a democracy, elected representatives are ultimately accountable to citizens. Accountability is strengthened through elections, legislative scrutiny, courts, audit institutions, information laws and public participation. Participation of citizens: Democracy becomes stronger when citizens participate beyond voting. Participation of citizens includes people who should be able to express their opinion through representatives. Participation may take the form of local-government meetings, public consultations, social audits, citizen feedback, civil society activities and other democratic processes.

Rule of Law:

Good governance requires that everyone is subject to law and that laws are applied fairly.

The Constitution guarantees equality before law and equal protection of laws.

The rule of law protects citizens from arbitrary use of power and provides a foundation for democratic government.

Responsiveness:

A responsive government listens to citizens and addresses their problems within a reasonable period. Public grievance-redressal systems and citizen charters are examples of efforts to make administration more responsive. The Government of India's Citizen's Charter framework links good governance with transparency, accountability and citizen friendliness.

Inclusiveness:

Good governance must include all sections of society. India is socially, economically, linguistically and culturally diverse. Therefore, governance should ensure that weaker and disadvantaged groups are not excluded from development and public services. Efficiency and Effectiveness Government programmes should achieve their intended objectives with proper use of public resources. Delays, unnecessary procedures and wastage reduce public confidence in democratic institutions.

Democracy and Good Governance: A Close Relationship Democracy gives citizens the right to choose their representatives, while good governance ensures that those representatives and public institutions work responsibly after coming to power. The relationship can be understood through five major points.1. Elections create political accountability. Citizens can evaluate the performance of governments and make choices during elections.2. Democratic institutions create checks and balances. Parliament and state legislatures, the judiciary, constitutional bodies and independent institutions help prevent excessive concentration of power. 3. Fundamental rights protect citizens from arbitrary government action. The Constitution's Fundamental Rights provide an important foundation for democratic governance.4. Citizen participation improves governance. When people participate in decision-making, government policies are more likely to reflect actual social needs.5. Good governance increases public trust in democracy. If citizens receive public services fairly and efficiently, they are more likely to have confidence in democratic institutions. Thus, democracy without good governance can become merely procedural, while good governance without democratic accountability can become overly bureaucratic. India requires both. Constitutional Foundations of Good Governance in India the Constitution of India provides the philosophical and institutional foundation for good governance. The Preamble expresses the commitment to justice, liberty, equality and fraternity. These values provide the broader direction for the functioning of the Indian state. The Fundamental Rights protect individual freedom and equality. Article 14, for example, provides equality before law and equal protection of laws. The Directive Principles of State Policy guide the state towards social and economic welfare. Although they are not enforceable in the same manner as Fundamental Rights, they provide important policy goals for governments.

The Fundamental Duties also remind citizens that democratic governance involves responsibilities as well as rights. Article 51A includes duties relating to constitutional values, harmony, scientific temper, protection of public property and excellence. Therefore, the Constitution establishes a relationship between rights, responsibilities, democratic institutions and welfare-oriented governance. Important Mechanisms for Good Governance in India

Right to Information

The Right to Information has played an important role in increasing transparency in public administration. It enables citizens to seek information from public authorities, subject to the limitations provided by law.

Access to information can help citizens understand government decisions and question administrative actions. It therefore strengthens the relationship between transparency and accountability. Local Self-Government The Panchayati Raj system and urban local bodies bring democratic governance closer to ordinary citizens. Local governments are important because they deal with issues that directly affect people's daily lives, such as sanitation, local infrastructure, water supply and community development. Decentralization can make governance more participatory when local institutions have adequate powers, resources and administrative capacity. E-Governance Technology has changed the relationship between citizens and government. Online services, digital records, electronic payments and online grievance systems can reduce unnecessary visits to government offices and improve efficiency.

However, digital governance should not exclude people who have limited access to technology. Digital inclusion must therefore remain an important part of e-governance**. Major Challenges to Good Governance in India:**

Despite considerable progress, India continues to face several challenges. Corruption Corruption can weaken public institutions and reduce citizens' confidence in

government. It can also result in public resources being diverted from their intended purposes.

Administrative Delays

Complex procedures and excessive paperwork can make public services difficult to access. Administrative reforms should therefore focus on simplifying procedures and improving service delivery. Political and Administrative Interference Healthy democracy requires a balance between political leadership and professional administration. Excessive interference in administrative processes can affect institutional independence and efficiency. Social and Economic Inequality A democratic system cannot provide meaningful equality if large sections of society remain unable to access basic opportunities and public services. Good governance must therefore focus on inclusive development.

Digital Divide

E-governance can improve access, but differences in internet connectivity, digital literacy and access to technology can create new forms of exclusion. Lack of Awareness Rights and government programmes are useful only when citizens know about them. Civic education and awareness are therefore essential components of democratic governance. Weak Citizen Participation Democracy becomes weaker when citizens participate only during elections. Continuous public engagement is necessary for responsive governance. Good Governance and Social Justice Good governance has a direct connection with social justice. The purpose of government is not simply to maintain administrative order; it is also to create conditions in which people can live with dignity and equal opportunities. In a diverse country like India, governance must be sensitive to the needs of women, children, rural communities, economically weaker sections and other vulnerable groups. Social justice requires public institutions to deliver services fairly and without discrimination. The constitutional principle of equality provides an important basis for this approach. Thus, good governance should be measured not only by economic growth or administrative efficiency but also by the extent to which development reaches ordinary citizens.

Suggestions for Strengthening Good Governance:

Increase transparency:

Government information should be easily accessible and presented in simple language. Strengthen accountability: Public officials and institutions should have clear responsibilities and effective mechanisms for review.

Improve grievance redressal:

Citizens should receive timely responses to their complaints. Simplify administrative procedures: Unnecessary paperwork and delays should be reduced.

Strengthen local government:

Panchayats and municipalities should receive adequate powers, finances and trained personnel.

Promote civic education:

Citizens should understand their constitutional rights and duties. Improve digital inclusion Digital services should be accompanied by accessible alternatives for people who face technological barriers. Encourage ethical administration: Public servants should be guided by integrity, impartiality and commitment to public welfare. Strengthen citizen participation: Public consultations, social audits and community participation should be encouraged, focus on outcomes: Government performance should be judged by actual improvements in people's lives rather than only by the number of schemes or policies announced.

Conclusion:

Good governance is the practical expression of democratic values. Democracy gives people the right to choose their government, but good governance ensures that government power is exercised responsibly and in the public interest. India has a strong constitutional foundation for democratic governance. Fundamental rights, democratic institutions, decentralization, transparency mechanisms, citizen-centric administration and technological innovation have created important opportunities for improving governance. At the same time, challenges such as corruption, inequality, administrative delays, inadequate participation and the digital divide continue to affect the quality of governance. The future of Indian democracy therefore depends not merely on the regular conduct of elections but on the everyday experience of citizens with public institutions. A person who receives a public service without discrimination, whose complaint is heard, whose information request is respected and whose voice is considered in public decision-making experiences democracy in a meaningful way. Ultimately, good governance is democracy in action. If India wants to strengthen its democratic future, it must build institutions that are transparent, accountable, inclusive, responsive and people-centered. The real success of democracy will be measured not only by who governs, but by how people experience governance in their everyday lives.

Acknowledgment

The author expresses sincere gratitude to all those who have directly and indirectly contributed to the completion of this research paper on “Good Governance and Democracy in India.” Special thanks are extended to colleagues, teachers, and well-wishers for their valuable guidance, encouragement, and support throughout the preparation of this study.

Financial support and sponsorship

Nil.

Conflicts of interest

The authors declare that there are no conflicts of interest regarding the publication of this paper.

References:

1. Political Process Govt. Structure and administration edited by Veridar Grower, Deep and Deep Publication new Delhi.
2. Indian Political System Archan Chaturvedi, Commonwealth Publisher New Delhi.
3. Democracy and Governance in changing Void, Ram Mohan Varma Vista International Publishing house Delhi.
4. World Bank. Governance and Development. Washington, D.C.: World Bank, 1992.